

German Civil Code = Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (BGB) • Volume I

Dannemann / Schulze

2020

ISBN 978-3-406-70035-4

C.H.BECK

schnell und portofrei erhältlich bei

beck-shop.de

Die Online-Fachbuchhandlung beck-shop.de steht für Kompetenz aus Tradition. Sie gründet auf über 250 Jahre juristische Fachbuch-Erfahrung durch die Verlage C.H.BECK und Franz Vahlen.

beck-shop.de hält Fachinformationen in allen gängigen Medienformaten bereit: über 12 Millionen Bücher, eBooks, Loseblattwerke, Zeitschriften, DVDs, Online-Datenbanken und Seminare. Besonders geschätzt wird beck-shop.de für sein

umfassendes Spezialsortiment im Bereich Recht, Steuern und Wirtschaft mit rund 700.000 lieferbaren Fachbuchtiteln.

Index

A

- Abandonment of ownership **959**
 - dereliction of title **959** 1
 - intention to waive **959** 1
 - *Tierschutzgesetz* **959** 1
- Abatement and removal in case of unauthorised use of a name **12** 8
- Abfindungsbilanz*
 - dissolution of partnership **740** 6
- Abhanden gekommene Sache*
 - agent in possession **855** 5
- Absence of an agreement on quality
 - material defects and legal defects of a work **633** 5
 - remuneration for production of a work **632** 3
 - traveller's rights in the event of defects **651i** 6
- Absence of an agreement on remuneration
 - service contract **612** 2
- Absence of intent
 - avoidance **166** 4
 - certain instructions **166** 6
 - knowledge **166** 5
 - meaning **166** 4 et seq.
 - purpose **166** 1
 - scope of application **166** 2
 - *Wissensvertreter* **166** 3
- Absolute disproportionality
 - cure **439** 20
 - purchase of consumer goods **475** 10
- Absolute ground for extraordinary termination **626** 10
- Abspaltungserklärung*
 - restricted personal easements **1092** 7
- Abstract business risk of the employer
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a** 7
- Abstract land charge **1192** 2
- Abstract loss of earning capacity
 - damages for personal injury **842** 5
- Abstract method
 - assessment of damages **281** 14
- Abstract obligation deriving from order **783** 5, 8
- Abstract obligation to perform
 - acknowledgement of a debt **781** 3
 - promise to fulfil an obligation **780** 1, 5
- Abstract promise of debt
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t** 4
- Abstract promises
 - donation **518** 4
- Abstract recognition of debt
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812** 17
- Abstrakter Erwerbsausfall*
 - damages for personal injury **842** 5
- Abstraktes Schuldversprechen*
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t** 4
- Abstraktionsprinzip* **Int to 873–902** 3
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873** 5
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929** 1, 6
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932** 9
 - pledge **1205** 2
 - purchase agreement **433** 9
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 2
 - restricted personal easements **1092** 6
 - servitudes **Int to 1018–1093** 2
 - unjust enrichment **816** 3
 - usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089** 4
- Abtretung des Herausgabeanspruchs*
 - good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession **934** 1, 3, 4
- Abtretungsbestätigung* **404** 8
- Abuse of economic power
 - interest rates **138** 10
 - monopoly **138** 7
 - public policy **138** 7
- Abuse of legal proceedings **826** 19
- Abusive criticism
 - torts **823** 30
- Acceptance in lieu of performance of contract **364**
 - agreement **364** 3
 - agreement regarding the performance **364** 4
 - distinction from performance on account of performance **364** 8
 - effect on original obligation **364** 9
 - examples **364** 5
 - extinction by performance **362** 3
 - extinction of obligation **364** 7
 - interpretation rule **364** 8
 - legal consequences **364** 7 et seq.
 - meaning **364** 3 et seq.
 - payment **364** 6
 - purpose **364** 1
 - scope of application **364** 2
- Acceptance of a work **640**, **641** 5
 - defective work **641** 5
 - definition **641** 3
 - fictitious acceptance **641** 4
 - *fiktive Abnahme* **641** 4
 - function **641** 1
 - legal nature **641** 2
 - meaning **641** 2 et seq.
 - refusal **641** 4
- Acceptance of an offer
 - acceptance period **147**

- acceptance without a declaration to the offerer **151**; see **Acceptance of an offer without declaration to the offerer**
- commercial letter of confirmation **147 6**
- late and altered acceptance **150**; see **Late and altered acceptance of an offer**
- late receipt **149**
- notarial recording **152**
- Acceptance of an offer without declaration to the offerer **151**
 - declaration of acceptance **151 3**
 - function **151 1**
 - implied acceptance **151 3**
 - meaning **151 2 et seq.**
 - timeframe **151 4**
 - waiver **151 2**
- Acceptance of the general authority of the indirect possessor **868 5**
- Acceptance of the order **784**
 - acceptance **784 2**
 - delivery **784 4**
 - form **784 1, 4**
 - function **784 1**
 - meaning **784 2 et seq.**
 - objections **784 5**
 - party intention **784 3**
- Accessibility of residential spaces for disabled **554a**
 - balance of interests **554a 3**
 - function **554a 1**
 - general aspects **554a 2**
 - handicap **554a 2**
 - meaning **554a 2 et seq.**
 - security **554a 4**
- Accessories **97; 311c**
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription **1033 6**
 - customary practice **97 5**
 - duty of lessee to return **546 2**
 - function **97 1**
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 1, 10**
 - legal status **97 6**
 - meaning **97 2 et seq.**
 - purpose **97 3**
 - *Scheinbestandteil* **97 2**
 - spatial relationship **97 4**
- Accessories of the plot of land **926**
 - accessory **926 3**
 - acquisition in good faith **926 7**
 - agreement **926 4**
 - delivery equivalent **926 1**
 - legal consequences **926 6**
 - meaning **926 3 et seq.**
 - ownership **926 5**
 - scope of application **926 2**
 - *Übergabesurrogat* **926 1**
 - underlying principle **926 1**
- Accessoriness **1113 1; 1204 11 et seq.**
 - cancellation of the pledge **1255 4**
 - defences of the pledgor **1211 3**
 - exchanging the secured claim **1204 13**
 - extinction of pledge with the claim **1252 2 et seq.**
 - future or conditional claim **1204 14**
 - pledge by operation of law **1257 5**
 - scope and liability of the pledge **1210 2**
 - secured claim **1204 12**
 - suretyship **765 1**
 - suretyship debt **767 1**
 - transfer of claim **1250 2**
- Accessoriness of land charge **1191 2**
- Accessory rights **401 1**
 - bearer bond **801 4**
 - security rights **418 1**
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 5**
- Accident at work **619a 19**
- Accidental damage in transit **447 7**
- Accommodation contract
 - liability **701 2**
- Accommodation costs
 - relief for travel defect **651k 5**
- Accommodation of guests
 - liability **701 5**
- Accommodation of multiple persons
 - limitation of liability **702 3**
- Accommodation purpose
 - liability **701 5**
- Accompanying obligation
 - easements **1022 2 et seq.**
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor **1029 5**
 - usufruct in things **1058 8**
- Accomplices **830 1, 8**
- Account debit bookings
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675f 6**
- Account information service
 - payment services contract **675f 13**
- Account rebalancing
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 7**
- Accountability
 - contributory negligence **254 6**
 - responsibility of the obligor **276 7**
- Accounting criterion for operating costs **556a**
 - advance payments **556a 3**
 - cost-benefit-ratio **556a 2**
 - function **556a 1**
 - meaning **556a 2 et seq.**
 - objection **556a 4**
 - operating costs **556a 2**
 - *Wirtschaftlichkeitsgebot* **556a 2**
- Accrual of the shares of the remaining partners
 - dissolution of partnership **740 1**
- Accumulation principle **341 1**
- Achievement of the partnership's objective
 - partnership **726 2**
- Acknowledgement of a debt **781**
 - abstract obligation to perform **781 3**
 - acknowledgement of current account balances **781 4 et seq.**
 - balance sheets **781 7**
 - form of promise of donation **518 5**
 - liability **781 8**

- meaning 781 3 et seq.
- purpose 781 1
- scope of application 781 2
- Acknowledgement of current account balances
 - acknowledgement of a debt 781 4 et seq.
- Acknowledgement of non-indebtedness 397 9
- Acknowledgment of debt
 - thirty-year limitation period 197 6
- Acquisition and loss of ownership of moveable things 925 et seq.
 - accessories of the plot of land 926; see **Accessories of the plot of land**
 - acquisition by prescription 937 et seq.; see **Acquisition by prescription**
 - acquisition by prescription and succession in title 943; see **Acquisition by prescription and succession in title**
 - acquisition of products and other components of a thing 953 et seq.
 - appropriation 958 et seq.; see **Appropriation**
 - assignment of claim for possession 931; see **Transfer of movable thing by assignment of claim for possession**
 - combination, intermixture, processing 946 et seq.; see **Combination, intermixture, processing**
 - declaration of conveyance 925; see **Declaration of conveyance**
 - document of land transaction 925a
 - effect of interruption 942; see **Effect of interruption**
 - extinction of third party rights 936, 945; see **Extinction of third party rights**; see **Extinction of third party rights in case of prescription**
 - finding 965 et seq.; see **Finding**
 - good faith acquisition from a person not entitled 931; see **Good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled**
 - good faith acquisition of lost property 935; see **Good faith acquisition of lost property**
 - good faith acquisition of unregistered ships 932a; see **Good faith acquisition of unregistered ships**
 - good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession 934; see **Good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession**
 - good faith acquisition on constructive delivery 933; see **Good faith acquisition on constructive delivery**
 - interruption by act of execution 941; see **Effect of interruption**
 - interruption by loss of possession 940; see **Effect of interruption**
 - possessor of an inheritance 944; see **Possessor of an inheritance**
 - presumption of proprietary possession 938
 - public notice procedure 927; see **Public notice procedure**
 - relinquishment of ownership, appropriation by fiscal authority 928; see **Relinquishment of ownership, appropriation by fiscal authority**
 - suspension of prescription 939
 - transfer 829-936; see **Transfer of the ownership of a movable thing**
- Acquisition by person entitled in personam 956
 - effects 956 3
 - excessive taking 956 4
 - function 956 1
 - meaning 956 2 et seq.
 - requirements 956 2
- Acquisition by person with real right 954
 - excessive taking 954 3
 - function 954 1
 - good faith 954 3
 - meaning 954 2 et seq.
 - right in a thing 954 2
- Acquisition by prescription 937 et seq.
 - good faith acquisition of lost property 935 2
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge 937; see **Requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription**
- Acquisition by prescription and succession in title 943
 - meaning 943 3
 - purpose 943 1
 - scope of application 943 2
- Acquisition by prescription following registration 900
 - *Buchersitzung* 900 1
 - conditions of acquisition 900 2
 - function 900 1
 - meaning 900 2 et seq.
 - prescription following registration 900 1, 3
- Acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith 995
 - failed transfer of ownership 955 3
 - fruits 955 2
 - function 955 1 et seq.
 - good faith 955 3
 - good faith possessor of the main thing 955 1
 - grant of a usufruct 955 3
 - meaning 955 3
 - purpose 955 1
 - scope of application 955 2
- Acquisition if the alienor is indirect possessor
 - good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession 934 3
- Acquisition if the alienor is not the indirect possessor
 - good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession 934 4
- Acquisition in good faith 1244
 - accessories of the plot of land 926 7
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 4
 - presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register 1138 1, 5
- Acquisition in good faith in view of a priority notice 883 20 et seq.
- Acquisition of land by agreement and registration 873
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* 873 5
 - agreement 873 4
 - agreement as to the time of registration 873 10

- attachment and transfer 873 2
- *Auflassungserklärung* 873 4
- declaration of conveyance 873 4
- defect 873 6
- delivery 873 1
- dispositions by contract 873 1
- *Eigentumsübertragung* 873 1
- entitlement 873 11
- *Grundbuchordnung* 873 14 et seq.; see also Land Register
- Land Register 873 14 et seq.; see also Land Register
- legal transactions 873 2
- legally binding transfer of ownership 873 1
- meaning 873 3 et seq.
- *numerus clausus* of real rights 873 7
- obligation 873 4
- *Pfändung und Überweisung* 873 2
- principle of abstraction 873 5
- purpose 873 1
- *Rechtsgeschäft* 873 2
- *rechtsgeschäftliche Verfügungen* 873 1
- registration 873 9
- registration in the Land Register 873 1, 2
- scope of application 873 2
- transfer of the ownership 873 4
- *Übergabe* 873 1
- underlying principle 873 1
- unilateral declaration 873 8
- validity 873 5
- *Verpflichtungsgeschäft* 873 4
- Acquisition of ownership
 - loss of ownership through processing 950 5
- Acquisition of ownership after concealment 974
- Acquisition of ownership by the finder 973, 977 3
- Acquisition of ownership by the municipality 976
- Acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things 958
 - *Bundesjagdgesetz* 958 3
 - *Bundesnaturschutzgesetz* 958 3
 - effects 958 3
 - function 958 1
 - meaning 958 2 et seq.
 - originary ownership 958 3
 - ownerless movable things 958 2
 - proprietary possession 958 2
 - requirements 958 2
- Acquisition of ownership or obtainment of possession
 - extinction of third party rights 936 7
- Acquisition of ownership upon delivery of bearer bond 797 4
- Acquisition of possession 854
 - acquisition of the possession by agreement 854 7
 - actual control over a thing 854 3
 - direct and indirect possession 854 2
 - factual intention 854 6
 - general intention 854 5
 - intention to exercise the actual control 854 4
 - meaning 854 3 et seq.
 - purpose 854 1
 - scope of application 854 2
 - *tatsächliche Sachherrschaft* 854 2
 - time span of control 854 3
- Acquisition of products and other components of a thing 953 et seq.
 - acquisition by person entitled in personam 956; see **Acquisition by person entitled in personam**
 - acquisition by person with real right 954; see **Acquisition by person with real right**
 - acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith 955; see **Acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith**
 - ownership of separated products and components 953; see **Ownership of separated products and components**
 - permission by the person not entitled 957
- Acquisition of the certificated mortgage 1117
 - conditions of transfer 1117 2
 - consent 1117 5
 - delivery by the Land Registry 1117 3
 - delivery by the owner 1117 2
 - function 1117 1
 - meaning 1117 2 et seq.
 - presumed delivery 1117 4
- Acquisition of the possession by agreement 854 7
- Acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033
 - accessories 1033 6
 - acquisition 1033 3
 - acquisition in good faith 1033 4
 - apparent parts 1033 2
 - equivalent rights in land 1033 5
 - essential parts 1033 2
 - land 1033 2, 5
 - meaning 1033 1 et seq.
 - moveable things 1033 1
 - non-essential parts 1033 2
 - prescription 1033 7
 - *Scheinbestandteile* 1033 2
 - *wesentliche Bestandteile* 1033 2
- Acquisitive prescription of land 927 2 et seq.
- Act for which a reward has been promised is undertaken more than once 659
- Act of altruism
 - liability of the lender 599 1
- Act of finding 977 2
- Act of liquidation
 - winding-up of the partnership; management 730 1
- Act of publicity
 - agreement on and delivery of movables 929 10
- Act similar to business transactions
 - promises of prizes 661a 6
- Acta iure gestionis*
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 10, 12
- Acta iure imperii* or *acta iure gestionis*
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 3
- Acting in concert
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved 830 5
- Acting on behalf of the principal 164 5

- Actio libera in causa*
- exclusion and reduction of responsibility 827 6
- Actio pro socio*
- joint management of partnership 709 7
- Action for protection against dismissal 626 8
- Action for reimbursement of outlays 1001
- function 1001 1
 - legal context 1001 2
 - meaning 1001 3 et seq.
 - ratification of outlays 1001 4, 6
 - regaining possession 1001 3
 - return of property 1001 5
- Action for the issue of a receipt 368 8
- Actual control over a thing 854 3
- ADAC 21 7
- Adaptation and ending of contracts
- interference with the basis of the transaction 313; **see Interference with the basis of the transaction**
 - termination, for a compelling reason, of contracts for the performance of a continuing obligation 314; **see Termination, for a compelling reason, of contracts for the performance of a continuing obligation**
- Addition of a plot of land 890, 1131
- Land Register 1131 1
 - liability of the added plot of land 1131 1
- Additional charges inside the B2C contract 312a 5
- Additional claims
- compensation for loss of rights 951 9
- Additional contractual pledge
- good faith acquisition 1257 8
- Adjustment of profit
- cost estimate 649 6
- Administration of co-ownership and use by resolution 745
- effect of majority decision 745 3
 - function 745 1
 - functioning administration of the joint asset 745 1
 - meaning 745 2 et seq.
 - party autonomy 745 2
 - right to equitable regulation 745 4
 - right to participate 745 2
 - voting procedure 745 2
- Admissible limitation of liability of travel organiser 651p
- Flight Compensation Regulation 651p 4
 - function 651p 1
 - legal context 651p 2
 - limitation of liability 651p 3
 - meaning 651p 3 et seq.
 - overcompensation 651p 4
 - Package Travel Directive 651p 2
 - restriction of liability in the contract 651p 3
 - right to price reduction 651p 4
- Advance disposition of the rent 566b
- advance disposition 566e 2
 - function 566e 1
 - meaning 566e 2 et seq.
- Advance disposition of the rent or usufructuary rent 1124
- collection 1124 2
 - disposal 1124 2
 - disposal without the claim 1124 4
 - equal treatment 1124 4
 - function 1124 1
 - future claims 1124 3
 - meaning 1124 2 et seq.
 - release from liability 1124 1
- Advance payment
- operating costs 556a 3
 - rent 556b 2
- Advance payments by traveller 651t
- advance payment 651t 6
 - function 651t 1
 - insolvency 651t 3
 - insolvency risk 651t 1
 - insurance 651t 4
 - legal context 651t 2
 - meaning 651t 3 et seq.
 - Package Travel Directive 651t 2
 - scope 651t 5
- Advance performance
- extinction by performance 362 8
- Advance remuneration in service relationships 628 8
- Advanced payment of life annuity 760
- Adverse effect of encroachment on heritable building right or servitude 916
- heritable building rights 916 1
 - servitudes 916 1
- Advertising
- brokerage contract, exchange system contract 482 2
- Advice
- advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility 504a 2, 4
- Advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility 504a
- advice 504a 4
 - credit counselling centre 504a 4
 - function 504a 1
 - meaning 504a 2 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 504a 1
 - offer of advice 504a 2
 - repeated offer 504a 3
 - *Schuldnerberatungsstelle* 504a 4
 - *Vermutung beratungsgerechten Verhaltens* 504a 5
 - violation of duty 504a 5
- Advisory function
- contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate 311b 1
- Advisory service
- advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts 511 3 et seq.
- Advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts 511
- advisory service 511 3 et seq.
 - function 511 1
 - legal context 511 2
 - meaning 511 3 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 511 2

- Affektionsinteresse* 249 12
- intangible damage 253 2
- Affirmative easement
- easements 1019 4
- AGB-Gesetz 307 3
- incorporation of standard business terms into the contract 305 4
 - prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation 308 3
 - prohibited clauses without the possibility of evaluation 309 3
- Age 2 7 et seq.
- legal relevance 2 7 et seq.
- Agencies
- non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another 675 15
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate 662 3
- Agency and authority **Int to 164–181** 164 et seq.
- absence of intent 166; **see Absence of intent**
 - agent with limited capacity to contract 165; **see Agent with limited capacity to contract**
 - conferment of authority 167; **see Conferment of authority**
 - effect of a declaration made by the agent 164; **see Effect of a declaration made by the agent**
 - imputed knowledge 166; **see Absence of intent**
 - meaning **Int to 164–181** 2
 - power of agency **Int to 164–181** 6
 - rights and duties of an agent **Int to 164–181** 4
 - scope of application **Int to 164–181** 3
- Agency without specific authorisation
- claim to release of the surety 775 1, 2
 - lease agreement 539 2
- Agent
- contracting with oneself 181; **see Contracting with oneself**
 - liability for vicarious agents 831; **see Liability for vicarious agents**
 - liability of an unauthorised agent 179; **see Liability of an unauthorised agent**
 - unilateral legal transactions 180; **see Unilateral legal transactions**
- Agent for the consumer
- agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers 476 6
- Agent in possession **Int to 854–872** 15; 855
- *abhanden gekommene Sache* 855 5
 - direct possession 855 1
 - indirect possession 855 5
 - instructions by the principal 855 6
 - lost property 855 5
 - meaning 855 3 et seq.
 - *patria potestas* 855 1
 - purpose 855 1
 - scope of application 855 2
 - self-help by the agent in possession 860 4
 - underlying principle 855 1
 - visibility of possession 855 4
- Agent with limited capacity to contract 165
- purpose and underlying principle 165 1
 - scope of application 165 2
- Agents and assistants 311 13
- Agreed duty of maintenance of the servient plot of land 1021
- Agreed form 127
- agreed form 127 1
 - burden of proof 127 4
 - electronic form 127 3
 - notarial recording 127 2
- Agreement
- agreement on and delivery of movables 929 6
- Agreement about a current account
- tolerated overdraft 505 2
- Agreement and constructive delivery
- good faith acquisition on constructive delivery 933 4
- Agreement between lessee and lessor on the rent 566c
- function 566e 1
 - meaning 566e 2 et seq., 3
- Agreement in a contract
- overt lack of agreement in a contract 154 1
- Agreement *in rem*
- Land Register 873 23
- Agreement of issuance
- rights under a bearer bond 793 3
- Agreement on a changeable lending rate
- consumer credit agreement 492 15
- Agreement on and delivery of movables 929
- *Abstraktionsprinzip* 929 1, 6
 - act of publicity 929 10
 - agreement 929 6
 - agreement on retention of title 929 15
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* 929 16
 - authority to dispose 929 14
 - bearer securities 929 3
 - *Bestimmtheitsgrundsatz* 929 7
 - comparison of laws 929 5
 - consensual system 929 5
 - declarations 929 9
 - delivery 929 10 et seq.
 - delivery of the thing 929 1
 - *dinglicher Vertrag* 929 1, 5
 - effect 929 8
 - good faith acquisition 929 2
 - *gutgläubiger Erwerb* 929 2
 - historical and legal context 929 2, 4
 - *Inhaberwertpapiere* 929 3
 - meaning 929 6 et seq.
 - precise determination 929 7
 - purpose 929 1
 - real agreement 929 1, 5
 - right of expectancy 929 16
 - scope of application 929 3
 - Swedish law 929 5
 - thing 929 7 et seq.
 - time of delivery 929 8
 - traditional system 929 5
 - *Traditionsprinzip* 929 10
 - transfer of ownership 929 6
 - *Trennungsprinzip* 929 1, 5
 - *Übergabe* 929 1
 - underlying principle 929 1
 - *Verfügungsberechtigung* 929 14

Index

- Agreement on payment transaction
 - consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions 675j 5
- Agreement on preemption 465 5 et seq.
 - agreement with third party 465 6
 - avoidance 465 6
 - burden of proof 465 10
 - complete and correct communication 465 7
 - condition precedent 465 6
 - conditions and right of revocation 465 10
 - declaration to the person obliged 465 7
 - effects 465 8
 - exercise 465 7
 - exercise period 465 7
 - official authorisation 465 6
 - receipt of declaration 465 7
 - sales agreement with third party 465 9
 - unconditional declaration 465 7
- Agreement on priority
 - order of priority of more than one right 879 7
- Agreement on quality
 - material defects and legal defects of a work 633 4
 - traveller's rights in the event of defects 651i 5
- Agreement on remuneration
 - service contract 612 5 et seq.
- Agreement on retention of title 449 5
 - agreement on and delivery of movables
- Agreement on right of revocation; lease subject to condition subsequent 572
- Agreement on the transfer of ownership
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing 930 5
- Agreement or statutory indirect possession
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing 930 8
- Agreement regarding the performance 364 4
- Agreement with regard to unregistered ship 929a
- Agreement with respect to restricted personal easements 1092 6
- Agreement without changing the term itself
 - consumer credit agreement 495 5
- Agreements deviating from statutory level of consumer protection 512
 - Consumer Credit Directive 512 2
 - function 512 1
 - legal context 512 2
 - meaning 512 3
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 512 2
- Agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers 476
 - agent for the consumer 476 6
 - Consumer Sales Directive 476 8
 - damages 476 9
 - effect 476 4
 - function 476 1
 - legal context 476 2
 - meaning 476 3 et seq.
 - possible limitations of liability 476 8
 - right to claim reimbursement 476 7
 - special problems 476 5 et seq.
- Agreements on operating costs 556
 - advance payments 556a 3
 - cost-benefit-ratio 556a 2
 - function 556a 1
 - meaning 556a 2 et seq.
 - objection 556a 4
 - operating costs 556a 2
 - *Wirtschaftlichkeitsgebot* 556a 2
- Agreements on payments for the use of cashless payment means 270a
 - Interchange Fee Regulation 270a 2
 - purpose 270a 1
 - scope of application 270a 2
 - SEPA Regulation 270a 2
- Agreements on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market 556d et seq.
 - consideration of prior rent or modernisation 556e; see **Consideration of prior rent or modernisation**
 - exceptions 556f; see **Exceptions from provisions on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market**
 - legal consequences; information on rent 556g; see **Legal consequences of agreements on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market; information on rent**
 - permissible rent amount upon lease commencement; empowerment to issue statutory orders 556d; see **Permissible rent amount upon lease commencement; empowerment to issue statutory orders**
- Agreements on structural maintenance or modernisation measures 555f
 - *Energiewende* 555f 1
 - energy revolution 555f 1
 - meaning 555f 3 et seq.
 - modernisation measures 555f 5
 - purpose 555f 1
 - scope of application 555f 2
- Agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance 271a
 - contracting authority 271a 5
 - crossly unfair 271a 4
 - express agreement 271a 3
 - function 271a 1
 - *Gesetz gegen Wettbewerbsbeschränkungen* 271a 5
 - Late Payment Directive 2011 271a 4
 - legal consequences 271a 6
 - meaning 271a 3 et seq.
 - scope of application 271a 2
- Agricultural items
 - pledge of movable things 1204 3
- Aircraft
 - usufruct in things 1030 1
- Aktien*
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 2
- Aktiengesellschaft* 21 3
- Akzessorietät* 1113 1
 - suretyship 765 1
- Akzessorische Rechte* 401 1, 2

- Albron Catering decision
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business **613a 2**
- Aliud and incomplete work
 - material defects and legal defects of a work **633 6**
- Allgemeine Handlungsfreiheit
 - torts **823 12**
- Allgemeine Mehrheitsklausel
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 10**
- Allgemeine Vertragsbedingungen für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen **631 8**
- Allgemeines Deutsches Handelsgesetzbuch **Int 17**
- Allgemeines Gleichbehandlungsgesetz
 - service contract **612 4**
- Allgemeines Gleichbehandlungsgesetz
 - lease agreement **535 7**
- Allgemeines Leistungsstörungenrecht
 - lease agreement **536 1**
- Allgemeines Persönlichkeitsrecht **Int 25, 823 6, 25** et seq.; see also General personality right
- Allocation of risk in case of production of work **644**
 - allocation of risk prior to acceptance **645 2**
 - Drittschadensliquidation **645 3**
 - function **645 1**
 - meaning **645 2** et seq.
 - performance risk **645 1**
 - price risk **645 1**
 - recovery of transferred loss **645 3**
 - transferred loss **645 3**
- Allocation of risk prior to acceptance **645 2**
- Alteration of the easement **1019 14**
- Alterations of right in a plot of land **877**
- Alternative obligation **262**
- Alternatives to monetary penalty **342**
- Amendment of farm leases **593**
 - change of circumstances **593 2**
 - *clausula rebus sic stantibus* **593 1**
 - function **593 1**
 - meaning **593 2**
- Amendment of the Articles of association **33 1** et seq.
 - additional requirements **33 3**
 - amendments **33 2**
 - definitions **33 2** et seq.
 - implied modifications **33 5**
 - modified requirements **33 4**
 - purpose **33 1**
 - scope of application **33 1**
- Amendment of the framework contract on payment services **675g**
 - amendment **675g 3**
 - charges **675g 6**
 - consent by silence **675g 4**
 - exchange rates **675g 7**
 - function **675g 1**
 - information of the payment service user **675g 8**
 - interest rates **675g 7**
 - legal context **675g 2**
 - meaning **675g 3** et seq.
 - *Preis- und Leistungsverzeichnis* **675g 6**
 - right of termination without notice period **675g 5**
 - schedule of prices and services **675g 6**
 - termination **675g 5**
- Amount of interest
 - duties of the borrower **488 17**
- Amount of life annuity **759 12**
- Amount of remuneration
 - service contract **612 8** et seq.
- Amount of the annuity
 - annuity principle **843 6**
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death **844 9**
- Amount to satisfy the creditor
 - mortgage **1113 26**
- Amtpflicht
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 13**
- Ancillary claims
 - mortgage **1113 14**
- Ancillary contracts
 - gaming and betting **762 12**
- Ancillary payment **655d**
- Anfängliche Übersicherung **398 24**
 - transfer of goods by security **930 12**
- Angebotstheorie
 - assumption of debt **415 1**
- Angestellte
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622 3**
- Angriffsnotstand
 - necessity with respect to ownership **904 2**
- Animal **90a**
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 6**
- Animal minder
 - liability **834**; see **Liability for torts of an animal minder**
- Announcement of modernisation measures **555c**
 - *Energiewende* **555f 1**
 - energy revolution **555f 1**
 - meaning **555f 3** et seq.
 - modernisation measures **555f 5**
 - purpose **555f 1**
 - scope of application **555f 2**
- Annuity coupons
 - new interest coupons and annuity coupons **805**
- Annuity in money or lump sum settlement **843**
 - annuity principle **843 3** et seq.; see also **Annuity principle**
 - burden of proof **843 12**
 - lump sum payment **843 9**
 - meaning **843 3** et seq.
 - purpose **843 1**
 - scope of application **843 2**
 - set-off of benefits **843 1, 11**
 - *Vorteilsausgleichung* **843 1**
- Annuity land charge **1199–1203; Int 60; Int to 873–902 2**
 - mortgage **1143 2**
 - pledge of land charge or annuity land charge **1291**

- provisions applicable on annuity land charge **1200**
- right of redemption **1201**
- statutory contents of the annuity land charge **1199**
- termination **1202**; see **Termination of annuity land charge**
- Annuity principle **843 3** et seq.
 - amount of the annuity **843 6**
 - duration of the annuity **843 7**
 - *Erwerbsschaden* **843 4**
 - increase of needs **843 5**
 - loss of earning capacity **843 4**
 - reduction of earning capacity **843 4**
 - *Vermehrung der Bedürfnisse* **843 5**
- Anrechnung* **387 2**
- Anscheinsbeweis*
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 16**
- Anscheinsbeweis* in case of torts **823 57**
- Anscheinsvollmacht*
 - meaning **172 7** et seq., **11**
- Anstifter*
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 1, 8**
- Anticipated conveyance
 - transfer of goods by security **930 11**
- Anticipatory breach of contract **323 13**
- Antizipierte Übereignung*
 - transfer of goods by security **930 11**
- Anwartschaftsrecht* **449 10**; see also **Right of expectancy**
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 16**
 - declaration of conveyance **925 14**
 - effect of performance on pledge **1287 2**
 - mortgage **1113 22**
 - pledge by operation of law **1257 8**
- Anzeigepflicht*
 - liability with respect to payment services **676b 3**
- Apartment ownership
 - apartment ownership **577 1**
- Apparent authority
 - effect of a declaration made by the agent **164 8**
 - meaning **172 7** et seq., **11**
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 8**
- Apparent membership
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 7**
- Apparent owner **883 21**
- Apparent parts
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription **1033 2**
- Apparent power of representation
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 8**
- Apparent rightholder **883 21**
- Applicable provisions on sale of consumer goods **475**
 - absolute disproportionality **475 10**
 - advance payment of expenses for cure **475 12**
 - claims for damages **475 7**
 - Consumer Rights Directive **475 7, 8**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **475 6**
 - cure **475 8**
 - disproportionate costs **475 9**
 - function **475 1**
 - historical and legal context **472 2** et seq.
 - meaning **475 4** et seq.
 - other remedies **475 11**
 - passing of risk **475 5**
 - time of performance **475 4**
- Applicable standard to the principle of decency
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 6**
- Application for a prohibitory injunction in the case of unauthorised use **1053**
- Application for an injunction **1134**
- Application for injunction for use in breach of contract **541**
 - function **541 1**
 - knowledge of the warning **541 3**
 - meaning **541 2** et seq.
 - substantial impairment of the rights of the lessor **541 4**
 - warning **541 2**
- Application of labour law
 - employment contract **611a 1**
- Application of landlord and tenant law with the necessary modifications in connection with tied dwellings **576b**
 - function **576b 1**
 - meaning **576b 2**
- Application of rules on lending rate
 - right of the borrower to give notice of termination **489 6**
- Application of sale of goods law on production of work **650**
 - application of sale of goods law **650 6**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **650 2**
 - function **650 1**
 - fungible things **650 7**
 - legal context **650 2**
 - manufactured **650 4**
 - meaning **650 3** et seq.
 - moveable things **650 3**
 - procure ownership and possession **650 5**
 - produced **650 4**
 - supply **650 5**
- Application to accessories **311c; 1031; 1096**
- Appointment of a Land Register representative **1188**
- Appointment of and management by the board **27 1** et seq.
 - appointment and employment **27 9**
 - appointment procedure **27 3**
 - board members in fact **27 6**
 - definition **27 2** et seq.
 - edibility for board membership **27 2**
 - function **27 1**
 - management **27 7**
 - mismanagement **27 8**
 - revocation **27 4**
 - termination of board membership **27 5**
- Appropriate commercial use
 - ordinary termination by the lessor **573 6**
- Appropriation **927 7; 958 et seq.**
 - abandonment of ownership **959**

- acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things **958**; see **Acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things**
- intermixture of bee swarms **964**; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
- loss of ownership of bee swarms **961**; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
- merging of bee swarms **963**; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
- right of pursuit of the owner **962**; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
- wild animals **960**
- Approval **182**
 - approval **182 4**
 - form of approval **182 5**
 - meaning **182 3 et seq.**
 - scope of application **182 2**
 - underlying principle **182 1**
 - unilateral legal transaction **182 6**
- Approval by other countries
 - lottery contracts and gaming contracts **763 5**
- Approval or preliminary injunction
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 15**
- Approval or rejection
 - purchase on approval **455 5**
- Approval period **455**; see **Coming into existence of the purchase agreement**
- Arbeiter*
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622 3**
- Arbeitsschutzgesetz*
 - duty to undertake protective measures **618 5**
- Arbeitsstättenverordnung*
 - duty to undertake protective measures **618 5**
- Arbitral tribunal
 - reduction of the penalty **343 8**
- Architect contract **650p et seq.**
 - applicable provisions **650q**
 - joint and severable liability with the contractor **650t**
 - partial acceptance **650s**
 - special termination right **650r**
 - typical contractual duties under architect contracts and engineer **650p**
- Arrears of supplementary payments **1159**
- Art and satire
 - torts **823 31**
- Articles of association **25 5**
 - amendment of articles of association **71**
- Arzneimittelgesetz* **630d 3**
- Ascertainment
 - obligation in kind **243 6**
- Assertion of a rent increase
 - assertion of an increase; effect of declaration of increase **559b**
- Assertion of an increase; effect of declaration of increase **559b**
- Assessment of condition upon refusal to accept **650g**
- Assessment of creditworthiness
 - consumer credit agreement **493 9**
- Assessment of damages **281 13 et seq.**
 - abstract method **281 14**
 - concrete method **281 14**
 - entire non-performance **281 14**
 - minimum loss **281 14**
 - non-conforming performance **281 16**
 - partial non-performance **281 15**
 - return of performance **281 17**
- Assessment of lost profits **252 4**
- Asset
 - co-ownership **741 5**
- Assets not suited for sale
 - sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 8**
- Assignability of the right
 - revocation of donation **534 3**
- Assignment **398**
 - assignment by way of security **398 21 et seq.**; see also **Assignment by way of security**
 - assignment contract **398 8**; see also **Assignment contract**
 - change in the position of creditor **398 18**
 - claim to be assigned must exist **398 12**
 - collection assignment **398 27 et seq.**; see also **Collection assignment**
 - comparison of laws **398 5**
 - DCFR **398 6**
 - determinability of the claim **398 14**
 - extinction of third party rights **936 10**
 - factoring **398 30**
 - fee claim from legal advice **398 20**
 - fee claim from medical treatment **398 20**
 - future claims **398 15**
 - ineffectiveness of the assignment **398 20**
 - infringement of banking secrecy **398 20**
 - infringement of data protection regulation **398 20**
 - *Inkassozeession* **398 27**
 - legal and historical context **398 2, 4 et seq.**
 - legal consequences **398 18**
 - majority of claims **398 16**
 - meaning **398 8 et seq.**
 - partial assignment **398 16**
 - principle of speciality **398 14**
 - principles of separation and abstraction **398 1**
 - private international law **398 7**
 - purpose **398 1**
 - rights which alter the legal relationship **398 19**
 - scope of application **398 3**
 - secondary claim **398 19**
 - securitisation model **398 13**
 - *Teilabtretung* **398 16**
 - transfer of contract **398 31**
 - underlying principle **398 1**
 - *Vertragsübernahme* **398 31**
- Assignment by way of security
 - *anfängliche Übersicherung* **398 24**
 - characteristics **398 22**
 - extended retention of title **398 21**
 - fiduciary legal relationship **398 23**
 - gagging **398 26**
 - global assignment **398 22**

- ineffectiveness of assignment by way of security **398 24**
- initial overcollateralisation **398 24**
- *nachträgliche Übersicherung* **398 25**
- non-accessory instrument **398 23**
- security agreement **398 22**
- *Sicherungsabrede* **398 22**
- *Sicherungszession* **398 21**
- subsequent overcollateralisation **398 25**
- *verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt* **398 21**
- Assignment confirmation **404 8**
- Assignment contract **398 8**
 - blank assignment **398 10**
 - form **398 9**
 - principle of priority **398 11**
- Assignment excluded by agreement **399 6 et seq.**
 - exception **399 9**
 - general terms and conditions **399 6**
 - good faith **399 10**
 - restrictions **399 7**
- Assignment of claim for possession **931 6 et seq.**
 - good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession **934 1, 3, 4**
- Assignment of claims **1154**
 - certificated mortgage **1154 2 et seq.**; see also *Certificated mortgage*
 - function **1154 1**
 - meaning **1154 2 et seq.**
 - more than one obligor and obligee **425 16**
 - principle of publicity **1154 1**
 - *Publizitätsgrundsatz* **1154 1**
 - rights under a bearer bond **793 7**
 - uncertificated mortgage **1154 7**
- Assignment of claims to compensation **255**
 - assignment **255 4**
 - contractual or tortious liability **255 3**
 - meaning **255 3 et seq.**
 - scope of application **255 2**
 - underlying principle **255 1**
- Assignment of salary **411**
- Assignment of usufruct **1058 4**
- Assignment with presentation of documents **405**
 - document **405 2**
 - exclusion of assignment by agreement **405 4**
 - function **405 1**
 - good faith **405 1, 5**
 - legal consequences **405 6**
 - meaning **405 2 et seq.**
 - presentation **405 3**
 - proof of the existence of the claim and the creditor status **405 2**
 - sham transaction **405 4**
- Assistant **278 1, 4**
- Association
 - amendment of articles of association **33 1 et seq.**; see also *Amendment of the Articles of association*
 - appointment of and management by the board **27 1 et seq.**; see also *Appointment of and management by the board*
 - articles of association; see also *Articles of association*
 - board **26 1 et seq.**
 - commercial associations **22 1 et seq.**; see also *Commercial associations*
 - constitution **25 1 et seq.**; see also *Constitution of an association*
 - convening of the general meeting **36 1 et seq.**; see also *General meeting of an association*
 - deprivation of legal personality **43 1 et seq.**; see also *Deprivation of legal personality of an association*
 - dissolution of an association **41 1 et seq.**; see also *Dissolution of an association*
 - exclusion from voting **34 1 et seq.**; see also *Exclusion from voting in an association*
 - flexible provisions **40 1**
 - general meeting **32 1 et seq.**; see also *General meeting of the association*
 - insolvency **42 1 et seq.**; see also *Insolvency of an association*
 - jurisdiction and proceedings **44 1 et seq.**
 - leaving an association **39 1 et seq.**; see also *Leaving an association*
 - liability of members of executive bodies and special representatives **31a 1 et seq.**; see also *Liability of members of executive bodies and special representatives*
 - liability of members of the association **31b 1 et seq.**; see also *Liability of members of the association*
 - liquidation **47 1 et seq.**; see also *Liquidation of an association*
 - membership **38 1 et seq.**; see also *Membership in an association*
 - name **65 1 et seq.**; see also *Name of the association*
 - non-commercial associations **21 1 et seq.**
 - register of association; see *Register of association*
 - registered association **55**; see **Registered association**
 - seat **24 1 et seq.**; see also *Seat of an association*
 - special rights **35 1 et seq.**; see also *Special rights in an association*
 - without legal personality **54 1 et seq.**; see also *Unregistered association*
- Association *strictu sensu*
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 25**
- Assumed joint liability
 - suretyship **765 3, 6**
- Assumed performance
 - liability for vicarious agents **831 11**
- Assumption contract
 - consumer credit agreement **491 4**
- Assumption of a mortgage debt **416**
 - alienor **416 5**
 - assumption of secured personal debt **416 1**
 - debt **416 4**
 - form **416 6**
 - land charges **416 2**
 - Land Register **416 6**
 - legal consequences **416 7**
 - legal context **416 3**

- meaning 416 4 et seq.
- mortgages which have been secured by a priority notice 416 2
- notification 416 6
- purpose 416 1
- scope of application 416 2
- underlying principle 416 1
- Assumption of contract
 - consumer credit agreement 495 7
- Assumption of debt 414 et seq.
 - assumption of a mortgage debt 416; **see Assumption of a mortgage debt**
 - consumer credit agreement 491 4; 494 5
 - contract between obligee and transferee 414; **see Contract between obligee and transferee**
 - contract between obligor and transferee 415; **see Contract between obligor and transferee**
 - extinction of security rights and preferential rights 418; **see Extinction of security rights and preferential rights**
 - objections of the transferee 417; **see Objections of the transferee**
- Assumption of risk and contributory negligence
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper 833 11
- Assumption of secured personal debt 416 1
- Assumption of the maintenance
 - liability for torts of the person with a duty of maintenance of a building 838 2
- ATM
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 18
- Attachment
 - duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship 772 3
 - partnership 725 2
- Attachment and transfer
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration 873 2
- Attachment by a third party 562d
- Attachment creditor
 - termination of partnership 725
- Attributability of damages in case of defective package travel agreement 651n 4
- Attribution of fault
 - more than one obligor and obligee 425 15
- Atypical contracts **Int to 311–360 12**
- Auction 383 et seq.
 - entry into contract at auctions; **see Entry into contract at auctions**
 - limitation of liability in the case of public auctions 445; **see Limitation of liability in the case of public auctions**
 - sale of consumer goods 474 9
- Auction of things not capable of deposit 383
 - accepted reason 386 4
 - costs 386 7
 - legal consequences 387 9
 - legal context 386 3
 - meaning 386 4 et seq.
 - movable item 386 4
 - private sale 387 8
 - public auction 386 5
 - purpose 386 1
 - requirements 386 4
 - scope of application 386 2
 - self-help sale 386 1
 - underlying principle 386 1
 - unlawful auction 386 6
- Auditors 675 14
- Aufgebotsverfahren*
 - acquisition and loss of ownership of plots of land 927 5
- Aufhebungsvertrag*
 - lease agreement 542 1
- Auflassung*
 - form of promise of donation 518 5
- Auflassungserklärung*
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration 873 4
- Auflassungsvormerkung*
 - declaration of conveyance 925 14
 - form of promise of donation 518 5
- Aufrechnungslage* 387 4, 5
- Auftrag*
 - donation 516 4
- Aufwendungsersatzanspruch*
 - consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions 675j 3
- Ausfallbürgschaft* 765 3
- Auslobung*
 - mandate 665 4
- Außengesellschaft* 720 2
 - contents of partnership agreement 705 1
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 2
- Außerordentliche Kündigung*
 - termination by partner 723 1, 10, 13
- Aussonderungsrecht*
 - requirements and effect of priority notice 883 8
- Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*
 - co-suretyship 769 2
 - defences of surety of voidability and set-off 770 3
 - extinction of third party rights 936 4
 - form of the declaration of suretyship 766 3
 - gaming and betting 762 6
 - life annuity 759 3
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription 937 6
 - settlement 779 5
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship 774 2
 - suretyship 765 13
- Authentic receipt 370 4
- Authentication
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 12, 13; 676a 6
- Authorisation of payment transactions; payment instruments; refusal of access to payment account 675j et seq.
 - consent and withdrawal of consent 675j; **see Consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions**
- Authorisation to issue an ordinance with respect to findings 979

- Authority; see Conferment of authority
- authority of the authorised representative and the managing partner **169**
 - declaration of invalidity of the letter of authorisation **176**
 - entry into contract by an unauthorised agent **177**; see **Entry into contract by an unauthorised agent**
 - expiry of authority **168**; see **Expiry of authority**
 - letter of authorisation **172**; see **Letter of authorisation**
 - liability of an unauthorised agent **179**; see **Liability of an unauthorised agent**
 - period of effectiveness in the case of announcement **171**
 - period of effectiveness in the case of knowledge and negligent lack of knowledge **173**
 - return of the letter of authorisation **175**
 - right to reclaim the letter of authorisation **175**
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 3**
 - unilateral legal transaction by an authorised representative **174**; see **Unilateral legal transaction by an authorised representative**
 - unilateral legal transactions **180**; see **Unilateral legal transactions**
- Authority of the authorised representative and the managing partner **169**
- Authority to dispose
- agreement on and delivery of movables **929 14**
 - creation of a pledge **1205 9**
- Automatic reduction of price in case of defective package travel agreement **651m 3**
- Automatic termination
- termination by partner **723 3**
- Auxiliary
- liability for vicarious agents **831 5**
- Availability of payment amount
- value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t 3**
- Available funds
- value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t 7**
- Average kind and quality
- obligation in kind **243 3**
- Avoidance
- defences of surety of voidability and set-off **770 5**
 - employment contract **611a 21**
 - suretyship **765 10**
 - suretyship debt **767 5**
- Avoidance of a legal transaction
- declaration of avoidance **146**; see **Declaration of avoidance of a legal transaction**
 - effect of avoidance **142**; see **Effect of avoidance of a legal transaction**
 - voidable legal transaction **144**; see **Confirmation of a voidable legal transaction**
- Avoidance of specification **318**
- legal consequence **318 3**
 - specification by declaration **318 1**
 - voidability **318 2**
- Avoidance of the contract of sale
- damages in case of defects **437 30**
- Awareness
- legal acts in relation to the previous obligee **407 7, 12**
- B**
- B2B transactions
- prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation **308 2**
 - realisation of a commercial pledge **1259 3**
 - standard business terms **310 3, 5**
- B2C e-commerce contracts **312j 1**
- Balance of interests
- lease agreement for residential spaces **554a 3**
 - performance in good faith **242 14**
- Balance sheet
- acknowledgement of a debt **781 7**
 - dissolution of partnership **740 7**
- Bank transfer
- extinction by performance **362 7**
- Bankbürgschaft* **765 3**
- Banking
- non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675 16**
 - promise to fulfil an obligation **780 12**
- Bankruptcy of a foundation **88 5**
- Bareinzahlungen*
- value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t 5**
- Bargeldersatzfunktion*
- consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions **675f 7**
- Barkaution* **1204 18**
- Barter system
- exchange **480 1**
- Basic charges for current accounts
- payment services contract **675f 10**
- Basic principles of usufruct **Int to 1030–1089 2**
- Basic rate of interest **247**
- *Bundesanzeiger* **247 2**
 - function **247 1**
 - German *Bundesbank* **247 2**
 - reference rate **247 2**
- Basic statutory notice period
- notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622 5**
- Basis for the assessment of creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements **505b**
- consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **505e 8**
 - function **505e 1**
 - general consumer credit agreements **505e 7**
 - *Immobilien-Kreditwürdigkeitsprüfungsleitlinien-Verordnung* **505e 8**
 - information from appropriate internal or external sources **505e 9**
 - legal context **505e 2**
 - requirements for assessing creditworthiness **505e 6**
 - *Schutzgemeinschaft für allgemeine Kreditsicherung* **505e 7**

- Basis of the settlement
 - settlement 779 19, 21
- Beamte*
 - duty to undertake protective measures 618 2
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 8, 10, 13
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business 613a 2
- Bearer bond 793 et seq. 1187
 - bearer tickets and stamps 807; see **Bearer tickets and stamps**
 - declaration of invalidity 799; see **Declaration of invalidity of bearer bond**
 - duty to pay only in return for delivery 797; see **Duty to pay only in return for delivery of bearer bond**
 - effect of the declaration of invalidity 800
 - extinction of claims under bearer bond 801; see **Extinction; limitation**
 - interest coupons 803; see **Interest coupons**
 - liability of the issuer 794; see **Liability of the issuer of a bearer bond**
 - loss of interest coupons or similar coupons 804
 - mortgage 1188 1
 - new interest coupons and annuity coupons 805
 - objections of the issuer 796; see **Objections of the issuer of a bearer bond**
 - period of limitation 801; see **Extinction; limitation**
 - registered securities with bearer clause 808; see **Registered securities with bearer clause**
 - replacement document 798
 - re-registration under name 806; see **Reregistration of bearer bond under name**
 - rights under a bearer bond 793; see **Rights under a bearer bond**
 - stoppage of payment 802
- Bearer instrument
 - debt-securing mortgage for bearer instruments and instruments made out to order 1186
 - pledge of bearer instruments 1293
- Bearer land charge 1195
- Bearer securities
 - agreement on and delivery of movables 929 3
- Bearer tickets and stamps 807
 - meaning 807 3
 - purpose 807 1
 - scope of application 807 2
- Bearing of charges and costs with respect to co-ownership 748
- Bearing of charges by the usufructuary 1047
- Bearing the risk
 - obligation in kind 243 7
- Bedingter Vorsatz*
 - reduction of price for defective work 639 2
- Bee swarms
 - intermixture of bee swarms 964; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
 - loss of ownership of bee swarms 961; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
 - merging of bee swarms 963; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
 - right of pursuit of the owner 962; see **Intermixture of bee swarms**
- Beginning of period of limitation 194 12, 13, 17
- Begleitschuldverhältnis*
 - easements 1022 2 et seq.
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor 1029 5
 - usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089 9; 1040 1; 1058 8**
- Behaviour of the employee
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626 12
- Beitrittsvertrag*
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 19**
- Beneficiaries of a foundation 86 5
- Beneficiary of usufruct 1030 3
- Beneficiary's right
 - moving the use with respect to easement 1023 4
- Benefit of the dominant plot of land 1019
 - affirmative easement 1019 4
 - alteration of the easement 1019 14
 - *Bergwerkseigentum* 1019 1
 - claims for compensation 1019 6
 - communities of apartment owners 1019 2
 - content of the easement 1019 12
 - creation of an easement 1019 9
 - duration of the easement 1019 13
 - entry in the Land Register 1019 10
 - equivalent rights 1019 1
 - *Gesamtdienstbarkeit* 1019 1
 - *Grundbuch* 1019 1
 - *Grundstück* 1019 1
 - *grundstücksgleiche Rechte* 1019 1
 - heritable building rights 1019 1
 - meaning 1019 1 et seq.
 - mining rights 1019 1
 - negative easement 1019 5
 - obligation easements 1019 7
 - overall easement 1019 1
 - permissible rights of the owner of the dominant land 1019 8
 - permitted content 1019 3
 - plot of land 1019 1
 - *right holder* 1019 2
 - *Teileigentum* 1019 1
 - termination of the easement 1019 15
 - title 1019 1
 - waiver easements 1019 6
 - *Wohnungseigentum* 1019 1
 - *Wohnungseigentümergeinschaften* 1019 2
- Benefits
 - liability of the possessor in good faith 993 2
- Bereavement damages
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death 844 10
- Bergwerkseigentum*
 - easements 1019 1
- Beschäftigungsförderungsgesetz*
 - termination of services relationship 620 4
- Beschränkt dingliche Rechte* **Int to 873–902 2, 4**
- Beschränkt persönliche Dienstbarkeiten* **Int to 873–902 2**

- Besitzkehr* **860** 3
- Besitzmittlungsverhältnis* **868** 1
- constructive delivery of a movable thing **930** 1
- Besonders sorgfältige Aufbewahrung*
- obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l** 6
- Bestimmtheitsgrundsatz*
- constructive delivery of a movable thing **929** 7; **930** 5
- Beteiligter Zahlungsdienstleister*
- receipt of payment orders **675n** 6
- Betreuer*
- duty of advance payment by mandator **669** 1
- Betrieb eines Handelsgewerbes*
- good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932** 3
- Betriebsverfassungsgesetz*
- employment contract **611a** 13
- Beurkundungsgesetz* **128** 1
- form of promise of donation **518** 3
 - language of the contract and of the preliminary contract information **483** 4
- Bewachungsverordnung*
- contractual duties in safekeeping **688** 9
- Beweisvermutung für Autorisierung*
- liability with respect to payment services **675w** 15
- Beweisvermutung für grobe Fahrlässigkeit*
- liability with respect to payment services **675w** 15
- BGB
- commentaries **Int 4 et seq.**; see **Commentaries**
 - concepts **Int 28**
 - cross-referencing **Int 31**
 - drafting and enactment **Int 16 et seq.**
 - drafts **Int 28**
 - entry into force **Int 16 et seq.** 20
 - European secondary acts **Int 13**
 - genesis **Int 1** 16 et seq.
 - German Democratic Republic **Int 24**
 - *Grundgesetz* **Int 25**
 - importance **Int 2** 9 et seq., 16 et seq.
 - National Socialism **Int 23**
 - overview of Books I to III **Int 34 et seq.**
 - reception **Int 2** 21
 - style **Int 28 et seq.**
 - topics **Int 11**
 - translation **Int 62 et seq.**
- Bidding by creditor and owner **1239**
- Bilateral forgiveness **423** 5
- Bilateral legal transaction
- contract; see **Contract**
 - declaration of avoidance **143** 4
 - re-interpretation of a legal transaction **140** 2
- Billigkeitskontrolle* **343** 1
- Bills of exchange
- promise to fulfil an obligation **780** 11
 - waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques **496**; see **Waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques**
- Binding effect of an offer **145**
- acceptance **145** 2
 - binding effect of an offer **145** 5
 - burden of proof **145** 8
 - function **145** 1 et seq.
 - meaning **145** 3 et seq.
 - offer **145** 1, 3
 - offeror **145** 4
 - purpose **145** 1
 - scope of application **145** 2
 - self-service **145** 7
 - vending machine **145** 7
- Binding effect of conveyance **925** 13
- Binding promise of reward **657**
- avoidance of the binding promise **657** 5
 - binding promise **657** 3
 - claim to the reward **657** 5
 - DCFR **657** 2
 - function **657** 1
 - intention to create legal relations **657** 3
 - legal consequences **657** 5
 - legal context **657** 2
 - meaning **657** 3 et seq.
 - public announcement **657** 4
 - *Rechtsbindungswille* **657** 3
- Birth of a child
- torts **823** 10
- Blank assignment **398** 10
- Blank form suretyships **766** 6
- Blanket mortgage **1113** 4; **1132**
- satisfaction by the personal debtor **1174** 1
 - transfer in the case of satisfaction **1182**
 - waiver of the blanket mortgage **1175**
- Blocking
- obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m** 7
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t** 7
- Blocking notifications
- obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m** 7
- Blue collar workers
- notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622** 3
- Board **26** 1 et seq.
- employment and appointment **26** 6
 - function **26** 1
 - limitation of powers **26** 5
 - management **26** 7
 - multi-persons board **26** 8
 - representation **26** 3
- Board of management
- revocation and dismissal of management **712** 2
- Board of representation of association; see also **Appointment of and management by the board**
- changes to the board **67** 1 et seq.; see also **Changes to the board of representation of association**

- emergency appointment 29 1 et seq.; see also Emergency appointment of the board of representation of association
- employment and appointment 27 1 et seq.
- evidence of composition 69 1 et seq.
- flexible provisions 40 2
- liability for organs of an association 31 1 et seq.; see also Liability for organs of an association
- passing of resolutions 28 1 et seq.; see also Passing of resolutions of the board of representation of association
- power of agency 70 1 et seq.
- special representatives 30 1 et seq.; see also Special representatives of the board
- Body and health
 - torts 823 9
- Bona fide*
 - emoluments of the possessor who makes no payment 888 3
- Bona fide* acquisition of rights for value
 - unjust enrichment 816 3
- Bona fide* and unencumbered acquisition
 - security right of the lessor 562 4
- Bona fide* possessor
 - claims of the former possessor, exclusion in the case of knowledge 1007 4
 - emoluments of the possessor who makes no payment 888 3
 - liability of intermediary possessor in the case of indirect possession 991 1
 - liability of the possessor in good faith 993 1, 2
- Bond types 801 3
- Borrower's right of termination 490 8 et seq.
 - alternative utilisation 490 10
 - *berechtigtes Interesse* 490 8
 - effect 490 12
 - validity 490 11
- Bottle deposits 339 3; 1204 19
- Bottle pledge 339 3; 1204 19
- Boundaries of land
 - boundary marking 919; see **Boundary marking**
 - confusion of boundaries 920; see **Confusion of boundaries**
 - joint use of boundary installations 921; see **Joint use of boundary installations**
- Boundary installation 921 2
 - manner of use and maintenance 922; see **Manner of use and maintenance**
- Boundary marking 919
 - function 919 1
 - heritable building right 919 3
 - legal context 919 2
 - meaning 919 3
 - right to require cooperation 919 1
- Boundary tree 923
 - boundary tree 923 2
 - bushes 923 2
 - function 923 1
 - meaning 923 2 et seq.
 - ownership 923 3
 - right to require removal 923 4
- Branches from neighbouring plot of land 910 5
- Breach of duty
 - damages for breach of duty 280; see **Damages for breach of duty**
- Breach of guarantee 479 10 et seq.
 - consumer protection rules 479 12
 - general rules 479 11
 - *Gesetz gegen den unlauteren Wettbewerb* 479 13
 - unfair competition 479 13
 - *Unterlassungsklagengesetz* 479 12
- Breach of information duties
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement 651n 3
- Breach of law or public policy with regard to unjust enrichment 817
 - assessment of unjustified enrichment claims 817 7
 - *condictio ob turpem vel iniustam causam* 817 2
 - defence 817 4 et seq.
 - difficulties with regard to defence 817 6
 - function 817 1
 - *in pari turpitudine melior est causa possidentis* 817 2
 - legal context 817 2
 - meaning 817 3 et seq.
 - relationship to *Leistungskondiktion* 817 3
 - scope of defence 817 5
- Breach of lawyer's contracts 675 10
- Breach of reciprocal contract 323 4
- Breach of tax accountant's contracts 675 13
- Break-off
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 8
- Brevi manu traditio*
 - creation of a pledge 1205 6
- Briefhypothek* 1113 2
- Bringing things onto the premises of innkeepers 701 et seq.
 - extinction of the claim for damages 703; see **Extinction of the claim for damages against the innkeeper**
 - liability 701; see **Liability of the innkeeper**
 - limitation of liability; valuables 702; see **Limitation of liability; valuables**
 - security right of the innkeeper 704; see **Security right of the innkeeper**
- Bringschuld*
 - duty of borrower to return 604 1
 - obligation in kind 243 6
- Brokerage contract 652 et seq.
 - brokerage contract 481b 1, 2
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 481b 1, 2
 - brokerage fee 653 et seq.; see **Brokerage fee**
 - broker's performance 652 6
 - burden of proof 652 8
 - contract as a result of the negotiation of the broker 652 8
 - contract to produce a work 652 3
 - exchange system contract 481b 1, 3
 - function 481b 1
 - general provisions 652 et seq.
 - *Grundstückskaufvertrag* 652 2

Index

- legal context **652 3**
- meaning **481b 2** et seq.; **652 1, 4** et seq.
- *Mietvertrag* **652 2**
- non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675 2**
- prior knowledge **652 8**
- property purchase agreement **652 2**
- requirements **652 4** et seq.
- resale contract **481b 1**
- scope of application **652 2**
- *Tauschsystemvertrag* **481b 1**
- tenancy agreement **652 2**
- Timeshare Directive **481b 1**
- underlying principle **652 1**
- valid brokerage contract **652 5**
- valid contract with a third party **652 7**
- *Vermittlungsvertrag* **481b 1**
- *Vorkennntnis* **652 8**
- *Werkvertrag* **652 3**
- *Wiederkaufsvertrag* **481b 1**
- Brokerage fee **653 et seq.**
- accrual of brokerage fee claim **652**; see **Accrual of brokerage fee claim**
- brokerage fee **655 2**
- contractual penalty **655 3**
- forfeiture of the fee claim **654, 655 3**
- function **655 1**
- meaning **655 2** et seq.
- reduction of the brokerage fee **655 4**
- Broker's performance **481b; 652**
- Bruchteilsgemeinschaft* **795 3**
- co-ownership **741 1**
- Brussels Convention
- promises of prizes **661a 8**
- Brussels I Regulation
- promises of prizes **661a 9**
- Buchberechtigter* **883 21**
- Bucheigentümer* **883 21**
- Buchhypothek* **1113 2**
- Buchwertmethode*
- dissolution of partnership **740 7**
- Builder's security **650f**
- Building
- liability for torts **836 5**
- Bündelungsgeschäfte*
- consumer credit agreement **492b 5**
- Bundesagentur für Arbeit* **629 2**
- Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*
- liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 14**
- liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 8**
- Bundesberggesetz*
- ownership of separated products and components **953 2**
- Bundes-Immissionsschutzgesetz*
- introduction of imponderable substances **906 4**
- Bundesjagdgesetz*
- acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things **958 3**
- liability for torts of more than one person **840 3**
- Bundeskleingartengesetz* **581 3**
- Bundesministerium für Arbeit und Soziales*
- employment contract **611a 12**
- Bundesnaturschutzgesetz*
- acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things **958 3**
- Bundespersönalvertretungsgesetz*
- employment contract **611a 13**
- Bundeswaldgesetz* **22 4**
- Bundling practices
- consumer credit agreement **492b 5**
- Burden of proof **345**
- annuity in money or lump sum settlement **843 12**
- claim for removal and injunction **1004 19**
- claim for restitution after end of limitation period **852 5**
- claims of the former possessor, exclusion in the case of knowledge **1007 6**
- combination with a plot of land **946 2**
- compensation claims for lost services **845 7**
- compensation for liability of a public official **841 4**
- compensation payment to unauthorised parties **851 3**
- defence of bad faith **853 3**
- excavation threatening neighbouring plot of land **909 7**
- exclusion and reduction of responsibility **827 7**
- extent of liability in damages when a person is injured **842 8**
- extinction of pledge by return **1253 5**
- general principle **345 1**
- intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 13**
- interest on the compensation sum **849 3**
- joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 22**
- liability for chance in connection with deprivation of a thing **848 3**
- liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 22**
- liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832 4**
- liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 18**
- liability for torts of an animal minder **834 7**
- liability for torts of court-appointed expert **839a 6**
- liability for torts of more than one person **840 9**
- liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836 16**
- liability for torts of the person with a duty of maintenance of a building **838 4**
- liability for vicarious agents **831 14**
- liability in damages for reasons of equity **829 9**
- limitation **194 20**
- purpose **345 1**
- responsibility of minors for tortious acts **828 11** et seq.
- right of withdrawal **361 5**
- scope of application **345 2**
- third party compensation claims in the case of death **844 11**
- torts **823 69**

Index

- Burden of proof in case of liability for malpractice and errors in providing information **630h**
 - consent **630h** 5
 - function **630h** 1
 - general treatment risk **630h** 4
 - gross malpractice **630h** 7
 - hypothetical consent **630h** 5
 - legal context **630h** 2
 - malpractice **630h** 2
 - meaning **630h** 3 et seq.
 - medical records and qualification **630h** 6
 - partial reversal **630h** 3
 - responsibility for the fault **630h** 2
- Burden of proof in case of liability with respect to payment services **676a** 5
- Burden of proof in the case of acceptance as performance of contract **363**
 - acceptance **363** 3
 - commercial transactions **363** 4
 - defective performance **363** 5
 - examination **363** 4
 - meaning **363** 3 et seq.
 - obligations to abstain **363** 2
 - obligations to provide information and advice **363** 2
 - performance of all kinds **363** 2
 - purpose **363** 1
 - scope of application **363** 2
 - shifting the burden of proof **363** 1
 - underlying principle **363** 1
- Burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a**
 - abstract business risk of the employer **619a** 7
 - claims for damages against the employee under tort law **619a** 15
 - *einfache Fahrlässigkeit* **619a** 12
 - employee's liability for damage to third parties **619a** 14
 - employee's liability for damage to other employees **619a** 19, 20
 - employee's liability for damage to the employer **619a** 8
 - fault in the breach of contract **619a** 9
 - freedom of occupation **619a** 7
 - gross negligent breach of duties **619a** 11
 - grossest negligence **619a** 11
 - *innerbetrieblicher Schadensausgleich* **619a** 1, 7
 - inner-business damage distribution **619a** 1, 7
 - intentional breach of duties **619a** 10
 - legal context **619a** 3 et seq.
 - meaning **619a** 7 et seq.
 - modernisation of the Law of Obligations **619a** 6
 - occupational accidents **619a** 19
 - operationally induced activity **619a** 8
 - personal injury cases **619a** 19, 20
 - purpose **619a** 1
 - scope of application **619a** 2
 - self-inflicted damage **619a** 17
 - simple negligence **619a** 12
 - slight negligence **619a** 13
 - underlying principle **619a** 1
- Burden of proof with respect to doctors and health professionals **823** 69
- Business days
 - receipt of payment orders **675n** 6
- Business partnerships for the liberal profession **Int to 705–740** 4
- Business-as-usual-costs **635**; **637** 5; 3
- Button method
 - special obligations vis-à-vis consumers in electronic commerce **312j** 5
- Buyer's costs **448** 4
 - costs of acceptance **448** 4
 - costs of shipping **448** 4
 - special costs related to the purchase of a plot of land **448** 4
- Buyer's knowledge of the defect
 - burden of proof **442** 12
 - buyer's knowledge **442** 6
 - CESL **442** 5
 - CISG **442** 5
 - comparison of laws **442** 5
 - Consumer Sales Directive **442** 4
 - DCFR **442** 5
 - gross negligence **442** 7; see also Gross negligence by the buyer
 - historical and legal context **442** 3 et seq.
 - Land Register **442** 10
 - meaning **442** 6 et seq.
 - positive knowledge **442** 6
 - purpose **442** 1
 - registered rights **442** 10
 - scope of application **442** 2
 - time of knowledge **442** 11
- Buyer's remedies **437** 8 et seq.
- Buyer's right of resale **456** 5
- Bylaws; see Articles of association
- C
 - Calculation of limitation period
 - limitation period regarding traveller's rights in the event of defect **651j** 6
 - Calculation of the notice periods
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622** 5
 - Calling in entire loan in the case of loans repayable in instalments **498**
 - arrangement by mutual consent **498** 7
 - legal context **498** 3
 - meaning **498** 4 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **498** 3
 - purpose **498** 1
 - requirements **498** 4
 - scope of application **498** 2
 - termination **498** 6
 - *Verbraucherkreditgesetz* **498** 3
 - Cancellation agreement
 - lease agreement **542** 1
 - payment order **675p** 4
 - Cancellation claim of co-owner **749**
 - contractual limitations **749** 3
 - damages **749** 2
 - function **749** 1
 - limitation period **749** 5
 - limitations of the right of termination **749** 3

Index

- manner of termination 749 4
- meaning 749 2 et seq.
- partial termination of co-ownership 749 2
- right of cancellation not subject to the statute of limitations 758
- Cancellation of a right 875
 - declaration of surrender 875 4
 - distinction 875 3
 - function 875 1
 - meaning 875 2 et seq.
 - requirements 875 2
- Cancellation of an encumbered right 876
 - approval 876 2
 - current owner 876 3
 - declaration 876 4
 - double encumbrance 876 1
 - function 876 1
 - meaning 876 2 et seq.
- Cancellation of exclusion of certificated mortgage 1116 6
- Cancellation of the mortgage 1165 3; 1183
- Cancellation of the pledge 1255
 - accessoriness 1255 4
 - function 1255 1; not strictly necessary
 - legal consequences 1255 3
 - meaning 1255 2 et seq.
 - third party rights 1255 4
 - waiver by the pledgee 1255 2
- Cancellation or alteration of the pledged claim
 - before pledge maturity 1281 2
 - joint collection 1281 4
 - joint payment 1281 4
 - manner of collection 1281 5
 - meaning 1281 3 et seq.
 - performance 1281 3
 - performance of pledged claim 1281 1
 - scope of application 1281 2
- Cancellation or alteration of the pledged right 1276; 1281
- Cap
 - increase in rent up to the reference rent customary in the locality 558 5
- Capable of being performed and/or returned
 - restitution for unjust enrichment 812 7
- Car parking
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 6
- Card payment transactions
 - payment order 675p 5
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds 675t 7
- Careful safekeeping
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 6
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments 675l 6
- Cartel damage disputes 423 6
- Cash deposit 1204 18
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds 675t 5
- Cash payments
 - extinction by performance 362 6
- Cash withdrawal service
 - payment services and electronic money 675c 3
- Casum sentit dominus*
 - passing of risk and of charges 446 1
- Category of reason
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626 11
- Causation
 - acts of third parties 249 54
 - additional other causes 249 58
 - adequate 249 35
 - alternative 249 33; 830 15
 - child as damage 249 51 et seq.
 - concurrent 249 32
 - *conditio sine qua non* 249 29
 - consequential damage 830 19
 - contributory negligence 254 5
 - cumulative 249 31; 830 17
 - *Doppelkausalität* 830 18
 - double causality 830 18
 - equivalent condition 249 29
 - general risk of life 249 40
 - help in emergency situation 249 49
 - hypothetical causation 249 60
 - hypothetical harmful event 287 3
 - inherent risk 249 61
 - insurance coverage 249 41
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826 11
 - lawful alternative conduct 249 66
 - liability during default 287 3
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 20
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 11
 - liability-establishing causation 249 27
 - liability-filling causation 249 27
 - moral obligation 249 50
 - omissions 249 30
 - other forms of causation 830 18 et seq.
 - policy considerations 249 38
 - proportional liability 249 34
 - protective purpose of the violated norm 249 39
 - pursuit cases 249 47
 - roadside verges cases 249 55
 - shock damage 249 45
 - successive causes 830 19
 - test 249 36
 - victim's own decision 249 46
 - victim's predisposition 249 44
- Causes of ineffectiveness of settlement 779 16, 18 et seq.
 - basis of the settlement 779 19, 21
 - consequence of ineffectiveness 779 25
 - distinction 779 19
 - factual situation 779 22
 - general provisions 779 24
 - interference with the basis of the transaction 779 18
 - knowledge of facts 779 23
 - mistake regarding the basis of the settlement 779 20

- object of the settlement 779 19
- *Störung der Geschäftsgrundlage* 779 18, 22
- time of the conclusion of the settlement contract 779 22
- *Vergleichsgegenstand* 779 19
- *Vergleichsgrundlage* 779 19
- Cease or incapability of contracting
 - liability of the issuer of a bearer bond 794 4
- Certificate of indebtedness 371 1, 3
 - return of the certificate of indebtedness 371; see **Return of the certificate of indebtedness**
- Certificated and uncertificated mortgage 1116
 - cancellation of exclusion 1116 6
 - certificated mortgage 1116 3, 7
 - deviation between agreement and registration 1116 8
 - good faith acquisition 1116 7
 - meaning 1116 3 et seq.
 - purpose 1116 1
 - scope of application 1116 2
 - subsequent exclusion 1116 5
 - uncertificated mortgage 1116 4, 7
- Certificated mortgage 1113 2, 15, 17, 19; 1116 3, 7; 1154 2 et seq.; 1191 9
 - agreement 1154 3
 - declaration 1154 4
 - delivery 1154 5
 - enforcement 1154 6
 - informal agreement 1154 4
- Certificates of indebtedness 952 2
- Certified translation
 - form and content of the contract 484 4
- CESL
 - buyer's knowledge of the defect 442 5
 - guarantee 443 5
 - legal defects 435 5
 - limitation of claims for defects 437 6
 - passing of risk 446 6; 447 3
 - price reduction 441 5
 - purchase of rights 453 2
 - rights of buyer 437 5
 - typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement 433 6 et seq.
- Cessation of interest 301
 - effects of default 304 2
 - function 304 1
 - interest and abandonment 304 3
- Cessio legis*
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship 774 1
 - unjust enrichment **Int to** 812–822 10
- Change in ownership
 - compensation for loss of rights 951 7
- Change of agricultural purpose or of previous use 590
- Change of circumstances regarding farm lease
 - amendment of farm leases 593 2
- Change of land charge to mortgage 1198 3
- Change of mortgage to land charge 1198 4
- Change of objects of the foundation 87
 - alteration and dissolution 87 4
 - change of common good 87 3
- function 87 1
- impossibility 87 2
- other cause for termination 87 6
 - procedure 87 5
- Change of ownership
 - objections of the possessor 986 6
- Change of partnership agreement
 - revocation of the power of agency in a partnership 715 2
- Change of priority 880
 - priority of the pledge 1209 4
- Change of priority for partial mortgages 1151
- Change of safekeeping 692
- Change of the partnership's purpose
 - winding-up of the partnership; management 730 2
- Change to the circle of members
 - civil law partnership **Int to** 705–740 18 et seq.
- Change to the partnership agreement
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 9
- Changeable lending rate
 - consumer credit agreement 493 5
- Changes in operating costs 560
- Changes to the board of representation of association 67 1 et seq.
 - definitions 67 3 et seq.
 - effect 67 4
 - procedure 67 3
 - purpose 67 1
 - scope of application 67 2
- Changes to the employment contract 611a 19
- Charges 995
 - charges 995 5
 - contractual exclusion 995 9
 - expiration of claims 995 10
 - function 995 1
 - legal context 995 2
 - maintenance costs 995 6
 - meaning 995 3 et seq.
 - necessary outlays 995 3, 4
 - period 995 7
 - recoverability for necessary outlay 995 8
 - recovery of necessary expenditures 995 1
 - unjustified enrichment 995 2
- Charges and interest
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services 675g 6
 - liability with respect to payment services 675y 9
 - payment services contract 675f 6
- Charges for a justified refusal
 - refusal of payment orders 675o 5
- Charges for online-banking-smsTANs
 - payment services contract 675f 12
- Charges for payment transactions 675q
 - ancillary obligations 675q 4
 - charges 675q 4
 - deductions 675q 3
 - function 675q 1
 - legal context 675q 2
 - meaning 675q 3 et seq.
 - SHARE-rule 675q 6
 - third countries 675q 7

- Charges on land **Int to 1018–1093 9; Int to 873–902 2; 1105–1112**
- division of the dominant plot of land **1109**
 - encumbrance of a fraction **1106**
 - exclusion of unknown entitled persons **1112**
 - individual payments **1107**
 - personal charge on land **1111**
 - personal liability of the owner **1108**
 - real charge on land **1110**
- Charter of a foundation **81 3**
- Charter of Fundamental Rights **Int to 311–360 2**
- Chattel
- sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 6**
- Cheques
- waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques **496; see Waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques**
- Church foundations **80 12**
- Circulation against the issuer's will
- liability of the issuer of a bearer bond **794 3**
- Circumvention
- standard business terms **306a**
- Circumvention in case of payment service **675e 2**
- CISG
- buyer's knowledge of the defect **442 5**
 - damages in lieu of performance for non-performance or failure to render performance as owed **281 3**
 - entrepreneurs **14 5**
 - guarantee **443 5**
 - legal defects **435 5**
 - limitation of claims for defects **437 6**
 - passing of risk **446 6; 447 3**
 - price reduction **441 5**
 - purchase of rights **453 2**
 - requirements for set-off **387 3**
 - rights of buyer in the case of defects **437 5**
 - typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement **433 6 et seq.**
- Civil Code of Saxony
- life annuity **759 3**
- Civil Law partnership **Int to 705–740 1; 705 1**
- application of commercial law to disclosed civil law partnerships **Int to 705–740 10**
 - association *strictu sensu* **Int to 705–740 25**
 - *Beitrittsvertrag* **Int to 705–740 19**
 - business partnerships for the liberal profession **Int to 705–740 4**
 - changes to the circle of members **Int to 705–740 18 et seq.**
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 1**
 - closed corporation **Int to 705–740 24**
 - commercial partnership **Int to 705–740 3, 26**
 - Commercial Register **Int to 705–740 26**
 - comparative context **Int to 705–740 7**
 - composition of partnership **Int to 705–740 15**
 - co-ownership **741 1, 2**
 - co-operative company **Int to 705–740 24**
 - current state of German partnership law **Int to 705–740 8 et seq.**
 - deed of accession **Int to 705–740 19**
 - *Einpersen–Personengesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 15**
 - European Economic Interest Grouping **Int to 705–740 6**
 - fully commercial business **Int to 705–740 24**
 - general commercial partnerships **Int to 705–740 3**
 - general principles of partnership law **Int to 705–740 11 et seq.**
 - *Genossenschaft* **Int to 705–740 24**
 - *Gesamthand* **Int to 705–740 2**
 - *Gesellschaft bürgerlichen Rechts* **Int to 705–740 1**
 - *Handelsgesetzbuch* **Int to 705–740 3**
 - *Handelsgewerbe* **Int to 705–740 24**
 - highly personalised closed associations **Int to 705–740 11**
 - history **Int to 705–740 2**
 - idealistic pseudo-association **Int to 705–740 25**
 - importance of civil law partnership in practice **Int to 705–740**
 - indivisibility of membership **Int to 705–740 16**
 - *Innengesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 27**
 - internal (silent) partnership **Int to 705–740 27**
 - *Investment–Kommanditgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 5**
 - joint and indivisible property **Int to 705–740 2**
 - *Kapitalanlagegesetzbuch* **Int to 705–740 1**
 - *Kommanditgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 3**
 - legal capacity of the partnership **Int to 705–740 8**
 - liability for pre-existing debts **Int to 705–740 22**
 - liability of the partners for damages **Int to 705–740 8**
 - limited commercial partnerships **Int to 705–740 3**
 - limited investment partnerships **Int to 705–740 5**
 - non-registered partnership **Int to 705–740 26**
 - *offene Handelsgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 3**
 - *Partnerschaftsgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 4**
 - partnership by operation of law **Int to 705–740 21**
 - partnership's management **Int to 705–740 14**
 - party autonomy **Int to 705–740 17**
 - personal liability for the partnership's debts without limit **Int to 705–740 12**
 - pseudo-association **Int to 705–740 25**
 - role model **Int to 705–740 9**
 - *Selbstorganschaft* **Int to 705–740 14**
 - silent commercial partnerships **Int to 705–740 3**
 - single-person-partnership **Int to 705–740 15**
 - *stille Gesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 3, 27**
 - stock corporation **Int to 705–740 24**
 - terminating events **Int to 705–740 23**
 - transfer clause **Int to 705–740 20**
 - transfer of membership **Int to 705–740 20**
 - UK Partnership Act 1890 **Int to 705–740 7**
- Civil law partnership
- *Umwandlungsgesetz* **Int to 705–740 21**

- unchanging circle of partners **Int to 705–740 13**
- unlimited personal liability of partners **Int to 705–740 12**
- Civil servant
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 11**
- Claim for compensation
 - dissolution of partnership **740 7**
 - necessity with respect to ownership **904 9**
- Claim for compensation between joint and several debtors **426 4**
- Claim for copy
 - consumer credit agreement **492 6**
- Claim for damages
 - liability in damages of the depositor **694 1**
- Claim for deletion based on one's own right **1179b**
- Claim for deletion in the case of third party rights **1179a**
 - application **1179a 3**
 - deletion of mortgages with higher or equal priority **1179a 1**
 - exclusion **1179a 5**
 - function **1179a 1**
 - meaning **1179a 2 et seq.**
 - merger **1179a 2**
 - rank **1179a 4**
- Claim for disbursement
 - duties of the lender **488 11**
- Claim for indemnification between joint and several debtors **426 3**
- Claim for payment of the purchase price
 - sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 7**
- Claim for possession
 - suspension of prescription **939 1, 3**
- Claim for recourse
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 9**
- Claim for recovery
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 9**
- Claim for reimbursement of expenses
 - consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions **675j 3**
- Claim for release **257**
 - function **257 1**
 - meaning **257 2 et seq.**
 - power of aversion **257 4**
 - release **257 4**
- Claim for removal and injunction **1004**
 - burden of proof **1004 19**
 - contrary party **1004 9**
 - contributory negligence **1004 18**
 - defences **1004 17**
 - disturber **1004 9**
 - disturber own action **1004 9**
 - entitled party **1004 7**
 - general personality right **1004 6**
 - *Handlungsstörer* **1004 9**
 - *ideelle Beeinträchtigungen* **1004 5**
 - interference **1004 4**
 - meaning **1004 3 et seq.**
 - non-material impairments **1004 5**
 - omission claim **1004 15**
 - other rights or interests **1004 5**
 - preventive omission claim **1004 2**
 - purpose **1004 1**
 - quasi-negating omission and removal claim **1004 2**
 - *quasinegatorischen Unterlassungs- und Beseitigungsanspruch* **1004 2**
 - *Recht am eingerichteten und ausgeübten Gewerbebetrieb* **1004 5**
 - *Recht am Unternehmen* **1004 5**
 - removal claim **1004 10 et seq.**; see also Removal claim
 - right of an established and operating business **1004 5**
 - right to enterprise **1004 5**
 - scope of application **1004 2**
 - status disturber **1004 9**
 - *Störer* **1004 9**
 - unlawfulness of the interference **1004 3**
 - *vorbeugender Unterlassungsanspruch* **1004 2, 16**
 - *Zustandsstörer* **1004 9**
- Claim for removal of priority notice **886**
 - declaration of surrender **886 1**
 - preemptive plea **886 1**
 - *preemptorische Einrede* **886 1**
- Claim for rent
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 3**
- Claim for repayment plan
 - consumer credit agreement **492 7**
- Claim for restitution after end of limitation period **852**
 - burden of proof **852 5**
 - legal context **852 3**
 - meaning **852 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **852 1**
 - requirements **852 4**
 - scope of application **852 2**
- Claim for restitution for unjust enrichment **812**
 - abstract recognition of debt **812 17**
 - capable of being performed and/or returned **812 7**
 - *condictio causa data causa non secuta* **812 4**
 - *condictio indebiti* **812 3**
 - *condictio ob causam finitam* **812 3**
 - *condictio ob causam finitam* **812 16**
 - *condictio ob rem* **812 4**
 - DCFR **812 5**
 - effect of performance **812 16**
 - *Eingriffskondiktion* **812 13**
 - *enrichissement injustifié* **812 5**
 - *enrichissement sans cause* **812 5**
 - enrichment by performance **812 6**
 - enrichment in another way **812 6, 13**
 - French *Code civil* **812 5**
 - historical and legal context **812 2, 4, 5**
 - infringement-based enrichment **812 13**
 - *Leistungskondiktion* **812 8 et seq.**; see also Performance-cased restitution

Index

- meaning **812** 6 et seq.
- öffentlich-rechtliche Erstattungsansprüche **812** 3
- paiement de l'indu **812** 5
- performance-based restitution **812** 8 et seq.; see also Performance-cased restitution
- purpose **812** 1
- Rückgriffskondition **812** 14
- scope of application **812** 3
- unjustified enrichment claims in German public law **812** 3
- Verwendungskondition **812** 15
- Claim for restitution of ownership **985**
- comparison of laws **985** 4
- Eigentümer-Besitzer-Verhältnis **985** 1
- exceptions **985** 8
- function **985** 1
- good faith **985** 8, 9
- historical and legal context **985** 2 et seq.
- limitation periods **985** 9
- meaning **985** 5 et seq.
- physical surrender of property **985** 5, 7
- possessor **985** 6
- transfer of possession **985** 7
- Claim for return due to impoverishment of the donor **528**
- function **529** 1
- joint and severally liable **529** 5
- meaning **529** 2 et seq.
- reasonable living expenses **529** 3
- reclaim **529** 2
- restitution **529** 4
- several donees **529** 5
- Claim for return of pledge **1254**
- Claim for surrender **1251** 2
- Claim for the payment of dividends
- partnership **721** 4
- Claim in enrichment **977**
- acquisition of ownership **977** 3
- act of finding **977** 2
- competent authority **977** 2
- damages **977** 2
- definitions **977** 2
- duty to deliver the thing **977** 2
- finder **977** 2
- finder's duties **977** 3
- finder's rights **977** 3
- function **977** 1
- liability **977** 2
- lost things **977** 1, 2
- meaning **977** 2 et seq.
- outlays **977** 3
- person entitled to receive **977** 2
- reimbursement of necessary expenses **977** 3
- reward **977** 3
- safe custody **977** 2
- statutory legal relationship **977** 1
- Claim incumbent on the insolvency estate
- requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 8
- Claim of depositary for repossession of the thing deposited **696**
- Claim of lessee for damages and reimbursement of expenses due to a defect **536a**
- compensation for pain and suffering **536a** 6
- consequential damages **536a** 6
- contract with protective effect to the benefit of third parties **536a** 6
- damages directly resulting from the defect **536a** 6
- forfeiture of the reduction right **536a** 4
- Garantiehftung **536a** 4
- Mangelfolgeschaden **536a** 6
- Mangelschaden **536a** 6
- meaning **536a** 4 et seq.
- purpose **536a** 1 et seq.
- scope of application **536a** 3
- scope of damages **536a** 6
- Selbstvornahme **536a** 5
- self-help **536a** 5
- standard of liability **536a** 4
- strict liability **536a** 4
- underlying principle **536a** 1 et seq.
- Vertrag mit Schutzwirkung zugunsten Dritter **536a** 6
- Verwirkung **536a** 4
- Claim of tolerating the execution
- fiction of ownership **1148** 1
- Claim on account of deprivation of possession **861**
- Claim on account of interference with possession **862**
- Claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice **888**
- approval **888** 4
- claim **888** 2 et seq.
- formal consensus principle **888** 4
- function **888** 1
- meaning **888** 2 et seq.
- objections **888** 6
- Claim to be secured
- requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 12 et seq.
- Claim to damages in lieu of performance
- reimbursement of futile expenses **284** 3
- Claim to grant of the usufruct **1059e** 2
- claim to grant of usufruct **1059e** 2
- exception in commercial usufruct **1059e** 5
- meaning **1059e** 1 et seq.
- non-distainability **1059e** 6
- non-transferability of usufruct **1059e** 1
- seizure of usufruct **1059e** 4
- statutory obligations **1059e** 7
- transfer of exercise of usufruct **1059e** 3
- Claim to interest
- duties of the borrower **488** 18
- Claim to reimbursement
- right of preemption **1103** 3
- Claim to release of the surety **775**
- agency without specific authorisation **775** 1, 2
- default **775** 5
- dramatic deterioration **775** 3
- enforceable judgment **775** 6
- judicial dunning procedure **775** 6
- legal consequence **775** 7

- *Mahnverfahren* 775 6
- mandate 775 1, 2
- meaning 775 3 et seq.
- purpose 775 1
- pursuit of rights 775 4
- scope of application 775 2
- underlying principle 775 1
- Claim to restitution
 - duty to return the pledged item 1223 3
- Claim to return against usufructuary 1058 1, 9
- Claim to toleration
 - usufruct in things 1040 2
- Claim with respect to usufruct in right bearing interest 1084 9
- Claims
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 5
- Claims and rights of the beneficiary under the easement 1029 2 et seq.
 - accompanying obligation 1029 5
 - *Begleitschuldverhältnis* 1029 5
 - damages 1029 5
 - protection of possession 1029 4
- Claims and rights of the owner of the servient land 1029 6 et seq.
 - damages 1029 7
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor 1029 6 et seq.
 - termination of the right or claim to relinquish-ment 1029 8
- Claims arising from co-ownership 985 et seq.; 1011
- Claims arising from ownership
 - action for reimbursement of outlays 1001; see **Action for reimbursement of outlays**
 - charges 995; see **Charges**
 - claim for removal and injunction 1004; see **Claim for removal and injunction**
 - claim for restitution 985; see **Claim for resti-tution of ownership**
 - claims of the former possessor, exclusion in the case of knowledge 1007; see **Claims of the former possessor, exclusion in the case of knowledge**
 - damages after litigation is pending 989; see **Damages after litigation is pending**
 - emoluments after litigation is pending 987; see **Emoluments after litigation is pending**
 - emoluments of the possessor who makes no payment 988; see **Emoluments of the posses-sor who makes no payment**
 - extinction of the claim for outlays 1002; see **Extinction of possessor's claim for outlays**
 - farming costs for agricultural plot of land 998
 - liability of intermediary possessor in the case of indirect possession 991; see **Liability of inter-mediatary possessor in the case of indirect pos-session**
 - liability of possessor with knowledge 990; see **Liability of intermediary possessor in the case of indirect possession**
 - liability of the wrongful possessor 992; see **Liability of the wrongful possessor**
 - necessary outlays 994; see **Charges**
 - objections of the possessor 986; see **Objections of the possessor**
 - presumption of ownership for possessor 1006; see **Presumption of ownership for possessor**
 - reimbursement of outlays of predecessor in title 999; see **Reimbursement of outlays of prede-cessor in title**
 - right of pursuit 1005
 - right of retention of the possessor 1000
 - right to satisfaction of the possessor 1003; see **Right to satisfaction of the possessor**
 - useful outlays 996; see **Useful outlays of bona fide possessor**
- Claims for a refund
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 3
- Claims for compensation
 - easements 1019 6
- Claims for damages
 - purchase of consumer goods 475 7
- Claims for damages against the employee under tort law
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable 619a 15
- Claims for injunction
 - extinction by performance 362 2
- Claims for return
 - thirty-year limitation period 197 3
- Claims for services performed by the innkeeper 704 1
- Claims from enforceable settlements/documents
 - thirty-year limitation period 197 5
- Claims of the former possessor, exclusion in the case of knowledge 1007
 - *bona fide* possessor 1007 4
 - burden of proof 1007 6
 - exclusion of claims 1007 5
 - former possessor 1007 3
 - function 1007 1
 - meaning 1007 2 et seq.
 - requirements 1007 2
- Claims of the indirect possessor 869
- Claims to correction not subject to the statute of limitations 898
- Claims to recourse
 - liability with respect to payment services 676a 3
- Clausula rebus sic stantibus* 321 3
 - amendment of farm leases 593 1
- Clearing business
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c-676c** 1
- Click-through-situation
 - package travel contract 651c 3
- Close cooperation of a limited number of partners
 - joint management of partnership 709 1
- Close personal relationship
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death 844 10
- Closed corporation **Int to 705-740** 24

- Coat rack in a restaurant or bar
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688** 11
- Codex Theresianus* in Austria
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932** 4
- Codification of environment protection
 - introduction of imponderable substances **906** 4
- Cognitive faculty
 - responsibility of minors for tortious acts **828** 10
- Coincidence of more than one right of use **1024**; **1060**
 - contributions to the maintenance of facilities on the servient plot **1024** 3
 - holders of easements or other rights of use **1024** 2
 - legal context **1024** 3
 - meaning **1024** 4 et seq.
 - purpose **1024** 1
 - scope of application **1024** 2
- Coincidence of pledge and ownership **1256**
 - exceptions **1256** 4
 - extinction **1256** 3
 - fiction of continued existence **1256** 4
 - function **1256** 1; not strictly necessary
 - meaning **1256** 2 et seq.
 - owner's legal interest in pledge **1256** 4
 - situations leading to coincidence **1256** 2
- Coincidence of usufruct with ownership **1063**
- Collaboration by more than one person concerning promise of reward **660**
 - discretion **660** 4
 - distribution **660** 2
 - function **660** 1
 - meaning **660** 2 et seq.
 - principle of priority **660** 2
 - *Prioritätsprinzip* **660** 2
 - proof **660** 3
- Collaboration by the customer **642**
 - default **643** 2
 - default in acceptance **643** 1
 - function **643** 1
 - meaning **643** 2 et seq.
 - necessary act **643** 2
 - reasonable compensation **643** 4
- Collapse
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836** 8
- Collateral assumption of debt
 - consumer credit agreement **495** 7
- Collateral duty **Int** 50
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688** 7, 12
- Collateral obligations
 - service contract **611** 12 et seq.
- Collateral performance **466**
 - function **468** 1
 - meaning **468** 2
- Collateral performances
 - payment services contract **675f** 8
- Collateral promises
 - promise to fulfil an obligation **780** 9
- Collection and notice of termination **1294**
- Collection assignment **398** 27 et seq.
 - direct debit authorisation **398** 28
 - distinction between collection assignment and direct debit authorisation **398** 29
 - *Einziehungsermächtigung* **398** 28
- Collection in the case of multiple pledges **1290**
- Collective bargaining agreements
 - employment contract **611a** 12
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622** 5
- Collective bargaining agreements after transfer of business **613a** 15 et seq.
 - continued application **613a** 18
 - effect of transfer **613a** 16
 - exclusion **613a** 17
- Collective compensation system **249** 7
- Collective deposits
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675b** 3
- Combination
 - good faith acquisition of lost property **935** 2
- Combination with a plot of land **946**
 - burden of proof **946** 2
 - compensation for the loss of the ownership **946** 2
 - essential part **946** 1, 2
 - function **946** 1
 - meaning **946** 2
 - physical act of combination **946** 2
 - temporary combination **946** 2
- Combination with movable things **947**
 - combination to a uniform thing **947** 2
 - compensation **947** 3
 - main thing **947** 3
 - meaning **947** 1 et seq.
 - new owner **947** 3
 - requirements **947** 1
- Combination, intermixture, processing **946** et seq.
 - combination with a plot of land **946**; see **Combination with a plot of land**
 - combination with movable things **947**; see **Combination with movable things**
 - compensation for loss of rights **951**; see **Compensation for loss of rights**
 - extinction of third party rights **949**
 - intermixture **948**; see **Intermixture**
 - ownership of documents of debt **952**; see **Ownership of documents of debt**
 - processing **950**; see **Processing**
- Combined contracts and contract types **Int** to **311–360** 13 et seq.
- Coming into existence of the purchase agreement **454**
 - approval or rejection **455** 5
 - condition precedent **455** 2
 - condition subsequent **455** 2
 - contractual requirements **455** 4
 - distinction **455** 7
 - *Erprobungskauf* **455** 7
 - examination **455** 3
 - function **455** 1

- legal consequences 455 6
- meaning 455 2 et seq.
- purchase at the buyer's discretion 455 2
- right of exchange 455 7
- Rückgewährschuldverhältnis 455 5
- sale on trial 455 7
- silence as approval 455 3
- time period for approval 455 3
- withdrawal periods 455 5
- Coming into existence of the repurchase agreement 456
 - buyer's right of resale 456 5
 - condition precedent 456 1
 - exercise 456 3
 - formal requirements 456 2
 - function 456 1
 - legal consequences 456 4
 - meaning 456 2 et seq.
 - repurchase agreement 456 2
 - repurchase obligation 456 5
 - requirements 456 2
 - right of repurchase 456 1
 - role reversal 456 5
 - sales agreement 456 2
 - transferable right of repurchase 456 1
 - unilateral declaration 456 3
- Commencement of contract negotiations 311 11
- Commencement of other limitation periods 200
- Commencement of the limitation period for recognised claims 201
 - claims for forbearance 201 4
 - commencement 201 2
 - determination of claim 201 3
 - function 201 1
 - meaning 201 2 et seq.
 - titled claims 201 1
- Commencement of the standard limitation period and maximum limitation periods 199
 - claim 199 3
 - claim for forbearance 199 9
 - extent of knowledge 199 6
 - function 199 1
 - gross negligence 199 7
 - knowledge 199 4 et seq.
 - limitation period 199 8 et seq.
 - long-stop 199 12
 - maximum period 199 10
 - meaning 199 2 et seq.
 - obliger's identity 199 5
 - other claims 199 14
 - preconditions 199 2 et seq.
 - succession 199 13
- Commercial association 22 1 et seq.
 - Bundeswaldgesetz 22 4
 - definition 22 3 et seq.
 - function 22 1
 - state grant 22 5
 - unregistered association 54 4
 - Verwertungsgesellschaftengesetz 22 3
- Commercial contracts between merchants 343 2
- Commercial law
 - dissolution of a partnership 728 4
 - Commercial letter of confirmation 147 6
 - Commercial partnership **Int to** 705-740 3, 26
 - civil law partnership **Int to** 705-740 26
 - dissolution of a partnership 728 4
 - dissolution of partnership 740 2
 - exclusion of a partner 737 2
 - termination by partner 723 5
 - Commercial pledge
 - personal scope of application 1259 3
 - Commercial possessory pledges
 - good faith acquisition 1257 8
 - Commercial Register
 - civil law partnership **Int to** 705-740 26
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 5
 - dissolution of a partnership 728 4
 - Commercial subletting 565
 - commercial sub-letting 565 2
 - function 565 1
 - meaning 565 2 et seq.
 - purchase is subject to existing leases 566; **see Purchase is subject to existing leases**
 - Commercial transaction
 - defence of surety of unexhausted remedies 771 2
 - form of the declaration of suretyship 766 2
 - Commercial transactions
 - pledge of movable things 1204 3
 - Common assets
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 3
 - Common law
 - good faith acquisition of lost property 935 4
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 6
 - Common place of performance
 - place of performance 269 8
 - Common property of a plurality of persons
 - co-ownership 741 1
 - Common purpose
 - contents of partnership agreement 705 3
 - Communities of apartment owners
 - easements 1019 2
 - Community of apartment owners
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 14
 - Community of heirs
 - dissolution of partnership 727 5
 - partnership 720 1
 - Community of joint owners
 - security right of the lessor 562 4
 - Community of owners 795 3
 - Community of property
 - partnership 720 1
 - Company practice
 - employment contract 611a 24
 - Comparison of law
 - good faith acquisition of lost property 935 4
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 5 et seq.
 - joint management of partnership 709 4
 - suretyship 765 13

Index

- Compelling reason
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626 9**
 - termination without notice in the case of a position of trust **627 4**
- Compensating the interest resulting from reliance
 - termination without notice in the case of a position of trust **627 4**
- Compensation **249 2**
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to surtyship **774 7**
- Compensation and remuneration
 - joint management of partnership **709 11**
- Compensation claim
 - liability for torts of court-appointed expert **839a 5**
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 1; 676a 1**
- Compensation claim based on strict liability
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 1**
- Compensation claims for lost services **845**
 - burden of proof **845 7**
 - meaning **845 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **845 1**
 - requirements **845 3**
 - scope of application **845 2**
 - service obligation of children **845 4**
 - spouses **845 6**
 - underlying principle **845 1**
- Compensation for breach of contractual obligations
 - damages for breach of duty **280 4**
- Compensation for costs of conclusion
 - reimbursement of futile expenses **284 5**
- Compensation for damage
 - set-off with different places of performance **391 3**
- Compensation for diminished value
 - right of withdrawal **357 8 et seq.; 361 3**
- Compensation for early repayment of a loan **502**
 - compensation **502 11**
 - exclusion of compensation **502 13**
 - general consumer credit agreement **502 12**
 - legal context **502 3**
 - meaning **502 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **502 1**
 - scope of application **502 2**
- Compensation for emoluments not taken **347 3**
- Compensation for extra expenses **304**
 - effects of default **304 2**
 - function **304 1**
 - interest and abandonment **304 3**
 - right of retention **304 4**
- Compensation for liability of a public official **841**
 - burden of proof **841 4**
 - function **841 1**
 - legal context **841 2**
 - meaning **841 3 et seq.**
 - requirements **841 3**
 - *Staatshaftungsgesetz* **841 2**
- Compensation for loss
 - loss of ownership through processing **950 4**
- Compensation for loss of membership
 - dissolution of partnership **727 6**
- Compensation for loss of production
 - damages for breach of duty **280 7**
- Compensation for loss of rights **951**
 - additional claims **951 9**
 - change in ownership **951 7**
 - claim to restitution **951 1**
 - *condictio indebiti* **951 5**
 - damages **951 9**
 - function **951 1 et seq.**
 - meaning **951 4 et seq.**
 - no interest in acquired ownership **951 8**
 - no performance **951 5**
 - purpose **951 1**
 - reimbursement of expenses **951 9**
 - relevant point in time **951 7**
 - requirements **951 4**
 - right to remove **951 9**
 - scope of application **951 3**
 - scope of claim **951 6**
- Compensation for pain and suffering **253 4 et seq.**
 - assessment **253 7**
 - lease agreement **536a 6**
 - procedural aspects **253 8**
 - *Schmerzensgeld* **253 5 et seq.**
 - victim satisfaction **253 4**
- Compensation for performance of the contract
 - reimbursement of futile expenses **284 5**
- Compensation for the leaving partner
 - dissolution of partnership **740 1**
- Compensation for the loss of the ownership through combination with a plot of land **946 2**
- Compensation for use
 - right of withdrawal **357 9**
- Compensation in lieu of performance **311a 6**
- Compensation of partners having discharged the partnership's debts
 - liability of partners **714 14**
- Compensation of pure economic loss
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 2**
- Compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a**
 - claim for rent **546a 3**
 - compensation claim based on strict liability **546a 1**
 - damages **546a 4**
 - function **546a 1**
 - *Gesamtschuldner* **546a 3**
 - joint debtors **546a 3**
 - meaning **546a 2 et seq.**
 - minimum amount as compensation for use **546a 1**
 - period to vacate **546a 2**
 - *Räumungsfrist* **546a 2**
 - stay of execution **546a 2**
 - third party **546a 5**
 - *Vollstreckungsschutz* **546a 2**
 - withholding **546a 2**

Index

- Compensation payment to unauthorised parties **851**
 - burden of proof **851 3**
 - function **851 1**
 - meaning **851 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **851 2**
- Competent agency with regard to conveyance **925 8**
- Competent authority with respect to finding **977 2**
- Competing claims with regard to usufruct **1058 8**
- Complaint in case of defect
 - recourse of the seller **445a 10**
- Completion in lieu of acceptance **646**
 - acceptance **646 2**
 - completion **646 3**
 - function **646 1**
 - intangible work **646 2**
 - meaning **646 2 et seq.**
 - tangible work **646 2**
- Completive interpretation of the contract
 - interpretation of contracts **157 4**
 - overt lack of agreement in a contract **154 1**
 - part performance **266 2**
 - performance in good faith **242 4**
- Composition of partnership **Int to 705–740 15**
- Compound interest **248**
 - meaning **248 3**
 - prohibition of compound interest **289**; see **Prohibition of compound interest**
 - purpose **248 1**
 - scope of application **248 2**
 - statutory and contractual interest **248 2**
- Comprehensive assessment
 - exclusion of a partner **737 5**
 - termination by partner **723 11**
- Compulsory auction
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 10**
 - satisfaction by execution **1147 3, 5, 6**
- Compulsory auction proceedings
 - order of priority of more than one right **879 3**
- Concept of donation **516**
 - *Auftrag* **516 4**
 - concept **516 1**
 - consequences **516 8**
 - contract for loan of money **516 4**
 - contract for loan of other fungibles **516 4**
 - contract for medical treatment **516 4**
 - contract for safekeeping **516 4**
 - contract for services **516 4**
 - contract of donation **516 5**
 - contracts for works **516 4**
 - *Darlehen* **516 4**
 - donation by omission **516 5**
 - donation made to a minor **516 7**
 - donation partially gratuitous and partially remunerated **516 7**
 - function **516 1 et seq.**
 - *gemischte Schenkung* **516 7**
 - gratuitous contracts **516 4**
 - gratuitous disposition **516 1, 6**
 - gratuitous loan of a specific object **516 4**
 - *Handschenkung* **516 1, 8**
 - legal context **516 4**
 - *Leihe* **516 4**
 - mandate **516 4**
 - meaning **516 5**
 - particular situations **516 7**
 - permanent disposition **516 5**
 - rejection **516 3**
 - *Sachdarlehen* **516 4**
 - silence of the recipient **516 2**
 - tips **516 7**
- Concept of farm lease **585**
 - cultivation of the soil **585 3**
 - function **585 1**
 - *Gesetz über die Anzeige und Beanstandung von Landpachtverträgen* **585 2**
 - meaning **585 2 et seq.**
 - notification requirement **585 2**
- Concept of settlement; mistake as to the basis of the settlement **779 19**
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **779 5**
 - causes of ineffectiveness **779 18 et seq.**; see also **Causes if ineffectiveness of settlement**
 - comparison of law **779 5**
 - conclusion of contract **779 7**
 - contract which merely creates legal obligations **779 13**
 - disposition **779 14**
 - formal requirements **779 8**
 - French *Code civil* **779 5**
 - historical and legal context **779 2, 4**
 - ineffective settlement **779 1, 15**
 - interpretation of settlement **779 16**
 - *ius commune* **779 4**
 - legal effects **779 13**
 - meaning **779 6 et seq.**
 - mutual concession **779 12**
 - nature of settlement agreements **779 13**
 - new or replaced obligation **779 17**
 - *Prozessvergleich* **779 26 et seq.**; see also **Settlement in court**
 - purpose **1**
 - *reines Verpflichtungsgeschäft* **779 13**
 - removing a dispute or uncertainty **779 9, 11**
 - requirement **779 6**
 - scope of application **779 3**
 - settlement in court **779 26 et seq.**; see also **Settlement in court**
 - statutory definition **779 1**
 - uncertain realisation of a claim **779 10**
 - underlying principle **779 1**
- Concepts of authority **172 7 et seq.**
 - apparent authority **172 7 et seq., 11**
 - avoidance **172 12**
 - effects **172 13**
 - tolerated authority **172 7 et seq., 10**
- Concepts of the BGB **Int 28**
- Conclusion of a settlement agreement **779 7**
- Concrete method
 - assessment of damages **281 14**

Index

- Concurrent performance **298**
 - fault by the obligee **298 2**
 - function **298 1**
 - meaning **298 2**
- Condictio causa data causa non secuta*
 - donation **527 3**
- Condictio causa data causa non secuta*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 4**
- Condictio indebiti*
 - compensation for loss of rights **951 5**
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 3**
 - unjust enrichment **814 2**
- Condictio ob causam finitam*
 - unjust enrichment **820 1**
- Condictio ob causam finitam*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 3, 16**
- Condictio ob rem*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 4**
 - unjust enrichment **820 1**
- Condictio ob turpem vel iniustam causam*
 - unjust enrichment **817 2**
- Condition precedent
 - purchase on approval **455 2**
- Condition subsequent
 - purchase on approval **455 2**
- Conditional declaration of revocation **349 3**
- Conditional intent
 - reduction of price for defective work **639 2**
- Conditional novation **311 10**
- Conditional obligations concerning contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate **311b**
- Conditions and specifications in time **158 et seq.**
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* **158 9**
 - condition **158 2**
 - conditions precedent **158 6**
 - conditions precedent and subsequent **158**
 - conditions subsequent **158 6**
 - function **158 1**
 - future event **158 3 et seq.**
 - impossibility **158 7**
 - liability in the period of suspense **160; see Liability in the period of suspense**
 - meaning **158 2 et seq.**
 - period of suspense; see period of suspense
 - prevention of bringing about the satisfaction of the condition **165**
 - retroactive effect **159**
 - right of expectancy **158 9**
 - rights and duties **158 5**
 - specification in time **166**
 - unilateral legal transactions **158 1**
 - validity **158 8**
- Conditions of mortgage **1113 10**
- Conditions of sale **1238**
 - cash payment clause **1238 2**
 - fiction of payment **1238 3**
 - forfeiture clause **1238 2**
 - function **1238 1**; not strictly necessary
 - meaning **1238 2 et seq.**
- Conferment of authority **167**
 - avoidance **167 3**
 - burden of proof **167 9**
 - collusion **167 8**
 - contractual relationship **167 6**
 - external authorisation **167 2**
 - form requirements **167 4**
 - function **167 1**
 - internal authorisation **167 2**
 - limiting authority **167 7**
 - meaning **167 2 et seq.**
 - sub-authority **167 5**
- Confinement area
 - moving the use with respect to easement **1023 2**
- Confirmation of a contractual relationship
 - registered securities with bearer clause **808 2**
- Confirmation of a void legal transaction **141**
 - distinction **141 3**
 - effect **141 5**
 - exercise **141 4**
 - function **141 1**
 - meaning **141 2 et seq.**
 - scope of confirmation **141 2**
- Confirmation of a voidable legal transaction **144**
 - confirmation **144 2**
 - function **144 1**
- Conflict clause **1176**
- Conflicting interests of co-owners
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742 4**
- Confusion
 - extinction by performance **362 3**
- Confusion of boundaries **920**
 - meaning **920 3**
 - purpose **920 1**
 - scope of application **920 2**
- Conjugal community
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 8**
- Consensual system
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 5**
- Consensual transfer of ownership
 - transfer of movable thing by assignment of claim for possession **931 3**
- Consensual transfer system
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 4**
- Consent and ratification **182 et seq.**
 - approval **182; see Approval**
 - disposition of an unauthorised person **185; see Disposition of an unauthorised person**
 - retroactive effect of ratification **184; see Retroactive effect of ratification**
 - revocability of consent **183; see Revocability of consent**
- Consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions **675j**
 - agreement on payment transaction **675j 5**
 - *Aufwendungsersatzanspruch* **675j 3**
 - *Bargeldersatzfunktion* **675j 7**
 - claim for reimbursement of expenses **675j 3**
 - effects of missing authorisation **675j 3**
 - European case law **675j 6**
 - function **675j 1**
 - function of substitution of money in cash **675j 7**
 - legal context **675j 2**
 - meaning **675j 3 et seq.**

- modalities of authorisation/consent **675j** 4
- payment initiation service provider **675j** 7
- provision and use of payment services **675j**; see **Provision and use of payment services**
- Consent of legal representative **107**
 - consent **107** 8
 - declaration of intent **107** 1
 - disposition **107** 5
 - lack of consent **108**; see **Entry into a contract without consent**
 - legal benefit **107** 2
 - legal transactions **107** 6
 - loss **107** 4
 - obligations **107** 3
 - payment by minor with own means **110**; see **Payment by minor with own means**
 - performance **107** 7
 - right of revocation of the other party **109**; see **Right of revocation of the other party**
- Consent of the holder of the bearer bond **806** 2
- Consent to medical treatment **630d**
 - ability to consent **630d** 3
 - *Arzneimittelgesetz* **630d** 3
 - consent **630d** 3
 - function **630d** 1
 - *Gesetz über genetische Untersuchungen bei Menschen* **630d** 3
 - legal context **630d** 2
 - meaning **630d** 3 et seq.
 - right of self-determination **630d** 1
 - *Transplantationsgesetz* **630d** 3
 - treatment without consent **630d** 4
- Consequence of ineffectiveness for settlement contract **779** 25
- Consequences
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830** 11, 21
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832** 12
 - liability for vicarious agents **831** 12
- Consequences of an exit by a partner
 - dissolution of partnership **740** 1
- Consequences of breach
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l** 9
- Consequences of defective resolutions
 - joint management of partnership **709** 17
- Consequential damages
 - lease agreement **536a** 6
- Consequential harm
 - damages in case of defects **437** 22
- Consequential losses
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y** 6; **675z** 3; **676b** 4
- Considerate use of the servient plot of land **1020**
- Consideration of prior rent or modernisation **556e**
 - meaning **556g** 3 et seq.
 - prior rent **556g** 4
 - purpose **556g** 1
 - scope of application **556g** 2
- Constitution of a foundation **85**
 - endowment transaction **85** 2
 - function **85** 1
 - meaning **85** 2 et seq.
 - modification **85** 3
 - organisation **85** 4
- Constitution of an association **25** 1 et seq.
 - scope of application **25** 2
- Construction
 - easements **1022** 10
- Construction contract **650a** et seq.
 - amendment of the contract **650b**
 - assessment of condition upon refusal to accept **650g**
 - builder's security **650f**
 - construction contract **650**
 - contract to produce a work **631** 8
 - customer's right of instruction **650b**
 - debt-securing mortgage of a building contractor **650e**
 - final invoice **650g**
 - interim injunction **650**
- construction contracts
 - written form of termination **650h**
- Construction materials **94** 5
- Constructive delivery
 - creation of a pledge **1205** 8
 - good faith acquisition on constructive delivery **933** 5
- Constructive delivery of a movable thing **930**
 - agreement on the transfer of ownership **930** 5
 - agreement or statutory indirect possession **930** 8
 - *Besitzmittlungsverhältnis* **930** 1
 - *Bestimmtheitsgrundsatz* **930** 5
 - conjugal community **930** 8
 - consensual transfer system **930** 4
 - *eheliche Lebensgemeinschaft* **930** 8
 - *Fremdbesitz* **930** 6
 - full power to dispose **930** 9
 - indirect possession **930** 1
 - indirect proprietary possession **930** 6
 - legal context **930** 2, 4
 - meaning **930** 5 et seq.
 - *mittelbarer Besitz* **930** 1
 - *mittelbarer Eigenbesitz* **930** 6
 - possession from the acquirer **930** 6
 - possession of the owner **930** 7
 - purpose **930** 1
 - scope of application **930** 3
 - *Traditionssprinzip* **930** 2
 - transfer of goods by security **930** 10 et seq.; see also Transfer of goods by security
 - underlying principle **930** 1
- Constructive total loss **249** 94
 - limitation period for lender **606** 2
- Consumable things **92**, **1084**
 - applicable provisions **1084** 5
 - bearer instruments or instruments made out to order **1084** 11
 - *Dauernutzungsrecht* **1084** 1
 - *Dauerwohnrecht* **1084** 1
 - *Erbbaurecht* **1084** 1
 - extinction **1084** 13

- function **92 1**; **1084 1**
- grant **1084 4**
- heritable building rights **1084 1**
- heritable residential building rights **1084 1**
- lease or rent **92 4**
- meaning **92 2 et seq.**; **1084 2 et seq.**
- movable things **92 3**
- negative examples **1084 3**
- permanent residential right **1084 1**
- permanent right of use **1084 1**
- positive examples **1084 2**
- real agreement **1084 4**
- rights of the usufructuary **1084 6 et seq.**; see also Rights of the usufructuary
- *Teileigentum* **1084 1**
- termination or alteration of the encumbered right **1084 12**
- title in apartments **1084 1**
- title in units **1084 1**
- usufruct in company shares **1084 10**
- *Wohnungseigentum* **1084 1**
- *Wohnungserbbaurecht* **1084 1**
- Consumer **Int 27, 1 et seq.**; **13, 13 1**
- agency and assignment **13 8**
- Consumer Rights Directive **13 4**
- employees **13 6**
- European law **13 5**
- founders **13 9**
- legal transactions **13 10**; see also also Legal transactions re consumer
- partnerships **13 7**
- *Schuldrechtsmodernisierung* **13 3**
- Consumer and trader/entrepreneur
- sale of consumer goods **474 8**
- Consumer construction contracts **650i et seq.**
- consumer construction contracts **650i**
- content of the contract **650k**
- deviating Agreements **650o**
- guarantee of claim to remuneration **650m**
- part payment **650m**
- preparation and handover of documents **650n**
- right of withdrawal **356e, 357d, 650l**
- Consumer contracts **312**
- button method **312j 5**
- Consumer Rights Directive **312 2**
- copies and confirmation **312f**; see **Copies and confirmation in consumer contracts**
- deviating agreements and burden of proof **312k**; see **Deviating agreements and burden of proof**
- disclosure requirements **312a 3 et seq.**
- distance contracts **312c 1, 3**; see **Distance contracts**
- e-commerce **312j 1 et seq.**
- freedom of contract principle **Int to 311-360 5**
- general obligations and principles applying to consumer contracts; limits to the agreement of remuneration **312a**; see **General obligations and principles applying to consumer contracts; limits to the agreement of remuneration**
- general obligations in electronic commerce **312i**; see **General obligations in electronic commerce**
- information requirements **312d**; see **Information requirements concerning consumer contracts**
- Information requirements **312d, 312e, 312j**
- off-premises contracts **312b 3 et seq.**; see **Off-premises contracts**
- right of withdrawal **312e 3**; **312g 3 et seq.**; see **Right of withdrawal**
- special obligations vis-à-vis consumers in electronic commerce **312j**; see **Special obligations vis-à-vis consumers in electronic commerce**
- standard business terms **310 5**
- termination and power of attorney to terminate **312h**; see **Termination and power of attorney to terminate**
- violation of information obligations as to costs **312e**
- Consumer credit agreement **491**
- advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility **504a**; see **Advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility**
- advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts **511**; see **Advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts**
- application to founders of new businesses **513**; see **Founders of new businesses**
- assumption contract **491 4**
- assumption of debt **491 4**
- basis for the assessment of creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements **505b**; see **Basis for the assessment of creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements**
- calling in entire loan in the case of loans repayable in instalments **498**; **Calling in entire loan in the case of loans repayable in instalments**
- compensation for early repayment of a loan **502**; see **Compensation for early payment of loan**
- consumer credit agreement **491 2**
- consumer credit agreement without charge **491 2**
- consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491 2**
- Consumer Credit Directive **491 5**
- contracts for delivery by instalments **510**; see **Contracts for delivery by instalments**
- conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503**; see **Conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency**
- cost reduction in case of early repayment **501**; see **Cost reduction in case of early payment**
- default of the borrower **497**; see **Default of the borrower**
- definitions **491 6 et seq.**
- deviating agreements **512**; see **Agreements deviating from statutory level of consumer protection**
- duty to assess creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements **505a**; see **Duty to assess**

- creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements**
 - early repayment by the borrower 500
 - empowerment to issue a statutory instrument 505e; **see Empowerment to issue a statutory instrument**
 - further duties in real estate consumer credit contracts secured by an encumbrance or a charge on land 505c; **see Further duties in real estate consumer credit contracts secured by an encumbrance or a charge on land**
 - general consumer credit agreements 491 2, 7 et seq.
 - granted overdraft 504; **see Granted overdraft**
 - gratuitous credit agreements 514; **see Gratuitous credit agreements**
 - gratuitous financing assistance 515; **see Gratuitous financing assistance**
 - information during the contractual relationship 493; **see Information during the contractual relationship**
 - instalment payment transactions 507; **see Instalment payment transactions**
 - legal classification of the parties 491 4
 - legal consequences of defects of form 494; **see Legal consequences of defects of form**
 - legal context 491 5
 - meaning 491 6 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 491 5, 19
 - multiple borrowers 491 3
 - permitted tying practices 492b
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance 506; **see Postponement of payment, other financing assistance**
 - preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements 491a; **see Preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements**
 - purpose 491 1
 - recorded credit agreements 491 19
 - revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions 508; **see Revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions**
 - right of the lender to terminate 499; **see Termination right of the lender**
 - right of withdrawal; reflection period 495; **see Right of withdrawal; reflection period**
 - right to refuse performance 499; **see Right of the lender to refuse performance**
 - scope of application 491 2 et seq.
 - termination right of the borrower 500; **see Termination right of the borrower**
 - tolerated overdraft 505; **see Tolerated overdraft**
 - tying practice in consumer credit agreements 492a
 - tying practices 492a, 492b; **see Tying practices**
 - *Verbraucherkreditgesetz* 491 5
 - violation of the duty to assess creditworthiness 505d; **see Violation of the duty to assess creditworthiness**
- waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques 496; **see Waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques**
- written form, contents of the contract 492; **see Written form, contents of the contract**
- Consumer credit agreement without charge
 - consumer credit agreement 491 2
- Consumer credit agreements relating to real estate
 - consumer credit agreement 491 2, 14 et seq.; **see also Consumer credit agreements relating to real estate**
 - employment relationship 491 17
 - encumbrances 491 15
 - *grundstücksgleiches Recht* 491 16
 - heritable building right 491 16
 - individual ownership of a building 491 16
 - ownership of an apartment 491 16
 - real estate 491 16
 - reverse mortgages 491 18
 - *Sicherungsabrede* 491 15
- Consumer Credit Directive 13 4; 126 3; 312 2; 312a 2; 312c 2; 312j 2; 312k 2
 - agreements deviating from statutory level of consumer protection 512 2
 - consumer credit agreement 491 5; 491a 1; 493 3; 494 2; 502 3
 - contracts for delivery by instalments 510 2
 - credit intermediation contract 655e 1
 - granted overdraft 503 3
 - gratuitous credit agreements 515 1
 - right of withdrawal 356b 2
- Consumer protection
 - breach of guarantee 479 12
 - incorporation of standard business terms into the contract 305 1
 - promises of prizes 661a 5
 - suretyship 765 11
- Consumer Rights Directive
 - gratuitous financing assistance 515 1
 - guarantee 443 3, 6
 - information during the contractual relationship 493 3
 - off-premises contracts 312b 2
 - passing of risk and of charges 446 1, 5
 - passing of risk in the case of sales shipment 447 3
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance 506 1, 2
 - purchase of consumer goods 475 7, 8
 - revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions 508 2
 - right of the borrower to give notice of termination 489 5
 - sale of consumer goods 474 2, 9 et seq.
 - special provisions on revocation and damages 440 4
 - suretyship 765 11
 - tolerated overdraft 505 1
- Consumer Sales Directive
 - agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers 476 8

Index

- buyer's knowledge of the defect **442 4**
- contract to produce a work **650 2**
- damages in lieu of performance for non-performance or failure to render performance as owed **281 3**
- guarantee **443 4**
- legal defects **435 4**
- limitation **194 11**
- limitation of claims for defects **437 5**
- limitation of recourse claims **445b 3**
- material defects **434 4**
- material defects and legal defects of a work **633 2**
- passing of risk and of charges **446 5**
- public charges on plots of land **436 2**
- purchase of consumer goods **475 6; 477 2, 4; 478 2**
- purchase of rights **453 2**
- recourse of the seller **445a 4, 8**
- reduction of price in sales law **441 4**
- revocation for non-performance or for performance not in conformity with the contract **323 3**
- rights of buyer in the case of defects **437 4**
- sale of consumer goods **474 2**
- special provisions on revocation and damages **440 4**
- typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement **433 5**
- Contactless payments
 - low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i 5**
- Content of accompanying obligation
 - easements **1022 5**
- Content of authority **168 2**
- Content of conveyance document **925 11**
- Content of employment contract
 - transfer of business **613a 13**
- Content of information
 - consumer credit agreement **493 10**
- Content of liability
 - liability of partners **714 13**
- Content of package travel contracts **651d**
- Content of the contract **650k**
- Content of the document
 - registered securities with bearer clause **808 3**
 - rights under a bearer bond **793 4**
- Content of the document relating to bearer bond **796 3**
- Content of the easement **1019 3, 12**
- Content of usufruct **1030 5**
- Contents and primary duties of the lease agreement **535**
 - costs of cosmetic repairs **535 6**
 - duty to surrender the leased object **535 6**
 - farm lease **535 2**
 - form **535 9**
 - good faith **535 8**
 - lease of residential space **535 3**
 - legal context **535 2 et seq., 5**
 - lessee's duty **535 8**
 - lessor's duties **535 6**
 - meaning **535 6 et seq.**
 - *Mietpreisbremse* **535 5, 9**
 - mutual obligation **535 1**
 - operating costs **535 6**
 - party autonomy **535 7**
 - permission of use **535 2**
 - protection of termination in cases of residential lease **535 5**
 - purpose **535 1**
 - scope of application **535 4**
 - statutory control of residential rents **535 5**
 - temporary use **535 2**
 - usufructuary lease **535 2**
 - warranties for defects **535 3**
- Contents of partnership agreement **705**
 - *allgemeine Mehrheitsklausel* **795 10**
 - apparent membership **795 7**
 - *Außengesellschaft* **705 1**
 - *Bruchteilsgemeinschaft* **795 3**
 - changes to the partnership agreement **795 9**
 - civil law partnership **705 1**
 - Commercial Register **795 5**
 - common assets **795 3**
 - common purpose **705 3**
 - community of owners **795 3**
 - core of the membership-rights of the partners **795 10**
 - decisions on other fundamental affairs **795 9**
 - defects **795 6**
 - duty of care **795 8**
 - duty of loyalty **795 8**
 - external or disclosed partnership **705 1**
 - fiduciary duty **795 8**
 - form of partnership agreement **795 5**
 - general majority clause **795 10**
 - *Gesellschaft bürgerlichen Rechts* **705 1**
 - *Handelsregister* **795 5**
 - *Innengesellschaft* **705 1**
 - joint holding and management of common property **795 3**
 - *Kernbereich der Mitgliedschaft* **795 10**
 - Land Register **795 6**
 - *Lehre von der fehlerhaften Gesellschaft* **795 6**
 - majority decisions on fundamental matters **795 10**
 - meaning **705 3 et seq.**
 - partnership agreement **795 4**
 - partnership on a purely contractual level without any common assets **705 2**
 - principles on defective partnerships **795 6**
 - public registration **795 5**
 - purpose **705 1**
 - *Rechtsscheingesellschafter* **795 7**
 - rights and obligations of the partners **795 8**
 - scope of application **705 2**
 - unanimity of decisions **795 9**
 - validity of majority clauses **795 10**
- Contingent set-off **388 4**
- Continuation clause
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 8**
 - dissolution of partnership **727 12**
 - exclusion of a partner **737 1, 4**

- partnership 725 1; 726 1; 736 5
- termination by partner 723 2, 7, 12
- Continuation of an employment relationship
 - tacit extension of service contract 625 2
- Continuation of authority to manage the partnership 729
 - compensation 729 3
 - fictitious management authority 729 1
 - function 729 1
 - knowledge 729 2
 - loss of management authority 729 1
 - meaning 729 2 et seq.
 - power of representation 729 1
 - remuneration 729 3
- Continuation of defences to the mortgage 1157
- Continuation of lease after objection 574a
 - continuation 574c 2
 - function 574c 1
 - meaning 574c 2 et seq.
- Continuation of the farm lease 595
 - meaning 595 3
 - purpose 595 1
 - scope of application 595 2
- Continuation of the lease with the heir; termination for cause 564
- Continuation with surviving lessees 563a
 - meaning 563a 3 et seq.
 - purpose 563a 1
 - right of continuation 563a 5 et seq.
 - scope of application 563a 2
- Continued application of collective bargaining agreements
 - transfer of business 613a 15 et seq.
- Continuing obligation
 - revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions 508 1
- Continuing obligations
 - typical contractual duties in a contract for the loan of a thing 607 1
- Contract Int 145–157, 145 et seq. et seq.
 - binding effect of an offer 145; see **Binding effect of an offer**
 - entry into contracts at auctions 156; see **Entry into contracts at auctions**
 - expiry of an offer 146; see **Expiry of an offer**
 - freedom of contract Int 145–157 3
 - hidden lack of agreement 155; see **Hidden lack of agreement in a contract**
 - interpretation of contracts 157; see **Interpretation of contracts**
 - mortgage 1113 9
 - overt lack of agreement 154; see **Overt lack of agreement in a contract**
 - party autonomy Int 145–157 3
 - period for acceptance 147; see **period for acceptance of an offer**
- Contract as a result of the negotiation of the broker 652 8
- Contract between obligee and transferee 414, 415
 - *Angebotstheorie* 415 1
 - consent 414 7
 - contract 414 5; 415 5
 - disposition theory 415 1, 9, 9
 - existing debt 414 4; 415 4
 - Unfair Terms Directive 415 10
- Contract between obligor and transferee
 - form 414 6
 - general terms and conditions 415 10
 - information of the obligee 415 7
 - legal consequences 414 8; 415 12
 - legal context 414 3; 415 3
 - meaning 414 4 et seq.; 415 4 et seq.
 - offering theory 415 1
 - purpose 414 1; 415 1
 - ratification by the obligee 415 8
 - scope of application 414 2; 415 2
 - time period 415 11
 - underlying principle 414 1; 415 1
 - *Verfügungstheorie* 415 1
- Contract dealer Int to 311–360 17
- Contract document
 - form and content of the contract 484 4
- Contract for loan of money
 - donation 516 4
- Contract for loan of other fungibles
 - donation 516 4
- Contract for medical treatment
 - donation 516 4
- Contract for safekeeping
 - donation 516 4
- Contract for services
 - donation 516 4
- Contract for the benefit of third parties 328
 - agreement 328 17
 - complete contract interpretation 328 8
 - contract protecting third parties 328 8 et seq.; see also **Contract protecting third parties**
 - direct acquisition 328 18
 - form 328 19
 - genuine contract for the benefit of third parties 328 7
 - legal consequence 328 20
 - legal context 328 7 et seq.
 - meaning 328 15 et seq.
 - non-genuine contract for the benefit of third parties 328 7
 - package travel contract 651c 5
 - principle of privity of contract 328 1, 2 et seq.
 - purpose 328 1
 - relationship underlying 328 328 2 et seq.; see also **Relationship underlying**
 - scope of application 328 6
 - third party 328 16
 - underlying legal relationship 328 2 et seq.
 - valid contract 328 15
 - *Vertrag mit Schutzwirkung zugunsten Dritter* 328 8
- Contract for the loan of a thing 607 et seq.
 - payment 609; see **Payment by the borrower**
 - termination 608; see **Termination of the contract for loan of a thing**
 - typical contractual duties in a contract for the loan of a thing 607; see **Typical contractual duties in a contract for the loan of a thing**

- Contract for the management of the affairs of another **675 et seq.**
 - mandate, contract for the management of the affairs of another and payment services **662 et seq.**
 - non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675**; see **Nongratuitous management of the affairs of another**
- Contract for the nongratuitous management of the affairs of another
 - credit mandate **778 5**
- Contract law
 - interpretation of contract; see **Interpretation of contract**
 - introduction **Int to 311–360**
- Contract of disposition
 - contract of forgiveness, acknowledgement of non-indebtedness **397 3**
- Contract of donation **516 5**; **527 2**
- Contract of forgiveness, acknowledgement of non-indebtedness **397**
 - acknowledgement of non-indebtedness **397 9**
 - burden of proof **397 5**
 - contract of disposition **397 3**
 - contract of forgiveness **397 6**
 - form **397 7**
 - immediate expiry of the obligation **397 8, 10**
 - legal consequence **397 10**
 - legal consequences **397 8**
 - legal context **397 3 et seq.**
 - meaning **397 6 et seq.**
 - prohibition of forgiveness **397 4**
 - purpose **397 1**
 - scope of application **397 2**
 - valid claims **397 2**
 - waiver **397 6**
- Contract of obligations
 - ineffectiveness of dispositions in the period of suspense **164 5**
- Contract protecting third parties **328 8 et seq.**
 - completive contract interpretation **328 8**
 - contract at the expense of third parties **328 14**
 - intentional contact **328 9**
 - interest is apparent **328 11**
 - legal consequences **328 13**
 - legitimate interest **328 10**
 - need of protection **328 12**
 - *Vertrag mit Schutzwirkung zugunsten Dritter* **328 8**
- Contract relating to a long-term holiday product **482**
 - definition **482 2**
 - function **482 1**
 - long-term holiday product **482 2**
 - meaning **482 2 et seq.**
 - minimum duration **482 3**
- Contract to produce a work **631 et seq.**
 - acceptance **640**; see **Acceptance of a work**
 - *Allgemeine Vertragsbedingungen für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen* **631 8**
 - allocation of risk **644**; see **Allocation of risk in case of production of work**
 - application of sale of goods law **650**; see **Application of sale of goods law on production of work**
 - brokerage contract **652 3**
 - collaboration by the customer **641**; see **Collaboration by the customer**
 - completion in lieu of acceptance **646**; see **Completion in lieu of acceptance**
 - construction contracts **631 8**
 - contract to produce a work **631 5**
 - contractual duties **631 7**
 - cost estimate **649**; see **Cost estimate**
 - due date of remuneration **641**; see **Due date of remuneration for produced work**
 - exclusion of liability **639**; see **Exclusion of liability in case of defective work**
 - general provisions **631 et seq.**
 - legal context **631 3**
 - material defects and legal defects **633**; see **Material defects and legal defects of a work**
 - meaning **631 4 et seq.**
 - mortgage of an owner of a shipyard **647a**
 - part payments of remuneration **632a**; see **Part payments of remuneration for production of a work**
 - purpose **631 1**
 - reduction of price **638**; see **Reduction of price for defective work**
 - remuneration **632**; see **Remuneration requirements 631 4 et seq.**
 - responsibility of the customer **645**; see **Responsibility of the customer**
 - right of termination of the customer **648**; see **Right of termination of the customer**
 - rights of the customer in the case of defects **634**; see **Rights of the customer in the case of defects**
 - risk of remuneration **631 2**
 - scope of application **631 2**
 - security right of the contractor **647**; see **Security right of the contractor**
 - self-help **637**; see **Self-help in case of defect**
 - special provisions on revocation and damages **636**; see **Special provisions on revocation and damages**
 - termination for compelling reason **648a**; see **Termination for compelling reason**
 - termination for failure to collaborate **643**; see **Termination of contract to produce a work for failure to cooperate**
 - typical contractual duties in a contract to produce a work **631**; see **Typical contractual duties in a contract to produce a work**
 - typical contractual duties in a service contract **611 6**
 - validity **631 6**
 - *Vergütungsgefahr* **631 2**
- contract to produce a work
 - limitation of claims for defects **634a**; see **Limitation of claims for defects**
- Contract to produce a work and similar contracts **631 et seq.**
 - contract to produce a work **631 et seq.**

- Contract validity inside the B2C contract **312a** 8
- Contract which merely creates legal obligations
 - settlement **779** 13
- Contract with protective effect to the benefit of third parties
 - lease agreement **536a** 6; **540** 5
- Contract with protective effects for the benefit of third parties
 - liability for vicarious agents **831** 3
- Contracting with oneself **181**
 - acting on both sides of a contract **181** 3
 - exceptions **181** 5 et seq.
 - legal consequences **181** 4
 - meaning **181** 3 et seq.
 - scope of application **181** 2
 - underlying principle **181** 1
- Contractor's obligation
 - material defects and legal defects of a work **633** 1
- Contracts customary in practice **Int to 311–360** 11
- Contracts for a current account
 - non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675** 16
- Contracts for delivery by instalments **510**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **510** 2
 - function **510** 1
 - legal context **510** 2
 - limitation of the right of withdrawal **510** 9
 - meaning **510** 3 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **510** 2
 - *Ratenlieferungsvertrag* **510**
 - requirements **510** 3 et seq.
 - right of withdrawal **510** 8
 - violation of formal requirements **510** 7
- Contracts for works
 - donation **516** 4
- Contracts on payment services
 - payment services contract **675f** 1
- Contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate **311b**
 - advisory function **311b** 1
 - assignment of a claim to transfer ownership of land **311b** 4
 - conditional obligations **311b** 5
 - contracts for land **311b** 4
 - cure **311b** 2
 - effect of cure **311b** 6
 - estate **311b** 10
 - evidentiary function **311b** 1
 - function **311b** 1
 - future heirs on intestacy **311b** 11
 - *Grundbuchordnung* **311b** 6
 - guarantee function **311b** 1
 - incorrect recording **311b** 7
 - meaning **311b** 2
 - partnership agreement **311b** 5
 - payment services and electronic money **675c** 2
 - property in land **311b** 5
 - sham transaction **311b** 7
 - transfer of future property **311b** 3, 8
 - transfer of present property **311b** 3, 9
- Contracts on the provision of payment services
 - warning function **311b** 1
- Contracts regulated by law
 - freedom of contract principle **Int to 311–360** 10
- Contracts with pre-effects towards third parties **311** 12
- Contractual agreements on expulsions
 - exclusion of a partner **737** 7
- Contractual agreements on pro rata-mechanism
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership **722** 2
- Contractual and extra-contractual liabilities
 - liability of partners **714** 12
- Contractual assistant **278** 4
- Contractual duties in suretyship **765**
 - accessoriness principle **765** 1
 - *Akzessorietät* **765** 1
 - assumed joint liability **765** 3, 6
 - *Ausfallbürgschaft* **765** 3
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **765** 13
 - avoidance **765** 10
 - *Bankbürgschaft* **765** 3
 - comparison of law **765** 13
 - consumer protection law **765** 11
 - Consumer Rights Directive **765** 11
 - creditor and debtor **765** 15
 - Doorstep Selling Directive **765** 11
 - English law **765** 13
 - *Erfüllungsort* **765** 20
 - formal requirements **765** 14
 - freedom of contract **765** 4
 - French *Code civil* **765** 13
 - *Garantievertrag* **765** 3, 5
 - *Gesamtschuldner* **765** 19
 - *Gewährleistungsbürgschaft* **765** 3
 - *Globalbürgschaft* **765** 18
 - guarantee contract **765** 3, 5
 - *Höchstbetragsbürgschaft* **765** 3
 - identification **765** 18
 - intention to be responsible **765** 16
 - joint and several debtors **765** 19
 - legal context **765** 2, 4 et seq.
 - meaning **765** 14 et seq.
 - parent company **765** 2
 - parental declaration **765** 7
 - *Parentalerklärung* **765** 7
 - personal securities **765** 2
 - place of performance **765** 20
 - presumption of unconscionable exploitation **765** 8
 - private international law **765** 12
 - public policy **765** 8
 - *Schuldbeitritt* **765** 3, 6
 - scope of application **765** 3
 - similar personal securities **765** 4
 - standard business terms **765** 9
 - surety **765** 19
 - termination **765** 21
 - termination for cause **765** 21
 - underlying principle **765** 1
 - valid obligation **765** 17
 - voidability for mistake **765** 10

- Contractual duty to supervise
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832 6**
- Contractual exclusion
 - necessary outlays of *bona fide* possessor **995 9**
- Contractual exclusion of liability
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 11**
- Contractual exclusion of rights of lessee with regard to defects **536d**
 - meaning **536d 3**
 - purpose **536d 1**
 - scope of application **536d 2**
- Contractual limitation **426 19**
 - cancellation claim of co-owner **749 3**
- Contractual modification
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 8**
- Contractual modifications to the right of termination
 - termination by partner **723 12**
- Contractual obligations
 - creation, subject matter and termination **311 et seq.**
 - earnest, contractual penalty **336 et seq.**
 - promise of performance to a third party **328 et seq.**
 - reciprocal contracts **320 et seq.**; see **Reciprocal contracts**
 - revocation; right of withdrawal in consumer contracts **346 et seq.**; see **Revocation**; **right of withdrawal in consumer contracts**
- Contractual obligations underlying usufruct **Int to 1030–1089 8**
- Contractual penalties **339 et seq.**, **655 3**
 - scope and liability of the pledge **1210 3**
- Contractual pledge **1204 7**
- Contractual pledges **1207 2**
- Contractual revocation right **323 1**; **346 6**
 - extinction of the right of revocation after a period of time has been specified **350**
 - revocation in return for forfeit money **353**; see **Revocation in return for forfeit money**
- Contractually assumed liability
 - liability of partners **714 15**
- Contradictory behaviour **242 28**
- Contrary party
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 9**
- Contribution in kind
 - winding-up of partnership **734 3**
- Contributions in cash and in kind
 - contributions of the partners **706 3**
- Contributions of the partners **706**
 - contributions in cash and in kind **706 3**
 - default rule **706 1**
 - equal contributions of partners **706 2**
 - function **796 1**
 - fungible or consumable assets **706 4**
 - making of the contribution **706 4**
 - meaning **706 2 et seq.**
 - partners' obligation to contribute to the partnership's purpose **706 1**
- Contributions to the maintenance of facilities on the servient plot
 - easements **1024 3**
- Contributory negligence **254**
 - accountability **254 6**
 - causation **254 5**
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 18**
 - consequences **254 13**
 - contribution to the occurrence of the damage **254 4 et seq.**
 - contributory negligence of third parties **254 12**
 - duty to avert and minimise the damage **254 10**
 - duty to warn **254 9**
 - fault **254 4**
 - good faith principle **254 1**
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 12**
 - liability for torts of more than one person **840 7**
 - liability in damages for reasons of equity **829 3**
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702 4**
 - meaning **254 4 et seq.**
 - *Obliegenheit* **254 1**
 - procedural aspects **254 16**
 - purpose **254 1**
 - risk **254 7**
 - scope of application **254 3**
 - sports activities **254 8**
 - underlying principle **254 1**
 - *venire contra factum proprium* **254 1**
- Contributory negligence of the injured person **846**
 - burden of proof **846 4**
 - liability for chance in connection with deprivation of a thing **848**; see **Liability for chance in connection with deprivation of a thing**
 - meaning **846 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **846 1**
 - requirements **846 3**
 - *Schockschaden* **846 3**
 - scope of application **846 2**
 - shock damage **846 3**
- Contributory negligence of third parties
 - contributory negligence **254 12**
- Convening of the general meeting
 - articles of association **36 3**
 - convocation at the request of a minority **37 1 et seq.**; see also Convening of the general meeting at the request of a minority
 - duty to convoke **36 2**
 - function **36 1**
 - lack of convocation **36 4**
- Convening of the general meeting at the request of a minority **37 1 et seq.**
 - authorisation by court **37 4**
 - definitions **37 2 et seq.**
 - demand **37 2**
 - function **37 1**
 - minority protection **37 1**
 - rejection **37 3**
- Conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503**
 - currency conversion **503 5**

- foreign currency 503 4
- legal context 503 3
- meaning 503 4 et seq.
- Mortgage Credit Directive 503 3
- purpose 503 1
- reference exchange rate 503 5
- scope of application 503 2
- Conversion of a bearer instrument into a registered instrument 806 1
- Conversion of a dwelling
 - restriction on notice of termination in connection with conversion of the dwelling 577a
- Conversion of mortgage 1165 3
- Cooperation between the contracting parties 630c
 - compliance 630c 2
 - costs of certain treatments 630c 4
 - exception 630c 5
 - function 630c 1
 - general information duties 630c 3
 - information on financial effects 630c 4
 - meaning 630c 2 et seq.
- Cooperation in collection 1285
 - after pledge maturity 1285 1
 - before pledge maturity 1285 1
- Cooperation in collection with respect to usufruct in right 1078; 1083
- Co-owners' authority to use 742
- Co-owners' share in the fruit 742
 - conflicting interests of co-owners 742 4
 - damages 742 5
 - default rule 742 1
 - distribution of fruits 742 2
 - extent of right 742 4
 - fruits 742 2
 - function 742 1
 - injunctive relief 742 5
 - meaning 742 2 et seq.
 - protection of other co-owners in case of excessive use 742 5
 - right to use the common asset 742 3
- Co-ownership 741 et seq.; 903 11
 - administration and use by resolution 745; see **Administration of co-ownership and use by resolution**
 - authority to use 742; see **Co-owners' share in der fruit**
 - bearing of charges and costs 748
 - cancellation claim 749; see **Cancellation claim of co-owner**
 - co-ownership by defined shares 741; see **Co-ownership by defined shares**
 - co-ownership by factional shares 1008
 - discharge of a joint debt 755
 - discharge of the debt of a part owner 756; see **Discharge of the debt of a part owner**
 - disposal of a share and joint objects 747; see **Disposal of a share as co-owner and joint objects**
 - division by sale 753; see **Sale of joint claims by co-owners**
 - division in kind 752; see **Sale of joint claims by co-owners**
 - effect in relation to successors in interest 746; see **Effect in relation to successors in interest**
 - encumbrance in favour of a co-owner 1009
 - equal shares 742; see **Equal shares of co-owners**
 - exclusion of cancellation and successors in interest 751; see **Sale of joint claims by co-owners**
 - exclusion of cancellation in case of death 750; see **Sale of joint claims by co-owners**
 - joint administration 744; see **Joint administration of co-owners**
 - right of cancellation not subject to the statute of limitations 758
 - sale of joint claims 754; see **Sale of joint claims by co-owners**
 - share in the fruits 742; see **Co-owners' share in der fruit**
 - warranty upon allocation to a part owner 757
- Co-ownership by defined shares 741; 1008
 - asset 741 5
 - *Bruchteilsgemeinschaft* 741 1
 - civil law partnership 741 1, 2
 - common property of a plurality of persons 741 1
 - co-ownership on movable and immovable property 741 3
 - *Gesamthand* 741 1, 2
 - indivisible performance 741 4
 - joint and indivisible ownership 741 1
 - joint ownership 1008 1
 - legal context 741 3 et seq.
 - legal relationship between co-owners and relation to third parties 741 6
 - limits 741 1
 - meaning 741 5 et seq.
 - more than one obligee of indivisible performance 432 3
 - purpose 741 1
 - scope of application 741 2
- Co-ownership by factional shares
 - underlying principle 741 1
 - usufruct in things 1030 4
 - *Wohnungseigentumsgesetz* 1008 1
- Co-ownership in fractions
 - security right of the lessor 562 4
- Co-ownership of the boundary installation 922 5
- Co-ownership on movable and immovable property
 - co-ownership 741 3
- Copies and confirmation in consumer contracts 312f
 - Consumer Rights Directive 312f 1
 - durable medium 312f 1
- Co-possession 866
 - function 866 1
 - legal consequences 866 3
 - limits and modalities of the common use 866 2
 - meaning 866 2 et seq.
 - qualified co-possession 866 2
 - simple co-possession 866 2

Index

- Core of the membership-rights of the partners
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 10**
- Correction claim
 - provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register **899a 5**
- Correction of the Land Register **894**
 - approval **894 4**
 - claimant and respondent **894 3**
 - *dolo-petit* objection **894 6**
 - enforcement and securing instrument **894 7**
 - meaning **894 3 et seq.**
 - objections **894 5**
 - purpose **894 1**
 - right of preemption **1100 1**
 - scope of application **894 2**
 - underlying principle **894 1**
- Correction of the Land Register with respect to usufruct **1058 6**
- Cosmetic repairs
 - lease agreement **538 1**
- Cost estimate **649**
 - adjustment of profit **649 6**
 - circumstances attributable to the customer **649 5**
 - cost estimate **649 2**
 - excess as reason for termination **649 4**
 - function **649 1**
 - meaning **649 2 et seq.**
 - notification obligation **649 6**
 - substantial excess **649 3**
 - *Vorteilsausgleichung* **649 6**
 - without undue delay **649 6**
- Cost reduction in case of early repayment **501**
 - legal context **502 3**
 - meaning **502 4 et seq.**
 - overpayments **502 9 et seq.**
 - purpose **502 1**
 - scope of application **502 2**
- Cost-benefit-ratio
 - operating costs **556a 2**
- Costs
 - suretyship debt **767 8**
- Costs for modifying a declaration in lieu of an oath **261 4**
- Costs for the use of the contract
 - reimbursement of futile expenses **284 5**
- Costs of civil procedures
 - suretyship debt **767 8**
- Costs of compulsory enforcement
 - suretyship debt **767 8**
- Costs of correction of the Land Register **897**
 - *Gesetz über Kosten der freiwilligen Gerichtsbarkeit für Gerichte und Notare* **897 1**
- Costs of delivery and comparable costs **448**
 - buyer's costs **448 4**
 - costs of acceptance **448 4**
 - costs of delivery **448 3**
 - costs of shipping **448 4**
 - function **448 1**
 - legal context **448 2**
 - meaning **448 3 et seq.**
 - measuring and weighing **448 3**
 - seller's costs **448 3**
 - special costs related to the purchase of a plot of land **448 4**
- Costs of deposit **381**
 - administration costs **381 2**
 - costs of deposit **381 1**
 - *Justizverwaltungskostengesetz* **381 2**
- Costs of heat supply as operational costs, empowerment to issue an ordinance **556c**
- Costs of litigation
 - damages for breach of duty **280 12**
- Costs of the auction **386**
 - accepted reason **386 4**
 - costs **386 7**
 - legal consequences **387 9**
 - legal context **386 3**
 - meaning **386 4 et seq.**
 - movable item **386 4**
 - private sale **387 8**
 - public auction **386 5**
 - purpose **386 1**
 - requirements **386 4**
 - scope of application **386 2**
 - self-help sale **386 1**
 - underlying principle **386 1**
 - unlawful auction **386 6**
- Costs of the receipt **369**
 - costs **369 2**
 - extra costs **369 3**
 - interest of the obligee **369 1**
- Costs of unwinding the contract
 - reimbursement of futile expenses **284 5**
- Co-suretyship **769**
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **769 2**
 - duty to adjust advancements **769 5**
 - effects between sureties **769 5**
 - effects on creditor and surety **769 4**
 - French *Code civil* **769 2**
 - function **769 1**
 - joint and several obligors **769 5**
 - legal context **769 2**
 - meaning **769 3 et seq.**
 - requirements **769 3**
- Council of Europe's Convention on the Liability of Hotel-keepers concerning the Property of their Guests of 17/12/1962 **701 3**
- Counterclaims of possessor against owner **987 9**
- Court executor's duties and rights
 - satisfaction by execution **1147 7**
- Court order
 - satisfaction by execution **1147 5**
- Court-appointed experts
 - liability for torts of court-appointed expert **839a 1**
- Cover relationship **783 7**
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 2**
- Co-operative company **Int to 705–740 24**
- Creation for one or more cases of sale **1097**
 - expiry **1097 2**
 - meaning **1097 1 et seq.**
 - requirements **1097 1**

- Creation of a contractual obligation
 - application to accessories **311c**
 - B2C contracts; see **Consumer contracts**
 - contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate **311b**; see **Contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate**
 - obligations created by legal transaction and obligations similar to legal transactions **311 et seq.**; see **Obligations created by legal transaction and obligations similar to legal transactions**
 - obstacle to performance when contract is entered into **311a**; see **Obstacle to performance when contract is entered into**
- Creation of a land charge **1191 3**
- Creation of a pledge **1205**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **1205 2**
 - authority to dispose **1205 9**
 - *brevi manu traditio* **1205 6**
 - constructive delivery **1205 8**
 - delivery **1205 5 et seq.**
 - delivery surrogates **1205 6**
 - *Faustpfandrecht* **1205 4**
 - function **1205 1**
 - indirect possession **1205 7**
 - meaning **1205 2 et seq.**
 - possession **1205 1, 4**
 - principle of abstraction **1205 2**
 - principle of speciality **1205 3**
 - requirements **1205 2**
 - *Spezialitätsprinzip* **1205 3**
- Creation of a usufruct in right **1069**
- Creation of an easement
 - easements **1019 9**
- Creation of pledge of rights **1274**
 - agreement **1274 2**
 - claims **1274 3**
 - delivery of a thing **1274 4**
 - function **1274 1**
 - good faith acquisition **1274 6**
 - meaning **1274 2 et seq.**
 - pledgeability of right **1274 5**
 - requirements **1274 2**
 - transferability **1274 5**
- Creation of restricted personal easements by agreement **1092 7**
- Creation of usufruct in movable things **1032**
- Creation of usufruct in property **1085**
- Creation, subject matter and termination
 - adaptation and ending of contracts **313 et seq.**
 - creation **311**; see **Creation of a contractual obligation**
 - unilateral rights to specify performance **315–319**
- Creator
 - loss of ownership through processing **950 6**
- Credit counselling centre
 - advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility **504a 4**
- Credit intermediation contract **655a**
- Credit transfer
 - ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services **675h 1**
 - payment order **675p 4**
- Crediting **387 2**
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t 4**
- Crediting of performance to more than one claim **366**
 - burden of proof **366 9**
 - determination by order **366 8**
 - determination by statute **366 7**
 - determination of redemption **366 5**
 - determination of the order of crediting **366 1**
 - Independent obligations **366 3**
 - meaning **366 3 et seq.**
 - presumed reasonable party intentions **366 7**
 - principle of the freedom of contract **366 1**
 - purpose **366 1**
 - right to determine **366 4**
 - scope of application **366 2**
 - stipulation by obligee **366 6**
 - *Tilgungsvereinbarung* **366 5**
 - underlying principle **366 1**
 - unilateral declaration of intent **366 4**
- Crediting of third-party funds **559a**
- Crediting or return of the earnest **337**
 - distinction **338 2**
 - function **338 1**
 - interpretation rule **338 5**
 - meaning **338 2**
 - restitution **338 5**
- Crediting to interest and costs **367**
 - interest and costs **367 4**
 - legal context **367 2**
 - meaning **367 4 et seq.**
 - order of crediting **367 1, 5**
 - purpose **367 1**
 - right of refusal to accept performance **367 1, 6**
 - scope of application **367 3**
 - time of declaration **367 6**
- Creditor and debtor
 - suretyship **765 15**
- Creditors of the insolvent partner
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 2**
- Creditworthiness
 - basis for the assessment of creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements **505b**; see **Basis for the assessment of creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements**
 - duty to assess creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements **505a**; see **Duty to assess creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements**
 - empowerment to issue a statutory instrument **505e**; see **Empowerment to issue a statutory instrument**
 - further duties in real estate consumer credit contracts secured by an encumbrance or a charge on land **505c**; see **Further duties in real estate consumer credit contracts secured by an encumbrance or a charge on land**

Index

- right of the lender to refuse performance **502 6**
- termination right of the lender **502 6**
- violation of the duty to assess creditworthiness **505d**; see **Violation of the duty to assess creditworthiness**
- Cross-border consumer credit agreement
 - typical contractual duties in a loan contract **488 5**
- Cross-Border Credit Directive
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675a 2**
- Culpa in contrahendo* **249 14**
 - liability for vicarious agents **831 3**
 - limitation of claims for defects **437 4**
 - voidability of a declaration of intent **123 13**
- Culpa in contrahendo*
 - Obligations created by legal transaction and obligations similar to legal transactions **311 1, 5**
 - public policy **139 14**
- Cultivation of the soil
 - farm lease **585 3**
- Curators
 - duty of advance payment by mandator **669 1**
- Cure
 - absolute disproportionality **439 20**
 - by buyer **439 12 et seq.**; see also Cure by buyer
 - by seller **439 6 et seq.**; see also Cure by seller
 - CESL **439 5**
 - CISG **439 5**
 - comparison of laws **439 5**
 - consumer sales **439 21**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **439 5**
 - DCFR **439 5**
 - Directive on the Supply of Digital Content **439 5**
 - disproportionate expense **439 19**
 - exceptions **439 18 et seq.**
 - historical and legal context **439 3 et seq.**
 - legal consequences **439 21**
 - meaning **439 6 et seq.**
 - purchase of consumer goods **475 8; 477 6**
 - purpose **439 1**
 - relative disproportionality **439 20**
 - Sale of Goods Directive **439 5**
 - scope of application **439 2**
- Cure by buyer **439 12 et seq.**
 - consumer sales cases **439 17**
 - limitation **439 16**
 - mandatory nature **439 17**
 - necessary expenses **439 15**
 - reasonable customer **439 15**
 - scope of application **439 13**
- Cure by seller
 - costs **439 11**
 - forms **439 9**
 - non consumer sales **439 11**
 - place of cure **439 8**
 - preconditions **439 7**
- Cure for defective work **635**
 - burden of proof **635 3**
 - cure **635 4**
 - disproportionate cost **635; 636 6; 2**
 - expenditure necessary for cure **635 5**
 - good faith **635 4**
 - legal context **635 2**
 - meaning **635 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **635 1**
 - refusal of cure **635 6**
 - requirements **635 3**
- Cure of defect in form
 - form of promise of donation **518 1, 5**
- Currency conversion
 - conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503 5**
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 3**
- Currency devaluation
 - damages for breach of duty **280 12**
- Current account contract
 - payment services contract **675f 4**
- Current state of German partnership law **Int to 705-740 8 et seq.**
- Custodial care
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688 6, 12**
- Custodian
 - duty of advance payment by mandator **669 1**
- Customary practice and constitutional values
 - performance in good faith **242 13**
- Customer's right of instruction **650b**
- Cut-off
 - receipt of payment orders **675n 5**
- Cut-off period **462**
 - default statutory cut-off periods **462 1**
 - meaning **462 3**
 - other objects **462 1**
 - plots of land **462 1**
 - purpose **462 1**
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee **675x 7**
 - scope of application **462 2**
- D**
- Damage
 - intangible damage **253**; see **Intangible damage**
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836 11**
- Damage claims
 - thirty-year limitation period **197 2**
- Damage contrary to public policy
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826**; see **Intentional damage contrary to public policy**
- Damage on property
 - torts **823 14**
- Damage through decrease in the market value **249 97**
- Damage through loss of earning capacity **249 103**
- Damage through loss of leisure time **249 104**
- Damage through loss of use
 - compensation for abstract loss of use **249 99**
 - nature and extent of damages **249 98**
 - no compensation for abstract VAT **249 100**

Index

- Damage to the person 249 91
- Damage to the pure economic sphere 249 15
- Damage to things 249 93
- Damage, causation and unlawfulness
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper 833 9
- Damages
 - agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers 476 9
 - alongside a reduction of the purchase price 441 11
 - cancellation claim of co-owner 749 2
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return 546a 4
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 20
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 5
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor 1029 5, 8, 7
 - repurchase 460 2
 - usufruct in things 1058 10
- Damages after litigation is pending 989
 - claim pending 989 3
 - destruction 989 5
 - deterioration 989 4
 - fault 989 6
 - function 989 1
 - legal context 989 2
 - meaning 989 3 et seq.
 - possessor's liability 989 1
- Damages alongside performance
 - damages for breach of duty 280 11
 - damages in case of defects 437 21
- Damages and revocation 325
 - approaches 325 4
 - binding declaration of revocation 325 6
 - effects 325 5
 - legal context 325 3
 - meaning 325 4 et seq.
 - purpose 325 1
 - scope of application 325 2
- Damages directly resulting from the defect
 - lease agreement 536a 6
- Damages due to delay
 - liability with respect to payment services 675z 3
- Damages for breach of duty 280
 - basic rule 280 5
 - breach of duty 280 9
 - compensation for breach of contractual obligations 280 4
 - compensation for loss of production 280 7
 - costs of litigation 280 12
 - currency devaluation 280 12
 - damages alongside performance 280 11
 - default interest and other damages from default 288; see **Default interest and other damages from default**
 - delay 280 6
 - legal consequences 280 11
 - legal context 280 4
 - loss in value 280 12
 - lost profits 280 12
 - meaning 280 5 et seq.
 - modernisation of the law of obligations 280 4
 - performance duties 280 1
 - protection duties 280 1
 - purpose 280 1
 - responsibility of the obligor 280 10
 - return of reimbursement 285; see **Return of reimbursement**
 - scope of application 280 3
 - underlying principle 280 2
- Damages for the immaterial damage
 - torts 823 34
- Damages in case of defective package travel agreement 651n
 - attributability 651n 4
 - breach of information duties 651n 3
 - *Einheitslösung* 651n 3
 - fault-based-liability 651n 4
 - function 651n 1
 - *Informationspflichtverletzungen* 651n 3
 - lack of conformity 651n 3
 - legal consequences 651n 6
 - legal context 651n 2
 - material damages 651n 6
 - meaning 651n 3 et seq.
 - notification by the traveller 651n 5
 - Package Travel Directive 651n 2
 - unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances 651n 4
 - unforeseeable or unavoidable 651n 4
 - uniform concept 651n 3
- Damages in case of defects
 - avoidance of the contract of sale 437 30
 - consequential harm 437 22
 - *culpa in contrahendo* 437 27
 - damages 437 28
 - damages alongside performance 437 21
 - damages in lieu of performance 437 17
 - defect can be repaired 437 18
 - defect cannot be repaired 437 20
 - defence of unperformed contract 437 26
 - harm following from a delay in cure 437 23
 - interference with the basis of the transaction 437 29
 - liability in tort 437 31
 - limitation of claims for defects 438
 - *Mangelfolgeschaden* 437 21, 22
 - reimbursement of futile expenditure 437 24
 - relationship to general remedies 437 25
 - system in case of defects 437 16; see also **Damages in case of defects**
- Damages in lieu of performance
 - damages in case of defects 437 17
- Damages in lieu of performance for breach of a duty under § 241(2) 282
 - function 282 1
 - insulting the obligee 282 5
 - legal consequences 282 4
 - meaning 282 3 et seq.
 - protection duties 282 1, 3
 - requirements 282 3
 - scope of application 282 2

Index

- serious injuries to the obligee’s property or person **282 5**
- serious unreliability in the performance of the contract **282 5**
- underlying principle **282 1**
- Damages in lieu of performance for non-performance or failure to render performance as owed **281**
- assessment of damages **281 13** et seq.; see also assessment of damages
- CISG **281 3**
- Consumer Sales Directive **281 3**
- expectation interest **281 12**
- legal consequences **281 11**
- legal context **281 3**
- meaning **281 4** et seq.
- non-conforming performance **281 1**
- non-performance **281 1, 5**
- obligation **281 4**
- performance **281 5**
- purpose **281 1**
- reasonable period **281 7** et seq.; see also Reasonable period
- responsibility **281 6**
- scope of application **281 2**
- underlying principle **281 1**
- warning notice **281 10**
- Damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded **283**
- expectation interest **283 4**
- function **283 1**
- impossibility **283 1**
- initial impossibility **283 1, 2**
- meaning **283 2** et seq.
- non-conforming performance **283 3**
- partial performance **283 3**
- Damages in money after the specification of a period of time **250**
- consequences **250 3**
- function **250 1**
- meaning **250 2** et seq.
- requirements **250 2**
- Damages in money without the specification of a period of time **251**
- consequences **251 9**
- curative costs for animals **251 7**
- disproportionality of the restitution costs **251 5**
- factual impossibility of restitution **251 3**
- impossibility of restitution **251 3**
- legal impossibility of restitution **251 3**
- meaning **251 3** et seq.
- purpose **251 251 1**
- restitution insufficient to restore the victim **251 4**
- scope of application **251 2**
- underlying principle **251 1**
- Damages with respect to co-ownership
- co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742 5**
- Damages with respect to finding **977 2**
- Damnum* **246 3**
- Damnum emergens* **249 13**
- lost profits **252 1**
- Danger to the security of the mortgage **1133**
- Danish law
- good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 8**
- Darlehen*
- donation **516 4**
- typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 2**
- Dauerauftrag*
- payment order **675p 4**
- Dauerleihgabe* **604 1**
- Dauernutzungsrecht*
- usufruct in rights **1084 1**
- Dauerschuldverhältnis*
- revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions **508 1**
- typical contractual duties in a contract for the loan of a thing **607 1**
- Dauerwohnrecht*
- usufruct in rights **1084 1**
- Day-to-day transactions **312a 4**
- DCFR
- assignment **398 6**
- buyer’s knowledge of the defect **442 5**
- delivery of the assignment document **410 2**
- duty of information and duty to render account **666 3**
- exclusion of liability **444 5**
- guarantee **443 5**
- legal acts in relation to the previous obligee **407 3**
- legal defects **435 5**
- limitation of claims for defects **437 6**
- mandate **665 3**
- non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675 5**
- notice of assignment **409**; see **Notice of assignment**
- objections of the obligor **404 2**
- passing of risk and of charges **446 6**
- passing of risk in the case of sales shipment **447 3**
- promise of reward **657 2**
- public charges on plots of land **436 2**
- purchase of rights **453 2**
- reduction of price in sales law **441 5**
- reimbursement of expenses of mandatary **670 3**
- restitution for unjust enrichment **812 5**
- revocation and termination of mandate **671 3**
- rights of buyer in the case of defects **437 5**
- sale of consumer goods **474 4**
- typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 5**
- typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement **433 6** et seq.
- typical contractual duties in the case of a gratuitous loan **598 5**
- Death of founder **81 5**
- Death of the agent or the principal **168 3**
- Death of the lessee
- notice of termination for cause in the case of the death of the lessee **580**

- Death of the mandatary **673**
 - default rule **673 2**
 - duty of the mandatary's heir to inform the mandator **673 3**
 - extension of the mandate contract **673 4**
 - function **673 1**
 - interpretation rule **673 2**
 - meaning **673 2 et seq.**
- Death of the usufructuary lessee **594d**
- Death of usufructuary **1058 3; 1061**
- Death or incapacity to contract of a participant **153; 672**
- Death or incapacity to contract of an offeror **791**
- Death or incapacity to contract of the mandator
 - extinction **673 3**
 - function **672 1**
 - insolvency proceedings **791 1**
 - interpretation rule **672 2**
 - meaning **672 2 et seq.**
 - non-extinction **672 2**
 - remunerated contracts **672 1**
- Debtor is not the owner
 - mortgage **1143 5, 9**
- Debt-securing mortgage **1113 5; 1141 2; 1184**
 - creation by agreement **1184 3**
 - creation by law **1184 4**
 - function **1184 1**
 - meaning **1184 2 et seq.**
 - registration as a debt-securing mortgage **1184 3**
 - strict accessorness **1184 1**
- Debt-securing mortgage as object of claim
 - effect of performance on pledge **1287 4**
- Debt-securing mortgage for bearer instruments and instruments made out to order **1113 7; 1186**
- Debt-securing mortgage of a building contractor **650e**
- Deceit related to declaration of intent **123 4 et seq.**
- Decency
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 5**
- Decentralised exculpatory evidence
 - liability for vicarious agents **831 3**
- Deception
 - employment contract **611a 21**
- Decision-making procedure
 - joint management of partnership **709 12**
- Decisions on other fundamental affairs
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 9**
- Deckungsverhältnis* **328 3; 783 7**
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 2**
- Declaration in lieu of an oath **261**
 - declaration in lieu of an oath **261 4**
 - voluntary declaration by obligor **261 4**
- Declaration of avoidance of a legal transaction **146**
 - bilateral legal transaction **143 4**
 - declaration of avoidance **143 1**
 - entitled party **143 3**
 - recipient **143 4**
 - requirements **143 2**
 - unilateral legal transaction **143 4**
- Declaration of conveyance **925 7**
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 4**
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* **925 14**
 - *Auflassungsvormerkung* **925 14**
 - binding effect **925 13**
 - comparison of laws **925 6**
 - competent agency **925 8**
 - content **925 11**
 - declaration of conveyance **925 7**
 - English law **925 6**
 - form **925 9**
 - form of promise of donation **518 5**
 - French *Code civil* **925 6**
 - historical and legal context **925 2 et seq., 5**
 - legal consequences **925 12 et seq.**
 - meaning **925 7 et seq.**
 - presence of both parties **925 10**
 - priority notice **925 14**
 - purpose **925 1**
 - right of expectancy **925 14**
 - scope of application **925 4**
 - Swedish land code **925 6**
- Declaration of division
 - restricted personal easements **1092 7**
- Declaration of intent **Int to 104–185 1 et seq.; 116 et seq.**
 - consent of legal representative **107; see Consent of legal representative**
 - declaration of intent not requiring receipt **Int to 116–144 5**
 - declaration of intent requiring receipt **Int to 116–144 5**
 - definition **Int to 116–144 2 et seq.**
 - effectiveness in relation to persons without full capacity to contract **131; see Effectiveness of a declaration of intent in relation to persons without full capacity to contract**
 - effectiveness to absent parties **130; see Effectiveness of a declaration of intent to absent parties**
 - elements of a declaration of intent **Int to 116–144 6**
 - form of a legal transaction; see there
 - interpretation **133; see Interpretation of a declaration of intent**
 - lack of seriousness **118; see Lack of seriousness**
 - mental reservation **116; see Mental reservation**
 - sham transaction **117; see Sham transaction**
 - substitution of service for receipt **132; see Substitution of service for receipt**
 - voidability for incorrect transmission **120**
 - voidability for mistake **119; see Voidability of a declaration of intent for mistake**
 - voidability on the grounds of deceit or duress **123; see Voidability of a declaration of intent on the grounds of deceit or duress**
 - voidness **105; see Voidness of declaration of intent**
- Declaration of invalidity of bearer bond **799**
 - declaration of invalidity **799 1**
 - destruction **799 3**

- effects of exclusion order 799 5
- function 799 1
- loss 799 2
- meaning 799 2 et seq.
- public notice procedure 799 4
- registered securities with bearer clause 808 6
- Declaration of invalidity of the letter of authorisation 176
 - entry into contract by an unauthorised agent 177; **see Entry into contract by an unauthorised agent**
- Declaration of knowledge 368 3
- Declaration of payment order
 - payment order 675p 5
- Declaration of reduction 441 7
- Declaration of rent increase
 - assertion of an increase; effect of declaration of increase 559b
- Declaration of revocation 349; 531
 - binding declaration of revocation 325 6
 - conditional declaration 349 3
 - declaration 534 4
 - donee's gross ingratitude 534 1
 - effects of revocation 346 8
 - exercise 349 2
 - forfeiture of the right to revocation 349 4
 - function 349; 534
 - interference with the basis of transaction 534 1
 - legal consequences 349 5
 - meaning 349 2 et seq.; 534 2 et seq.
 - revocation of the donation by making a declaration 534 1
 - time limit 349 4
 - unconditional declaration 349 3
 - unilateral declaration of revocation 346 8
- Declaration of set off 387 6
 - *Aufrechnungsvertrag and Verrechnung* 388 6 et seq.; **see also** Set-off contract
 - contingent set-off 388 4
 - declaration of set-off in legal proceedings 388 3
 - disputed counter obligation 388 5
 - dual nature of set-off 388 3
 - function 388 1
 - *Hilfs- oder Eventualaufrechnung* 388 4
 - meaning 388 2 et seq.
 - *Prozessaufrechnung* 388 3
 - requirements of declaration of set-off 388 2
 - right to alter a legal relationship 388 1
- Declaration of set-off
 - set-off contract 388 6 et seq.; **see also** Set-off contract
- Declaration of set-off in legal proceedings 388 3
- Declaration of suretyship
 - written form of the declaration of suretyship 766; **see Form of the declaration of suretyship**
- Declaration period and notification
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626 18
- Declaration to the depositary office 376 2
- Declarations
 - agreement on and delivery of movables 929 9
- Declaratory judgment
 - joint management of partnership 709 17
- Decrease in number of members 73
 - decision 73 3
 - definitions 73 2 et seq.
 - function 73 1
 - procedure 73 2
- Deed of accession
 - civil law partnership **Int to** 705–740 19
- Defamation with respect to the general personality right
 - torts 823 30
- Default
 - claim to release of the surety 775 5
 - default in acceptance 293; **see Default in acceptance**
 - exclusion of a partner 737 7
 - termination by partner 723 10
- Default by the obligee 293 et seq.
 - cessation of interest 301; **see Cessation of interest**
 - compensation for extra expenses 304; **see Compensation for extra expenses**
 - default in acceptance 293; **see Default in acceptance**
 - effects of default by the obligee 300; **see Effects of default by the obligee**
 - emoluments 302; **see Emoluments**
 - rescission in case of defects 437 15
 - right to abandon possession 303; **see Right to abandon possession**
- Default by the person entitled to the right of choice 264
- Default in acceptance 293
 - actual offer 294
 - default in acceptance 293; **see Default in acceptance**
 - dispensability of an offer 296; **see Dispensability of an offer by the obligor**
 - end of default 293 4
 - failure to cooperate in case of production of work 643 1
 - impossibility 293 4
 - inability of the obligor 297
 - meaning 293 3 et seq.
 - obligee's failure to perform an act of co-operation 293 3
 - price variation risk 326 11
 - purpose 293 1
 - remuneration for services 615 6 et seq.
 - requirements 293 3
 - sale on call 293 2
 - scope of application 293 2
 - verbal offer 295; **see Verbal offer by the obligor**
- Default interest 497 4 et seq.; 1146
 - calculation 497 5
 - damages 497 6
 - donation 522
- Default interest and other damages from default 288
 - agreed interest rate 288 5

Index

- default 288 3
- determination of an objective minimum loss 288 1
- further loss 288 6
- legal consequence 288 4
- lump sum 288 7
- meaning 288 et seq.
- protection of obligee 288 8
- purpose 288 1
- scope of application 288 2
- underlying principle 288 1
- Default of acceptance 372 7; 424 1
- Default of the borrower 497
 - consideration of instalments 497 7
 - default interest 497 4 et seq.; see also Default interest
 - involuntary credit relationships 497 1
 - legal context 497 3
 - meaning 497 4 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 497 3
 - purpose 497 1
 - scope of application 497 2
 - *Verbraucherkreditgesetz* 497 3
 - *Zwangskreditverhältnisse* 497 1
- Default of the obligor 286
 - agreement 286 20
 - claim to performance 286 4
 - effect of default 286 22
 - legal consequences 286 21
 - liability during default 287; see **Liability during default**
 - meaning 286 3 et seq.
 - non-performance 286 3
 - purpose 286 1
 - scope of application 286 2
 - warning notice 286 5 et seq.; see also Warning notice
- Default provisions on consequences of a partner's death
 - dissolution of partnership 727 9
- Default rule
 - assumption of debt 420 1
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use 742 1
 - more than one obligor and obligee 425 1
 - repurchase 460 1
 - revocation and dismissal of management 712 2
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership 722 1
- Default solutions
 - joint and several debtors 421 4
- Defeating the counterparty's rights 242 22
- Defect
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration 873 6
- Defect can be repaired
 - damages in case of defects 437 18
- Defect cannot be repaired
 - damages in case of defects 437 20
- Defect in the materials supplied by the customer
 - bearing the risk 645 4
- Defective assembly or assembly instructions 434 19 et seq.
 - defective assembly 434 20
 - defective assembly instructions 434 21
- Defective construction
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 10
- Defective goods 434 7 et seq.
 - buyer's knowledge of the defect 442; see **Buyer's knowledge of the defect**
 - definition 434 8
 - guarantee 443; see **Guarantee**
 - minor damage 434 9
 - relevant time 434 8
- Defective performance
 - extinction by performance 362 14
- Defective resolution
 - joint management of partnership 709 16
- Defectively executed payment orders
 - liability with respect to payment services 675y 10
- Defects occurring during the lease period; notice of defect by the lessee 536c
 - meaning 536c 3 et seq.
 - notification obligation 536c 4
 - *Obhutspflicht* 536c 3
 - obligation to take care of the property 536c 3
 - purpose 536c 1
 - scope of application 536c 2
 - underlying principle 536c 1
- Defects of partnership agreement 795 6
- Defence of abusive behaviour
 - restitution for unjust enrichment 813 2
- Defence of an unperformed contract 320 1
- Defence of bad faith 853
 - burden of proof 853 3
 - defences of surety 768 2
 - function 853 1
 - meaning 853 2 et seq.
 - requirements 853 2
- Defence of knowledge
 - unjust enrichment 814 4
- Defence of limitation
 - defences of surety 768 2
- Defence of limitation in procedural law 194 3
- Defence of paying for necessities 519
 - donor in urgent need of the assets 519 1
 - donor's statutory maintenance obligations 519 2
 - expiry of the promise of an annuity 520; see **Expiry of the promise of an annuity**
 - function 519 1
 - insufficient funds 519 2
 - interference with the basis of the transaction 519 1
 - maintenance 519 2
 - meaning 519 2 et seq.
 - rank of claims 519 3
 - reasonable living expenses 519 2
 - *Störung der Geschäftsgrundlage* 519 1
- Defence of surety of unexhausted remedies 771
 - commercial transaction 771 2

- comparison of law 771 4
- exclusion of defence of unexhausted remedies 773; see **Exclusion of defence of surety of unexhausted remedies**
- joint and several debtors 771 5
- *Kaufmann* 771 2
- legal consequences 771 6
- legal context 771 3
- meaning 771 5 et seq.
- merchant 771 2
- purpose 771 1
- requirements 771 5
- scope of application 771 2
- secondary liability 771 1
- temporary right 771 6
- underlying principle 771 1
- Defence of uncertainty 321
 - *clausula rebus sic stantibus* 321 3
 - consequences 321 7
 - consideration 321 6
 - inability to perform 321 5
 - legal context 321 3
 - meaning 321 4 et seq.
 - procedural aspects 321 8
 - purpose 321 1
 - reciprocal contract 321 4
 - scope of application 321 2
- Defence of unexhausted remedy with respect to temporary suretyship 777 5
- Defence of unperformed contract 320
 - aversion 320 13
 - consequences 320 11
 - contract compliance 320 10
 - defence of an unperformed contract 320 1
 - defences of surety 768 2
 - divisible performance 320 12
 - *do, ut des* 320 2
 - *Einrede des nichterfüllten Vertrags* 320 1
 - *gegenseitiger Vertrag* 320 1 et seq., 6 et seq.
 - historical context 320 3
 - legal context 320 5
 - meaning 320 6 et seq.
 - mutuality 320 7
 - non-performance of the other party 320 9
 - procedural aspects 320 14
 - purpose 320 1
 - reciprocal contract 320 1 et seq., 6 et seq.
 - relationship of exchange and mutuality 320 2
 - scope of application 320 2
 - underlying principle 320 1
 - valid and true 320 8
- Defence with a negative effect on a right 1169
 - defences 1169 2
 - function 1169 1
 - meaning 1169 2
 - permanent exclusion of the enforcement of the mortgage 1169 1
- Defence with suspensive effect
 - right of retention 273 10
- Defences in case of uncertificated mortgage 1185 2
- Defences of surety 768
 - defence of bad faith 768 2
 - defence of limitation 768 2
 - defence of unperformed contract 768 2
 - defences to actions for breach of warranty of quality 768 2
 - effects 768 3
 - liability of minors 768 2
 - limited liability of an heir for the debts of the estate 768 2
 - *Mängelreden* 768 2
 - meaning 768 2 et seq.
 - objection due to unlawful exercise of a right 768 2
 - right of retention 768 2
 - waiver of right 768 4
 - withholding performance 768 2
- Defences of surety voidability and set-off 770
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* 770 3
 - availability 770 7
 - avoidance 770 5
 - French *Code civil* 770 3
 - legal context 770 4
 - meaning 770 5 et seq.
 - purpose 770 1
 - scope of application 770 2 et seq.
 - set-off 770 6
 - unjust enrichment 770 8
- Defences of the owner against the mortgage 1137
 - claim for satisfaction 1137 4
 - defences 1137 3
 - defences regarding the enforceability of the secured claim 1137 2
 - meaning 1137 3 et seq.
 - objection against the creditor's claim for satisfaction 1137 1
 - owner land charge 1137 1
 - purpose 1137 1
 - scope of application 1137 2
 - waiver of defences 1137 5
- Defences of the pledgor 1211
 - accessoriness 1211 3
 - defences against the claim 1211 3
 - defences against the pledge 1211 2
 - exceptions 1211 5
 - function 1211 1
 - *Gestaltungsrechte* 1211 4
 - legal consequences 1211 7
 - meaning 1211 2 et seq.
 - other defences 1211 4
 - third party pledge 1211 6
 - waiver of defences 1211 6
- Defences to actions for breach of warranty of quality
 - defences of surety 768 2
- Deferral
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance 506 5
- Deferral of the purchase price 468
- Deficient priority notice 883 22

- Definition of defect
 - lease agreement **536 3**
- Delayed payment transactions
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 5**
- Delayed performance
 - extinction by performance **362 8**
- Delayed pull-payments
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 7**
- Delayed push-payments
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 6**
- Delivery
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 1**
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 10** et seq.
 - creation of a pledge **1205 5** et seq.
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 10**
- Delivery by instalments
 - contracts for delivery by instalments **510**; see **Contracts for delivery by instalments**
- Delivery equivalent **926 1**
- Delivery of correction documents **1167**
- Delivery of documents **1144**
 - delivery obligation **1144 4**
 - demand for delivery of the mortgage certificate **1144 1**
 - documents **1144 5**
 - legal consequences **1144 6**
 - meaning **1144 3** et seq.
 - purpose **1144 1**
 - satisfaction **1144 3**
 - scope of application **1144 2**
 - transfer the mortgage to a third person in good faith **1144 1**
- Delivery of securities
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675b 4**
- Delivery of substitute
 - obligation in kind **243 7**
- Delivery of the assignment document **410**
 - DCFR **410 2**
 - document **410 3**
 - formal requirements **410 4**
 - function **410 1**
 - impossibility of delivery a document **410 3**
 - legal consequences **410 6**
 - meaning **410 3** et seq.
 - notice of termination **410 5**
 - warning **410 5**
 - written notice **410 3**
- Delivery of the order **785**
 - acceptance **785 2**
 - function **785 1**
 - meaning **785 2** et seq.
 - public notice procedures **785 3**
- Delivery of the thing
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 1**
- Delivery surrogates
 - creation of a pledge **1205 6**
- Demand for delivery of the mortgage certificate **1144 1**
- Demand performance
 - time of performance **271 3**
- Denial of claim
 - right to satisfaction of the possessor **1003 4**
- Denial of inspection of medical record **630g 4**
- Denkmalschutzrecht*
 - usufruct in things **1040 5**
- Dependent foundation **80 6**
- Dependent promise to pay penalties **339 1**
- Dependent security rights **401 3**
- Deposit **372** et seq.
 - auction of things not capable of deposit **383**
 - costs of deposit **381**; see **Costs of deposit**
 - costs of the auction **386**
 - duty to notify **374**; see **Place of deposit; duty to notify**
 - effect of deposit where taking back is excluded **378**; see **Effect of deposit where taking back is excluded**
 - effect of deposit where taking back is not excluded **379**; see **Effect of deposit where taking back is not excluded**
 - extinction of the right of the obligee **382**; see **Extinction of the right of the obligee**
 - legal incapacity of obligee **372 8**
 - legal succession **382 8**
 - place of deposit **374**; see **Place of deposit; duty to notify**
 - proof of entitlement to receive **380**; see **Proof of entitlement to receive**
 - reciprocal and simultaneous performance **373**
 - requirement for deposit **372**; see **Requirements for deposit**
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits **551 4**
 - retroactive effect with dispatch by mail **375**
 - right to take back **376**; see **Right to take back the deposited thing**
 - sale by private agreement **385**
 - uncertainty about the identity of the obligee **372 8**
 - unknown residence **372 8**
 - unpledgeability of the right to take back **377**; see **Unpledgeability of the right to take back**
 - warning of auction **384**
- Deposit in contrast to security **372 3**
- Deposit of securities
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675b 3**
- Deposit with respect to usufruct in right **1082**
- Deposit with third parties **691**
- Deposition of domestic currency **372 4**
- Depotgesetz*
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675b 3**
- Deprivation of legal personality of an association **43 1** et seq.
 - definitions **43 2** et seq.
 - function **43 1**

Index

- Deprivation of ownership
 - torts **823 15**
- Dereliction of title
 - abandonment of ownership **959 1**
- Derogating agreements concerning payment services **675e**
 - circumvention **675e 2**
 - excluded provisions **675e 3**
 - function **675e 1**
 - meaning **675e 2 et seq.**
 - permitted derogations **675e 4**
 - *Umgehung* **675e 2**
 - unlawful derogation **675e 2**
- Description of the leased property **585b**
- Destruction of bearer bond **799 3**
- Destruction of property
 - torts **823 14**
- Destructive objection
 - extinction by performance **362 4**
- Details of execution
 - execution deadline for payment transactions **675s 1**
- Deterioration of accessories **1135**
 - damages **1135 4**
 - deterioration or removal of accessories **1135 1**
 - diminishment of security **1135 1**
 - function **1135 1**
 - meaning **1135 2 et seq.**
 - prohibitory injunction **1135 3**
 - removal **1135 2**
- Determinability of the assigned claim **398 14**
- Determination of redemption **366 5**
- Determination of the condition **1034**
- Development charges
 - public charges on plots of land **436 3**
- Development defects **823 65**
- Deviating agreements **650o, 1284**
- Deviating agreements and burden of proof **312k**
 - burden of proof **312k 4**
 - Consumer Rights Directive **312k 2**
 - function **312k 1**
 - legal context **312k 2**
 - mandatory nature **312k 3**
 - meaning **312k 3**
- Deviating agreements regarding time-share **487**
- Deviating agreements with respect to sale of the pledged item **1245**
 - deviation by agreement **1245 2**
 - function **1245 1**
 - legal consequences **1245 3**
 - meaning **1245 2 et seq.**
- Deviating agreements, application to founders of new businesses **655e**
- Deviation between agreement and registration with respect to mortgage **1116 8**
- Deviation for reasons of equity **1246**
- Deviations from third party land charge **1197**
- Devolution of property of a foundation **88**
 - bankruptcy **88 5**
 - determination in the constitution **88 2**
 - devolution and liquidation **88 4**
 - function **88 1**
 - meaning **88 2 et seq.**
 - treasury of the Land **88 3**
- Devolution of the assets of an association **45 1 et seq.**
 - articles of association **45 3**
 - definitions **45 2**
 - devolution of assets **45 2**
 - function **45 1**
 - lack of provisions **45 4**
- Devolution on the treasury **46 1 et seq.**
 - definitions **46 2 et seq.**
 - function **46 1**
 - universal succession **46 2**
 - use of assets **46 3**
- Dezentralisierter Entlastungsbeweis*
 - liability for vicarious agents **831 3**
- Dienstverschaffungsvertrag*
 - typical contractual duties in a service contract **611 5**
- Difference hypothesis **249 8**
- Diligentia quam in suis* **277 1**
 - liability for gratuitous safekeeping **690 1**
- Dinglicher Vertrag*
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 1, 5**
- Dingliches Recht eigener Art* **927 7**
- Dingliches Vorkaufsrecht*
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 7**
- Direct and indirect damage **249 13**
- Direct and indirect possession **Int to 854–872 12; 854 2**
- Direct joint possession
 - pledge of movable things **1206 3**
- Direct possession
 - agent in possession **855 1**
 - security right of the contractor **647 4**
- Directive 2008/94/EC
 - due date of remuneration for services **614 3**
- Directive 75/117/EEC
 - prohibition of victimisation **612a 4**
- Directive 76/207/EEC
 - prohibition of victimisation **612a 4**
- Directive on the Supply of Digital Content
 - guarantee **443 5**
 - legal defects **435 5**
 - material defects **434 6**
 - reduction of price in sales law **441 5**
- Disagio*
 - duties of the borrower **488 16**
- Discharge of a joint debt by co-owners **755**
- Discharge of debts
 - winding-up of partnership **734 2**
- Discharge of partnership debts; reimbursement of capital contributions **733**
- Discharge of the debt of a part owner **756**
 - function **756 1**
 - meaning **756 2**
- Discharge of the debtor **1165**
 - cancellation of mortgage **1165 3**
 - conversion of mortgage **1165 3**
 - extension of protection **1165 2**
 - purpose **1165 1**
 - replacement of the claim **1165 3**

Index

- scope of application **1165 3**
- waiver of mortgage **1165 3**
- Discharged a debt
 - liability of partners **714 14**
- Disclaimer with respect to payment services **676c**
 - event **676c 3**
 - exceptions **676c 4**
 - *force majeure* **676c 1, 3**
 - function **676c 1**
 - legal context **676c 2**
 - meaning **676c 3 et seq.**
 - statutory obligation **676c 5**
 - uniform exclusion of liability **676c 1**
 - usual, unforeseeable event **676c 3**
- Disclosed civil law partnerships
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 2**
- Disclosed partnerships **720 2**
- Disclosure requirements for phone calls **312a 3**
- Discrimination on grounds of age
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622 4**
- Diskriminierungsverbot*
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l 11**
- Dismissal of church employees **626 16**
- dismissal of church employees
 - ECHR **626 17**
 - EU law **626 17**
- Dismissal protection **626 4**
- Dispatch of payment instruments
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m 6**
- Disparability of an offer by the obligor **296**
 - employment relationship **296 2**
 - function **296 1**
 - meaning **296 2**
- Disposal of a share as co-owner and joint objects **747**
 - free transfer **747 1**
 - function **747 1**
 - meaning **747 2 et seq.**
 - movable property **747 3**
 - shares in co-owned claims **747 3**
 - transfer of an individual share in common property **747 2**
 - transfer of the common asset as a whole **747 4**
- Disposal or encumbrance of the leased property **593b**
- Disposal or encumbrance prior to permission of use of residential space **567a**
- Disposition
 - consent of legal representative **170 5**
 - disposition in one's own name **185 3**
 - disposition of a thing **185 2**
 - effect of avoidance of a legal transaction **142 4**
 - ineffectiveness of dispositions in the period of suspense **161, 164**
 - prohibition of dispositions **137**
 - testamentary disposition **83 2**
- Disposition by an unauthorised person with respect to unjust enrichment **816**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **816 3**
 - assessment **816 6**
 - *bona fide* acquisition of rights for value **816 3**
 - extension **816 4**
 - function **816 1**
 - gratuitous acquisition **816 5**
 - legal context **816 2**
 - meaning **816 3 et seq.**
 - performance to wrong creditor **816 6**
 - principle of abstraction **816 3**
- Disposition of an unauthorised person **185**
 - approval **185 4**
 - authority **185 6**
 - disposition in one's own name **185 3**
 - disposition of a thing **185 2**
 - function **185 1**
 - meaning **185 2 et seq.**
 - subsequent effectiveness **185 7**
- Disposition relationship **328 4**
- Disposition theory
 - assumption of debt **415 1, 9**
- Dispositions by contract
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 1**
- Disproportionate cost
 - cure for defective work **635 6**
- Disproportionate costs
 - purchase of consumer goods **475 9**
- Disproportionate expense
 - cure **439 19**
- Dispute amongst several claimants **372 10**
- Disputed authorisation
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 4**
- Disputed counter obligation in a set-off situation **388 5**
- Disrupted joint and several liability **426 18**
- Dissolution
 - partnership **726 1**
- Dissolution of a partnership
 - continuation of authority to manage **729**; see **Continuation of authority to manage the partnership**
 - dissolution due to achievement or impossibility of its object **726**; see **Dissolution of partnership due to achievement or impossibility of its object**
 - dissolution due to insolvency of the partnership or one of its partners **728**; see **Dissolution of partnership due to insolvency of the partnership or one of its partners**
 - winding-up of the partnership; management **730**; see **Winding-up of the partnership; management**
- Dissolution of an association **41 1 et seq.**
 - cause **41 2**
 - consequences **41 4**
 - definitions **41 2 et seq.**

Index

- deprivation of legal personality 43 1 et seq.; see also Deprivation of legal personality of an association
 - devolution of the assets of the association 45 1 et seq.; see also Devolution of the assets of an association
 - devolution on the treasury 46 1 et seq.; see also Devolution on the treasury
 - entry in the register of association 74
 - flexible provisions 40 5
 - function 41 1
 - insolvency 42 1 et seq.; see also Insolvency of an association
 - lack of registration 74 4
 - procedure 74 3
 - registration 74 2
 - resolution 41 3
- Dissolution of partnership
- discharge of partnership debts; reimbursement of capital contributions 733; see **Distribution of the surplus**
 - distribution of the surplus 734; see **Distribution of the surplus**
 - duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss 735; see **Duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss**
 - exclusion of a partner 737; see **Exclusion of a partner**
 - liability for deficit 738; see **Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
 - procedure for winding-up of the partnership 731
 - retirement of a partner; continuing liability 736; see **Retirement of a partner; continuing liability**
 - return of objects 732; see **Return of objects**
 - sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress 740; see **Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
 - winding-up of partnership on retirement 738; see **Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
- Dissolution of partnership due to achievement or impossibility of its object 726, 728
- achievement of the partnership's objective 726 2
 - commercial law 728 4
 - commercial partnership 728 4
 - Commercial Register 728 4
 - continuation clause 726 1; 728 8
 - contractual modification 728 8
 - creditors of the insolvent partner 728 2
- Dissolution of partnership due to insolvency of the partnership or one of its partners
- dissolution 726 1
 - *drohende Zahlungsunfähigkeit* 728 3
 - enforcement of any claims of the creditors 728 7
 - *Fortsetzungsklausel* 728 8
 - function 728 1 et seq.
 - *Gelegenheits- or Zweckgesellschaften* 726 2
 - *Handelsregister* 728 4
 - impossibility to achieve the purpose 726 3
 - insolvency administrator 728 7, 8
 - insolvency of a partner 728 8
 - insolvency of partnership 728 5
 - insolvency proceedings 728 3
 - insolvent 728 3
 - legal context 728 3 et seq.
 - likely to become insolvent 728 3
 - liquidation 726 1
 - meaning 726 1; 728 5 et seq.
 - opening of insolvency proceedings 728 5
 - over-indebted 728 3
 - *par conditio creditorum* 728 1
 - personal liability of partner 728 6
 - protection of current and future creditors 728 1
 - single-purpose-partnerships 726 2
 - *überschuldet* 728 3
 - winding up 726 1
 - *zahlungsunfähig* 728 3
- Dissolution of partnership due to the death of a partner 727
- commercial law 727 7
 - community of heirs 727 5
 - comparison of laws 727 8
 - compensation for loss of membership 727 6
 - continuation clause 727 12
 - default provisions on consequences of a partner's death 727 9
 - *Eintrittsklauseln* 727 14
 - entry clause 727 14
 - *Erbengemeinschaft* 727 5
 - *Fortsetzungsklausel* 727 12
 - *French Code civil* 727 8
 - function 727 1 et seq.
 - general commercial partnership 727 7
 - general principles 727 4
 - heir 727 2
 - law of succession 727 6
 - legal context 727 3 et seq.
 - liability of heirs for the partnership's debts 727 16
 - limited commercial partnership 727 7
 - meaning 727 9 et seq.
 - merge of share 727 15
 - more than one heir 727 5
 - mutual obligations 727 2
 - *Nachfolgeklausel* 727 4, 13, 10
 - obligation to inform 727 10
 - overriding contractual agreements 727 11 et seq.
 - partner as heir 727 15
 - personalisation of partnerships 727 3
 - promise of performance to a third party 727 14
 - qualified succession clause 727 13
 - *qualifizierte Nachfolgeklausel* 727 13
 - *Singularsukzession* 727 5
 - succession clause 727 10
 - succession clauses 727 4, 13
 - termination of partnership 727 9
 - transfer of partnership 727 4
 - UK Partnership Act 1890 727 8
 - *Vertrag zugunsten Dritter* 727 14

- Distance contracts **312c**
 - Consumer Rights Directive **312c 2**
 - *Fernabsatzgesetz* **312c 2**
 - freedom of contract principle **Int to 311-360 5**
 - function **312c 1**
 - instalment payment transactions **507 3**
 - legal context **312c 2**
 - meaning **312c 3**
 - right of withdrawal **356, 357**
 - service-provision scheme **312c 3**
- Distance Marketing of Financial Services Directive **312a 2**
- Distance Selling Directive
 - promises of prizes **661a 4**
- Distinction between credit mandate and suretyship **778 4**
- Distinction between gaming and betting **762 8**
- Distinction between Package travel contract and facilitation of travel services **651b**
 - click-through-situation **651c 3**
 - contract for the benefit of third parties **651c 5**
 - dynamic packaging **651c 3**
 - far-reaching duties of the travel organiser **651c 1**
 - function **651c 1**
 - legal context **651c 2**
 - *Leistungserbringer* **651c 5**
 - meaning **651c 3 et seq.**
 - package travel (contract) **651c 3**
 - Package Travel Directive **651c 2**
 - principle of full harmonisation **651c 2**
 - principle of minimum harmonisation **651c 2**
 - *Reisevermittlung* **651c 4**
 - responsibility for fault **651c 5**
 - scope of application **651c 1**
 - service providers **651c 5**
 - travel intermediation **651c 4**
 - *Vertrag zugunsten Dritter* **651c 5**
- Distinction from performance on account of performance **364 8**
- Distinctive claim
 - mortgage **1113 12, 13**
- Distorted contractual parity
 - employment contract **611a 2**
- Distortions of the redress between joint tortfeasors
 - liability for torts of more than one person **840 8**
- Distribution of contractual risks **313 16 et seq.**
 - contractual risk distribution **313 18**
 - statutory risk distribution **313 17**
- Distribution of fruits
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742 2**
- Distribution of profits and losses between partners **721**
 - claim for the payment of dividends **721 4**
 - function **721 1**
 - *Gelegenheitsgesellschaften* **721 2**
 - meaning **721 2 et seq.**
 - participation in losses **721 5**
 - resolution on the distribution of the profit **721 4**
 - spontaneous partnerships **721 2**
 - statement of account **721 3**
- Distribution of surplus to partners
 - winding-up of partnership **734 4**
- Distribution of the partnership assets
 - winding-up of partnership **734 1**
- Distribution of the surplus **734**
 - contribution in kind **734 3**
 - discharge of debts **734 2**
 - distribution of surplus to partners **734 4**
 - distribution of the partnership assets **734 1**
 - function **734 1**
 - liquidation of assets **734 5**
 - meaning **734 2 et seq.**
 - restitution of equity-contributions **734 3**
 - *societas causae* **734 1**
 - *Sozialansprüche* **734 1**
 - third party-transaction **734 2**
- Disturber
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 9**
- Disturber by own action
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 9**
- Divided entitlement **420 7**
- Divisibility of debt **420 6**
- Divisible claim
 - sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 5**
- Divisible performance **420**
 - comparison of laws **420 4**
 - default rule **420 1**
 - divided entitlement **420 7**
 - divisibility **420 6**
 - legal and historical context **420 2, 3**
 - legal connection **420 9**
 - meaning **420 6 et seq.**
 - presumption of divided obligation **420 7**
 - presumption of equal proportions **420 8**
 - purpose **420 1**
 - scope of application **420 2**
 - *Teigläubigerschaft* **420 7**
 - *Teilschuld* **420 7**
- Division by sale
 - sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 6**
- Division in kind
 - sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 4**
- Division of claims
 - sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 9**
- Division of co-ownership by sale **753**
- Division of co-ownership in kind **752**
- Division of fruits
 - liability of the possessor in good faith **993 5**
- Division of the dominant plot of land **1025; 1109**
 - beneficial connection **1109 3**
 - divisibility of performance **1109 2**
 - effect of division **1109 2**
 - function **1109 1**
 - meaning **1109 2 et seq.**
- Division of the servient plot of land **1026**
 - burden **1026 3**
 - differentiated approach **1026 1**
 - division **1026 2**
 - division of the land on the existence and exercise of an easement **1026 1**
 - division of the plot of land **1026 5**

- division of the servient land 1026 5
- extinction 1026 4
- function 1026 1
- *Gesamtgrunddienstbarkeit* 1026 5
- meaning 1026 2 et seq.
- uniform overall easement 1026 5
- Do, ut des* 320 2
- Doctrine of dual nature
 - settlement in court 779 27, 28
- Document of land transaction 925a
 - notarial recording 925a 1
- Document relating to the assignment 409 5
- Documentary evidence
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch 675m 8
- Documentary letter of credit 783 8
 - revocation of the order 790 2
- Documentation of the treatment 630f 630f
 - breach of duty 630f 2
 - content 630f 5
 - function 630f 1
 - *Gesetz über genetische Untersuchungen bei Menschen* 630f 6
 - *Gesetz zur Regelung des Transfusionswesens* 630f 6
 - inspection of the medical records 630g
 - malpractice 630f 2
 - meaning 630f 2 et seq.
 - medical records 630f 4
 - *Muster-Berufsordnung für die in Deutschland tätigen Ärztinnen und Ärzte* 630f 6
 - retention period 630f 6
 - *Röntgenverordnung* 630f 6
 - time period 630f 3
- Documents relating to the mandate
 - duty of mandatary to return 667 7
- Dolo agit qui petit quod statum redditurus est*
 - unjust enrichment 821 2
- Dolo-petit* objection
 - correction of the Land Register 894 6
- Dolus directus* 276 8
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826 12
- Dolus eventualis* 276 8
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826 8
- Domestic animals
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 4
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper 833 1
- Domestic animals for commercial purposes
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper 833 13
- Donation 516 et seq.
 - claim for return due to impoverishment of the donor 528; see **Claim for return due to impoverishment of the donor**
 - concept of donation 516; see **Concept of donation**
 - declaration of revocation 531; see **Declaration of revocation**
 - defence of paying for necessities 519; see **Defence of paying for necessities**
 - donation subject to conditions 525; see **Donation subject to conditions**
 - donations for duty and decency 534; see **Donations for duty and decency**
 - exclusion of claim for return 529; see **Exclusion of claim for return**
 - exclusion of revocation 532; see **Exclusion of revocation**
 - failure to acquire assets 517; see **Failure to acquire assets**
 - form of promise of donation 518; see **Form of promise of donation**
 - liability for legal defects 523; see **Liability for legal defects**
 - liability for material defects 524; see **Liability for material defects**
 - liability of the donor 521; see **Liability of the donor**
 - no default interest 522
 - non-fulfillment of the condition 527; see **Non-fulfillment of the condition**
 - refusal to fulfil the condition 526; see **Refusal to fulfil the condition**
 - revocation of donation 530; see **Revocation of donation**
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate 662 2
 - waiver of the right of revocation 533; see **Waiver of the right of revocation**
- Donation by omission 516 5
- Donation made to a minor 516 7
- Donation of real property
 - form of promise of donation 518 5
- Donation partially gratuitous and partially remunerated 516 7
- Donation serving a particular purpose 527 3
- Donation subject to conditions 525
 - *condictio causa data causa non secuta* 527 3
 - contract of donation 527 2
 - donation serving a particular purpose 527 3
 - donation under conditions 527 3
 - duty to perform conditions 527 4
 - function 527 1
 - *gemischte Schenkung* 527 3
 - meaning 527 2 et seq.
 - mixed donation 527 3
 - *Zweckschenkung* 527 3
- Donation under conditions 527 3
- Donations for duty and decency 534
 - donee's gross ingratitude 534 1
 - function 534 1
 - interference with the basis of transaction 534 1
 - meaning 534 2 et seq.
 - moral duty or considerations of decency 534 8
 - revoke the donation by making a declaration 534 1
- Donations made between merchants
 - form of promise of donation 518 2
- Donee's gross ingratitude 534 1
- Doorstep Selling Directive
 - off-premises contracts 312b 2
 - suretyship 765 11
- Down payment 338 2

- Dramatic deterioration
 - claim to release of the surety 775 3
- Drawing on the loan
 - consumer credit agreement 494 4
- Drittbezogenheit der Amtspflicht*
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 14
- Drittpfandgeber* 1204 16
- Drittchadensliquidation* 447 9
 - pledge of movable things 1215 3
 - risk 645 3
- Drittwirkung von Grundrechten*; see Indirect effect of fundamental rights
- Drohende Zahlungsunfähigkeit*
 - dissolution of a partnership 728 3
- Dual nature of set-off 388 3
- Due date
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 8
- Due date of remuneration 614
 - assessment period 614 6
 - Directive 2008/94/EC 614 3
 - legal context 614 2
 - meaning 614 et seq.
 - performance 614 5
 - performing services in advance of payment 614 2, 4
 - purpose 614 1
- Due date of remuneration by the depositor 699
- Due date of remuneration for produced work 641
 - customer's right to withhold payment after acceptance 641 7
 - function 641 1
 - legal nature 641 2
 - maturity without acceptance 641 6
 - meaning 641 2 et seq.
- Due date of rent for leased farm land 587
- Due date of rent, right to set-off and right of retention 556b; 579
 - advance payment 556b 2
 - due date of the rent for residential space 556b 1
 - function 556b 1
 - meaning 556b 2 et seq.
 - retention 556b 3
 - set-off 556b 3
- Due use fitting to the land 917 6
- Duldung*
 - duties arising from an obligation 241 7
 - mortgage 1113 24
- Duldung der Zwangsvollstreckung*
 - right to satisfaction of the possessor 1003 4
- Duldungsanspruch*
 - fiction of ownership 1148 1
 - usufruct in things 1040 2
- Duldungsdienstbarkeit*
 - moving the use with respect to easement 1023 1
- Duldungsvollmacht*
 - meaning 172 7 et seq., 10
- Duplicates of medical records 630g 6
- Duration and amount of the annuity 759
 - academic criticism 759 9 et seq.
 - amount 759 12
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* 759 3
 - Civil Code of Saxony 759 3
 - definition 759 4
 - duration 759 11
 - French *Code civil* 759 3
 - interpretation rule 759 1
 - legal context 759 3
 - meaning 759 4 et seq.
 - obligation 759 6
 - performance 759 8
 - *preußisches Allgemeines Landrecht* 759 3
 - process 759 7
 - purpose 759 1
 - sale of businesses 759 2
 - sale of real estate properties 759 2
 - scope of application 759 2
 - separate contract 759 5
 - strictly unilateral promise 759 5
 - uniform right 759 4
- Duration of life annuity 759 11
- Duration of period of limitation 194 12, 16
- Duration of the annuity
 - annuity principle 843 7
- Duration of the easement 1019 13
- Duress related to declaration of intent 123 9 et seq.
- Duties arising from an obligation 241
 - amicable acts 241 10
 - collateral duties 241 8
 - concept of obligation 241 3
 - confusion of parties 241 5
 - context in the BGB 241 2
 - *Duldung* 241 7
 - duties of protection 241 8
 - duties to warn 241 9
 - forbearance 241 7
 - function 241 1
 - *Gefälligkeitsverträge* 241 10
 - information duties 241 9
 - legal transaction 241 4
 - *Leistung* 241 6
 - liability 241 11
 - meaning 241 3 et seq.
 - parties to an obligation 241 5
 - performance 241 6
 - *Rechtsbindungswille* 241 10
 - *Schutzpflichten* 241 8
 - scope of performance 241 7
 - toleration 241 7
- Duties of care
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 6
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments 675l 5
- Duties of conduct
 - extinction by performance 362 2
- Duties of protection
 - duties arising from an obligation 241 8
- Duties of the borrower 488 12 et seq.
 - *disagio* 488 16

Index

- *Grundsatz der unbeschränkten Vermögenshaftung* 488 14
- interest 488 16 et seq.
- interest-free loan 488 13
- modalities 488 14
- performance 488 15
- repayment 488 13
- repayment in even instalments 488 15
- Duties of the depositary
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 12
- Duties of the depositor
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 15
- Duties of the lender 488 8 et seq.
 - claim for disbursement 488 11
 - made available 488 9
- Duties of the liquidators of an association 49
 - definitions 49 2 et seq.
 - function 49 1
- Duties of the pledgee entitled to emoluments 1214
- Duties to provide information 675a
 - Cross-Border Credit Directive 675a 2
 - function 675a 1
 - information duty 675a 5
 - legal context 675a 2
 - meaning 675a 3 et seq.
 - Payment Services Directive 675a 2
 - price transparency 675a 1
 - requirements 675a 3
 - standard transactions 675a 1, 4
- Duties to warn
 - duties arising from an obligation 241 9
- Duties typical of the contract in the treatment of contract 630a
 - animals 630a 3
 - forms of treatment 630a 3
 - human 630a 3
 - legal context 630a 2, 4
 - meaning 630a 5
 - primary duty 630a 5
 - purpose 630a 1
 - scope of application 630a 3
 - treatment according to the medical standards 630a 5
- Duties when returning or providing information on an aggregate of objects 260
 - function 261 1
 - information obligation 261 1
 - information risk 261 1
 - inventory 261 3
- Duty of advance payment by mandator
 - *Betreuer* 669 1
 - curators 669 1
 - custodian 669 1
 - function 669 1
 - guardian 669 1
 - meaning 669 2
 - *Pfleger* 669 1
 - remunerated contracts 669 1
 - *Vormund* 669 1
- Duty of beneficiary to notify 789
- Duty of borrower to return 604
 - *Bringschuld* 604 1
 - claim to return 604 3
 - *Dauerleihgabe* 604 1
 - duty to return 604 1
 - limitation period 604 4
 - meaning 604 1 et seq.
 - permanent loan 604 1
 - time 604 2
- Duty of care
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 8
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 4
- Duty of care and loyalty
 - winding-up of the partnership; management 730 3
- Duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship 772
 - attachment 772 3
 - *Eigentumsvorbehalt* 772 3
 - equitable lien 772 3
 - function 772 1
 - further obligations 772 4
 - impersonal securities 772 3
 - meaning 772 2 et seq.
 - monetary claim 772 2
 - *Pfändung* 772 3
 - retention of title 772 3
 - *Sicherungseigentum* 772 3
- Duty of founder to transfer 82
 - function 82 1
 - liability of founder 82 4
 - meaning 82 2 et seq.
 - minimum amount for foundation 82 2
 - provision of assets 82 3
- Duty of immediate restitution 242 25
- Duty of information and duty to render account 242 17
 - any necessary information 666 4
 - DCFR 666 3
 - executors of wills 666 2
 - legal context 666 3
 - limitation of claims 666 7
 - meaning 666 4 et seq.
 - purpose 666 1
 - render account 666 6
 - required reports 666 4
 - scope of application 666 2
 - status of the transaction 666 5
 - *Testamentsvollstrecker* 666 2
- Duty of information; provision of documents 402
 - duty of information 402 2
 - function 402 1
 - meaning 402 2 et seq.
 - provision of documents 402 3
- Duty of lessee to return 546
 - accessories 546 2
 - function 546 1
 - *Gesamtschuldner* 546 3
 - *gesetzlicher Schuldbeitritt* 546 3
 - joint debtors 546 3
 - meaning 546 2 et seq.
 - multitude of lessees 546 3
 - *Räumungstitel* 546 4

- *rei vindication* 546 1
- return 546 2
- statutory accumulation of debt 546 3
- vacation 546 4
- vacation title 546 4
- Duty of loyalty
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 8
- Duty of mandatory to return
 - content 667 3
 - documents relating to the mandate 667 7
 - gain-based recovery 667 6
 - *Geschäftsführung ohne Auftrag* 667 2
 - intentional intermeddling 667 2
 - meaning 667 3 et seq.
 - *negotiorum gestio* 667 2
 - objects obtained 667 5
 - objects received 667 4
 - provided by third parties 667 5
 - purpose 667 1
 - received by the mandatory 667 3
 - scope of application 667 2
 - *unechte Geschäftsführung ohne Auftrag* 667 2
- Duty of medical care 617
 - function 617 1
 - meaning 617 2
- Duty of notarial recording 403
 - exclusion of the debtor's right to refuse performance 403 1
 - function 403 1
 - meaning 403 2
- Duty of notification by the usufructuary 1042
- Duty of performance 241 et seq.
 - agreements on payments for the use of cashless payment means 270a; see **Agreements on payments for the use of cashless payment means**
 - agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance 271a; see **Agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance**
 - alternative obligation 262
 - assignment of claims to compensation 255; see **Assignment of claims to compensation**
 - basic rate of interest 247; see **Basic rate of interest**
 - claim for release 257
 - compound interest 248; see **Compound interest**
 - contributory negligence 254; see **Contributory negligence**
 - costs for modifying a declaration in lieu of an oath 261; see **Costs for modifying a declaration in lieu of an oath**
 - damages for breach of duty 280; see **Damages for breach of duty**
 - damages in money after the specification of a period of time 250; see **Damages in money after the specification of a period of time**
 - damages in money without the specification of a period of time 251; see **Damages in money without the specification of a period of time**
 - default by the person entitled to the right of choice 264; see **Right of choice**
 - duties arising from an obligation 241; see **Duties arising from an obligation**
 - duties when returning or providing information on an aggregate of objects 260; see **Duties when returning or providing information on an aggregate of objects**
 - effect of the exercise of the right of choice 253; see **Right of choice**
 - effect of the right of retention 274
 - exclusion of the duty of performance 275; see **Exclusion of the duty of performance**
 - exercise of the right of choice 263; see **Right of choice**
 - extent of duty to render account 259; see **Extent of duty to render account**
 - foreign currency obligation 244; see **Foreign currency obligation**
 - Impossibility in case of alternative obligations 265; see **Impossibility in case of alternative obligations**
 - intangible damage 253; see **Intangible damage**
 - interim interest 272; see **Interim interest**
 - lost profits 252; see **Lost profits**
 - modifying a declaration in lieu of an oath 261; see **Declaration in lieu of an oath**
 - nature and extent of damages 249; see **Nature and extent of damages**
 - obligation in kind 243; see **Obligation in kind**
 - obligation payable in a specific denomination of money 245
 - part performance 266; see **Part performance**
 - payment of interest on expenses 256
 - performance by third parties 267; see **Performance by third parties**
 - performance in good faith 242; see **Performance in good faith**
 - place of payment 270; see **Place of payment**
 - place of performance 269; see **Place of performance**
 - responsibility of the obligor 276; see **Responsibility of the obligor**
 - responsibility of the obligor for third parties 278; see **Responsibility of the obligor for third parties**
 - right of choice 262; see **Right of choice**
 - right of redemption of a third party 268; see **Right of redemption of a third party**
 - right of removal 258; see **Right of removal**
 - right of retention 273; see **Right of retention**
 - standard of care in ones own affairs 277; see **Standard of care in ones own affairs**
 - statutory interest rate 246; see **Statutory interest rate**
 - time of performance 271; see **Time of performance**
 - unsolicited performance 241a; see **Unsolicited performance**
- Duty of return of the usufructuary 1055
- Duty of safekeeping 966; 1215
 - damages 1215 3
 - *Drittsschadensliquidation* 1215 3
 - function 1215 1

- legal consequences **1215 3**
- meaning **1215 2** et seq.
- parties **1215 1**
- pledge agreement **1215 1**
- recovery of transferred loss **1215 3**
- safekeeping **1215 2**
- statutory obligation **1215 1**
- Duty of termination in the case of danger **1286**
 - endangering of pledged claim **1286 1**
 - notice of termination **1286 1**
- Duty of the finder to notify **965**
- Duty of the joint and several creditors to adjust advancements **430**
 - adjustment **430 3**
 - context **430 2**
 - default rule **430 3**
 - emergency of duty **430 4**
 - function **430 1**
 - instalments **430 5**
 - meaning **430 3** et seq.
- Duty of the joint obligees to adjust advancements **432 9**
- Duty protecting the victim
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 14**
- Duty to adjust advancements, passing of claim **426**
 - abuse of right **426 11**
 - claim becomes due **426 5**
 - claim for compensation **426 4**
 - claim for indemnification **426 3**
 - commencement of limitation period **426 8**
 - contractual limitation **426 19**
 - co-suretyship **769 5**
 - disrupted joint and several liability **426 18**
 - internal allocation of responsibility **426 14** et seq.
 - internal allocation of responsibility by agreement **426 16**
 - internal allocation of responsibility by contribution **426 17**
 - internal allocation of responsibility by statute **426 15**
 - internal relationship between joint and several debtors **426 1**
 - limitation period **426 7** et seq.
 - meaning **426 3** et seq.
 - other defences **426 11**
 - passing of claim **426 12**
 - purpose **426 1**
 - recourse **426 6**
 - risk for paying debtor **426 9**
 - scope of application **426 2**
 - suspension of limitation period **426 10**
- Duty to assess creditworthiness in consumer credit agreements **505a**
 - *Finanzaufsichtsrechtsänderungsgesetz* **505e 2**
 - function **505e 1**
 - legal context **505e 2**
 - meaning **505e 3** et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **505e 2**
- obligation to assess creditworthiness **505e 3** et seq.
- real follow-up financing **505e 5**
- Duty to avert and minimise the damage
 - contributory negligence **254 10**
- Duty to compensate for early termination of farm lease **596a**
 - compensation **596a 2**
 - expenses **596a 3**
 - function **596a 1**
 - meaning **596a 2** et seq.
- Duty to contract **Int to 311–360 3**
- Duty to deliver the thing **967, 977 2**
- Duty to enforce any claims
 - joint management of partnership **709 7**
- Duty to inform
 - consumer credit agreement **496 4**
- Duty to leave behind **596b**
 - late return **597**
- Duty to maintain
 - easements **1022 11**
- Duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss **735**
 - duty to compensate any losses **735 1**
 - enforcement **735 2**
 - function **735 1**
 - meaning **735 2** et seq.
 - shortfall **735 3**
 - *Verlustausgleichspflicht* **735 1**
- Duty to notify when rejecting a mandate **663**
 - application **663 3**
 - damages **663 5**
 - failure to respond **663 4**
 - meaning **663 3** et seq.
 - prospective mandatary has offered publicly **663 3**
 - publicly appointed **663 3**
 - purpose **663 1**
 - scope of application **663 2**
 - undue delay **663 4**
- Duty to notify, exercise period **469**
 - complete and correct information **469 2**
 - damages **469 2**
 - duty to notify **469 2**
 - exercise period **469 3**
 - function **469 1**
 - meaning **469 2** et seq.
- Duty to pay only in return for delivery of bearer bond **797**
 - acquisition of ownership upon delivery **797 4**
 - function **797 1**
 - good faith acquisition **797 3**
 - meaning **797 2** et seq.
 - partial performance **797 3**
 - place of performance **797 2**
 - protection of issuer **797 1**
- Duty to provide a reference **630**
 - breach of duty **630 10**
 - claim **630 5**
 - job reference **630 1, 7** et seq.
 - meaning **630 5** et seq.
 - permanent service relationships **630 3**

- purpose 630 1
 - reference 630 6 et seq.; see also Reference for services
 - scope of application 630 2 et seq.
 - services in a manner similar to an employee 630 3
 - waiving the right to a reference 630 4
 - Duty to return the pledged item 1223
 - claim for surrender 1223 2
 - claim to restitution 1223 3
 - consequences of redemption 1223 5
 - duty to return 1223 2
 - function 1223 1
 - meaning 1223 2 et seq.
 - pledgor's right to redeem 1223 4
 - Duty to tolerate way of necessity 917 9
 - Duty to undertake protective measures 618
 - *Arbeitsschutzgesetz* 618 5
 - *Arbeitsstättenverordnung* 618 5
 - *Beamte* 618 2
 - consequences of breach 618 7
 - devices and equipment 618 6
 - duty to arrange services 618 6
 - extension to the entire premises 618 6
 - integration into a common household 618 6
 - joint household 618 6
 - legal context 618 3 et seq.
 - meaning 618 6 et seq.
 - public laws on health and safety 618 4
 - public officials 618 2
 - public regulations on health and safety 618 5
 - purpose 618 1
 - scope of application 618 2
 - Duty to warn
 - contributory negligence 254 9
 - Dynamic packaging
 - package travel contract 651c 3
 - Dynamic reference clause in employment contract
 - transfer of business 613a 14
- E**
- Earlier dishonest behaviour 242 21
 - Early notice of termination of farm leases 595a
 - Early performance
 - early repayment by the borrower 502 8
 - Early repayment by the borrower 500
 - early performance 502 8
 - legal context 502 3
 - meaning 502 4 et seq.
 - notice period 502 7
 - purpose 502 1
 - scope of application 502 2
 - Earnest in case of impossibility of performance for which giver of earnest is responsible 338
 - damages 338 7
 - distinction 338 2
 - down payment 338 2
 - forfeiture of the earnest 338 6
 - form 338 3
 - function 338 1
 - meaning 338 2
 - presumption 338 3
 - procedural presumption 338 3
 - Earnest, contractual penalty
 - alternatives to monetary penalty 342
 - burden of proof 345; see **Burden of proof**
 - crediting or return of the earnest 337; see **Crediting or return of the earnest**
 - earnest in case of impossibility of performance for which giver of earnest is responsible 338; see **Earnest in case of impossibility of performance for which giver of earnest is responsible**
 - ineffective promise of a penalty 344
 - interpretation of earnest 336; see **Interpretation of earnest**
 - payability of contractual penalty 339; see **Payability of contractual penalty**
 - promise of a penalty for improper performance 341; see **Promise of a penalty for improper performance**
 - promise to pay a penalty for non-performance 340; see **Promise to pay a penalty for non-performance**
 - reduction of the penalty 343; see **Reduction of the penalty**
 - Easements **Int** to 873-902 2; 1018 et seq.
 - agreed duty of maintenance 1021; see **Installations on building structures with respect to easement**
 - benefit of the dominant plot of land 1019; see **Benefit of the dominant plot of land**
 - coincidence of more than one right of use 1024; see **Coincidence of more than one right of use**
 - considerate use 1020; see **Installations on building structures with respect to easement**
 - division of the dominant plot of land 1025; see **Division of the servient plot of land**
 - division of the servient plot of land 1026; see **Division of the servient plot of land**
 - installations on building structures 1022; see **Installations on building structures with respect to easement**
 - interference with easement 1027; see **Protection of possession of the lawful possessor**
 - limitation 1028; see **Protection of possession of the lawful possessor**
 - moving the use 1023; see **Moving the use with respect to easement**
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor 1029; see **protection of possession of the lawful possessor**
 - statutory definition of easement 1018; see **Benefit of the dominant plot of land**
 - Easements with different content 1092 14
 - *Echte Anschlussfinanzierung*
 - consumer credit agreement 495 5
 - E-commerce contracts 312i, 312j
 - general obligations in electronic commerce 312i
 - E-Commerce Directive 126a 1; 312i 2
 - limitation 194 11
 - Economic exploitation
 - torts 823 17
 - Economic impossibility 275 13

Index

- Economic plan for forests and mines in case of usufruct in things **1038**
- Economic risk
 - remuneration for services **615 16**
- Effect
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 8**
- Effect in relation to successors in interest **746**
 - purpose **746 1**
 - scope of application **746 2**
 - underlying principle **746 1**
 - universal succession in a co-owner's estate **746 2**
- Effect of a declaration made by the agent **164**
 - acting on behalf of the principal **164 5**
 - apparent authority **164 8**
 - burden of proof **164 12**
 - *falsus procurator* **164 9**
 - function **164 1**
 - *Geschäft für den, den es angeht* **164 7**
 - joint representation **164 10**
 - meaning **164 2 et seq.**
 - messenger **164 2**
 - mistake by the agent **164 3**
 - non-disclosure **164 7**
 - passive agency **164 4**
 - power of agency **164 8**
 - tolerated authority **164 8**
 - under another person's name **164 11**
- Effect of a priority notice in relation to heirs **884**
- Effect of a right of preemption **1098**
 - effect of a priority notice **1098 1**
 - exercise **1098 3**
 - function **1098 1**
 - meaning **1098 2 et seq.**
 - priority note **1098 4**
 - protection against encumbrances **1098 5**
 - requirements **1098 2**
 - use of property **1098 5**
- Effect of accompanying obligation
 - easements **1022 4**
- Effect of avoidance of a legal transaction **142**
 - disposition **142 4**
 - function **142 1**
 - ignorance regarding voidability **142 5**
 - knowledge of voidability **142 5**
 - meaning **142 2 et seq.**
 - retroactive effect **142 3**
 - scope **142 2**
- Effect of changes **429**
 - context **429 2**
 - function **429 1**
 - global impact **429 3**
 - individual impact **429 5**
 - meaning **429 3 et seq.**
 - rights to alter the legal relationship **429 6**
 - transfer of claim **429 7**
- Effect of declaration of set-off **389 3 et seq.**
 - amount **389 5**
 - increase in value of counter obligation **389 4**
 - limitation period **389 7**
 - revocation of set-off declaration **389 6**
- Effect of default by the obligee **424**
 - consequences **424 3**
 - default of acceptance **424 1**
 - function **424 1**
 - meaning **424 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **424 2**
- Effect of deposit where taking back is excluded **378**
 - discharge of debt **378 3**
 - function **378 1**
 - lawful deposit **378 2**
 - meaning **378 2 et seq.**
 - reversal of the burden of proof **378 4**
 - unlawful deposit **378 5**
- Effect of deposit where taking back is not excluded **379**
 - access to the deposited item **379 1**
 - default in acceptance **379 3**
 - function **379 1**
 - legal consequences **379 2**
 - meaning **379 2 et seq.**
 - redemption **379 4**
 - retroactive effect of deposit **379 4**
- Effect of forgiveness **423**
 - agreement **423 3**
 - bilateral forgiveness **423 5**
 - cartel damage disputes **423 6**
 - consequences **423 4**
 - global forgiveness **423 7**
 - meaning **423 3 et seq.**
 - partial global forgiveness **423 6**
 - purpose **423 1**
 - scope of application **423 2**
- Effect of interruption **942**
 - exception **942 2**
 - execution **942 4**
 - legal consequences **942 5**
 - loss of proprietary possession **942 1**
 - meaning **942 1 et seq.**
 - regaining possession **942 3**
- Effect of limitation **194 2; 214**
 - bad faith **214 5**
 - compulsion **214 7**
 - DCFR **214 2**
 - defence **214 4**
 - effect of limitation **214 3**
 - function **214 1**
 - legal context **214 2**
 - meaning **214 3 et seq.**
 - PECL **214 2**
 - performance **214 6**
- Effect of limitation in the case of secured claims **216**
 - function **216 1**
 - Interest **216 4**
 - meaning **216 2 et seq.**
 - recurring performances **216 4**
 - retention of title **216 3**
 - right as security **216 2**
- Effect of majority decision
 - administration of co-ownership and use by resolution **745 3**

- Effect of other facts **425**
 - assignment of claims **425 16**
 - attribution of fault **425 15**
 - default **425 5**
 - default rule **425 1**
 - exceptions **425 13 et seq.**
 - fault **425 6**
 - fault for inability **425 7**
 - impossibility of performance **425 7**
 - insurance claims **425 14**
 - judgments **425 12**
 - liability for one’s own culpability **425 6**
 - limitation periods **425 8 et seq.**; see also Limitation periods in case
 - meaning **425 3 et seq.**
 - merger **425 11**
 - notice of termination **425 4**
 - purpose **425 1**
 - requirements **425 3**
 - scope of application **425 2**
- Effect of performance **422**
 - consequences **422 3, 5**
 - function **422 1**
 - meaning **422 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **422 2, 4**
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 16**
- Effect of performance on pledge **1287**
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* **1287 2**
 - debt-securing mortgage as object of claim **1287 4**
 - immovables as object of claim **1287 4**
 - meaning **1287 3 et seq.**
 - movables and rights as object of claim **1287 3**
 - purpose **1287 1**
 - realisation **1287 5**
 - right of expectancy **1287 2**
 - rights in the object obtained by performance **1287 1**
 - scope of application **1287 2**
- Effect of performance with respect to usufruct in right **1075**
- Effect of set-off
 - effect of declaration of set-off **389 3 et seq.**; see Effect of declaration of set-off
 - function **389 1**
 - legal effect of set-off situation **389 2**
 - meaning **389 2 et seq.**
- Effect of suspension **209**
 - begin **209 1**
 - end **209 1**
 - suspension periods **209 1**
- Effect of the declaration of invalidity of bearer bond **800**
- Effect of the exercise of the right of choice **263**
- Effect of the passing of the pledge **1251**
 - claim for surrender **1251 2**
 - function **1251 1**
 - meaning **1251 2 et seq.**
 - pledgee’s duties **1251 3**
- Effect of winding-up on partners
 - winding-up of the partnership; management **730 3**
- Effect of winding-up on the partnership
 - winding-up of the partnership; management **730 2**
- Effect performance
 - time of performance **271 3**
- Effective representation
 - provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register **899a 3**
- Effectiveness of a declaration of intent in relation to persons without full capacity to contract **131**
 - lack of capacity **131 1**
 - limited capacity **131 2**
- Effectiveness of a declaration of intent to absent parties
 - absent party **130 1**
 - agent **130 5**
 - burden of proof **130 11**
 - death **130 7**
 - declaration made **130 2**
 - good faith **130 10**
 - incapacity **130 7**
 - meaning **130 1 et seq.**
 - messenger **130 5**
 - post **130 4**
 - presence **130 8**
 - refusal of receipt **130 9**
 - revocation **130 6**
 - sphere of influence **130 3**
 - telefax **130 4**
- Effects between sureties
 - co-suretyship **769 5**
- Effects of accessoriness
 - suretyship debt **767 3**
- Effects of default by the obligee **300**
 - effects of default **304 2**
 - function **304 1**
- Effects of exclusion order with respect to bearer bond **799 5**
- Effects of priority notice **883 17 et seq.**
- Effects of revocation **346**
 - declaration of revocation **346 8**
 - legal consequences of revocation **346 9 et seq.**; see also Legal consequences of revocation
 - legal context **346 2, 4**
 - meaning **346 5 et seq.**
 - purpose **346 1**
 - scope of application **346 3**
 - underlying principle **346 1**
 - unilateral declaration of revocation **346 8**
- Effects of temporary suretyship **777 4**
- Effects of the legal sale **1242**
 - consequences of revocation **1242 5**
 - function **1242 1**
 - meaning **1242 2 et seq.**
 - other encumbrances **1242 4**
 - passing of ownership **1242 3**
 - requirements **1242 2**
- Effects of the right of retention **274**
- Effects of withdrawal **355 14 et seq.**
- Effects on creditor and surety
 - co-suretyship **769 4**
- Ehegesetz* **Int 23 26**

- Eheliche Lebensgemeinschaft*
- constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 8**
- eIDAS Regulation **126a 1**
- Eigenbesitz* **Int to 854–872 13**; **872 1**; **927 1, 3, 4**
- Eigentum* **Int to 873–902 2**
- Eigentümersdienstbarkeit* **Int to 1018–1093 4**
- Eigentümershypothek* **1113 2**
- Eigentümersnießbrauch* **1030 3**
- Eigentümer–Besitzer–Verhältnis* **Int to 854–872 6**
- unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 8**
- Eigentumsherausgabeanspruch*
- suspension of prescription **939 1, 3**
- Eigentumsübertragung* **873 1**
- Eigentumsvorbehalt*
- duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship **772 3**
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 14**
 - part payments of remuneration **632a 1**
 - retention of title **449**; **see Retention of title**
 - waiver of a security **776 3**
- Einfache Fahrlässigkeit*
- burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 12**
- Einführungsgesetz zum Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuch* **Int 12**
- Eingriffskondition*
- restitution for unjust enrichment **812 13**
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 3**
- Einheitslösung*
- damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n 3**
- Einpersonen–Personengesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 15**
- Einrede* **404 3**
- Einrede des nichterfüllten Vertrags* **320 1**
- Einseitige empfangsbedürftige Willenserklärung*
- lease agreement **542 2**
- Einseitige Willenserklärung*
- termination by partner **723 13**
- Eintrittsklauseln*
- dissolution of partnership **727 14**
- Einwendung* **404 3**
- Einzelvertretung*
- power of representation in a partnership **714 3**
- Einzelzahlungsvertrag*
- payment services contract **675f 2**
- Electronic form **126a, 127 3**
- document **126a 3**
 - E-Commerce Directive **126a 1**
 - eIDAS Regulation **126a 1**
 - meaning **126a 2 et seq.**
 - qualified electronic signature **126a 4**
 - substitutum **126a 2**
- Electronic money
- low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i 1, 4**
 - payment services and electronic money **675c 5**
- Emergency appointment of the board of representation of association **29**
- effects **29 7**
 - lacking members **29 4**
 - necessary members **29 3**
 - procedure **29 6**
 - purpose **29 1**
 - scope of application **29 2**
 - subsidiary **29 5**
- Emissions
- torts **823 19**
- Emoluments **100**
- effects of default **304 2**
 - emoluments and outlays after revocation **347**; **see Emoluments and outlays after revocation**
 - function **304 1**
 - interest and abandonment **304 3**
- Emoluments after litigation is pending **987**
- benefits **987 8**
 - comparison of laws **987 4**
 - counterclaims **987 9**
 - culpably failed to draw benefits **987 8**
 - legal consequences **987 7**
 - legal context **987 3**
 - meaning **987 5 et seq.**
 - operation **987 6**
 - possessor’s liability for benefits **987 2**
 - purpose **987 1**
 - scope of application **987 2**
 - unauthorised possessor **987 5**
 - *Vindikationslage* **987 1**
- Emoluments and outlays after revocation **347**
- compensation for emoluments not taken **347 3**
 - definition of outlay **347 4**
 - legal context **347 1**
 - meaning **347 3 et seq.**
 - reimbursement of the obligor for his necessary outlays **347 4**
 - rules of proper management **347 3**
 - scope of application **347 2**
 - underlying principle **347 1**
- Emoluments if usufruct **1030 5**
- Emoluments of the possessor who makes no payment **988**
- *bona fide* **988 3**
 - *bona fide* possessor **988 3**
 - function **988 1**
 - gratuitous **988 4**
 - legal context **988 2**
 - meaning **988 3 et seq.**
- E-money
- payment services and electronic money **675c 5**
- Emotional distress
- third party compensation claims in the case of death **844 10**
- Employee within the course of employment
- liability for vicarious agents **831 7**
- Employee’s liability for damage to third parties
- burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 14**
- Employee’s obligations **611a 25 et seq., 28 et seq.**
- benefits in kind **611a 30**
 - collateral obligations **611a 27**
 - non-performance **611a 26**
 - obligation to perform work **611a 25**

- Employee's liability for damage to other employees
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 20**
- Employee's liability for damage to the employer
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 8**
- Employers obligations
 - equal treatment **611a 32**
 - minimum wage **611a 29**
 - payment of the agreed remuneration **611a 28**
 - right to employment **611a 31**
 - statutory minimum wage **611a 29**
- Employer's liability for damage to employee
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 19**
- Employment contract **611a**
 - application of labour law **611a 1**
 - avoidance **611a 21** et seq.
 - *Betriebsverfassungsgesetz* **611a 13**
 - *Bundesministerium für Arbeit und Soziales* **611a 12**
 - *Bundespersönalvertretungsgesetz* **611a 13**
 - changes to the employment contract **611a 19**
 - collective bargaining agreements **611a 12**
 - company practice **611a 24**
 - constitutional law **611a 10**
 - distorted contractual parity **611a 2**
 - ECHR **611a 10**
 - employee's obligations **611a 25** et seq., 28 et seq.; see also Employee's obligations
 - employment contract **611a 19** et seq.
 - Equal Treatment in Goods and Services Directive **611a 20**
 - European law **611a 9**
 - externally determined work **611a 16**
 - factual performance **611a 18**
 - form of employment contract **611a 19**
 - Framework Equality Directive **611a 20**
 - Gender Equality Directive **611a 20**
 - *Gesetz zur Ordnung der nationalen Arbeit* **611a 6**
 - legal context **611a 2, 4** et seq.
 - legal review of terms **611a 23**
 - legally deficient employment contract **611a 22**
 - meaning **611a 14** et seq.
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622**; see **Notice periods for employment relationships**
 - personal dependency **611a 6, 17**
 - prohibition of victimisation **612a**; see **Prohibition of victimisation**
 - purpose **611a 1**
 - Race Equality Directive **611a 20**
 - restriction to freedom to party autonomy **611a 20**
 - right of instruction **611a 15**
 - right to issue instructions **611a 14**
 - scope of application **611a 3**
 - statutory law **611a 11**
 - *Tarifvertragsgesetz* **611a 12**
 - transfer of business **613a 12** et seq.
 - works agreement **611a 13**
- Empowerment to issue a statutory instrument **505e**
 - function **505e 1**
 - legal context **505e 2**
 - statutory instrument **505e 16**
- Encroachment and duty to tolerate encroachment **912**
 - boundary crossing **912 4**
 - compensation **912 8**
 - erection of a building **912 3**
 - fault **912 5**
 - legal consequences **912 7**
 - loses his claims for removal **912 7**
 - meaning **912 3** et seq.
 - objection **912 6**
 - purpose **912 1**
 - scope of application **912 2**
 - tolerate the encroachment **912 7**
- Encumbrance
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491 15**
 - extinction of third party rights **936 6**
- Encumbrance in favour of a co-owner **1009**
- Encumbrance of a fraction **1095; 1106; 1114**
 - cases **1114 2**
 - function **1114 1**
 - meaning **1114 2** et seq.
 - share **1114 3**
- Encumbrance of claim **1250 8**
- Encumbrance of the residential space by the lessor **567**
 - disposal or encumbrance prior to permission of use of residential space **567a**
 - further disposal or encumbrance by the acquirer **567b**
- Encumbrances on the leased property **586a**
 - encumbrances or restrictions of use
 - legal defects **435 7**
- End of default in acceptance **293 4**
- End of managerial functions
 - joint management of partnership **709 9**
- End of the lease **542**
 - *Aufhebungsvertrag* **542 1**
 - cancellation agreement **542 1**
 - *einseitige empfangsbedürftige Willenserklärung* **542 2**
 - function **542 1**
 - meaning **542 2** et seq.
 - more than one person as lessor or lessee **542 2**
 - ordinary termination **542 2**
 - *Potestivbedingung* **542 2**
 - residential lease **542 3**
 - revocation **542 1**
 - *Rücktritt* **542 1**
 - unjustified termination **542 4**
- Endangering credit **824**
 - burden of proof **824 8**
 - freedom of expression **824 3**
 - function **824 1**
 - *Geschäftslehre* **824 1**
 - *Gesetz gegen den unlauteren Wettbewerb* **824 1**

Index

- legal context **824 2**
- meaning **824 3 et seq.**
- protection of the economic reputation **824 1**
- remedies **824 7**
- unlawfulness and fault **824 5 et seq.**
- untrue facts **824 3, 4**
- Ending of possession **856**
 - function **856 1**
 - loss of control **856 2**
 - meaning **856 2 et seq.**
 - temporary prevention **856 3**
- Endowment transaction **81**
 - charter **81 3**
 - constitution of a foundation **85 2**
 - death of founder **81 5**
 - endowment **81 2**
 - function **81 1**
 - meaning **81 2 et seq.**
 - revocation **81 4**
- Energiewende* **555f 1**
- Energy revolution **555f 1**
- Enforceable judgement
 - claim to release of the surety **775 6**
- Enforceable judgment
 - satisfaction by execution **1147 2**
- Enforceable legal document
 - satisfaction by execution **1147 2**
- Enforcement and securing instrument
 - correction of the Land Register **894 7**
- Enforcement of a certificated mortgage **1160**
- Enforcement of any claims of the creditors
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 7**
- Enforcement of the claim **1161**
- Engineer contract **650p et seq.**
 - applicable provisions **650q**
 - joint and severable liability with the contractor **650t**
 - partial acceptance **650s**
 - special termination right **650r**
 - typical contractual duties under architect contracts and engineer **650p**
- English law
 - declaration of conveyance **925 6**
 - form of the declaration of suretyship **766 3**
 - relinquishment of ownership, appropriation by fiscal authority **928 3**
 - suretyship **765 13**
- Enrichissement injustifié*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 5**
- Enrichissement sans cause*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 5**
- Enrichment by performance
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 6**
- Enrichment defence **820, 821**
 - *dolo agit qui petit quod statum redditurus est* **821 2**
 - function **821 1**
 - meaning **821 2**
- Enrichment in another way
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 6**
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812-822 3**
- Entered in the accounts
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 12**
- Entgelte für berechtigte Ablehnung*
 - refusal of payment orders **675o 5**
- Entgeltfortzahlungsgesetz*
 - remuneration for services **616 5**
- Entgeltliche Geschäftsbesorgung*
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 2**
- Entire non-performance
 - assessment of damages **281 14**
- Entitled party
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 7**
- Entitlement
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 11**
- Entitlement of the beneficiary with respect to right of preemption **1094 1**
- Entitlement to payment
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 7**
- Entitlement to possession **986 2 et seq.**
 - contractual entitlement **986 2**
 - indirect possessor **986 5**
 - right *in rem* **986 4**
 - rights of retention **986 3**
 - unauthorised sub-lets of residential property **986 5**
 - *Zurückbehaltungsrechte* **986 3**
- Entrepreneurs **1 et seq.; 14, 14 1**
 - CISG **14 5**
 - European law **14 4**
 - legal transactions **14 6 et seq.**
- Entry clause
 - dissolution of partnership **727 14**
- Entry in the Land Register
 - easements **1019 10**
- Entry in the register of association **64 1 et seq.**
 - conclusive list **64 2**
 - definitions **64 2 et seq.**
 - effect **64 4**
 - function **64 1**
 - missing data **64 3**
- Entry in the register of association in case of liquidation of an association **76**
 - definitions **76 2 et seq.**
 - function **76 1**
 - liquidation **76 2**
 - liquidators **76 3**
 - liquidators appointed by court **76 5**
 - notification **76 4**
- Entry into a contract without consent **108**
 - burden of proof **108 7**
 - capacity to ratify **108 5**
 - effect of lack of consent **108 2**
 - function **108 1**
 - meaning **108 2 et seq.**
 - ratification **108 3**
 - recipient of ratification **108 4**
 - refusal to ratify **108 6**
- Entry into contract by an unauthorised agent **177**
 - form **177 4**

Index

- function 177 1
- legal effects 177 3
- meaning 177 2 et seq.
- partial ratification 177 4
- ratification 177 2
- recipient 177 6
- required declaration 177 5
- right to revocation of the other party 178
- Entry into contracts at auctions 156
 - fall of the hammer 156 3
 - online auctions 156 2
 - ownership of land 156 5
 - parties to the contract 156 4
 - scope of application 156 2
 - underlying principles 156 1
- Entwicklungsfehler* 823 65
- Equal contributions of partners
 - contributions of the partners 706 2
- Equal pay
 - employment contract 612 4
- Equal shares of co-owners 742
 - contractual agreement 741 2
 - default rule 741 1
 - meaning 741 1 et seq.
- Equal treatment
 - Employment contract 611a 32
- Equal Treatment Directive
 - prohibition of victimisation 612a 4
- Equal Treatment in Goods and Services Directive
 - employment contract 611a 20
 - remuneration under a service contract 612 4
- Equalisation claim 676a
 - authentication 676a 6
 - burden of proof 676a 5
 - claims to recourse 676a 3
 - compensation claims 676a 1
 - function 676a 1
 - legal context 676a 2
 - meaning 676a 3 et seq.
 - payment initiation service providers 676a 4
 - payment order 676a 7
 - responsibility (fault)-based liability 676a 3
 - sphere of responsibility 676a 6, 7
 - strict liability 676a 3
- Equilibrium of bargaining power 611a 2
- Equitable lien
 - duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship 772 3
 - waiver of a security 776 3
- Equivalent change
 - suretyship debt 767 7
- Equivalent quality
 - relief for travel defect 651k 3
- Equivalent rights in land
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 5
- Equivalent service of economic nature 400 3
- Erbbaurecht* **Int to 1018–1093 8; Int to 873–902 2**
 - Land Register 873 23
 - restricted personal easements 1093 3
 - usufruct in rights 1084 1
- Erbbaurechtsgesetz* **Int 12; Int to 1018–1093 2 2**
 - usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089 5**
- Erbengemeinschaft*
 - dissolution of partnership 727 5
 - partnership 720 1
- Erfüllungsgehilfe* 278 4
- Erfüllungssinteresse*
 - liability of the lender 599 2
- Erfüllungsort*
 - suretyship 765 20
- Erfüllungswahlrecht*
 - requirements and effect of priority notice 883 8
- Ergänzende Vertragsauslegung*
 - material defects and legal defects of a work 633 3
- Erprobungskauf*
 - purchase on approval 455 7
- Error
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers 675r 7
- Ersitzung* 927 2 et seq.
 - good faith acquisition of lost property 935 2
- Erstattungsansprüche*
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 3
- Erster Entwurf* **Int 18**
- Ertragsnießbrauch* 1089 3
- Ertragswertmethode*
 - dissolution of partnership 740 7
- Erwerbsschaden*
 - annuity principle 843 4
- Essential features of the entitlements to restricted personal easements 1092 3
- Essential parts 1204 9
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 2
 - combination with a plot of land 946 1, 2
- Essential parts of a plot of land or a building 94
 - construction materials 94 5
 - function 94 1
 - meaning 94 2 et seq.
 - plots of land 94 3
 - produce of land 94 4
- Essential parts of a thing 93
 - burden of proof 93 5
 - function 93 1
 - meaning 93 2 et seq.
 - meaning of essential 93 3
 - meaning of parts 93 2
 - ownership 93 4
- Estate 311b 10
- EU law
 - incorporation of standard business terms into the contract 305 4
- EU Transfer of Undertakings Directive
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business 613a 1, 5
- European case law
 - consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions 675j 6

- European Economic Area
 - insolvency insurance of a travel organiser established in the European Economic Area **651s**
- European Economic Interest Grouping **Int to 705–740 6**
- European law
 - material defects and legal defects of a work **633 2**
- Event
 - liability with respect to payment services **676c 3**
- Everyday transactions **105a**
 - burden of proof **105a 7**
 - considerable danger **105a 5**
 - everyday transactions **105a 2**
 - function **105a 1**
 - funds of low value **105a 3**
 - legal consequences **105a 6**
 - meaning **105a 2 et seq.**
 - performance **105a 4**
- Evidence
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 14 et seq.**
- Evidence rules
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 11**
- Evidentiary function
 - contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate **311b 1**
- Evidentiary rules
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 1**
- Examination
 - purchase on approval **455 3**
- Excavation threatening neighbouring plot of land **909**
 - burden of proof **909 7**
 - compensation of damages **909 7**
 - inadmissible excavation **909 4**
 - legal consequences **909 7**
 - legal context **909 2**
 - meaning **909 4 et seq.**
 - neighbouring plot of land **909 5**
 - prohibitory injunction **909 7**
 - purpose **909 1**
 - restabilisation of the soil **909 7**
 - scope of application **909 3**
 - sufficient other reinforcement **909 6**
- Exceptio doli praesentis* **242 19**
- Exception in commercial usufruct **1059e 5**
- Exceptions for low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i**
 - contactless payments **675i 5**
 - electronic money **675i 1, 4**
 - function **675i 1**
 - *kontaktlose Zahlungen* **675i 5**
 - legal context **675i 2**
 - low-value payment instruments **675i 1**
 - meaning **675i 3 et seq.**
 - near field communication **675i 5**
 - permitted derogations **675i 3**
 - risk for payment service users **675i 1**
 - risk of loss and fraud **675i 4**
- *Verlust- und Missbrauchsrisiko* **675i 4**
- Exceptions from good faith acquisition of lost property **935 9 et seq.**
- Exceptions from liability with respect to payment services **676c 4**
- Exceptions from provisions on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market **556f**
 - meaning **556g 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **556g 1**
 - scope of application **556g 2**
- Exceptions from strict liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 4**
- Exceptions of liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 11**
- Excess proceeds
 - transfer of goods by security **930 12**
- Excessive taking
 - acquisition by person entitled in personam **956 4**
 - acquisition by person with real right **954 3**
- Excessive taking of fruits
 - usufruct in things **1040 4**
- Excessive taking of fruits by usufructuary **1039**
- Excessive use
 - liability of the possessor in good faith **993 3**
- Exchange **480**
 - barter system **480 1**
 - exchange **480 1**
 - legal consequence **480 3**
 - meaning **480 1 et seq.**
 - monetary compensation **480 3**
 - reciprocal exchange of performances **480 2**
 - requirement **480 2**
 - right of revocation **480 3**
 - *Ringtausch* **480 1**
 - *Tauschring* **480 1**
- Exchange rates
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services **675g 7**
- Exchange student stays **651u**
 - applicable provisions **651u 3**
 - function **651u 1**
 - legal context **651u 2**
 - meaning **651u 3 et seq.**
 - obligations of the travel organiser **651u 4**
 - Package Travel Directive **651u 2**
 - rescission and termination **651u 5**
- Exchange system contract
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract **481b 1, 3**
- Excluded buyers in the case of certain sales **450**
 - certain sales **450 2**
 - excluded buyers **450 3**
 - function **450 1**
 - meaning **450 2 et seq.**
 - sales by way of compulsory enforcement **450 2**
- Exclusion
 - temporary suretyship **777 7**

- Exclusion and reduction of responsibility
 - *actio libera in causa* 827 6
 - burden of proof 827 7
 - legal context 827 3
 - meaning 827 4 et seq.
 - pathological mental disturbance 827 5
 - purpose 827 1
 - scope of application 827 2
 - self-induced incapacity 827 6
 - unconsciousness 827 4
 - underlying principle 827 1
- Exclusion by deposit 1171
 - deposit 1171 5
 - function 1171 1
 - meaning 1171 2 et seq.
 - owner mortgage 1171 5
 - public notice 1171 4
 - time period 1171 3
 - unknown creditor 1171 2
- Exclusion from voting in an association 34 1 et seq.
 - circumvention 34 3
 - conflict of interests 34 2
 - consequences 34 4
 - purpose 34 1
 - scope of application 34 1
- Exclusion in case of unpledgeable claims 400
 - equivalent service of economic nature 400 3
 - function 400 1
 - guarantee of minimum subsistence level 400 1
 - meaning 400 2 et seq.
 - requirements 400 2
 - restriction 400 3
- Exclusion of a partner 737
 - commercial partnership 737 2
 - comparison of laws 737 4
 - comprehensive assessment 737 5
 - continuation clause 737 1, 4
 - contractual agreements on expulsions 737 7
 - default 737 7
 - expulsion clauses 737 8
 - expulsion in the course of financial restructuring 737 9
 - fiduciary duty 737 10
 - formal aspects 737 6
 - *Fortsetzungsklausel* 737 1, 4
 - function 737 1
 - *Hinauskündigungsklauseln* 737 8
 - important reason 737 5
 - inappropriate burden to further co-operate 737 5
 - insolvent scheme of arrangement 737 9
 - *Insolvenzplan* 737 9
 - legal context 737 2 et seq.
 - meaning 737 5 et seq.
 - procedural aspects 737 6
 - restructuring of partnership 737 3
 - solvent restructuring of the partnership 737 10
 - UK Partnership Act 1890 737 4
 - unanimous resolution 737 6
- Exclusion of any future liability
 - termination by partner 723 13
- Exclusion of assignability
 - non-transferability of mandate 664 5
- Exclusion of assignment by agreement 405 4
- Exclusion of assignment in case of change of contents or by agreement 399
 - accessory security rights 399 5
 - ancillary rights 399 5
 - assignment excluded by agreement 399 6 et seq.; see also Assignment excluded by agreement
 - assignment excluded due to the claim's content 399 2 et seq.
 - auxiliary rights 399 5
 - claim's content 399 4
 - function 399 1
 - highly personal claims 399 3
 - meaning 399 2 et seq.
- Exclusion of cancellation of co-ownership and successors in interest 751
- Exclusion of cancellation of co-ownership in case of death 750
- Exclusion of certain rights of termination under landlord and tenant law 584a
- Exclusion of claim for return 529
 - exclusion of right to reclaim 529 6 et seq.; see also Exclusion of the right to reclaim a donation
 - function 529 1
 - meaning 529 2 et seq.
- Exclusion of compensation
 - compensation for early repayment of a loan 502 13
- Exclusion of defence of surety of unexhausted remedies 773
 - admission 773 6
 - function 773 1
 - insolvency proceedings 773 4
 - legal consequences 773 7
 - meaning 773 2 et seq.
 - prospect of success 773 5
 - pursuit of rights 773 3
 - unreasonable burden 773 3
 - waiver 773 2
- Exclusion of liability 444
 - burden of proof 444 14
 - comparison of laws 444 5
 - DCFR 444 5
 - exclusion of liability in general 444 6
 - historical and legal context 444 3 et seq.
 - interpretation of exclusions and restrictions of liability 444 7
 - liability with respect to payment services 675y 8
 - meaning 444 6 et seq.
 - purpose 444 1
 - restrictions on exclusions of liability 444 10 et seq.; see also Restrictions on exclusions of liability
 - scope of application 444 2
- Exclusion of liability after blocking
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 10
- Exclusion of liability in case of defective work 639
 - *bedingter Vorsatz* 639 2

- conditional intent **639 2**
- damages and remuneration **639 6**
- fraudulent concealment **639 2**
- function **639 1**
- guarantee **639 3**
- legal consequences **639 4**
- meaning **639 2 et seq.**
- standard terms **639 5**
- Exclusion of liability of the depositary
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688 14**
- Exclusion of limitation
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702 6**
- Exclusion of merger for real rights **889**
- Exclusion of performance-based claims
 - unjust enrichment **814 1**
- Exclusion of revocation **532**
 - donee's gross ingratitude **534 1**
 - donor has forgiven the donee **534 5**
 - function **534 1**
 - interference with the basis of transaction **534 1**
 - lapse of the right to revoke **534 6**
 - meaning **534 2 et seq.**
 - revoke the donation by making a declaration **534 1**
- Exclusion of right to terminate
 - termination by partner **723 12**
- Exclusion of the duty of performance **275**
 - factual impossibility **275 1**; see Impossibility
 - function **275 1**
 - genuine impossibility **275 1**; see Impossibility
 - legal context **275 2**
 - meaning **275 3 et seq.**
 - *nemo potest ad impossibile obligari* **275 1**
 - personal impossibility **275 1**; see Impossibility
- Exclusion of the right of redemption **376 5**
- Exclusion of the right of retention **570**
- Exclusion of the right of way of necessity **918**
 - arbitrary act **918 1**
 - caused by a purchase **918 2**
 - contradict a proper way of use **918 1**
 - foreclosure sales **918 2**
 - free choice **918 1**
 - tolerate **918 2**
 - *Veräußerungen im Wege der Zwangsvollstreckung* **918 2**
- Exclusion of the right to reclaim a donation **529 6 et seq.**
 - deprivation of means **529 9**
 - intention or gross negligence **529 7**
 - lapse of time **529 8**
 - reasonable living expenses **529 9**
 - statutory maintenance obligations **529 9**
- Exclusion of unknown creditors **1170**
- Exclusion of unknown entitled persons **1104; 1112**
- Exclusion period
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 10**
- Exclusive distribution agreement **Int to 311–360 17**
- Execution deadline for payment transactions **675s**
 - details of execution **675s 1**
 - function **675s 1**
 - legal context **675s 2**
 - maximum execution times **675s 1**
 - meaning **675s 3 et seq.**
 - paper form **675s 3**
 - pull transaction **675s 4**
 - third countries **675s 5**
 - time period **675s 3**
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t**; see **Value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds**
- Execution liens **1204 1, 7**
- Execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers
 - error **675r 7**
 - function **675r 1**
 - impossibility of allocation **675r 6**
 - *Kundenkennung* **675r 1**
 - legal context **675r 2**
 - liability for incorrect details **675r 4**
 - meaning **675r 3 et seq.**
 - *nicht ausführbarer Zahlungsauftrag* **675r 6**
 - non-executable payment order **675r 6**
 - non-identification **675r 5**
 - payee identification **675r 3**
 - unique identifier **675r 1, 3**
- Execution of payment order
 - receipt of payment orders **675n 7**
- Execution of payment transactions **675n et seq.**
 - charges for payment transactions **675q**; see **Charges for payment transactions**
 - execution deadline for payment transactions **675s**; see **Execution deadline for payment transactions**
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r**; see **Execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers**
 - irrevocability of a payment order **675p**; see **Irrevocability of a payment order**
 - receipt of payment orders **675n**; see **Receipt of payment orders**
 - refusal of payment orders **675o**; see **Refusal of payment orders**
- Execution of the sale
 - private sale of the pledged item **1233 1**
 - realisation of the pledge according to the provisions on compulsory enforcement **1233 1**
- Execution of wills
 - duty of information and duty to render account **666 2**
- Executors of wills
 - non-transferability of mandate **664 2**
 - non-transferability of partner rights **717 3**
- Exercise by public authorities **1092 20**
- Exercise of restricted personal easements **1092 9**
- Exercise of the right of choice **263**
- Exercise of the right of preemption **464**
- Exercise of usufruct **1036**
- Exercise of withdrawal
 - revocation of the order **790 3**

- Exoneration
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832** 8 et seq.
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833** 15 et seq.
 - liability for torts of an animal minder **834** 6
 - liability for vicarious agents **831** 8 et seq.
- Expectancy of remuneration
 - service contract **612** 5
- Expectation interest
 - damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded **283** 4
 - obstacle to performance when contract is entered into **311a** 6
- Expenses
 - futile expenses **284** 4
 - payment of interest on expenses **256**
 - reimbursement of futile expenses **284**; see **Reimbursement of futile expenses**
- Expiration of claims
 - necessary outlays of *bona fide* possessor **995** 10
- Expiration of land charge **1191** 10
- Expiry and surrender of restricted personal easement **1092** 22
- Expiry of an offer **146**
- Expiry of authority **168**
 - content of authority **168** 2
 - death of agent or principal **168** 3
 - exclusion **168** 4
 - function **168** 1
 - meaning **168** 2 et seq.
- Expiry of the promise of an annuity **520**
 - function **520** 1
 - interpretation rule **520** 1
 - meaning **520** 2
- Exploiting a formal legal position **242** 27
- Expulsion clauses
 - exclusion of a partner **737** 8
- Expulsion in the course of financial restructuring
 - exclusion of a partner **737** 9
- Extended liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y** 5
- Extended refund claims
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee **675x** 5
- Extended retention of title **398** 21
- Extended withdrawal period
 - prohibition of down payment **486** 4
- Extension
 - suretyship debt **767** 6
- Extension by legal transaction
 - Scope and liability of the pledge **1210** 4
- Extension of liability for interest **1119**
 - agreement and registration **1119** 4
 - approval **1119** 3
 - approval of the affected parties **1119** 1
 - function **1119** 1
 - interest **1119** 2
 - meaning **1119** 2 et seq.
- Extension of pledge of rights to the interest **1289**
- Extension of pledge to interest coupons **1296**
- Extension of termination to accessories **1062**
- Extension to accessory claims
 - Scope and liability of the pledge **1210** 3
- Extension to claim for rent or for usufructuary rent **1123**
 - compensation for the usages **1123** 2
 - function **1123** 1
 - legal context **1123** 2
 - meaning **1123** 3 et seq.
 - release from liability **1123** 4
 - rent **1123** 3
- Extension to insurance claim **1127**
 - compensation **1127** 2
 - extinguished liability **1127** 3
 - function **1127** 1
 - insurance contract **1127** 2
 - meaning **1127** 2 et seq.
 - requirements **1127** 2
 - time of the damage **1127** 2
- Extension to products, parts and accessories **1120**
 - accessories **1120** 4
 - claim for preferential satisfaction **1120** 5
 - deterioration **1120** 6
 - disposal **1120** 6
 - function **1120** 1
 - legal consequences **1120** 5
 - meaning **1120** 2 et seq.
 - other components **1120** 3
 - plot of land **1120** 2
 - products and other components **1120** 3
 - prohibitory injunction **1120** 6
 - reservation of proprietary rights **1120** 4
 - temporary purpose **1120** 3
- Extension to recurring acts of performance **1126**
- Extension to separated products **1212**
- Extent of duty to render account **259**
 - duty to render account **261** 2
 - function **261** 1
 - information obligation **261** 1
 - information risk **261** 1
- Extent of liability **968**
- Extent of liability in damages when a person is injured **842**
 - abstract loss of earning capacity **842** 5
 - *abstrakter Erwerbsausfall* **842** 5
 - burden of proof **842** 8
 - injury of a self-employed entrepreneur **842** 7
 - legal context **842** 3
 - meaning **842** 4 et seq.
 - purpose **842** 1
 - requirements **842** 4
 - scope of application **842** 2
- Extent of right with respect to co-ownership
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742** 4
- Extent of the security right of the lessor **562**
- Extent of the suretyship debt **767**
 - accessoriness principle **767** 1
 - avoidance **767** 5
 - costs **767** 8
 - costs of civil procedures **767** 8
 - costs of compulsory enforcement **767** 8

Index

- effects of accessoriness 767 3
- equivalent change 767 7
- extension 767 6
- French *Code civil* 767 2
- function 767 1
- legal context 767 2
- legal fees 767 8
- meaning 767 3 et seq.
- secondary obligations 767 4
- External authorisation 167 2
- External or disclosed partnership
 - contents of partnership agreement 705 1
- Extinction
 - division of the plot of land 1026 4
- Extinction by other means
 - extinction by performance 362 3
- Extinction by performance 362
 - acceptance in lieu of a performance 362 3
 - advance performance 362 8
 - all performance obligations 362 2
 - bank transfer 362 7
 - burden of proof 362 13
 - cash payments 362 6
 - claims for injunction 362 2
 - confusion 362 3
 - defective performance 362 14
 - delayed performance 362 8
 - destructive objection 362 4
 - duties of conduct 362 2
 - extinction by other means 362 3
 - irreversibility 362 4
 - legal consequences 362 11
 - legal context 362 3 et seq.
 - meaning 362 5 et seq.
 - modes of performance 362 8
 - *Nebenpflichten* 362 2
 - performance 362 5
 - performance of contract 362 1
 - performance to a third party 362 10
 - purpose 362 1
 - *rechtsvernichtende Einwendung* 362 4
 - recipient 362 9
 - redemption determination 362 5
 - reservations 362 12
 - scope of application 362 2
 - *Tilgungsbestimmung* 362 5
 - underlying principle 362 1
 - *Unterlassungsansprüche* 362 2
- Extinction by satisfaction from the plot of land 1181
- Extinction of claims to possession 864
 - action to reclaim possession 864 1
 - entitlement 864 4
 - fast-track justice 864 1
 - function 864 1
 - indirect actions or omissions 864 3
 - meaning 864 2 et seq.
 - partial judgment 864 2
 - prohibitory injunction 864 1, 6 et seq.; see also Prohibitory injunction
 - relationship to 985 and 1007 864 2
 - unlawful interference 864 3
- Extinction of obligations 362 et seq.
 - deposit 372 et seq.; see Deposit
 - forgiveness 397
 - performance 362 et seq.
 - set-off 387 et seq.; see Set-off
- Extinction of pledge by return 1253, 1278
 - actual intent 1253 3
 - burden of proof 1253 5
 - function 1253 1
 - intent 1253 3
 - involuntary loss 1253 3
 - mandatory extinction 1253 4
 - meaning 1253 2 et seq.
 - presumption of return 1253 5
 - return 1253 2
 - temporary return 1253 2
- Extinction of pledge with the claim 1252
 - accessory extinction 1252 2
 - accessoriness 1252 2
 - function 1252 1
 - future or conditional claim 1252 3
 - meaning 1252 2 et seq.
 - other reasons for extinction 1252 4
- Extinction of possessor's claim for outlays 1002
 - meaning 1002 3
 - purpose 1002 1
 - scope of application 1002 2
- Extinction of preferential rights 418 6
- Extinction of security rights 418 4
- Extinction of security rights and preferential rights 418
 - accessory security rights 418 1
 - direct applicability 418 1
 - extinction of preferential rights 418 6
 - extinction of security rights 418 4
 - *Konkursordnung* 418 5
 - land charge 418 4
 - legal context 418 3
 - meaning 418 4 et seq.
 - mortgage or ship mortgage 418 5
 - purpose 418 1
 - scope of application 418 2
 - underlying principle 418 1
- Extinction of the claim for damages against the innkeeper 703
 - exception 703 2
 - meaning 703 1 et seq.
 - notification 703 1
- Extinction of the right of revocation after a period of time has been specified 350
 - contractual revocation right 350 2
 - legal consequences 350 9
 - legal context 350 3
 - meaning 350 4 et seq.
 - non contractual agreement 350 4
 - plurality of persons 350 7
 - purpose 350 1
 - reasonable period of time 350 6
 - right of revocation may be exercised 350 5
 - scope of application 350 2
 - unilateral waiver 350 8

- Extinction of the right of the obligee 382
 - function 382 1
 - meaning 382 2
 - receipt of the notice of deposit 382 2
 - *Rechtsfrieden* 382 1
 - Extinction of the security right of the lessor 562a
 - function 562a 1
 - meaning 562a 2 et seq.
 - objection 562a 4
 - removal 562a 2 et seq.
 - Extinction of third party rights 936; 949
 - acquisition of ownership or obtainment of possession 936 7
 - assignment 936 10
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* 936 4
 - common 936 4
 - comparison of laws 936 4
 - encumbrance 936 6
 - French *Code civil* 936 4
 - good faith 936 8
 - historical and legal context 936 3
 - legal consequences 936 11
 - loss of the thing 936 9
 - meaning 935 5 et seq.
 - purpose 936 1
 - scope of application 935 2
 - transactional disposal 936 5
 - underlying principle 936 1
 - Extinction of third party rights in case of prescription 945
 - function 945 1
 - good faith 945 3
 - indirect possessor 945 4
 - meaning 945 2 et seq.
 - *mittelbarer Besitzer* 945 4
 - third party rights 945 2
 - Extinction of unregistered rights 901
 - Extinction; limitation 801
 - accessory rights 801 4
 - bond types 801 3
 - concept of a presentation period 801 1
 - function 801 1
 - meaning 801 2 et seq.
 - perpetual bonds 801 3
 - presentation period 801 2
 - protection of the interest of the issuer 801 1
 - statute of limitations 801 5
 - Extraordinary repairs and charges
 - usufruct in things 1050 3
 - Extraordinary termination
 - lease agreement 540 1
- F**
- Facilities threatening danger for the owner's plot of land 907
 - entitled person 907 7
 - impermissible influence 907 6
 - installation 907 4
 - legal context 907 2
 - meaning 907 4 et seq.
 - neighbouring plot of land 907 5
 - opponent party 907 7
 - purpose 907 1
 - scope of application 907 3
 - scope of the claim 907 8
 - Factoring 398 30
 - Factual impossibility 275 12 et seq.
 - Factual intention to acquire possession 854 6
 - Factual performance
 - Employment contract 611a 18
 - Failed transfer of ownership
 - acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith 955 3
 - Failure to acquire assets 517
 - function 517 1
 - inheritance 517 4
 - legacy 517 4
 - meaning 517 2 et seq.
 - option 517 2
 - waiver of a right that has not yet fully accrued 517 3
 - Fairness and reasonableness of a penalty in equity 343 1
 - Fairness principle
 - reimbursement of futile expenses 284 6
 - Fairness test
 - payment services contract 675f 7 et seq.
 - Falling fruit from neighbouring plot of land 911
 - falling onto a neighbouring plot of land 911 3
 - fruit 911 3
 - function 911 1
 - legal context 911 2
 - meaning 911 3
 - Falsa demonstratio non nocet*
 - interpretation of contracts 157 3
 - re-interpretation of a legal transaction 140 3
 - False expert opinion
 - liability for torts of court-appointed expert 839a 4
 - False negotiorum gestio*
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 6**
 - Falsus procurator* 164 9
 - Familienrechtsänderungsgesetz Int 26*
 - Family rights
 - torts 823 24
 - Farm lease 585 et seq.
 - amendment of farm leases 593; **see Amendment of farm leases**
 - change of agricultural purpose or of previous use 590
 - concept of farm lease 585; **see Concept of farm lease**
 - continuation of the lease 595; **see Continuation of the farm lease**
 - death of the usufructuary lessee 594d
 - description of the leased property 585b
 - disposal or encumbrance of the leased property 593b
 - due date of rent 587
 - duty to compensate for early termination of lease 596a; **see Duty to compensate for early termination of farm lease**
 - duty to leave behind 596b

Index

- early notice of termination of farm leases **595a**
- encumbrances on the leased property **586a**
- form of farm lease **585a**
- form of termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason **594f**
- lease agreement **535 2**
- lease for more than thirty years **594b**
- limitation of compensation claims **591b**
- measures of maintenance or improvement **588**
- necessary outlays **590b**
- notice periods **594a**
- outlays that increase value **591**
- payment of rent where the usufructuary lessee is personally prevented **587**
- removal of installations **591a**
- return of the leased property **596**
- security right of the usufructuary lessor **592**
- surrender of use to third parties **589**
- termination and extension of the lease **394**
- termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason **594e**
- termination in the case of occupational disability of the usufructuary lessee **594c**
- transfer of a business **593a**
- typical contractual duties in a farm lease **586**
- use in breach of contract **590a**
- Farming costs for agricultural plot of land **998**
- Fate of the membership of the retired partner
 - dissolution of partnership **740 5**
- Fault **823 42 et seq.**
 - duties of care **823 42, 43**
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 15**
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 6**
 - liable parties **823 43**
 - More than one obligor and obligee **425 6**
 - protected parties **823 44**
 - *Verkehrspflichten* **823 42**
 - *Verkehrssicherungspflichten* **823 42**
- Fault for inability
 - More than one obligor and obligee **425 7**
- Fault in the breach of contract
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 9**
- Fault-based liability
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n 4**
- Fault-based-liability
 - repurchase **460 2**
- Faustpfandprinzip* **1204 2**
- Faustpfandrecht*
 - creation of a pledge **1205 4**
- Favour
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688 3**
- Features of accompanying obligation
 - easements **1022 3**
- Federal Employment Agency **629 2**
- Fee claim from legal advice to be assigned **398 20**
- Fee claim from medical treatment to be assigned **398 20**
- Fehlen einer zugesicherten Eigenschaft*
 - lease agreement **536 3**
- Fernabsatzgesetz* **312c 2**
- Fiction of ownership **1148**
 - absolute presumption **1148 1**
 - action for acknowledgement **1148 3**
 - claim of tolerating the execution **1148 1**
 - *Duldungsanspruch* **1148 1**
 - function **1148 1**
 - meaning **1148 2 et seq.**
 - objections **1148 3**
 - third party proceeding **1148 3**
 - unregistered owner **1148 2**
- Fictitious acceptance **641 4**
- Fictitious expenses for remedy
 - rights of the customer in the case of defects **634 3**
- Fiduciary duty
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 8**
 - exclusion of a partner **737 10**
- Fiduciary legal relationship **398 23**
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits **551 4**
- Fiduciary membership
 - non-transferability of partner rights **717 3**
- Fiktive Abnahme* **641 4**
- Fiktive Mängelbeseitigungskosten*
 - rights of the customer in the case of defects **634 3**
- Final and absolute claims
 - thirty-year limitation period **197 4**
- Final invoice **650g**
- Final payment
 - dissolution of partnership **740 6**
- Final settlement of accounts
 - dissolution of partnership **740 6**
- Financial assistance
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 7**
- Financial Collateral Directive
 - pledge of movable things **1204 2**
 - realisation of a commercial pledge **1259 2**
- Financial consequences of the exit
 - dissolution of partnership **740 6**
- Financial products
 - consumer credit agreement **492b 4**
- Financial services
 - consumer credit agreement **492b 4**
- Financing assistance **515 4**
- Financing leasing
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 7**
- Finanzierungsleasing*
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 7**
- Finder **977 2**
- Finder's duties **977 3**
- Finder's rights **977 3**
- Finder's reward **971**
- Finding **965 et seq.**
 - acquisition of ownership after concealment **974; see Claim in enrichment**
 - acquisition of ownership by the finder **973; see Claim in enrichment**

- acquisition of ownership by the municipality **976**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- claim in enrichment **977**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- duty of safekeeping **966**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- duty of the finder to notify **965**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- duty to deliver **967**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- extent of liability **968**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- finder's reward **971**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- finding in public authority or transport agency **978**
- public notice of the finding **980**
- receipt of the proceeds of auction **981**
- reimbursement of expenses **970**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- return to the loser **969**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- right of retention of the finder **972**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- rights of the finder after delivery **975**; see **Claim in enrichment**
- sale; authorisation to issue an ordinance **979**
- treasure **984**; see **Treasure trove**
- undeliverable things in the possession of authorities **983**
- Finding in public authority or transport agency **978**
- Fivefold protection
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 11**
- Fixed date for performance **323 9**
- Fixed share
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership **722 2**
- Fixed-term employment **620 6 et seq.**
- Fixed-term employment contract
 - tacit extension of service contract **625 2**
- Fixed-term lease **575**
 - expiration **575 2**
 - information **575 3**
 - meaning **575 1 et seq.**
 - reasons **575 1**
- Fixgeschäft* **323 9**
- Fixing a period for acceptance of an offer **148**
- Flexible priority
 - priority of the pledge **1209 3**
- Flight Compensation Regulation **651k 5**
 - liability of traveller to credit compensation or reimbursement **651p 4**
- Folgeschäden*
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 6; 675z 3; 676b 4**
- Force majeure*
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 10**
 - liability with respect to payment services **676c 1, 3**
- Forced sale
 - right to satisfaction of the possessor **1003 3**
- Forderung gegen die Masse*
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 8**
- Foreclosure sales
 - exclusion of the right of way of necessity **918 2**
- Foreign currency
 - conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503 4**
- Foreign currency consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **493 9 et seq.**
 - assessment of creditworthiness **493 9**
 - content of information **493 10**
 - conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503**; see **Conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency**
 - *Kreditwürdigkeitsprüfung* **493 9**
 - requirements of information **493 11**
- Foreign currency obligation **244**
 - cash value debt **244 6**
 - conversion **244 10**
 - currency clause **244 9**
 - European context **244 2**
 - Euro-zone **244 2**
 - foreign currency debt **244 8**
 - function **244 1**
 - index clause **244 5**
 - meaning **244 4 et seq.**
 - money debt **244 4**
 - obligation payable in a specific denomination of money **245**
 - power of substitution **244 9**
 - *Preisklauselgesetz* **244 5**
 - proprietary debt **244 7**
 - unlimited proprietary liability **244 4**
 - value **244 5**
- Forfeit money
 - revocation in return for forfeit money **353**; see **Revocation in return for forfeit money**
- Forfeit money clause **339 7**
- Forfeiture
 - limitation **194 6**
- Forfeiture agreement **1229**
- Forfeiture of rights **354**
 - agreement **354 4**
 - burden of proof **354 8**
 - general terms and conditions **354 5**
 - good faith **354 6**
 - legal consequences **354 9**
 - legal context **354 3**
 - meaning **354 4 et seq.**
 - partial forfeiture **354 4**
 - purpose **354 1**
 - responsibility **356 7**
 - rule of interpretation **354 1**
 - scope of application **354 2**
 - underlying principle **354 1**
- Forfeiture of the brokerage fee claim **655 1, 3**
- Forfeiture of the earnest **338 6**
- Forfeiture of the fee claim **654**
- Forfeiture of the reduction right
 - lease agreement **536a 4**
- Forfeiture of the right to revocation **349 4**

- Forgiveness **397**; see **Contract of forgiveness, acknowledgement of non-indebtedness**
- more than one obligee of indivisible performance **432 7**
- Form
- assumption of a mortgage debt **416 6**
 - preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements **491a 4**
- Form and content of the contract **484**
- certified translation **484 4**
 - contract document **484 4**
 - function **484 1**
 - meaning **484 2** et seq.
 - pre-contractual information **484 3**
 - qualified electronic signature **484 2**
 - text form **484 2**
- Form and contents of the notice of termination **568**
- additional requirements **568 2**
 - general requirements **568 1**
 - meaning **568 1** et seq.
- Form and period of objection **574b**
- function **574c 1**
 - information **574c 4**
 - meaning **574c 2** et seq.
 - objection **574c 3**
- Form of a contract of forgiveness, acknowledgement of non-indebtedness **397 7**
- Form of authority **167 4**
- Form of conveyance **925 9**
- Form of credit mandate contract **778 5**
- Form of employment contract **611a 19**
- Form of farm lease **585a**
- Form of legal transactions
- agreed form; see **Agreed form**
 - electronic form; see **Electronic form**
 - text form; see **Text form**
 - written form; see **Written form**
- Form of life annuity commitment **761**
- electronic form **761 3**
 - function **761 1**
 - meaning **761 2** et seq.
 - other formal requirements **761 4**
 - scope of written form **761 2**
 - written form **761 3**
- Form of order **783 4**
- Form of partnership agreement
- contents of partnership agreement **795 5**
- Form of promise of donation **518**
- abstract promises **518 4**
 - acknowledgement of a debt **518 5**
 - *Auflassung* **518 5**
 - *Auflassungsvormerkung* **518 5**
 - *Beurkundungsgesetz* **518 3**
 - cure of defect in form **518 1, 5**
 - declaration of conveyance **518 5**
 - donation of real property **518 5**
 - donations made between merchants **518 2**
 - *Handschenkung* **518 2**
 - Land Register **518 5**
 - meaning **518 3** et seq.
 - notarial recording **518 1, 3**
 - promise of a sum of money **518 5**
 - promise of donation **518 3**
 - promise to fulfil an obligation **518 5**
 - purpose **518 1**
 - *Schenkungsversprechen* **518 3**
 - *Schuldanerkenntnis* **518 5**
 - *Schuldversprechen* **518 5**
 - scope of application **518 2**
- Form of promise to fulfil an obligation **780 6**
- Form of receipt **368 7**
- Form of termination **623**
- corporate representatives **623 4**
 - effect of breach **623 6**
 - formal requirements **623 3**
 - function of authenticity **623 1**
 - function of identity **623 1**
 - function of verification **623 1**
 - meaning **623 3** et seq.
 - *Organvertreter* **623 4**
 - purpose **623 1**
 - reason **623 5**
 - scope of application **623 2**
 - statutory representatives **623 4**
 - termination by a representative **623 4**
 - *Vertreter kraft Gesetzes* **623 4**
- Form of termination of farm lease for cause without notice for a compelling reason **594f**
- Form of the declaration of suretyship **766**
- Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **766 3**
 - blank form suretyships **766 6**
 - commercial transactions **766 2**
 - English law **766 3**
 - French *Code civil* **766 3**
 - *Handelsgeschäfte* **766 2**
 - intention of suretyship **766 5**
 - *Kaufmann* **766 2**
 - legal consequences **766 7**
 - legal context **766 3**
 - meaning **766 4** et seq.
 - merchant **766 2**
 - purpose **766 1**
 - requirements **766 4**
 - scope **766 5**
 - scope of application **766 2**
 - *Verbürgungswille* **766 5**
 - warning **766 1**
- Form of the lease agreement **550**
- function **550 1**
 - meaning **550 2**
- Form of the notice of assignment **409 5**
- Formal aspects
- exclusion of a partner **737 6**
- Formal consensus principle
- claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice **888 4**
 - Land Register **873 22**
- Formal requirements for settlement in case of acknowledgment of a debt **782**
- function **782 1**
 - meaning **782 2**
 - statement of account **782 2**

- Formal requirements of a settlement agreement 779 8
- Formal requirements of settlement in court 779 29
- Formal requirements of suretyship 765 14
- Formation of a foundation 80
 - associations and GmbH 80 5
 - church foundations 80 12
 - comparison of laws 80 9
 - creation 80 10
 - dependent foundation 80 6
 - foundation under private law 80 3
 - *Fundatio Europaea* 80 8
 - history 80 7
 - public law foundation 80 4
 - purpose 80 1
 - recognition requirements 80 11
 - scope of application 80 3
- Formelles Konsensprinzip*
 - Land Register 873 22
- Former possessor
 - claims of the former possessor, exclusion in the case of knowledge 1007 3
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 2
- Fortsetzungsklausel*
 - dissolution of a partnership 728 8
 - dissolution of partnership 727 12
 - exclusion of a partner 737 1, 4
 - partnership 725 1; 736 5
 - termination by partner 723 2, 7, 12
- Fortsetzungswerte*
 - dissolution of partnership 740 7
- Foundation 80 et seq.; 85; see **Constitution of a foundation**
 - application of the law of associations 86
 - beneficiaries 86 5
 - board 86 2
 - change of objects 87; see **Change of objects of the foundation**
 - devolution of property 88; see **Devolution of property of a foundation**
 - duty of founder to transfer 82; see **Duty of founder to transfer**
 - endowment transaction 81; see **Endowment transaction**
 - formation 80; see **Formation of a foundation**
 - private administration 86 3
 - public administration 86 4
 - recognition after the death of the founder 84; see **Recognition of a foundation after the death of the founder**
 - special representatives 86 2
 - termination 87; see **Change of objects of the foundation**
 - testamentary foundation 83; see **Testamentary foundation**
- Founders of new businesses 513
 - consumer credit agreement 513
 - function 513 1
 - legal context 513 2
 - meaning 513 3
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 513 2
- Fowl pest-case as to torts 823 62
- Framework contract on payment services
 - payment services contract 675f 2
- Framework Equality Directive
 - employment contract 611a 20
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships 622 4
 - remuneration under a service contract 612 4
- Francovich* case
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 7
- Fraudulent advice, opinions, recommendations 826 16
- Fraudulent concealment
 - limitation of claims for defects 437 8
- Fraudulent concealment of legal defects
 - donation 523 2
- Fraudulent intent
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 9
- Fraudulent intent to block objections
 - objections of the issuer of a bearer bond 796 5
- Fraudulent use of payment cards at ATMs
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 18
- Free of defects
 - traveller's rights in the event of defects 651i 4
- Freedom
 - torts 823 12
- Freedom of content of a contract **Int to 311–360 2**
- Freedom of contract
 - suretyship 765 4
- Freedom of contract in property law
 - usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089 5**
- Freedom of contract principle **Int 145–157 3**; see **Freedom of contract principle**
 - atypical contracts **Int to 311–360 12**
 - combined contracts and contract types **Int to 311–360 13 et seq.**
 - consumer contracts **Int to 311–360 5**
 - contract dealer **Int to 311–360 17**
 - contracts customary in practice **Int to 311–360 11**
 - contracts regulated by law **Int to 311–360 10**
 - crediting of performance to more than one claim 366 1
 - distance contracts **Int to 311–360 5**
 - duty to contract **Int to 311–360 3**
 - exclusive distribution agreement **Int to 311–360 17**
 - freedom of content of a contract **Int to 311–360 2**
 - freedom of form **Int to 311–360 4**
 - instalment contracts **Int to 311–360 17**
 - limits **Int to 311–360 3**
 - long-term supply contract **Int to 311–360 17**
 - mixed contract **Int to 311–360 16**
 - non-gratuitous contract **Int to 311–360 9**
 - off-premises contracts **Int to 311–360 5**
 - procurement contract **Int to 311–360 17**
 - responsibility of the obligor 276 1
 - split contracts **Int to 311–360 15**

Index

- *Typenzwang* **Int to 311–360 8**
 - Freedom of form of a contract **Int to 311–360 4**
 - Freedom of occupation
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 7**
 - Fremdbesitz* **Int to 854–872 14; 872 1, 3**
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 6**
 - Fremdgeschäftsführungswille*
 - lease agreement **539 2**
 - Fremdhypothek* **1113 3**
 - French Code civil* **Int 17**
 - co-suretyship **769 2**
 - declaration of conveyance **925 6**
 - defences of surety of voidability and set-off **770 3**
 - dissolution of partnership **727 8; 740 3**
 - extinction of third party rights **936 4**
 - form of the declaration of suretyship **766 3**
 - gaming and betting **762 6**
 - good faith acquisition of lost property **935 4**
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 7**
 - life annuity **759 3**
 - relinquishment of ownership, appropriation by fiscal authority **928 3**
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription **937 4**
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 5**
 - settlement **779 5**
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 2**
 - suretyship **765 13**
 - suretyship debt **767 2**
 - Fruits **99**
 - acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith **955 2**
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742 2**
 - division of fruits **101**
 - fruits of a rights **99 3**
 - fruits of a thing **99 2**
 - function **99 1**
 - legal relationship **99 4**
 - liability of the possessor in good faith **993 4**
 - meaning **99 2 et seq.**
 - ownership **99 5**
 - reimbursement of costs of production **102**
 - Fruits of a rights **99 3**
 - Fruits of a thing **99 2**
 - Full commercial business **Int to 705–740 24**
 - Full liability in damages
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 5**
 - Full power to dispose
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 9**
 - Fully effective and due
 - right of retention **273 7**
 - Function of authenticity
 - form of termination of service contract **623 1**
 - Function of identity
 - form of termination of service contract **623 1**
 - Function of substitution of money in cash
 - consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions **675j 7**
 - Function of verification
 - form of termination of service contract **623 1**
 - Functional autonomy
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business **613a 7**
 - Functioning administration of the joint asset
 - administration of co-ownership and use by resolution **745 1**
 - Fundamental concept of possession **Int to 854–872 1**
 - Fundatio Europaea* **80 8**
 - Funeral costs
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death **844 5**
 - Fungible or consumable assets
 - contributions of the partners **706 4**
 - Fungible things **91**
 - function **91 1**
 - loss or destruction **91 2**
 - meaning **91 2**
 - obligation in kind **91 3**
 - Further continuation of lease in the case of unforeseen circumstances **574c**
 - Further damages for late return of residential space **571**
 - Further disposal or encumbrance by the acquirer **567b**
 - Further duties in real estate consumer credit contracts secured by an encumbrance or a charge on land **505c**
 - function **505e 1**
 - further obligations for consumer credit agreements relating to real estate with collateral **505e 11**
 - legal context **505e 2**
 - Future claims to be assigned **398 15**
 - Future heirs on intestacy **311b 11**
 - Future rights **1273 6**
 - Future supplementary payments **1158**
 - Future things
 - pledge of movable things **1204 10**
- ## G
- Gagging **398 26**
 - Gain-based recovery
 - duty of mandatory to return **667 6**
 - Games of chance **675 20**
 - Gaming arcade operator
 - payment services and electronic money **675c 3**
 - Gaming contracts
 - lottery contracts and gaming contracts **763 2**
 - Gaming, betting **762**
 - ancillary contracts **762 12**
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **762 6**
 - comparison of law **762 6**
 - definition **762 7**
 - distinction between gaming and betting **762 8**
 - elements of fortuitousness **762 1**

Index

- French *Code civil* 762 6
- historical and legal context 762 4 et seq.
- legal consequences 762 9 et seq.
- legislative protection 762 1
- meaning 762 7 et seq.
- no circumvention 762 11
- no return 762 10
- *Preußisches Allgemeines Landrecht* 762 4
- public policy 762 2
- underlying principle 762 1
- unjust enrichment 762 3
- Garantiehaftung*
 - lease agreement 536a 4
- Garantievertrag* 765 3, 5, 19
- Garrison 9 4
- Gattungsschuld*
 - obligation in kind 243 1
- Gebrauchsüberlassung*
 - lease agreement 537 2
- Gebührenordnung für Ärzte* 630b 1
- Gebührenordnung für Zahnärzte* 630b 1
- Gefährdungshaftung*
 - responsibility for tortious acts 828 2
- Gefahrübergang*
 - material defects and legal defects of a work 633 8
- Gefälligkeit*
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 3
- Gefälligkeitsverträge*
 - duties arising from an obligation 241 10
- Gegenseitiger Vertrag* 320 1 et seq., 6 et seq.
- Gehilfe* 278 1
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved 830 1, 9
- Geh- und Fahrrechte Int to 1018-1093* 11
- Geimeinschaft der Wohnungseigentümer*
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 14
- Gelegenheits- or Zweckgesellschaften*
 - partnership 726 2
- Gelegenheitsgesellschaften*
 - partnership 721 2
- Gemeines Recht Int 17*
- Gemischte Schenkung* 516 7; 527 3
- Gender Equality Directive
 - employment contract 611a 20
 - remuneration under a service contract 612 4
- General commercial partnership **Int to 705-740** 3
 - dissolution of partnership 727 7
 - joint management of partnership 709 3
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 3
 - revocation and dismissal of management 712 3
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership 722 1
 - termination by partner 723 5
- General consumer credit agreement
 - compensation for early repayment of a loan 502 12
 - consumer credit agreement 491 2, 7 et seq.; see also General consumer credit agreements
 - costs 491 10
 - employment relationship 491 11
 - pledge 491 9
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance 506; see **Postponement of payment, other financing assistance**
 - public interest 491 12
 - real estate consumer credit agreement 491 13
 - threshold 491 8
 - tolerated overdraft 505 3
- General freedom to act
 - torts 823 12
- General intention to acquire possession 854 5
- General law of irregularity in performance
 - lease agreement 526 1
- General limitation period
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor 1029 9
- General majority clause
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 10
- General medical treatment risk 630h 4
- General meeting of the association 32 1 et seq.
 - Articles of association 32 5
 - convening of the general meeting 36 1 et seq.; see also convening of the general meeting
 - faulty resolution 32 6
 - flexible provisions 40 3
 - meeting 32 4
 - passing of resolutions 32 1 et seq.
 - powers 32 2
 - purpose 32 1
 - resolution 32 3
- General obligations and principles applying to consumer contracts; limits to the agreement of remuneration 312a
 - additional charges inside the contract 312a 5
 - Consumer Rights Directive 312a 2
 - contract validity 312a 8
 - disclosure requirements 312a 3 et seq.
 - disclosure requirements for phone calls 312a 3
 - Distance Marketing of Financial Services Directive 132a 2
 - function 312a 1
 - hotline fees 312a 7
 - legal context 312a 2
 - payment charges 312a 6
- General obligations in electronic commerce 312i
 - e-commerce contracts 312i 1
 - E-Commerce Directive 312i 2
 - function 312i 1
 - legal context 312i 2
 - meaning 312i 3
 - teleservice 312i 1
- General personality right 823 6, 25 et seq.
 - abusive criticism 823 30
 - *allgemeines Persönlichkeitsrecht* 823 6, 25 et seq.
 - art and satire 823 31
 - claim for removal and injunction 1004 6
 - defamation with respect to the general personality right 823 30
 - limits to the general personality right 823 26
 - misleading information 823 32
 - *Personen der Zeitgeschichte* 823 33
 - persons of public interest 823 33

- persons protected by the general personality right 823 28
- photographs 823 33
- *Schmähkritik* 823 30
- scope 823 29
- unauthorised economic exploitation 823 28
- General principles of partnership law **Int to 705–740** 11 et seq.
- General provisions
 - accessibility 554a; see **Accessibility**
 - brokerage contract 652; see **Accrual of brokerage fee claim**
 - form of the lease agreement 550; see **Form of the lease agreement**
 - ineffectiveness of contractual penalty 555
 - permitting use by third parties 553; see **Permitting use by third parties**
 - provisions applicable to leases of residential space 549; see **Provisions applicable to leases of residential space**
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits 551; see **Restriction and investment of rent security deposits**
 - warding off the right of removal of the lessee 552
- General provisions concerning purchase and exchange 433 et seq.
 - buyer's knowledge of the defect 442; see **Buyer's knowledge of the defect**
 - costs of delivery and comparable costs 448; see **Costs of delivery and comparable costs**
 - cure 439; see **Cure**
 - excluded buyers in the case of certain sales 450; see **Excluded buyers in the case of certain sales**
 - exclusion of liability 444; see **Exclusion of liability**
 - guarantee 443; see **Guarantee**
 - legal defects 435; see **Legal defects**
 - limitation of claims for defects 438; see **Limitation of claims for defects**
 - limitation of liability in the case of public auctions 445; see **Limitation of liability in the case of public auctions**
 - limitation of recourse claims 445b; see **Limitation of recourse claims**
 - material defects 434; see **Material defects**
 - passing of risk and of charges 446; see **Passing of risk and of charges**
 - passing of risk in the case of sales shipment 447; see **Passing of risk in the case of sales shipment**
 - public charges on plots of land 436; see **Public charges on plots of land**
 - purchase by excluded buyer 451; see **Purchase by excluded buyer**
 - purchase of a ship 452
 - purchase of rights 453; see **Purchase of rights**
 - recourse of the seller 445a; see **Recourse of the seller**
 - reduction of price 441; see **Reduction of price**
 - retention of title 449; see **Retention of title**
 - rights of buyer in the case of defects 437; see **Rights of buyer in the case of defects**
 - special provisions on revocation and damages 440; see **Special provisions on revocation and damages**
 - typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement 433
- General provisions for leases 535 et seq.
 - application for injunction for use in breach of contract 541; see **Application for injunction for use in breach of contract**
 - claim of lessee for damages and reimbursement of expenses due to a defect 536a; see **Claim of lessee for damages and reimbursement of expenses due to a defect**
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return 546a; see **Compensation of the lessor in the case of late return**
 - contents and primary duties of the lease agreement 535; see **Contents and primary duties of the lease agreement**
 - Contractual exclusion of rights of lessee with regard to defects 536d; see **Contractual exclusion of rights of lessee with regard to defects**
 - defects occurring during the lease period; notice of defect by the lessee 536c; see **Defects occurring during the lease period; notice of defect by the lessee**
 - duty of lessee to return 546; see **Duty of lessee to return**
 - end of the lease 542; see **End of the lease**
 - lease for more than thirty years 544; see **Lease for more than thirty years**
 - lessee knows of the defect upon entering into the agreement or upon acceptance 536b; see **Lessee knows of the defect upon entering into the agreement or upon acceptance**
 - limitation of compensation claims and right of removal 548; see **Limitation of compensation claims and right of removal**
 - payment of rent when the lessee is unable to be present in person 537; see **Payment of rent when the lessee is unable to be present in person**
 - permitting use by third parties 540; see **Permitting use by third parties**
 - reimbursement of other expenses and right of removal of the lessee 539; see **Reimbursement of other expenses and right of removal of the lessee**
 - reimbursement of rent paid in advance 457; see **Reimbursement of rent paid in advance**
 - rent reduction for material and legal defects 536; see **Rent reduction for material and legal defects**
 - tacit extension of the lease 545; see **Tacit extension of the lease**
 - termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason 543; see **Termination of lease agreement for cause without notice for a compelling reason**

- wear and tear on the leased property from use in conformity with the contract **538**; see **Wear and tear on the leased property from use in conformity with the contract**
- General provisions for payment services
 - payment services and electronic money **675c**; see **Payment services and electronic money**
- General terms and conditions
 - assumption of debt **415 10**
 - objections of the obligor **404 7**
 - rights under a bearer bond **793 5**
- Generally accepted standards
 - reimbursement of outlays of the borrower **601 2**
- Genossenschaft* **Int to 705–740 24**
- Gentechnikgesetz* **249 102**
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 6**
- Genuine impossibility **275 3** et seq.
 - attainment of the purpose **275 6**
 - inability **275 10**
 - lapse of time **275 9**
 - legal impossibility **275 8**
 - objective impossibility **275 4**
 - partial and qualitative impossibility **275 11**
 - physical or natural impossibility **275 4**
 - purpose ceases to exist **275 5**
 - subjective impossibility **275 10**
 - supernatural powers **275 7**
- Gerichtliches Veräußerungsverbot*
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 7**
- Gerichtssachverständiger*
 - liability for torts of court-appointed expert **839a 1**
- Gerichtsverfassungsgesetz* **Int 14**
- German Democratic Republic
 - BGB **Int 24**
 - *Zivilgesetzbuch* **Int 24**
- Germanische Volksrechte*
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription **937 3**
- Gesamtdienstbarkeit*
 - easements **1019 1**
- Gesamtgrunddienstbarkeit*
 - division of the plot of land **1026 5**
- Gesamthand* **Int to 705–740 2; 720 1**
 - co-ownership **741 1, 2**
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 2**
- Gesamthandseigentum* **903 11**
- Gesamthandsgemeinschaft*
 - repurchase **461 2**
 - security right of the lessor **562 4**
- Gesamthypothek* **1113 4**
- Gesamtrechtsnachfolge*
 - Land Register **873 17**
- Gesamtschuldner*
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 3**
 - duty of lessee to return **546 3**
 - suretyship **765 19**
- Gesamtvertretung*
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 1**
- Geschäft für den, den es angeht* **164 7**
- Geschäftsähnliche Handlungen* **407 6**
 - promises of prizes **661a 6**
- Geschäftsführung*
 - joint management of partnership **709 1**
- Geschäftsführung ohne Auftrag*
 - duty of mandatary to return **667 2**
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 5**
- Geschäftsgrundlage*
 - große und kleine Geschäftsgrundlage **313 7**
 - interference with the basis of the transaction **313 4**
 - objective meaning **313 6**
 - subjective meaning **313 5**
- Gesellschaft bürgerlichen Rechts* **Int to 705–740 1; 705 1**
 - repurchase **461 2**
- Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung* **21 3**
- Gesetz gegen den unlauteren Wettbewerb*
 - breach of guarantee **479 13**
- Gesetz gegen unseriöse Geschäftspraktiken*
 - non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675 4**
- Gesetz gegen Wettbewerbsbeschränkungen* **272 5**
- Gesetz über Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen* **Int 27**
- Gesetz über das Verfahren in Familiensachen und in den Angelegenheiten der freiwilligen Gerichtsbarkeit* **Int 14**
- Gesetz über die Anzeige und Beanstandung von Landpachtverträgen* **585 2**
- Gesetz über genetische Untersuchungen bei Menschen* **630d 3; 630f 6**
- Gesetz über Kosten der freiwilligen Gerichtsbarkeit für Gerichte und Notare* **897 1**
- Gesetz über Rechte an Luftfahrzeugen* **Int to 1018–1093 2; 579 1**
- Gesetz zur Ordnung der nationalen Arbeit*
 - employment contract **611a 6**
- Gesetz zur Regelung des Transfusionswesens* **630f 6**
- Gesetze über Rechte an eingetragenen Schiffen und Schiffsbauwerken* **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- Gesetzliche Vertragsübernahme*
 - lease agreement for residential space **566 1**
- Gesetzliche Vertretungsmacht*
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 5**
- Gesetzlicher Forderungsübergang*
 - reimbursement of outlays of predecessor in title **999 4**
- Gesetzlicher Schuldbeitritt*
 - duty of lessee to return **546 3**
- Gestaltungsrechte*
 - limitation of claims for defects **437 11**
- Gewährleistungsbürgschaft* **765 3**
- Gewährleistungsrecht*
 - lease agreement **536 1**
- Gewerbsteuer*
 - usufruct in things **1050 2**
- Gewöhnliche Hypothek* **1113 5**
- Giroverkehr*
 - payment service contract **675f 4**
- Girovertrag*
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c–676c 1**

Index

- Gleichberechtigungsgesetz **Int 26, 11 2**
- Global assignment **398 22**
- Global forgiveness **423 7**
- Globalbürgschaft **765 18**
- Gold or silver things **1240**
- Good faith acquisition
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 2**
 - duty to pay only in return for delivery of bearer bond **797 3**
 - good faith acquisition of lost property **935 5**
 - mortgage **1113 29**
 - pledge by operation of law **1257 8**
 - security right of the innkeeper **704 3**
 - uncertificated mortgage **1185 3**
- Good faith acquisition of a pledge **1207 3 et seq.**
 - commercial transactions **1207 6**
 - duty of care standard **1207 5**
 - exclusion **1207 7**
 - good faith **1207 4**
 - motor vehicles **1207 5**
- Good faith acquisition of land charge **1191 9**
- Good faith acquisition of lost property **935**
 - acquisition by prescription **935 2**
 - combination **935 2**
 - common law **935 4**
 - comparison of laws **935 4**
 - *Ersitzung* **935 2**
 - exceptions **935 9 et seq.**
 - French *Code civil* **935 4**
 - good faith acquisition **935 5**
 - *historical and legal context* **935 3**
 - historical and legal context **935 3**
 - involuntary loss **935 7**
 - legal consequences **935 8**
 - loss as a result of an auction **935 12**
 - loss of bearer instruments **935 11**
 - loss of direct possession **935 6**
 - loss of money **935 10**
 - loss of the thing **935 5 et seq.**
 - meaning **935 5 et seq.**
 - processing **935 2**
 - purpose **935 1**
 - scope of application **935 2**
 - Swiss law **935 4**
 - underlying principle **935 1**
 - *Verarbeitung* **935 2**
 - *Verbindung* **935 2**
- Good faith acquisition of mortgage **1116 7**
- Good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **932 9**
 - agreement **932 9**
 - *Betrieb eines Handelsgewerbes* **932 3**
 - Codex Thesianus in Austria **932 4**
 - common law **932 6**
 - comparison of laws **932 5 et seq.**
 - Danish law **932 8**
 - delivery **932 10**
 - *Eigentumsvorbehalt* **932 14**
 - French *Code civil* **932 7**
 - good faith **932 11 et seq.**
 - joint entitlement **932 15**
 - legal consequences **932 16**
 - legal context **932 2, 4**
 - lifetime transfer of property **932 3**
 - meaning **932 9 et seq.**
 - negligence **932 12**
 - operating a commercial business **932 3**
 - ownership **932 13**
 - protection of the public interest **932 1**
 - purpose **932 1**
 - retention of title **932 14**
 - scope of application **932 3**
 - standard of care **932 12**
 - transfer by agreement **932 17**
 - *Trennungsprinzip* **932 9**
 - underlying principle **932 1**
 - *vorweggenommene Erbfolge* **932 3**
- Good faith acquisition of pledged item
 - additional requirements **1244 4**
 - function **1244 1**
 - good faith standard **1244 3**
 - legal consequences **1244 5**
 - meaning **1244 2 et seq.**
 - pledge sale **1244 2**
 - proceeds of the pledged item **1247 6**
 - requirements **1244 2**
- Good faith acquisition of priority of rank **1208**
 - effects **1208 3**
 - exclusion **1208 4**
 - function **1208 1**
 - meaning **1208 2 et seq.**
 - priority of the pledge **1209 6**
 - *Rechtsscheinträger* **1208 4**
 - requirements **1208 2**
- Good faith acquisition of unregistered ships **932a**
 - delivery **932a 3**
 - function **932a 1**
 - good faith **932a 2**
 - legal consequences **932a 4**
 - meaning **932a 2 et seq.**
- Good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession **934**
 - *Abtretung des Herausgabeanspruchs* **934 1, 3, 4**
 - acquisition if the alienor is indirect possessor **934 3**
 - acquisition if the alienor is not the indirect possessor **934 4**
 - assignment of claim for possession **934 1, 3, 4**
 - good faith **934 5**
 - legal consequences **934 6**
 - meaning **933 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **934 1**
 - scope of application **934 2**
 - underlying principle **934 1**
- Good faith acquisition on constructive delivery **933**
 - agreement and constructive delivery **933 4**
 - delivery **933 5**
 - good faith **933 6**
 - legal consequences **933 7**
 - legal context **933 2**
 - meaning **933 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **933 1**

Index

- scope of application 933 3
- *Traditionsprinzip* 933 1
- underlying principle 933 1
- Good faith acquisitions with respect to bearer bond 793 6
- Good faith debtor
 - protection in a partnership 720
- Good faith possessor of the main thing
 - acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith 955 1
- Good faith principle
 - acquisition by person with real right 954 3
 - acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith 955 3
 - acquisition in good faith 164 6
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 4
 - assignment excluded by agreement 399 10
 - assignment with presentation of documents 405 1, 5
 - claim for restitution of ownership 985 8, 9
 - concept 242 12
 - contributory negligence 254 1
 - creation of pledge of rights 1274 6
 - effectiveness of a declaration of intent to absent parties 130 10
 - extinction of third party rights 936 8
 - extinction of third party rights in case of prescription 945 3
 - forfeiture of rights 354; **see Forfeiture of rights**
 - good faith acquisition of a pledge 1207 4
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 11 et seq.
 - good faith acquisition of pledged item 1244 3
 - good faith acquisition of priority of rank 1208
 - good faith acquisition of unregistered ships 932a 2
 - good faith acquisition on assignment of claim for possession 934 5
 - good faith acquisition on constructive delivery 933 6
 - ineffectiveness of the specification 319
 - interference with the basis of the transaction 313 1
 - interpretation of a declaration of intent 133 7,14
 - interpretation of contracts 157 2
 - Land Register 892 1, 12
 - lease agreement 535 8
 - liability of intermediary possessor in the case of indirect possession 991 3
 - liability of the issuer of a bearer bond 794 1
 - mortgage certificate and inaccuracy of the Land Register 1140 1
 - no set-off against an unpledgeable claim 394 5
 - non-occurrence of result 815 4
 - objections of the issuer of a bearer bond 796 1
 - part performance 266 2
 - passing of claim 1143 8
 - payability of contractual penalty 339 12
 - performance in good faith 370 7; **see Performance on good faith**
 - period for acceptance of an offer 147 3
 - permission by the person not entitled 957
 - possessor of an inheritance 944 2
 - presumption of the accuracy of certified declarations of assignment 1155 5
 - prohibition of set-off 387 18
 - receipt 370 1
 - register of association 68 2
 - release from liability under mortgage through disposal and removal 1121 4
 - requirement for deposit 372 9
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription 937 9
 - responsibility of the obligor 276 1
 - right of retention 273 8
 - right of withdrawal 355 11
 - substitution of the specification 319
 - temporary prevention of acceptance 299 1
 - time of performance 271 4
 - *venire contra factum proprium* 254 1
 - voidness resulting from a defect of form 125 6
 - winding-up of partnership 723 3- Good morals
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826 9
- Grant of a usufruct
 - acquisition by proprietary possessor in good faith 955 3
- Grant of restricted personal easements by statute 1092 8
- Grant of usufruct in right 1084 4
- Granted overdraft 504
 - Consumer Credit Directive 503 3
 - current account 504 4
 - information obligation 504 5
 - legal context 504 3
 - meaning 504 4 et seq.
 - purpose 504 1
 - scope of application 504 2
 - termination 504 6
- Grantor of usufruct 1058 2
- Grantor of usufruct as owner 1058
 - accompanying statutory obligation 1058 8
 - assignment 1058 4
 - *Begleitschuldverhältnis* 1058 8
 - claim to return 1058 1
 - competing claims 1058 8
 - correction of the Land Register 1058 6
 - damages 1058 10
 - death 1058 3
 - function 1058 1
 - grantor 1058 2
 - Land Register 1058 6
 - limitation of claims 1058 11
 - meaning 1058 2 et seq.
 - return of the thing 1058 1, 5
 - transfer of claims 1058 9
 - usufructuary lease 1058 7
- Gratuitous 515 2
- Gratuitous acquisition
 - unjust enrichment 816 5
- Gratuitous *bona fide* possessors
 - liability of the possessor in good faith 993 1

Index

- Gratuitous contract
 - donation **516 4**
- Gratuitous contracts
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 2**
- Gratuitous credit agreements **514**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **515 1**
 - function **515 1**
 - gratuitous **515 2**
 - meaning **515 2 et seq.**
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **515 1**
 - right of withdrawal **356d, 515 3**
 - zero-percentage financing contracts **515 1**
- Gratuitous disposition
 - donation **516 1**
- Gratuitous financing assistance **515**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **515 1**
 - financing assistance **515 4**
 - function **515 1**
 - gratuitous **515 2**
 - meaning **515 2 et seq.**
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **515 1**
 - Zero-percentage financing contracts **515 1**
- Gratuitous loan **598 et seq.**
 - donation **516 4**
 - duty to return **604**; see **Duty of borrower to return**
 - liability for defects **600**; see **Liability of the lender for defects**
 - liability of the lender **599**; see **Liability of the lender**
 - reimbursement of outlays **601**; see **Reimbursement of outlays of the borrower**
 - right of termination **605**
 - short limitation period **606**; see **Limitation period for lender**
 - typical contractual duties in the case of a gratuitous loan **598**; see **Typical contractual duties in the case of a gratuitous loan**
 - use in conformity with the contract **603**; see **Use in conformity with the contract**
 - wear and tear on the thing **602**; see **Wear and tear on the thing**
- Grobe Fahrlässigkeit*
 - liability for gratuitous safekeeping **690 1**
- Gross malpractice in medical treatment **630h 7**
- Gross negligence
 - liability for gratuitous safekeeping **690 1**
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **6751 9**
- Gross negligence by the buyer
 - cases in which the buyer's rights are not excluded **442 9**
 - definition **442 8**
 - guarantee given by seller **442 9**
 - seller fraudulently concealing the defect **442 9**
- Gross negligent breach of duties
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 11**
- Grossest negligence
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 11**
- Grossly unfair
 - agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance **271a 4**
- Grounds of the operation of the business
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626 15**
- Grundbuch Int to 854–872 7; Int to 873–902 1; 1113 2*
 - easements **1019 1**
 - purchase of a ship **452 1**
 - restricted personal easements **1092 7**
- Grundbuchamt*
 - restricted personal easements **1092 7**
- Grundbuchbezirk 873 15*
- Grundbuchordnung 311b 6; 873 14*
 - usufruct in things **1030 2**
- Grundbuchverfügung*
 - statutory presumption of entitlement **891 1**
- Grunddienstbarkeiten Int to 873–902 2*
- Grundgesetz Int 25*
- Grundlagengeschäfte*
 - joint management of partnership **709 2**
- Grundsatz der Selbstorganschaft Int to 705–740 14*
- Grundsatz der unbeschränkten Vermögenshaftung*
 - duties of the borrower **488 14**
- Grundsteuer*
 - public charges on plots of land **436 4**
 - usufruct in things **1050 2**
- Grundstück*
 - easements **1019 1**
- Grundstücksgleiches Recht*
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491 16**
 - easements **1019 1**
- Grundstückskaufvertrag*
 - brokerage contract **652 2**
- Guarantee **443, 479 et seq.**
 - associated advertising **443 9**
 - burden of proof **443 11**
 - CESL **443 5**
 - CISG **443 5**
 - comparison of laws **443 5**
 - Consumer Rights Directive **443 3**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **443 4; 479 6**
 - contents **443 9; 479 7**
 - DCFR **443 5**
 - Directive on the Supply of Digital Content **443 5**
 - formal requirements **479 9**
 - forms **443 7**
 - guarantee **443 6**
 - historical and legal context **443 3 et seq.**
 - language **479 5**
 - limitation period **443 12**
 - meaning **443 6 et seq.**
 - no comparison with statutory rights **479 8**
 - official languages of the Community **479 6**
 - preconditions **443 8**
 - purpose **443 1**
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits **551 2**

Index

- restrictions on exclusions of liability **444** 12
- rights **443** 10
- Sale of Goods Directive **443** 5
- scope of application **443** 2
- Guarantee contract **765** 3, 5, 19
- Guarantee function
 - contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate **311b** 1
- Guarantee given by seller **442** 9
- Guarantee of claim to remuneration **650m**
- Guarantee of minimum subsistence level **400** 1
- Guardian **113** 4
 - duty of advance payment by mandator **669** 1
- Gute Sitten*; see Public policy
- Gütergemeinschaft*
 - partnership **720** 1
- Gutgläubiger Erwerb*
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929** 2
- Gutgläubiger lastenfreier Erwerb*
 - security right of the lessor **562** 4
- H**
- Haftung wegen existenzvernichtenden Eingriffs* **826** 17
- Hand lending **598** 2
- Handelsgeschäfte*
 - form of the declaration of suretyship **766** 2
- Handelsgesetzbuch* **Int** to **705–740** 3
 - recourse of the seller **445a** 10
- Handelsgewerbe* **Int** to **705–740** 24
- Handelsregister*
 - contents of partnership agreement **795** 5
 - dissolution of a partnership **728** 4
- Handicap
 - lease agreement for residential spaces **554a** 2
- Handing over of the document
 - rights derived from an order **783** 6
- Handleihe* **598** 2
- Handlungstörer*
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004** 9
- Handschenkung*
 - donation **516** 1, 8
 - form of promise of donation **518** 2
- Harm following from a delay in cure
 - damages in case of defects **437** 23
- Haustürwiderrufsgesetz* **Int** 27
 - off-premises contracts **312b** 2
- Heat supply as operational costs
 - costs of heat supply as operational costs, empowerment to issue an ordinance **556c**
- Heir
 - dissolution of partnership **727** 2
- Helpers
 - liability of the innkeeper **701** 8
- Heritable building right **Int** to **1018–1093** 8; **Int** to **873–902** 2; **919** 3
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491** 16
 - easements **1019** 1
- Heritable building rights
 - Land Register **873** 23
 - restricted personal easements **1093** 3
- usufruct in rights **1084** 1
- Heritable residential building rights
 - usufruct in rights **1084** 1
- Hidden lack of agreement in a contract **155**
 - applicability in case of *essentialia negotii* **155** 2
 - burden of proof **155** 5
 - corresponding declaration of intent **155** 3
 - function **155** 1
 - legal consequences **155** 4
 - meaning **155** 2 et seq.
- Higher basic charges
 - payment services contract **675f** 11
- Highly personalised closed associations **Int** to **705–740** 11
- Hilfs- oder Eventualaufrechnung* **388** 4
- Hinauskündigungsklauseln*
 - exclusion of a partner **737** 8
- Hinterbliebenengeld*
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death **844** 10
- Hire-purchase
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506** 7
- Historical interpretation **Int** **18**
- Höchstbetragsbürgschaft* **765** 3
- Höhere Gewalt*
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u** 10
- Holders of easements or other rights of use
 - easements **1024** 2
- Holschuld*
 - obligation in kind **243** 6
- Horse husbandry
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688** 6
- Hotelaufnahmevertrag*
 - liability of the innkeeper **701** 2
- Hotline fees **312a** 7
- Hühnerpestfall* as to torts **823** 62
- Hypothetical consent to medical treatment **630h** 5
- Hypothetical harmful event
 - liability during default **287** 3
- I**
- Idealistic pseudo-association
 - civil law partnership **Int** to **705–740** 25
- Ideelle Beeinträchtigungen*
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004** 5
- Identical voting power
 - joint management of partnership **709** 14
- Identification
 - suretyship **765** 18
- Identification of the creditor
 - registered securities with bearer clause **808** 3
- Identity after a transfer
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business **613a** 8
- Ignorance regarding voidability of a legal transaction **142** 5
- Immaterial damage **253** 2 et seq.; see Intangible damage
 - assessment **253** 7
 - compensation for pain and suffering **253** 4

Index

- injured feelings 253 3
- pain and suffering 253 3
- procedural aspects 253 8
- *Schmerzensgeld* 253 5 et seq.
- victim satisfaction 253 4
- Immediate performance
 - time for performance 271 7
- Imminent collapse of building threatening neighbouring plot of land 908
 - building or another structure 908 2
 - connection to the neighbouring plot of land 908 3
 - entitled person 908 5
 - function 908 1
 - legal consequences 908 6
 - meaning 908 2 et seq.
 - opponent party 908 5
 - risk of damage 908 4
- Imminent spoilage 1218, 1219; see **Rights of the pledgor in case of imminent spoilage, Rights of the pledgee in case of imminent spoilage**
- Immovable property
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 9
- Immovables as object of claim
 - effect of performance on pledge 1287 4
- Impaired use
 - torts 823 16
- Imperfect obligations 762 et seq.
 - betting 762; see **Gaming, betting**
 - gaming 762; see **Gaming, betting**
 - lottery contracts and gaming contracts 763; see **Lottery contracts and gaming contracts**
 - marriage broking 656
- Impersonal securities
 - duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship 772 3
- Important reason
 - exclusion of a partner 737 5
- Impossibility 275
 - conditions and specifications in time 158 7
 - damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded 283 1, 2
 - earnest in case of impossibility of performance for which giver of earnest is responsible 338
 - expectation interest 283 4
 - factual impossibility 275 1
 - genuine impossibility 275 1; see also **Genuine impossibility**
 - inability of the obligor 297
 - initial impossibility 283 1
 - joint impossibility 326 16
 - legal consequences 275 15
 - non-conforming performance 283 3
 - non-occurrence of result 815 3
 - obstacle to performance when contract is entered into 311a 1, 3
 - partial performance 283 3
 - personal impossibility 275 1
 - price variation risk 326 4 et seq.; see also **price variation risk**
 - right to revoke the contract in case of impossibility 326 15
- Impossibility and unwillingness to perform
 - remuneration for services 615 12
- Impossibility in case of alternative obligations 265
 - right to choice 265 4
- Impossibility in case of default in acceptance
 - default in acceptance 293 4
- Impossibility of allocation
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers 675r 6
- Impossibility of delivery the assignment document 410 3
- Impossibility of performance
 - More than one obligor and obligee 425 7
- Impossibility to achieve the purpose
 - partnership 726 3
- Impossibility to perform
 - obligation in kind 243 7
- Improper performance
 - promise of a penalty for improper performance 341; see **Promise of a penalty for improper performance**
- In pari turpitudine melior est causa possidentis*
 - unjust enrichment 817 2
- Inability of the obligor 297
- Inability to perform
 - defence of uncertainty 321 5
- Inaccuracy
 - registration of an objection against Land Register 899 2
- Inadequate upkeep
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 10
- Inadmissibility of agreements on limitation 202
 - intention 202 5
 - legal context 202 3
 - legal transaction 202 4
 - meaning 202 4 et seq.
 - purpose 202 1
 - scope of application 202 2
- Inadmissible excavation 909 4
- Inappropriate burden to further co-operate
 - exclusion of a partner 737 5
- Incapacity to contract 104
 - burden of proof 104 8
 - children 104 3
 - legal consequences 104 7
 - limitation to specific legal transactions 104 6
 - meaning 104 3 et seq.
 - pathological mental disturbance 104 4
 - purpose 104 1
 - scope of application 104 2
- Income usufruct 1089 3
- Incomplete bilateral contract
 - typical contractual duties in the case of a gratuitous loan 598 5
- Incorporation of standard business terms in special cases 305a
- Incorporation of standard business terms into the contract 305
 - *AGB-Gesetz* 305 4
 - battle of the forms 305 10
 - conditions 305 6

Index

- consumer protection **305 1**
- EU law **305 4**
- framework contract **305 11**
- knock-out rule **305 10**
- legal context **305 2, 4**
- meaning **305 5 et seq.**
- pre-formulated terms **305 7**
- purpose **305 1**
- scope of application **305 3**
- terms presented **305 8**
- underlying principle **305 1**
- Unfair Terms Directive **305 4**
- valid part **305 9**
- *Versicherungsvertragsgesetz* **305 3**
- Incorrect entry in the Land Register **883 21**
- Incorrect execution
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 8**
- Incorrect unique identifier
 - liability with respect to payment services **675z 5**
- Increase in rent up to the reference rent customarily in the locality **558**
 - approval **558 2**
 - cap **558 5**
 - function **558 1**
 - meaning **558 2 et seq.**
 - reference rent **558 4**
 - termination **558 6**
 - waiting period **558 3**
- Increase of needs
 - annuity principle **843 5**
- Increase of the agreed contribution by partners **707**
 - analogous application of company law **707 3**
 - formal transparency-requirements **707 3**
 - function **707 1**
 - increase **707 2**
 - meaning **707 2 et seq.**
 - partnership agreement **707 3**
- Increased liability in case of knowledge and breaches of law or public policy **819**
 - breach of good morals **819 3**
 - function **819 1**
 - illegality **819 3**
 - meaning **819 2 et seq.**
 - positive knowledge **819 2**
- Increased liability where the result is uncertain **820**
 - *condictio ob causam finitam* **820 1**
 - *condictio ob rem* **820 1**
 - function **820 1**
 - interest **820 3**
 - uncertainty **820 2**
- Increases in agreement or by law **557**
 - comparable rental system **557 1**
 - *Vergleichsmietensystem* **557 1**
- Independent actors
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 1**
- Independent operation of a trade or business **112**
 - authorisation **112 4**
 - function **112 1**
 - meaning **112 2 et seq.**
 - scope of capacity **112 3**
 - trade or business **112 2**
- Independent participants
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 14 et seq.**
- Independent promise to pay penalties **339 4**
- Indeterminate period
 - termination by partner **723 7**
- Indexed rent **557b**
 - indexed rent **557b 1**
 - meaning **557b 1 et seq.**
 - other increases **557b 2**
- Indirect effect of fundamental rights
 - *Drittwirkung von Grundrechten* **242 13**
- Indirect intent
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 8**
- Indirect joint possession
 - pledge of movable things **1206 4**
- Indirect liability
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 4**
- Indirect possession **868**
 - acceptance of the general authority of the indirect possessor **868 5**
 - agent in possession **855 5**
 - agreement **868 2**
 - *Besitzmittlungsverhältnis* **868 1**
 - claims of the indirect possessor **869**
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 1**
 - content of the agreement **868 4**
 - creation of a pledge **1205 7**
 - creation of the agreement **868 3**
 - function **868 1**
 - indirect possession **868 1**
 - indirect possession due to an agreement **868 1**
 - meaning **868 2 et seq.**
 - multilevel indirect possession **871**
 - security right of the contractor **647 4**
 - several indirect possessors at the same level **868 7**
 - transfer and loss **868 6**
 - transfer by an assignment **868 6**
 - transfer of indirect possession **870**
- Indirect possession due to an agreement **868 1**
- Indirect possessor
 - extinction of third party rights in case of prescription **945 4**
- Indirect proprietary possession
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 6**
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription **937 7**
- Indispensability of welfare duties **619**
 - duty of care of the party entitled to services **619 1**
- Individual claims without limitation **194 9**
- Individual employment contracts
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622 5**
- Individual financial claims
 - non-transferability of partner rights **717 5**
- Individual ownership of a building
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491 16**

- Individual payments **1107**
- Indivisibility of membership
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 16**
- Indivisibility of the right of revocation **351**
 - exercise **351 4**
 - exercise by representative **351 4**
 - exercise cannot be limited to individual members **351 4**
 - exercised only by all and against all **351 4**
 - legal context **351 3**
 - meaning **351 4 et seq.**
 - overall extinction of the revocation right **351 6**
 - plurality of persons **351 1**
 - purpose **351 1**
 - scope of application **351 2**
 - type of participation **351 5**
- Indivisible performance
 - co-ownership **741 4**
- Inducing others to sexual acts **825**
 - burden of proof **825 9**
 - function **825 1**
 - intent **825 6**
 - legal context **825 2**
 - limitation period **825 8**
 - meaning **825 3 et seq.**
 - person **825 3**
 - remedies **825 7**
 - sexual acts **825 4**
 - specific means **825 2**
- Industrial dispute
 - Remuneration **615 16**
- Industrial dispute risk
 - remuneration for services **615 16**
- Ineffective agreements **465**
- Ineffective promise of a penalty **344**
- Ineffective settlement **779 1, 15**
- Ineffectiveness of assignment **404 4**
- Ineffectiveness of assignment by way of security **398 24**
- Ineffectiveness of contractual penalty **555**
- Ineffectiveness of dispositions in the period of suspense **161**
 - acquisition in good faith **164 6**
 - beneficiary **162 4**
 - contract of obligations **164 5**
 - disposition of right **162 3**
 - meaning **162 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **161 1**
 - scope of application **162 2**
 - third party **164 6**
 - *Verpflichtungsgeschäft* **164 5**
- Ineffectiveness of revocation **218**
 - function **218 1**
 - impossibility **218 2**
 - meaning **218 2 et seq.**
 - refused performance **218 2**
 - retention of title **218 5**
 - reversal of return **218 3**
 - right of reduction **218 4**
- Ineffectiveness of the specification **319**
 - evidently inequitable **319 3**
 - good faith **319 3**
 - judicial decision **319 4**
 - meaning **319 3 et seq.**
 - miscalculation **319 3**
 - purpose **319 1**
 - scope of application **319 2**
 - underlying principle **319 1**
- Information about the transfer of business **613a 21 et seq.**
 - content of the information **613a 22**
 - violation of information duty **613a 23**
- Information during the contractual relationship **493**
 - assignment **493 14**
 - changeable lending rate **493 5**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **493 3**
 - early repayment **493 12**
 - end of contract or pegged lending rate **493 4**
 - Foreign currency consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **493 9 et seq.**; see also Foreign currency consumer credit agreements relating to real estate
 - legal context **493 3**
 - meaning **493 4 et seq.**
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **493 3**
 - purpose **493 1**
 - *Risikobegrenzungs-gesetz* **493 3**
 - scope of application **493 2**
- Information duties
 - duties arising from an obligation **241 9**
- Information obligation
 - granted overdraft **504 5**
 - tolerated overdraft **505 5**
- Information obligations concerning package travel contracts **651d**
- Information of the payment service user
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services **675g 8**
- Information on durable medium
 - consumer credit agreement **494 5**
- Information on payment services **675d**
 - burden of proof **675d 6**
 - charge **675d 7**
 - claim to information **675d 4**
 - compliance **675d 5**
 - extension of information **675d 1**
 - general terms and conditions **675d 5**
 - legal context **675d 3**
 - meaning **675d 4**
 - pre-contractual and contractual conditions **675d 1**
 - purpose **675d 1**
 - relevant and transparent information **675d 1**
 - scope of application **675d 2**
- Information on price calculation
 - modification of package travel contract **651g 3**
- Information requirements concerning consumer contracts **312d**
 - function **312d 1**
 - information duties **312d 2**
 - meaning **312d 2**
 - non-compliance **312d 2**

- Informationspflichtverletzungen*
- damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n** 3
- Infringement of absolutely protected rights
- torts **823** 3
- Infringement of banking secrecy **398** 20
- Infringement of data protection regulation **398** 20
- Infringement of statutory law
- torts **823** 4
- Infringement-based enrichment
- restitution for unjust enrichment **812** 13
- Inhaberwertpapiere*
- agreement on and delivery of movables **929** 3
- Inheritability of possession **857**
- form of possession **857** 4
 - function **857** 1
 - legal context **857** 2
 - loss of heirship **857** 5
 - lost property **857** 1
 - meaning **857** 3 et seq.
 - possessor of the inheritance **857** 2
 - relationship to direct possession **857** 3
- Inheritance
- donation **517** 4
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 9
- Initial excess security
- transfer of goods by security **930** 12
- Initial holder
- liability of the issuer of a bearer bond **794** 2
- Initial overcollateralization **398** 24
- Initial owner land charge **1163** 3
- Initiate contact with a view to conclude a contract
- Obligations created by legal transaction and obligations similar to legal transactions **311** 1
- Initiation of a contract **311** 1, 11
- Injunction
- application for injunction for use in breach of contract **541**; see **Application for injunction for use in breach of contract** **12** 8
- Injunction against unauthorised use of a name **12** 8
- Injunctive relief
- thirty-year limitation period **197** 3
- Injunctive relief with respect to co-ownership
- co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742** 5
- Injury of a self-employed entrepreneur
- extent of liability in damages when a person is injured **842** 7
- Inkassozeession* **398** 27
- Innengesellschaft*
- civil law partnership **Int to 705–740** 27
 - contents of partnership agreement **705** 1
- Innerbetrieblicher Schadensausgleich*
- burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a** 1, 7
- Inner-business damage distribution **619a** 7
- burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a** 1, 7
- Innkeeper
- liability of the innkeeper **701** 2
- Innkeeper's or his helpers' custodial care
- liability of the innkeeper **701** 7
- Inseparability of membership and voting rights
- non-transferability of partner rights **717** 2
- Insichgeschäft*; see Contracting with oneself
- Insolvency
- requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 8
- Insolvency administrator
- dissolution of a partnership **728** 7, 8
- Insolvency administrator's option to perform
- requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 8
- Insolvency insurance certificate of travel organiser **651r**
- Insolvency insurance of a travel organiser established in the European Economic Area **651s**
- Insolvency insurance of travel organiser **651r**
- Insolvency of a partner
- dissolution of a partnership **728** 8
- Insolvency of an association **42** 1 et seq.
- definitions **42** 2 et seq.
 - duty to apply for insolvency proceedings **42** 3
 - entry in the register of association **75**
 - function **42** 1
 - meaning **42** 2
- Insolvency of partnership
- dissolution of a partnership **728** 5
- Insolvency proceedings
- dissolution of a partnership **728** 3
 - thirty-year limitation period **197** 7
- Insolvency risk
- advance payments by traveller **651t** 1
- Insolvent
- dissolution of a partnership **728** 3
- Insolvent scheme of arrangement
- exclusion of a partner **737** 9
- Insolvenzplan*
- exclusion of a partner **737** 9
- Inspection of a thing **809**
- claim in respect of a thing **809** 4
 - documents for inspection **809** 1
 - examples of inspection rights **809** 9
 - indirect possessor **809** 6
 - intellectual property rights **809** 7
 - interest **809** 5
 - meaning **809** 3 et seq.
 - permission of inspection **809** 1
 - possessor **809** 6
 - purpose **809** 1
 - scope of application **809** 2
 - scope of inspection **809** 7
 - statute of limitations **809** 8
 - thing **809** 4
 - thorough examination **809** 7
- Inspection of medical record **630g** 3
- Inspection of the medical records **630g**
- death **630g** 7
 - denial of inspection **630g** 4
 - duplicates **630g** 6
 - function **630g** 1
 - inspection **630g** 3
 - meaning **630g** 2 et seq.
 - medical record **630g** 2

Index

- place where the records are stored **630g** 5
- post-mortem right to inspection **630g** 7
- Installations
 - lease agreement **539** 2
- Installations on building structures with respect to easement **1022**
 - accompanying obligation **1022** 2 et seq.
 - *Begleitschuldverhältnis* **1022** 2 et seq.
 - construction **1022** 10
 - content of accompanying obligation **1022** 5
 - duty to maintain **1022** 11
 - effect of accompanying obligation **1022** 4
 - features of accompanying obligation **1022** 3
 - function **1022** 1
 - meaning **1022** 2 et seq.
 - negative easements **1022** 9
 - principle of mutual use **1022** 1
 - restrictions on access **1022** 7
 - safeguarding **1022** 11
 - scope of use **1025** 8
 - use and maintenance of installations **1022** 10
- Instalment contracts **Int** to **311–360** 17
- Instalment payment transactions **507**
 - avoidance **507** 2
 - distance contracts **507** 3
 - function **507** 1
 - instalments **507** 5
 - meaning **507** 2 et seq.
 - revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions **508**; **see Revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions**
 - voidance, curing and sanctions **507** 4
- Instalments
 - instalment payment transactions **507** 5
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506** 6
 - revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions **508**; **see Revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions**
- Instigators
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830** 1, 9
- Instruction given by the customer
 - bearing the risk **645** 4
- Instructions
 - Employment contract **611a** 14
- Instructions by mandator **670** 6
- Instructions by the principal
 - agent in possession **855** 6
- Instruments made out to order
 - debt-securing mortgage for bearer instruments and instruments made out to order **1186**
 - pledge of instruments made out to order **1292**
 - private sale of pledged instruments made out to order **1295**
- Insulting the obligee **282** 5
- Insurance claims
 - More than one obligor and obligee **425** 14
- Insurance on buildings **1128**
- Intangible damage **253**
 - *Affektionsinteresse* **253** 2
 - function **253** 1
 - immaterial damage **253** 2 et seq.
 - meaning **253** 2 et seq.
- Intangible work
 - completion in lieu of acceptance **646** 2
- Intellectual property rights
 - torts **823** 23
- Intent or gross negligence
 - liability for torts of court-appointed expert **839a** 4
- Intent to cause damage
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826** 8
- Intention of suretyship **766** 5
- Intention to be responsible
 - suretyship **765** 16
- Intention to create legal relations
 - promise of reward **657** 3
- Intention to exercise the actual control over the thing **854** 4
- Intention to waive
 - abandonment of ownership **959** 1
- Intentional breach of duties
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a** 10
- Intentional damage contrary to public policy **826**
 - abuse of legal proceedings **826** 19
 - applicable standard to the principle of decency **826** 6
 - burden of proof **826** 13
 - causation **826** 11
 - contributory negligence **826** 12
 - damage **826** 10
 - *das Anstandsgefühl aller billig und gerecht Denkenden* **826** 4
 - decency **826** 5
 - *dolus directus* **826** 12
 - *dolus eventualis* **826** 8
 - fraudulent advice, opinions, recommendations **826** 16
 - good morals **826** 9
 - *Haftung wegen existenzvernichtenden Eingriffs* **826** 17
 - indirect intent **826** 8
 - intent to cause damage **826** 8
 - intentionally defrauding with respect to contracting **826** 15
 - legal context **826** 3
 - liability due to an interference destroying the company **826** 17
 - meaning **826** 4 et seq.
 - omission as violation of public policy standards **826** 7
 - purpose **826** 1
 - remedies **826** 12
 - scope of application **826** 2
 - sense of decency of all who think just and fair **826** 4
 - underlying principle **826** 1
 - violation of *bonos mores* **826** 9
 - violation of good morals with respect to banking **826** 18
 - violation of good morals with respect to company law **826** 17

- violation of public policy **826 4**
- Intentional intermeddling
 - duty of mandatary to return **667 2**
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 6**
- Intentionally defrauding with respect to contracting **826 15**
- Interaction of revocation with the right of management
 - revocation of the power of agency in a partnership **715 3**
- Interchange Fee Regulation **270a 2**
- Interest
 - default interest; see **Default interest**
 - duties of the borrower **488 16**
 - interim interest **272**
- Interest coupons **803**
 - extension of pledge to interest coupons **1296**
 - loss of interest coupons or similar coupons **804**
 - meaning **803 3**
 - new interest coupons and annuity coupons **805**
 - purpose **803 1**
 - re-registration under name **806**; see **Reregistration of bearer bond under name**
 - scope of application **803 2**
 - separate circulation of interest coupons **803 1**
- Interest during legal proceedings **291**
 - function **291 1**
 - meaning **291 2**
- Interest in the fulfilment of the contract
 - liability of the lender **599 2**
- Interest on compensation for value **290**
- Interest on money spent by depositary **668**; **698**
- Interest on money spent by mandatary
 - meaning **668 3**
 - *negotiorum gestio* **668 1**
 - purpose **668 1**
 - scope of application **668 2**
- Interest on the compensation sum **849**
 - burden of proof **849 3**
 - function **849 1**
 - meaning **849 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **849 2**
- Interest rate
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services **675g 7**
 - basic rate of interest **247**; see **Basic rate of interest**
 - compound interest **248**; see **Compound interest**
 - statutory interest rate **246**
- Interest to obtain rights
 - waiver of a security **776 1**
- Interest warranting protection **242 24**
- Interest-free loan
 - duties of the borrower **488 13**
- Interests
 - default interest and other damages from default **288**; see **Default interest and other damages from default**
 - interest during legal proceedings **291**; see **Interest during legal proceedings**
- interest on compensation for value **290**; see **Interest on compensation for value**
- prohibition of compound interest **289**; see **Prohibition of compound interest**
- Interference
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 4**
- Interference with easement **1027**
- Interference with the basis of the transaction **313**
 - basis and content **313 10**
 - circumstances **313 13**
 - consequences **313 21**
 - continuing obligations **313 23**
 - contract interpretation **313 10**
 - contract otherwise not entered into **313 15**
 - distinction **313 8**
 - foreseeability **313 19**
 - *Geschäftsgrundlage* **313 4**; see also *Geschäftsgrundlage*
 - good faith **313 1**
 - impossible performance **313 12**
 - legal and historical context **313 3**
 - liability for defects **313 11**
 - material conceptions found to be incorrect **313 20**
 - meaning **313 4 et seq.**
 - *pacta sunt servanda* **313 1**
 - procedural aspects **313 24**
 - purpose **313 1**
 - right to revoke the contract **313 22**
 - risk distribution **313 16 et seq.**; see also *distribution of contractual risks*
 - scope of application **313 2**
 - settlement **779 18**
 - significant change **313 14**
 - *Störung der Geschäftsgrundlage* **313 1**
 - underlying principle **313 1**
 - unilateral distinction **313 9**
 - unreasonable performance **313 12**
 - *Verwaltungsverfahrensgesetz* **313 2**
 - *Wegfall der Geschäftsgrundlage* **313 1**
- Interim injunction **650**
 - objection with regard to an uncertificated mortgage for a loan **1139 3**
- Interim interest **272**
 - function **272 1**
 - meaning **272 2**
- Intermediary
 - liability with respect to payment services **675z 4**
- Intermediation of consumer credit agreements
 - and of nongratuitous financing assistance **655a et seq.**
 - ancillary payment **655d**
 - credit intermediation contract **655a**
 - deviating agreements, application to founders of new businesses **655e**
 - remuneration **655c**
 - written form in the case of a contract with a consumer **655b**
- Intermediation of linked travel services **651w**
 - acceptance of notification **651w 6**
 - acceptance of payments **651w 4**

Index

- application of 651i to 651t to the intermediary **651w 5**
- function **651w 1**
- information duties **651w 3**
- intermediation of linked travel services **651w 7**
- legal context **651w 2**
- meaning **651w 3** et seq.
- Package Travel Directive **651w 2**
- Intermixture **948**
 - actual intermixture **947 2**
 - disproportionately high costs **947 2**
 - effects **947 2**
 - meaning **948 1** et seq.
 - requirements **948 1**
- Intermixture of bee swarms **964**
 - function **964 1**
 - loss of ownership **964 5**
 - meaning **964 2** et seq.
 - merger **964 4**
 - ownerless **964 2**
 - principle of speciality **964 1**
 - right of pursuit of the owner **964 3**
 - self-help rights **964 3**
 - *Spezialitätsprinzip* **964 1**
- Internal (silent) partnership
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 27**
- Internal allocation of responsibility between joint and several debtors **426 14** et seq.
- Internal allocation of responsibility by agreement between joint and several debtors **426 16**
- Internal allocation of responsibility by contribution between joint and several debtors **426 17**
- Internal allocation of responsibility by statute between joint and several debtors **426 15**
- Internal authorisation **167 2**
- Internal relationship between joint and several debtors **426 1**
- Internship
 - Remuneration **612 2**
 - remuneration under a service contract **612 2**
- Interpretation of a declaration of intent **133**
 - court **133 16**
 - function **133 1**
 - general principles **133 15**
 - good faith **133 14**
 - interests of the parties **133 13**
 - interpretation **133 11** et seq.
 - literal meaning **133 11**
 - meaning **133 2** et seq.
 - mistake **133 6**
 - multiple recipients **133 10**
 - objective intention **133 7** et seq.
 - principle of good faith and customary practice **133 7**
 - receipt **133 4**
 - relevant factors **133 2**
 - subjective intention **133 5**
 - surrounding circumstances **133 12**
 - true intention **133 3**
- Interpretation of contract **Int to 311–360 16; 157**
 - absorption approach **Int to 311–360 16**
 - analogy approach **Int to 311–360 16**
 - combination approach **Int to 311–360 16**
 - completive interpretation of contract **157 4**
 - exclusion **157 3**
 - *falsa demonstratio non nocet* **157 3**
- Interpretation of contracts
 - function **157 1**
 - *Geschäftsgrundlage* **313 10**
 - good faith principle **157 2**
 - hypothetical intention **Int to 311–360 16; 157 7**
 - interference with the basis of the transaction **313 10**
 - law applicable to the respective contract type **Int to 311–360 16**
 - meaning **157 2** et seq.
 - *Regelungsplan* **157 6**
 - regulatory gap **157 6**
- Interpretation of earnest **336**
 - distinction **338 2**
 - function **338 1**
 - interpretation rule **336 4**
 - meaning **338 2**
- Interpretation of settlement **779 16**
- Interpretation rule
 - acceptance in lieu of performance of contract **364 8**
 - contract to the benefit of a third party upon death **331 1**
 - crediting or return of the earnest **338 5**
 - death of the mandatary **673 2**
 - death or incapacity to contract of the mandator **672 2**
 - disposition *mortis causa* **332 1**
 - expiry of the promise of an annuity **520 1**
 - interpretation of earnest **336 4**
 - life annuity **759 1**
 - more than one obligor of indivisible performance **431 1**
 - objections of the issuer of a bearer bond **796 3**
 - right of the promisee to make demands **335 1**
 - set-off with different places of performance **391 4**
- Interpretation rule in the case of life annuity contracts **330**
 - assumption of property or a landed estate **330 3**
 - gratuitous dispositions **330 2**
 - life annuity contracts **330 2**
 - purpose **330 1**
 - scope of application **330 2**
- Interpretation rule where there is an assumption of the duty to perform **329**
 - assumption of a debt **329 2**
 - cumulative assumption of a debt **329 2**
 - form **329 3**
 - interpretation rule **329 4**
 - legal consequence **329 5**
 - meaning **329 3** et seq.
 - non-genuine contract for the benefit of third parties **329 1**
 - purpose **329 1**
 - *Schuldbeitritt* **329 2**
 - *Schuldübernahme* **329 2**
 - scope of application **329 2**

- Interpretation rules
- interpretation rule in the case of life annuity contracts **330**; see **Interpretation rule in the case of life annuity contracts**
 - interpretation rule where there is an assumption of the duty to perform **329**; see **Interpretation rule where there is an assumption of the duty to perform**
- Interruption by act of execution **941**
- Interruption by loss of possession **940**
- Introduction of imponderable substances **906**
- *Bundes-Immissionsschutzgesetz* **906 4**
 - codification of environment protection **906 4**
 - compensation **906 11** et seq.
 - duty to tolerate **906 7**
 - historical and legal context **906 2, 3** et seq.
 - impairment **906 8** et seq.
 - meaning **906 5** et seq.
 - obligation to tolerate **906 10**
 - obligees and obligors **906 12**
 - origin **906 6**
 - perception of a reasonable person **906 8** et seq.
 - *Preußisches Allgemeines Landrecht* **906 3**
 - purpose **906 1**
 - *subject* **906 5**
 - tenants **906 13**
- Introduction to contract law **Int to 311–360**
- Invalidity of the conveyance
- transfer of goods by security **930 12**
- Invalidity of the document relating to bearer bond **796 2**
- Inventory
- usufruct in things **1040 2**
- Inventory in usufructuary lease agreements
- maintenance of inventory **582**
 - security right of usufructuary lessee over inventory **583**; see **Security right of usufructuary lessee over inventory**
 - taking over inventory at its estimated value **582a**
- Investment advice **675 19**
- Investment of collected money **1288**
- after pledge maturity **1288 3**
 - before pledge maturity **1288 2**
 - effects of collection for money claims **1288 1**
 - function **1288 1**
 - meaning **1288 2** et seq.
- Investment of the capital with respect to usufruct in right **1079**
- Investment-Kommanditgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 5**
- Invoicing of securities
- duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675b 4**
- Involuntary credit relationships
- consumer credit agreement **497 1**
- Involuntary loss
- good faith acquisition of lost property **935 7**
- Ipsa loquitur* in case of torts **823 57**
- Irreconcilable self-contradiction **242 29**
- Irregular execution of a payment order
- liability with respect to payment services **675y 9**
- Irregular pledge **1204 18**
- Irregular safekeeping contract **700**
- agreement **700 4**
 - autonomous contract type **700 1**
 - consequence of alienation **700 5**
 - *depositum irregulare* **700 2**
 - distinction **700 3**
 - function **700 1**
 - irregular safekeeping contract **700 3**
 - legal context **700 2**
 - loss of ownership **700 5**
 - meaning **700 3** et seq.
 - time and place of return **700 6**
- Irresponsible tort
- liability in damages for reasons of equity **829 5**
- Irrevocability of a payment order **675p**
- cancellation agreement **675p 4**
 - card payment transactions **675p 5**
 - credit transfer **675p 4**
 - *Dauerauftrag* **675p 4**
 - declaration of payment order **675p 5**
 - excluded revocation **675p 3**
 - function **675p 1**
 - legal context **675p 2**
 - meaning **675p 3** et seq.
 - multiple or repeated payment orders **675p 4**
 - payment initiation service provider **675p 5**
 - payment transaction systems **675p 7**
 - processing charge **675p 6**
 - pull payments **675p 5**
 - push payments **675p 4**
 - *Stornierungsvereinbarung* **675p 4**
 - time-phased credit transfer orders **675p 4**
 - *Überweisung* **675p 4**
 - *Zahlungsauftragserklärung* **675p 5**
- Irrevocable order **790 6**
- Isolated land charge **1191 2, 6**
- Issuance of the document
- rights under a bearer bond **793 3**
- Italian *Codice civile* **Int 17**
- Itemised list with respect to usufruct **1035**
- Iure gestionis*
- liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 12**
- Ius commune*
- settlement **779 4**
- J**
- Joint administration of co-owners **744**
- action necessary to avoid depreciation **744 3**
 - compensation **744 5**
 - joint administration **744 1**
 - nature of measures taken **744 4**
 - preservation of the asset **744 2** et seq.
 - principle of unanimity **744 1**
- Joint and indivisible ownership
- co-ownership **741 1**
- Joint and indivisible property **Int to 705–740 2**
- Joint and severable liability with the contractor **650t**

Index

- Joint and several creditors **421, 428**
 - benefits **428 5**
 - characteristics and legal consequence **428 3**
 - co-suretyship **769 5**
 - default solutions **421 4**
 - defence of surety of unexhausted remedies **771 5**
 - equal ranking **421 10**
 - function **428 1**
 - identical interest in the respective performance **421 8**
 - identical legal bases **421 9**
 - identical performance **421 7**
 - independents of claims **428 3**
 - joint liability for tort **421 3**
 - joint liability of heirs **421 3**
- Joint and several debtors
 - joint liability of the insurer and the policyholder **421 3**
 - legacy to more than one person **428 7**
 - legal context **421 2, 5; 428 2**
 - legal framework for joint and several obligations **421 3**
 - liability for torts of more than one person **840 4**
 - liability of partners **714 11**
 - meaning **421 6 et seq.; 428 3 et seq.**
 - occurrences **428 6 et seq.**
 - occurrences *ipso jure* **428 7**
 - only entitled to demand the performance once **421 6**
 - procedural issues **428 10**
 - purpose **421 1**
 - rights *in rem* **428 8**
 - risks **428 4**
 - scope of application **421 3**
- Joint and several liability
 - solidarity of rights **428 4**
 - suretyship **765 19**
- Joint and several obligors
 - usufruct in things **1030 4**
- Joint contractual duty **427**
 - assumption of agency **427 3**
 - consequences **427 4**
 - divisible performance **427 3**
 - meaning **427 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **427 1**
 - rebutting the presumption **427 5**
 - scope of application **427 2**
- Joint debtors
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 3**
 - duty of lessee to return **546 3**
- Joint entitlement
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 15**
- Joint holding and management of common property
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 3**
- Joint liability for tort **421 3**
- Joint liability of heirs **421 3**
- Joint liability of the insurer and the policyholder **421 3**
- Joint management
 - joint management of partnership **709 6, 10**
- Joint management of partnership **709**
 - *actio pro socio* **709 7**
 - close cooperation of a limited number of partners **709 1**
 - comparison of laws **709 4**
 - compensation and remuneration **709 11**
 - consequences of defective resolutions **709 17**
 - decision-making procedure **709 12**
 - declaratory judgment **709 17**
 - defective resolution **709 16**
 - duty to enforce any claims **709 7**
 - end of managerial functions **709 9**
 - general commercial partnerships **709 3**
 - *Geschäftsführung* **709 1**
 - *Grundlagengeschäfte* **709 2**
 - identical voting power **709 14**
 - joint management **709 6, 10**
 - legal context **709 3**
 - limited commercial partnership **709 3**
 - majority requirements **709 13**
 - management and representation **709 5**
 - management matters **709 2**
 - management obligation **709 7**
 - management of the partnership **709 1**
 - matters of fundamental importance for the partnership **709 2**
 - meaning **709 5 et seq.**
 - *Nichtigkeitsfeststellungsklage* **709 17**
 - person of managing partner **709 6**
 - principle of *Selbstorganshaft* **709 1, 6**
 - *Prozessstandschaft* **709 7**
 - purpose **709 1**
 - representative action **709 7**
 - resolutions **709 15**
 - scope of application **709 2**
 - start of managerial functions **709 8**
 - UK Partnership Act 1890 **709 4**
 - unanimous decision **709 10**
 - underlying principle **799 1**
 - voting power and voting right **709 14**
- Joint ownership
 - more than one obligee of indivisible performance **432 3**
 - repurchase **461 2**
- Joint possession
 - pledge of movable things **1206 2**
- Joint property **719**
- Joint representation **164 10**
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 6**
- Joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830**
 - accessories **830 1, 10**
 - accomplices **830 1, 8**
 - acting in concert **830 5**
 - alternative causation **830 15**; see also Causation
 - *Anstifter* **830 1, 8**
 - burden of proof **830 22**
 - consequences **830 11, 21**
 - consequential damage **830 19**; see also Causation
 - cumulative causation **830 17**; see also Causation

Index

- *Doppelkausalität* **830** 18; see also Causation
- double causality **830** 18; see also Causation
- *Gehilfen* **830** 1, 9
- independent actors **830** 1
- independent participants **830** 14 et seq.
- Instigators **830** 1, 9
- legal context **830** 4
- mass demonstrations **830** 12
- meaning **830** 5 et seq.
- *Mittäter* **830** 1
- *Nebentäter* **830** 1, 10
- other forms of causation **830** 18 et seq.; see also Causation
- purpose **830** 1 et seq.
- scope of application **830** 3
- successive causes **830** 19; see also Causation
- underlying principle **830** 1 et seq.
- Joint use of boundary installations **921**
 - agreement **921** 3
 - boundary installation **921** 2
 - function **921** 1
 - meaning **921** 2 et seq.
 - presumption **921** 4
- Joint-ownership **903** 11
- Judges' liability
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839** 18
- Judicial administration on the basis of breach of duty **1054**
- Judicial dunning procedure
 - claim to release of the surety **775** 6
- Judicial management in the absence of security **1052**
- Judicial public notice proceedings
 - Acquisition and loss of ownership of plots of land **927** 5
- Judicially-enforced receivership
 - satisfaction by execution **1147** 3
- Juristische Personen* **21 et seq.**; see **Legal persons**
- Justification
 - necessity with respect to ownership **904** 8
- Justizverwaltungskostengesetz* **381** 2

- K**
- Kapitalanlagegesetzbuch* **Int to 705–740** 1
- Kapitalanteil*
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership **722** 1
- Kaufmann*
 - defence of surety of unexhausted remedies **771** 2
 - form of the declaration of suretyship **766** 2
- Kaufmännisches Bestätigungsschreiben*; see **Commercial letter of confirmation**
- Keeper
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833** 7
- Keeper and third party
 - liability for torts of more than one person **840** 6
- Kernbereich der Mitgliedschaft*
 - contents of partnership agreement **795** 10
- Kindschaftsreformgesetz* **Int 26**
- Knebelung des Sicherungsgebers*
 - transfer of goods by security **930** 12

- Knowledge
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w** 8
- Knowledge of facts
 - settlement **779** 23
- Knowledge of the defect by the buyer **442**
- Knowledge of voidability of a legal transaction **142** 5
- Knowledge that debt is not owed **814**
 - *condictio indebiti* **814** 2
 - defence of knowledge **814** 4
 - exclusion of performance-based claims **814** 1
 - function **814** 1
 - legal context **814** 2
 - meaning **814** 3 et seq.
 - moral duty **814** 5
 - performance-based unjustified enrichment **814** 1
- Kommanditgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740** 3
- Kommission zur Überarbeitung des Schuldrechts* **Int 27**
- Konkursordnung* **418** 5
- Konsensualvertrag*
 - typical contractual duties in a loan contract **488** 3
- Konsumentenschutzgesetz*
 - promises of prizes **661a** 5
- Kontaktlose Zahlungen*
 - low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i** 5
- Kontoausgleich*
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u** 7
- Kontoinformationsdienst*
 - payment services contract **675f** 13
- Kreditwesengesetz*
 - duties regarding nongratiuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information **675b** 4
 - payment services and electronic money **675c** 5
- Kreditwürdigkeitsprüfung*
 - consumer credit agreement **493** 9
- Küçükdeveci* case
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622** 4
- Kundenkennung*
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r** 1
- Kündigung zur Unzeit*
 - termination by partner **723** 8
- Kündigungsschutzgesetz* **626** 4
 - termination of services relationship **620** 3

- L**
- Liability for one's own culpability
 - More than one obligor and obligee **425** 6
- Labour disputes **Int 15**
- Laches **242** 29
- Lack of causation
 - liability for vicarious agents **831** 10
- Lack of conformity
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n** 3

Index

- Lack of connection to a public road 917 5
- Lack of promised feature
 - lease agreement 536 3
- Lack of seriousness 118
- Lack of will to do another's business
 - lease agreement 539 2
- Land **Int** 53 60; **Int to** 873–902; 873–902; see **Rights in land**
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 2, 5
- Land charge **Int** 60, 416 2; 1191–1198
 - bearer land charge 1195
 - deviations from third party land charge 1197
 - extinction of security rights and preferential rights 418 5
 - mortgage 1143 2
 - owner land charge 1196
 - permitted conversions 1198; see **Permitted conversions of mortgage into land charge**
 - place of payment 1194
 - pledge of land charge or annuity land charge 1291
 - provisions applicable on land charge 1192; see **Provisions applicable on land charge**
 - statutory contents of the land charge 1191; see **Statutory contents of the land charge**
 - termination 1193
- Land charge, annuity land charge 1191–1203
 - annuity land charge 1199–1203; see **Annuity land charge**
 - land charge 1191–1198; see **Land charge**
- Land Register **Int to** 854–872 7; **Int to** 873–902 1; 873 14 et seq.; 1113 2, 16, 2, 16
 - acquisition 873 17
 - acquisition by prescription following registration 900; see **Acquisition by prescription following registration**
 - agreement as to the time of registration 873 10
 - agreement in rem 873 23
 - application 873 20
 - approval 873 22
 - assumption of a mortgage debt 416 6
 - concurrent applications 873 21
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 6
 - correction of the Land Register 894; see **Correction of the Land Register**
 - costs of correction 897
 - *Eintragungsantrag* 873 20
 - *Erbbaurecht* 873 23
 - exceptions 873 18
 - extinction of unregistered rights 901
 - form 873 24
 - form of promise of donation 518 5
 - formal consensus principle 873 22
 - formal requirements 873 19
 - *formelles Konsensprinzip* 873 22
 - *Gesamtrechtsnachfolge* 873 17
 - *Grundbuchbezirk* 873 15
 - *Grundbuchordnung* 873 14
 - heritable building right 873 23
 - Land Register district 873 15
 - legal transaction with the person registered 893
 - material consensus principle 873 23
 - *materielles Konsensprinzip* 873 23
 - mortgage 1131 1
 - notice of termination of the mortgage 1141 4
 - order of priority of more than one right 879 5
 - page 873 16
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 9
 - presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register 892; 1138; see **Presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register**
 - prior registration of the entitled person 873 25
 - prior registration of the person obliged 895
 - priority notice of right to deletion 1179 3
 - priority notices 873 17
 - provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register 899a; see **Provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register**
 - purchase of a ship 452 1
 - registered entitlement 873 25
 - registration and extinction of periodical payments 914 4
 - registration in the Land Register 873 1, 2, 9
 - registration of an objection 899; see **Registration of an objection against Land Register**
 - restricted personal easements 1092 7
 - servitudes **Int to** 1018–1093 1
 - submission of certificate 896
 - subsequent owner land charge 1163 7
 - uncertificated mortgage 1185 3
 - universal succession 873 17
 - unregistered rights not subject to the statute of limitations 902
 - usufruct in things 1058 6
 - *Voreintragung des Betroffenen* 873 25
 - *Vormerkungen* 873 17
 - waiver of the mortgage 1168 2
- Land Registry
 - restricted personal easements 1092 7
- Landowner
 - usufruct in things 1050 5
- Landowner's right
 - moving the use with respect to easement 1023 3
- Language of the contract and of the preliminary contract information 483
 - *Beurkundungsgesetz* 483 4
 - breach 483 5
 - choice of language 483 2
 - extended withdrawal period 483 3
 - function 483 1
 - meaning 483 2 et seq.
 - notarial recording 483 4
 - Timeshare Directive 483 1 et seq.
- Lapse of period of limitation 194 14, 18
- Late and altered acceptance of an offer 150
 - acceptance of a new offer 150 2
 - new offer 150 1
 - silence 150 2
- Late Payment Directive 270 2
 - agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance 272 4

- limitation 194 11
- retention of title 449 3
- Late receipt of a declaration of acceptance 149
- Late return 584b
- Late return of leased farm land 597
- Late return of residential space
 - further damages for late return of residential space 571
- Law of obligations Int 27, Int 44 et seq.; 241 et seq.
 - assumption of debt 414 et seq.
 - concept of obligation 241 3
 - content 651d
 - contract for the loan of a thing 607 et seq.
 - gratuitous loan et seq.
 - package travel contract, retail and facilitation of linked travel services 651a et seq.
 - particular types of obligations 433 et seq.
 - recodification Int 52
 - service contract and similar contracts 611 et seq.; see **Service contract and similar contracts**
 - standard business terms 305 et seq.
 - subject matter of obligations 241 et seq.; see **Subject matter of obligations**
- Law of succession
 - dissolution of partnership 727 6
- Law of things
 - charges on land 1105-1112; see **Charges on land**
 - land 873-902; see **Rights in land**
 - mortgage, land charge, annuity land charge 1113-1203
 - ownership 903 et seq.
 - pledge of movable things and over rights 1204-1296; see **Pledge of movable things and over rights**
 - possession Int to 854-872
 - right of preemption 1094-1104
 - servitudes 1018 et seq.; see **Easements**
 - subject-matter of ownership 903 et seq.; see **Subject-matter of ownership**
- Lawyer's contracts 675 8 et seq.
- Lay judges
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 18
- Lease agreement
 - contents and primary duties of the lease agreement 535; see **Contents and primary duties of the lease agreement**
 - lessee knows of the defect upon entering into the agreement or upon acceptance 536b; see **Lessee knows of the defect upon entering into the agreement or upon acceptance**
- Lease agreement for residential space 549 et seq.
 - accessibility 554a; see **Accessibility of residential spaces for disabled**
 - advance disposition of the rent 566b; see **Advance disposition of the rent**
 - agreement between lessee and lessor on the rent 566c; see **Agreement between lessee and lessor on the rent**
 - agreement on right of revocation; lease subject to condition subsequent 572
 - agreements on operating costs 556; see **Agreements on operating costs**
 - attachment by a third party 562d
 - commercial subletting 565; see **Commercial subletting**
 - continuation of the lease with the heir; termination for cause 564; see **Continuation of the lease with the heir; termination for cause**
 - continuation with surviving lessees 563a; see **Continuation with surviving lessees**
 - disposal or encumbrance prior to permission of use of residential space 567a
 - encumbrance of the residential space by the lessor 567
 - exclusion of the right of retention 570
 - extent of the security right of the lessor 562; see **Security right of the lessor**
 - extinction of the security right of the lessor 562a; see **Extinction of the security right of the lessor**
 - fixed-term lease 575; see **Fixed-term lease**
 - form and contents of the notice of termination 568; see **Form and contents of the notice of termination**
 - form of the lease agreement 550; see **Form of the lease agreement**
 - further damages for late return of residential space 571
 - further disposal or encumbrance by the acquirer 567b
 - ineffectiveness of contractual penalty 555
 - lease agreement 535 3
 - liability in the case of succession or continuation 563b; **Liability in the case of succession or continuation**
 - notification by the lessor of passing of ownership 566e; **Notification by the lessor of passing of ownership**
 - ordinary termination by the lessor 573; see **Ordinary termination by the lessor**
 - permitting use by third parties 553; see **Permitting use by third parties**
 - provisions applicable to leases of residential space 549; see **Provisions applicable to leases of residential space**
 - rent security deposit 566a; see **Rent security deposit**
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits 551; see **Restriction and investment of rent security deposits**
 - restriction on notice of termination in connection with conversion of the dwelling 577a; see **Restriction on notice of termination in connection with conversion of the dwelling**
 - right of preemption of the lessee 577
 - right of succession upon death of the lessee 563; see **Right of succession upon death of the lessee**
 - self-help; claim for return 562b; see **Self-help; claim for return**

- set-off by the lessee **566d**; **Set-off by the lessee**
- structural maintenance and modernisation measures **555a et seq.**; see **Structural maintenance and modernisation measures**
- termination for cause with the statutory notice period **575a**; see **Termination for cause with the statutory notice period**
- termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason **569**; see **Termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason**
- warding off the right of removal of the lessee **552**
- warding off the security right by provision of security **562c**
- Lease agreement for tied lease dwellings
 - application of landlord and tenant law with the necessary modifications in connection with tied dwellings **576b**; see **Application of landlord and tenant law with the necessary modifications in connection with tied dwellings**
 - periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings **576**; see **Periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings**
 - special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings **576a**; see **Special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings**
- Lease for more than thirty years **544**; **594b**
 - function **544 1**
 - meaning **544 2**
- Lease of registered ships **578a**
– *Gesetz über Rechte an Luftfahrzeugen* **579 1**
- Lease or the gratuitous loan
 - typical contractual duties in a contract for the loan of a thing **607 4**
- Leases and usufructuary leases at the end of the usufruct **1056**
- Leases and usufructuary leases on the transfer of the usufruct **1059d**
- Leases for residential space **535 et seq.**
 - agreements on operating costs **556**; see **Agreements on operating costs**
 - general provisions for leases **535 et seq.**
 - structural maintenance and modernisation measures **555a et seq.**; see **Structural maintenance and modernisation measures**
- Leases of other things **578 et seq.**
 - due date of the rent **579**
 - leases of plots of land and premises **578**
 - notice of termination for cause in the case of the death of the lessee **580**
 - notice periods **580a**
- Leases of plots of land and premises **578**
 - lease of registered ships **578a**
- Leasing
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 8**
- Leaving an association **39 1 et seq.**
 - consequences **39 5**
 - flexible provisions **40 5**
 - form **39 3**
- notice period **39 2**
- re-admission **39 4**
- right to leave **39 1**
- Lebenspartnerschaftsgesetz* **Int 26**
- Legacy
 - donation **517 4**
- Legacy usufruct **Int to 1030–1089 3**
- Legal acts in relation to the previous obligee **407**
 - awareness **407 7**
 - DCFR **407 3**
 - debtor's right to choose **407 13**
 - *geschäftsähnliche Handlungen* **407 6**
 - legal consequences **407 9, 11**
 - legal effect **407 9, 11**
 - legal transaction **407 6**
 - meaning **407 4 et seq.**
 - notice of assignment **407 8**
 - performance **407 5**
 - positive awareness **407 8**
 - purpose **407 1**
 - scope of application **407 2**
 - similar legal transaction **407 6**
 - waiver **407 13**
- Legal appearance
 - security right of the contractor **647 5**
- Legal assignment
 - reimbursement of outlays of predecessor in title **999 4**
- Legal capacity
 - beginning **1 8**
 - Charter of Fundamental Rights **1 5**
 - definition **1 7**
 - end **1 10**
 - history **1 4**
 - unborn child **1 3**
- Legal capacity of the partnership **Int to 705–740 8**
- Legal classification of the parties
 - consumer credit agreement **491 4**
- Legal consequences
 - claim to release of the surety **775 7**
 - good faith acquisition of lost property **935 8**
 - mortgage **1113 24**
 - receipt of payment orders **675n 8**
- Legal consequences of abuse of rights **242 20**
- Legal consequences of agreements on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market; information on rent **556g**
 - legal consequences **556g 5**
 - meaning **556g 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **556g 1**
 - scope of application **556g 2**
- Legal consequences of conveyance **925 12 et seq.**
- Legal consequences of defects of form **494**
 - assumption of debt **494 5**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **494 2**
 - cure **494 4**
 - defects **494 6**
 - drawing on the loan **494 4**
 - function **494 1**
 - incorrect information **494 7**
 - legal context **494 2**

- meaning 494 3 et seq.
- Mortgage Credit Directive 494 2
- sanctions 494 9 et seq.; see also Sanctions in case of defective form
- voidance 494 3
- withdrawal 494 16
- Legal consequences of limitation 214-218
 - effect of limitation 214; see **Effect of limitation**
 - Effect of limitation in the case of secured claims 216; see **Effect of limitation in the case of secured claims**
 - ineffectiveness of revocation 218; see **Ineffectiveness of revocation**
 - limitation of collateral performance 217
 - set-off and right of retention after a claim is statute-barred 215
- Legal consequences of non-incorporation and ineffectiveness 306
 - default provisions 306 6
 - effectiveness of clause 306 4
 - effectiveness of main contract 306 3
 - function 306 1
 - inappropriate measure 306 5
 - legal context 306 2
 - meaning 306 3 et seq.
- Legal consequences of revocation 346 9 et seq.
 - calculation of compensation 346 14
 - compensation for loss of value in lieu of restitution or return 346 13
 - damages 346 16
 - deterioration or destruction 346 15
 - *ex nunc* effect 346 10
 - obligation to return emoluments taken 346 12
 - obligation to return received performances 346 11
 - place of performance 346 10
 - release of the duty to compensate for loss of value 346 15
 - *status quo ante* 346 9
 - statutory restitutionary relationship 346 9
- Legal consequences of termination of partnership
 - termination by partner 723 16
- Legal consequences of withdrawal
 - consumer construction contract 357d
 - distance contract 357
 - financial services 357a
 - instalment contracts 357c
 - off-premises contracts 357
 - timeshare contract 357b
- Legal context
 - joint management of partnership 709 3
- Legal defect 435
 - CESL 435 5
 - CISG 435 5
 - comparison of laws 435 5
 - consequences 435 9
 - Consumer Sales Directive 435 4
 - DCFR 435 5
 - Directive on the Supply of Digital Content 435 5
 - encumbrances or restrictions of use 435 7
 - examples 435 7
 - land 435 8
 - lease agreement 536 3
 - legal context 435 3
 - legal defect 435 6
 - meaning 435 6 et seq.
 - purpose 435 1
 - Sale of Goods Directive 435 5
 - scope of application 435 2
- Legal duty to supervise
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision 832 5
- Legal effect of promise to fulfil an obligation 780 7
- Legal effect of withdrawal
 - revocation of the order 790 5
- Legal effects of a settlement agreement 779 13
- Legal effects with respect to a bearer bond
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 10
- Legal entity having legal capacity
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 5
- Legal fees
 - suretyship debt 767 8
- Legal fiction of continuation of mandate 674
 - function 674 1
 - meaning 674 2
- Legal nature
 - pledge of movable things 1204 6
- Legal nature of a priority notice
 - requirements and effect of priority notice 883 4
- Legal person under public law 89
 - constitutional law 89 3
 - derivative liability 89 5
 - insolvency 89 6
 - liability 89
 - meaning 89 4 et seq.
 - no privilege 89 4
 - *Organisationsverschulden* 89 5
 - purpose 89 1
- Legal persons 21 et seq.
 - associations 21 et seq.; see **Associations**
 - commercial associations 22 1 et seq.; see also **Commercial associations**
 - foundations 80 et seq.; see **Foundation**
 - non-commercial associations 21 1 et seq.; see also **Non-commercial association**
 - public law 89; see **Legal person under public law**
- Legal persons as keeper
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper 833 8
- Legal power of representation
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 5
- Legal relationship between co-owners and relation to third parties
 - co-ownership 741 6
- Legal relationship between the owner and the new creditor with respect to mortgage 1156
 - function 1156 1
 - meaning 1156 2
 - principle of publicity 1156 1
 - *Publizitätsgrundsatz* 1156 1
- Legal relationship between the transferee and the obligee
 - objections of the transferee 417 8

- Legal relationship between the transferee and the previous obligor
 - objections of the transferee 417 7
- Legal representative 278 3
- Legal security right without possession
 - security right of the innkeeper 704 2
- Legal theory of neighbouring rights 917 3
- Legal transaction with the person registered 893
- Legal transactions **Int to 311–360** 1; 104 –185
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration 873 2
 - acts similar to legal transactions **Int to 116–144** 7
 - agreed form 127; **see Agreed form**
 - conditions and specification in time 158 et seq.; **see Conditions and specifications in time**
 - confirmation of a void legal transaction 141; **see Confirmation of a void legal transaction**
 - confirmation of a voidable legal transaction 144; **see Confirmation of a voidable legal transaction**
 - contrary to public policy 138; **see Legal transactions contrary to public policy**
 - declaration of avoidance 143; **see Declaration of avoidance of a legal transaction**
 - declaration of intent **Int to 104–185** 1 et seq.
 - definition **Int to 116–144** 1
 - effect of avoidance 142; **see Effect of avoidance of a legal transaction**
 - electronic form 126a; **see Electronic form**
 - everyday transactions 105a; **see Everyday transactions**
 - incapacity to contract 104; **see Incapacity to contract**
 - introduction **Int to 104–185**; **Int to 116–144**
 - limited capacity for minors to contract 106; **Limited capacity for minors to contract**
 - minors 106; **see Limited capacity for minors to contract**
 - official certification 129; **see official certification**
 - official prohibition of disposal 135; **see Statutory prohibition of disposal**
 - partial invalidity 139; **see Partial invalidity of legal transactions**
 - prevention of bringing about the satisfaction of the condition 165
 - prohibition of dispositions 137; **see Prohibition of dispositions in a legal transaction**
 - re-interpretation 140; **see Re-interpretation of a legal transaction**
 - retroactive effect 159
 - specification in time 166
 - statutory prohibition 134; **see Violation of a statutory prohibition**
 - statutory prohibition of disposal 135; **see Statutory prohibition of disposal**
 - text form 126b; **see Text form**
 - unilateral legal transactions; **see Unilateral legal transactions**
 - voidness resulting from a defect of form 125; **see Voidness resulting from a defect of form**
 - written form 126; **see Written form**
- Legal transactions contrary to public policy 138
 - meaning 138 4 et seq.
 - public policy 138 1
 - purpose 138 1
 - scope of application 138 2
- Legal transactions regarding consumer
 - consumers 13 10
 - purpose of consumer transactions 13 11
- Legally binding transfer of ownership 873 1, 12
- Lehre von der Doppelnatur*
 - settlement in court 779 27, 28
- Lehre von der fehlerhaften Gesellschaft*
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 6
- Leihe*
 - donation 516 4
- Leistungserbringer*
 - package travel contract 651c 5
- Leistungskondition*
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822** 3
- Leitungsrecht* **Int to 1018–1093** 11
- Lender's termination right 605
 - all assets 490 6
 - effect 490 7
 - scope 490 6
 - substantial deterioration 490 4
 - time 490 5
- Lessee knows of the defect upon entering into the agreement or upon acceptance 536b
 - defect after the permission of use 536b 4
 - examples 536b 5
 - exclusions 536b 3
 - meaning 536b 3 et seq.
 - purpose 536b 1
 - scope of application 536b 2
- Lessor's duties
 - lease agreement 535 6
- Letter of authorisation 172
 - appearance of authority 172 5
 - burden of proof 172 4
 - communication of letter 172 3
 - concepts of authority 172 7 et seq.; **see also Concepts of authority**
 - declaration of invalidity of the letter of authorisation 176
 - function 172 1
 - letter of authorisation 172 2
 - meaning 172 2 et seq.
 - reliance 172 6
 - return of the letter of authorisation 175
 - right to reclaim the letter of authorisation 175
 - unilateral legal transaction by an authorised representative 174 3
- Liability
 - lease agreement 540 4
 - liability for torts of the person with a duty of maintenance of a building 838 3
- Liability due to an interference destroying the company 826 17
- Liability during default 287
 - causation 287 3
 - chance 287 3

- default interest and other damages from default **288**; see **Default interest and other damages from default**
- function **287 1**
- hypothetical harmful event **287 3**
- meaning **287 2 et seq.**
- negligence **287 2**
- Liability for assistants **664**; see **Non-transferability of mandate**
- Liability for booking errors **651x**
 - legal context **651x 1**
 - meaning **651x 2**
- Liability for chance in connection with deprivation of a thing **848**
 - burden of proof **848 3**
 - function **848 1**
 - meaning **848 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **848 2**
 - tortious property damage **848 1**
- Liability for gratuitous safekeeping **690**
 - *diligentia quam in suis* **690 1**
 - *grobe Fahrlässigkeit* **690 1**
 - gross negligence **690 1**
- Liability for incidental claims **1118**
 - costs of the pursuit of rights **1118 3**
 - incidental claims **1118 1**
 - meaning **1118 1 et seq.**
 - statutory interests **1118 2**
- Liability for incorrect details
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r 4**
- Liability for legal defects **523**
 - fraudulent concealment of legal defects **523 2**
 - function **523 1**
 - initial acquisition **523 3**
 - meaning **523 2 et seq.**
 - part of donor's assets **523 3**
- Liability for material defects **524**
 - defects in substance **524 2**
 - function **524 1**
 - fungible goods **524 3**
 - initial acquisition **524 3**
 - liable in damages for non-performance **524 4**
 - meaning **524 2 et seq.**
 - part of donor's assets **524 3**
- Liability for organs of an association **31 1 et seq.**
 - application to breach of contract **31 7**
 - attribution of liability **31 4**
 - definition of liability **31 5**
 - function **31 1**
 - lack of representative **31 6**
 - liability of representative **31 8**
 - organs **31 2**
- Liability for pre-existing debts
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 22**
- Liability for third country payment transactions
 - liability with respect to payment services **675z 6**
- Liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839**
 - *acta iure gestionis* **839 10, 12**
 - *acta iure imperii* or *acta iure gestionis* **839 3**
 - *Amtspflicht* **839 13**
 - *Art. 34 Grundgesetz* **839 3**
 - *Beamte* **839 8, 10, 13**
 - *Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* **839 14**
 - burden of proof **839 22**
 - causation **839 20**
 - civil servant **839 11**
 - compensation of pure economic loss **839 2**
 - damages **839 20**
 - *Drittbezogenheit der Amtspflicht* **839 14**
 - duty of care **839 4**
 - duty protecting the victim **839 14**
 - fault **839 15**
 - *Franovich* case **839 7**
 - historical and legal context **839 6 et seq.**
 - indirect liability **839 4**
 - *iure gestionis* **839 12**
 - judges' liability **839 18**
 - lay judges **839 18**
 - liable subject **839 9**
 - limitation of liability **839 10, 16**
 - meaning **839 8 et seq.**
 - non-use of appeal **839 19**
 - official **839 8**
 - procedural aspects **839 24**
 - purpose **839 1 et seq.**
 - redress claim **839 21**
 - *Schöffren* **839 18**
 - scope of application **839 3 et seq.**
 - *Staatshaftung* **839 1**
 - *Staatshaftungsgesetz* **839 6**
 - subsidiary liability **839 17**
 - *Verkehrssicherungspflicht* **839 4**
 - violation an official duty **839 13**
- Liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832**
 - burden of proof **832 4**
 - consequences **832 12**
 - contractual duty to supervise **832 6**
 - exoneration **832 8 et seq.**
 - legal context **831 3**
 - legal duty to supervise **832 5**
 - meaning **832 4 et seq.**
 - persons in need of supervision **832 4**
 - purpose **831 1**
 - scope of application **831 2**
 - supervision of adults **832 10**
 - supervision of minors **832 9**
 - unlawful commission of tort **832 7**
- Liability for torts of an animal keeper **833**
 - animal **833 6**
 - assumption of risk and contributory negligence **833 11**
 - burden of proof **833 18**
 - contractual exclusion of liability **833 11**
 - damage, causation and unlawfulness **833 9**
 - domestic animals **833 1**
 - domestic animals for commercial purposes **833 13**
 - exoneration **833 15 et seq.**
 - *Gentechnikgesetz* **833 6**
 - keeper **833 7**

Index

- legal context **833 4**
- legal persons as keeper **833 8**
- luxury animals **833 1**
- *Luxustiere* **833 1**
- meaning **833 5 et seq.**
- minors as keeper **833 8**
- *Nutztiere* **833 1**
- purpose **833 1 et seq.**
- scope of application **833 3**
- strict liability **833 1, 12**
- typical dangerousness by animals **833 10**
- *typische Tiergefahr* **833 10**
- underlying principle **833 1 et seq.**
- Liability for torts of an animal minder **834**
 - burden of proof **834 7**
 - exoneration **834 6**
 - legal context **834 3**
 - meaning **834 4 et seq.**
 - minder **834 5**
 - purpose **834 1**
 - scope of application **834 2**
- Liability for torts of building possessor **837**
 - burden of proof **837 3**
 - function **837 1**
 - meaning **837 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **837 2**
- Liability for torts of court-appointed expert **839a 839a**
 - burden of proof **839a 6**
 - compensation claim **839a 5**
 - court-appointed experts **839a 1**
 - false expert opinion **839a 4**
 - *Gerichtssachverständiger* **839a 1**
 - intent or gross negligence **839a 4**
 - legal context **839a 3**
 - meaning **839a 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **839a 1**
 - requirements **839a 4**
 - scope of application **839a 2**
- Liability for torts of more than one person **840**
 - *Bundesjagdgesetz* **840 3**
 - burden of proof **840 9**
 - contributory negligence **840 7**
 - distortions of the redress between joint tortfeasors **840 8**
 - joint and several liability **840 4**
 - keeper and third party **840 6**
 - legal context **840 3**
 - meaning **840 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **840 1**
 - scope of application **840 2**
 - supervisor and supervisee **840 5**
 - underlying principle **840 1**
- Liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836**
 - break-off **836 8**
 - building **836 5**
 - building, other structure or parts of it **836 5**
 - burden of proof **836 16**
 - causation **836 11**
 - collapse **836 8**
 - community of apartment owners **836 14**
 - damage **836 11**
 - defective construction **836 10**
 - former possessor **836 2**
 - *Geinschaft der Wohnungseigentümer* **836 14**
 - inadequate upkeep **836 10**
 - legal context **836 4**
 - meaning **836 5 et seq.**
 - part of building or structure **836 7**
 - possessor of the plot of land **836 12**
 - present possessor **836 2**
 - presumed fault liability **836 1**
 - purpose **836 1 et seq.**
 - scope of application **836 3**
 - several liable persons **836 14**
 - structure **836 6**
 - underlying principle **836 1 et seq.**
- Liability for torts of the person with a duty of maintenance of a building **838**
 - assumption of the maintenance **838 2**
 - burden of proof **838 4**
 - function **838 1**
 - liability **838 3**
 - meaning **838 2 et seq.**
- Liability for vicarious agents **831**
 - assumed performance **831 11**
 - auxiliary **831 5**
 - burden of proof **831 14**
 - consequences **831 12**
 - contract with protective effects for the benefit of third parties **831 3**
 - *culpa in contrahendo* **831 3**
 - decentralised exculpatory evidence **831 3**
 - *dezentralisierter Entlastungsbeweis* **831 3**
 - employee within the course of employment **831 7**
 - exoneration **831 8 et seq.**
 - lack of causation **831 10**
 - legal context **831 4**
 - meaning **831 5 et seq.**
 - principal-auxiliary relationship **831 5**
 - purpose **831 1**
 - scope of application **831 2 et seq.**
 - sufficient control **831 9**
 - tort of the employee **831 6**
 - *Verrichtungsgehilfe* **831 5**
 - *Vertrag mit Schutzwirkung zugunsten Dritter* **831 3**
- Liability in damages **823**
 - abusive criticism **823 30**
 - *allgemeine Handlungsfreiheit* **823 12**
 - *Allgemeines Persönlichkeitsrecht* **823 6, 25**
 - art and satire **823 31**
 - birth of a child **823 10**
 - body and health **823 9**
 - damage on property **823 14**
 - damages for the immaterial damage **823 34**
 - defamation with respect to the general personality right **823 30**
 - deprivation of ownership **823 15**
 - destruction of property **823 14**
 - economic exploitation **823 17**
 - emissions **823 19**

Index

- family rights **823 24**
- freedom **823 12**
- function **823 1** et seq.
- general freedom to act **823 12**
- general personality right **823 6, 25** et seq.
- impaired use **823 16**
- infringement of absolutely protected rights **823 3**
- infringement of statutory law **823 4**
- intellectual property rights **823 23**
- legal context **823 6**
- life **823 8**
- limits to the general personality right **823 26**
- meaning **823 7** et seq.
- misleading information **823 32**
- other rights **823 20**
- other rights in rem **823 21**
- *Personen der Zeitgeschichte* **823 33**
- persons of public interest **823 33**
- persons protected by the general personality right **823 28**
- photographs **823 33**
- possession **823 22**
- present ownership **823 13**
- property **823 13, 16**
- protected rights **823 7** et seq.
- protective norms **823 5**
- *Recht am eingerichteten und ausgeübten Gewerbebetrieb* **823 6**
- *Recht am Unternehmen* **823 35**
- right of an established and operating business **823 6**
- right to enterprise **823 35**
- *Schmähhkritik* **823 30**
- specific protected rights **823 5**
- spheres protected by the general personality right **823 29**
- spreading damage **823 19**
- taking pictures of a thing **823 17**
- unauthorised economic exploitation **823 28**
- unlawful imprisonment **823 12**
- Liability in damages for reasons of equity **829**
- burden of proof **829 9**
- contributory negligence **829 3**
- irresponsible tort **829 5**
- legal context **829 3**
- meaning **829 5** et seq.
- purpose **829 1**
- scope of application **829 2** et seq.
- standard of equity **829 7**
- subsidiarity **829 6**
- underlying principle **829 1**
- Liability in damages of the depositor **694**
- Liability in damages of the person declaring avoidance **122**
- function **122 1**
- meaning **122 2**
- Liability in *negotiorum gestio*
- typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 2**
- Liability in the case of a duty to return **292**
- meaning **292 3**
- purpose **292 1**
- right of removal **292 3**
- scope of application **292 2**
- Liability in the case of succession or continuation **563b**
- compensation **563b 2**
- liability **563b 1**
- meaning **563b 1** et seq.
- security **563b 3**
- Liability in the period of suspense
- meaning **160 3**
- purpose **160 1**
- scope of application **160 2**
- Liability in tort
- damages in case of defects **437 31**
- Liability of an unauthorised agent **179**
- awareness **179 6**
- burden of proof **179 9**
- damages **179 5**
- legal consequences **179 3**
- liability of principal **179 7**
- meaning **179 3** et seq.
- negligence **179 8**
- purpose **179 1**
- scope of application **179 2**
- sub-agent **179 4**
- Liability of doctors and other health professionals **823 66** et seq.
- Liability of heirs for the partnership's debts
- dissolution of partnership **727 16**
- Liability of incoming partners
- liability of partners **714 15**
- Liability of incoming partners for pre-existing debt
- liability of partners **714 15**
- Liability of intermediary possessor in the case of indirect possession **991**
- *bona fide* possessor **991 1**
- exceptions **991 8** et seq.
- function **991 1**
- good faith **991 3**
- knowledge **991 4**
- legal context **991 2**
- liability for delay **991 7**
- liability in damages **991 10**
- meaning **991 3** et seq.
- order checks **991 6**
- restitution of benefits **991 9**
- Liability of members of executive bodies and special representatives **31a 1** et seq.
- additional protection **31a 6**
- D&O insurance **31a 6**
- privileged acts **31a 4**
- privileged persons **31a 3**
- third parties **31a 5**
- Liability of members of the association **31b 1** et seq.
- purpose **31b 1**
- scope of application **31b 2**
- Liability of minors
- defences of surety **768 2**
- Liability of other partners for compensation
- dissolution of partnership **740 9**

- Liability of partners
 - compensation of partners having discharged the partnership’s debts 714 14
 - content of liability 714 13
 - contractual and extra-contractual liabilities 714 12
 - contractually assumed liability 714 15
 - discharged a debt 714 14
 - *gesamtschuldnerische Haftung* 714 10
 - joint and several liability 714 11
 - liability of incoming partners 714 15
 - liability of incoming partners for pre-existing debt 714 15
 - personal and unlimited liability 714 10 et seq.; see also Liability of partners
 - pre-existing debt 714 15
- Liability of possessor with knowledge 990
- Liability of reseller 457
 - damages 460 2
 - default rule 460 1
 - fault-based liability 460 2
 - function 460 1
 - liability 460 2
 - meaning 460 2 et seq.
 - reimbursement of outlays 460 3
 - reseller’s rights 460 3
 - right of retention 460 3
 - right to remove 460 3
- Liability of retiring partner
 - partnership 736 6
- Liability of the added plot of land for mortgage 1131 1
- Liability of the depositary
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 13 et seq.
- Liability of the donor 521
 - duties with protective effect under 241(2) 521 2
 - exclusion of simple negligence 521 1
 - purpose 521 1
 - scope of application 521 2
- Liability of the employee 619a; see **Burden of proof when the employee is liable**
- Liability of the employer 619a; see **Burden of proof when the employee is liable**
- Liability of the innkeeper 701
 - accommodation contract 701 2
 - accommodation of guests 701 5
 - brought in 701 7
 - burden of proof 701 11
 - contributory negligence 701 10
 - Council of Europe’s Convention on the Liability of Hotel-keepers concerning the Property of their Guests of 17/12/1962 701 3
 - damages caused by the nature of the things brought in 701 10
 - exclusion of liability 701 10
 - for the purpose of accommodation 701 5
 - helpers 701 8
 - historical and legal context 791 3 et seq.
 - *Hotelaufnahmevertrag* 701 2
 - innkeeper 701 2
 - innkeeper’s or his helpers’ custodial care 701 7
 - meaning 701 5 et seq.
 - ordered 701 9
 - owner of the things 701 6
 - Package Travel Directive 701 4
 - period of the accommodation 701 7
 - purpose 701 1
 - *receptum cauponum* 701 3
 - scope of application 701 2
 - strict liability 701 1
 - things 701 6
 - underlying principle 701 1
- Liability of the issuer of a bearer bond 794
 - circulation against the issuer’s will 794 3
 - decease or incapability of contracting 794 4
 - function 794 1
 - good faith 794 1
 - initial holder 794 2
 - meaning 794 2 et seq.
- Liability of the lender 599
 - act of altruism 599 1
 - *Erfüllungsinteresse* 599 2
 - interest in the fulfilment of the contract 599 2
 - meaning 599 4
 - purpose 599 1
 - scope of application 599 2 et seq.
 - underlying principle 599 1
- Liability of the lender for defects 600
 - fraudulent concealment 600 2
 - function 600 1
 - meaning 600 2 et seq.
 - reliance damages 600 3
 - scope of damages 600 3
 - *Vertrauensschaden* 600 3
- Liability of the partners 708
 - internal partnership 708 1, 2
 - meaning 708 3
 - purpose 708 1
 - scope of application 708 2
 - standard of care 708 1, 3
 - underlying principle 798 1
- Liability of the partners for damages **Int** to 705–740 8
- Liability of the payer in case of abusive use of a payment instrument 675v
 - proof of authentication 675w; see **Proof of authentication**
- Liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u et seq.; see Liability with respect to payment services
 - account rebalancing 675u 7
 - *Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* 675u 8
 - claim for recourse 675u 9
 - claims 675u 5
 - cover relationship 675u 2
 - damages 675u 5
 - *Deckungsverhältnis* 675u 2
 - disputed authorisation 675u 4
 - due date 675u 8
 - entitlement to payment 675u 7
 - exclusion period 675u 10
 - *force majeure* 675u 10
 - function 675u 1

- *höhere Gewalt* 675u 10
- *Kontoausgleich* 675u 7
- maximum period 675u 8
- meaning 675u 2 et seq.
- payment initiation service 675u 9
- Payment Services Directive 675u 6
- recourse 675u 9
- *Regressanspruch* 675u 9
- reimbursement 675u 7
- reimbursement of expenditure 675u 5
- restitution 675u 6
- risk of non-authorised payment 675u 3
- unauthorised 675u 2
- Liability of the payment service provider in case of non-execution or defective execution of a payment order; obligation to make enquiries 675y
 - charges and interest 675y 9
 - consequential losses 675y 6
 - defectively executed payment orders 675y 10
 - delayed payment transactions 675y 5
 - delayed pull-payments 675y 7
 - delayed push-payments 675y 6
 - exceptions of liability 675y 11
 - exclusion of liability 675y 8
 - extended liability 675y 5
 - fault 675y 6
 - *Folgeschäden* 675y 6
 - function 675y 1
 - incorrect execution 675y 8
 - irregular execution of a payment order 675y 9
 - legal context 675y 2
 - meaning 675y 3 et seq.
 - *Nachforschungspflicht* 675y 10
 - non-executed payment orders 675y 10
 - obligation of enquiry 675y 10
 - obligation to enquire 675y 10
 - payment initiation service provider 675y 3
 - pull payments 675y 4
 - push payments 675y 3
 - remedies for non-executed or defectively executed 675y 4
 - third countries 675y 11
 - unique identifier 675y 8
 - value-neutral refund 675y 3
- Liability of the possessor in good faith 993
 - benefits 992 2
 - *bona fide* 993 1, 2
 - division of fruits 992 5
 - excessive use 992 3
 - fruits 992 4
 - function 993 1
 - gratuitous *bona fide* possessors 993 1
 - *mala fide* possessors 993 1
 - meaning 993 2 et seq.
 - possessor in *good faith* 992 1, 2
 - tortious possessors 993 1
- Liability of the usufructuary 1088
- Liability of the wrongful possessor 992
 - function 992 1
 - liability of the possessor in good faith 993; see **Liability of the possessor in good faith**
 - meaning 992 2 et seq.
- property offences 992 3
- unlawful interference 992 2
- *verbotene Eigenmacht* 992 2
- Liability of traveller to credit compensation or reimbursement 651p
 - Flight Compensation Regulation 651p 4
 - function 651p 1
 - legal context 651p 2
 - limitation of liability 651p 3
 - meaning 651p 3 et seq.
 - overcompensation 651p 4
 - Package Travel Directive 651p 2
 - restriction of liability in the contract 651p 3
 - right to price reduction 651p 4
- Liability under a service contract
 - default 611 16
 - failure to render performance as owed 611 18 et seq.
 - non-performance 611 15 et seq.
 - termination 611 17
- Liability with respect to finding 977 2
- Liability with respect to payment services 675u et seq.
 - disclaimer 676c; see **Disclaimer with respect to payment services**
 - equalisation claim 676a; see **Equalisation claim**
 - liability of the payer in case of abusive use of a payment instrument 675v; see **Liability of the payer in case of abusive use of a payment instrument**
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u; see **Liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions**
 - liability of the payment service provider in case of non-execution or defective execution of a payment order; obligation to make enquiries 675y; see **Liability of the payment service provider in case of non-execution or defective execution of a payment order; obligation to make enquiries**
 - notification of unauthorised or erroneously executed payment transactions 676b; see **Notification of unauthorised or erroneously executed payment transactions**
 - other claims in case of non-execution, or erroneous execution of a payment order or an unauthorised payment transaction 675z; see **Other claims in case of non-execution, or erroneous execution of a payment order or an unauthorised payment transaction**
 - proof of execution of payment transactions 676; see **Proof of execution of payment transactions**
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x; see **Refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee**
- Liable in damages for non-performance
 - donation 524 4

- Liable subject
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 9**
- Life
 - torts **823 8**
- Life annuity **759** et seq.
 - advanced payment **760**
 - duration and amount of the annuity **759**; see **Duration and amount of the annuity**
 - form of life annuity commitment **761**; see **Form of life annuity commitment**
- Life annuity for sale of businesses **759 2**
- Life annuity for sale of real estate properties **759 2**
- Lifetime gifts **84 3**
- Lifetime transfer of property
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 3**
- Likely to become insolvent
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 3**
- Limitation **194–218**; **1028**
 - claims to correction of Land Register not subject to the statute of limitations **898**
 - legal consequences of limitation **214–218**
 - limitation of claims for defects **438**; see **Limitation of claims for defects**
 - neighbour-law claims not subject to the statute of limitations **924**
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee **675x 7**
 - subject-matter and duration of limitation **194–202**
 - suspension, suspension of expiry and recommencement of the limitation period **203–213**
 - temporary suretyship **777 8**
- Limitation in family law **194 8**
- Limitation in the case of a successor in title **198**
 - legal consequences **198 5**
 - meaning **198 4** et seq.
 - preconditions **198 4**
 - purpose **198 1**
 - scope of application **198 2** et seq.
 - succession in ownership **198 3**
- Limitation of claims
 - usufruct in things **1058 11**
- Limitation of claims for defects **438**; **634a**
 - animals **634a 3**
 - building **634a 4**
 - CESL **437 6**
 - CISG **437 6**
 - commencement **437 9**
 - comparison of laws **437 6**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **437 5**
 - *culpa in contrahendo* **437 4**
 - cure **635**; see **Cure for defective work**
 - DCFR **437 6**
 - fraudulent concealment **437 8**
 - fraudulent concealment of the defect **634a 5**
 - *Gestaltungsrechte* **437 11**
 - historical and legal context **438 4** et seq.
 - limitation period **437 7**
 - meaning **437 7** et seq.; **634a 3** et seq.
 - purpose **438 1**; **634a 1**
 - right to refuse to pay **634a 6**
 - scope of application **438 2**; **634a 2**
 - suspension **437 10**
 - two-year period **634a 3**
 - UN Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods **437 6**
- Limitation of collateral performance **217**
- Limitation of compensation claims
 - 1057**; **1226**
- Limitation of compensation claims and right of removal **548**
 - claims **548 2** et seq.
 - commencement of limitation **548 5**
 - function **548 1**
 - meaning **548 2** et seq.
 - six-month limitation period **548 4**
- Limitation of compensation claims regarding farm lease **591b**
- Limitation of liability
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 10**
- Limitation of liability in the case of public auctions **445**
 - legal context **445 3**
 - meaning **445 4**
 - purpose **445 1**
 - scope of application **445 2**
- Limitation of liability; valuables **702**
 - accommodation of multiple persons **702 3**
 - contributory negligence **702 4**
 - exclusion of limitation **702 6**
 - function **702 1**
 - limited liability **702 2**
 - meaning **702 2** et seq.
 - notification of concealed security deficiencies **702 5**
 - notification of safety hazards **702 5**
 - obligation of safekeeping **702 7**
 - safety obligations **702 5**
 - unlimited liability **702 5**
 - *Verkehrssicherungspflichten* **702 5**
- Limitation of recourse claims **445b 445b**
 - application to other claims in the supply chain **445b 6**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **445b 3**
 - legal context **445b 3**
 - limitation period **445b 4**
 - meaning **445b 4** et seq.
 - purpose **445b 1**
 - scope of application **445b 2**
 - suspension period **445b 5**
- Limitation of right to terminate
 - termination by partner **723 12**
- Limitation of the right of withdrawal
 - contracts for delivery by instalments **510 9**
- Limitation period
 - cancellation claim of co-owner **749 5**
 - compensation claims and right of removal **548**
 - duty of borrower to return **604 4**
 - guarantee **443 12**
 - limitation of claims for defects **437 7**

- limitation of recourse claims **445b**; see **Limitation of recourse claims**
- More than one obligor and obligee **426 7** et seq.
- protection of possession of the lawful possessor **1029 9** et seq.
- reimbursement of rent paid in advance **547 4**
- rent increase after modernisation measures **559 3**
- Limitation period for lender **606**
 - constructive total loss **606 2**
 - meaning **606 3**
 - purpose **606 1**
 - scope of application **606 2**
 - *wirtschaftlicher Totalschaden* **606 2**
- Limitation period for rights to a plot of land **196**
 - claims for the conveyance of land **196 2**
 - claims for the transfer of the asset **196 3**
 - contractual counter-performance, **196 4**
 - purpose **196 1**
 - scope of application **196 2** et seq.
- Limitation period of a set-off situation **389 7**
- Limitation period regarding traveller's rights in the event of defect **651j**
 - calculation **651j 6**
 - function **651j 1**
 - legal context **651j 2** et seq.
 - meaning **651i 5** et seq.
 - Package Travel Directive **651j 2**
 - two-year period **651i 5**
- Limitation period with regard to claim promise to fulfil an obligation **780 8**
- Limitation periods in case of more than one obligor and obligee
 - expiration **425 9**
 - suspension **425 10**
 - time-bar **425 10**
- Limitation periods with respect to claim for restitution of ownership **985 9**
- Limitations of liability
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 16**
- Limitations of the right of termination
 - cancellation claim of co-owner **749 3**
- Limited capacity for minors to contract **106**
 - incapacity **106 2**
 - limited capacity **106 1**
- Limited commercial partnership **Int to 705–740 3**
 - joint management of partnership **709 3**
- Limited investment partnerships **Int to 705–740 5**
- Limited liability
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702 2**
- Limited liability of an heir for the debts of the estate
 - defences of surety **768 2**
- Limited obligations in kind
 - obligation in kind **243 5**
- Limiting authority **167 7**
- Limits
 - co-ownership **741 1**
- Limits and modalities of the common use with respect to co-possession **866 2**
- Limits to freedom to contract **Int to 311–360 3**
- Limits to the general personality right
 - torts **823 26**
- Linked contract
 - objection **359**
 - right of withdrawal **358**
- Linked online booking process **651c**
 - click-through-situation **651c 3**
 - contract for the benefit of third parties **651c 5**
 - dynamic packaging **651c 3**
 - far-reaching duties of the travel organiser **651c 1**
 - function **651c 1**
 - legal context **651c 2**
 - *Leistungserbringer* **651c 5**
 - meaning **651c 3** et seq.
 - package travel (contract) **651c 3**
 - Package Travel Directive **651c 2**
 - principle of full harmonisation **651c 2**
 - principle of minimum harmonisation **651c 2**
 - *Reisevermittlung* **651c 4**
 - responsibility for fault **651c 5**
 - scope of application **651c 1**
 - service providers **651c 5**
 - travel intermediation **651c 4**
 - *Vertrag zugunsten Dritter* **651c 5**
- Liquidation
 - partnership **726 1**
- Liquidation of an association **47 1** et seq.
 - alternatives to liquidation **47 2**
 - definitions **47 2** et seq.
 - entry in the register of association **76**
 - function **47 1**
 - improper liquidation **47 3**
 - liquidators **48 1** et seq.; see also Liquidators of an association
 - public notice **50 1** et seq.; see also Public notice of the liquidation of an association
 - security for creditors **52 1** et seq.; see also Unregistered association
 - waiting period **51 1** et seq.
- Liquidation of assets
 - winding-up of partnership **734 5**
- Liquidation of partnership
 - termination by partner **723 16**
- Liquidation procedure
 - winding-up of the partnership; management **730 4**
- Liquidation value
 - dissolution of partnership **740 7**
- Liquidationswerte*
 - dissolution of partnership **740 7**
- Liquidators of an association
 - appointment **48 2**
 - definitions **48 2** et seq.
 - duties **49 1** et seq.; see Duties of the liquidators of an association
 - function **48 1**
 - liability in damages **53 1** et seq.
 - powers **48 3**
 - representation **48 4**
- Litigation costs **249 105**

- Loan contract **488 et seq.**
 – general provisions **488 et seq.**; see **Loan contracts à general provisions**
- Loan contract; financing assistance and contracts for delivery by instalments between an entrepreneur and a consumer **488 et seq.**
 – loan contract **488 et seq.**
- Loan contracts à general provisions
 – consumer credit agreement **491**; see **Consumer credit agreement**
 – preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements **491a**; see **Preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements**
 – right of the borrower to give notice of termination **489**; see **Right of the borrower to give notice of termination**
 – right to terminate for cause **490**; see **Right to terminate for cause**
 – typical contractual duties in a loan contract **488**; see **Typical contractual duties in a loan contract**
 – written form, contents of the contract **492**; see **Written form, contents of the contract**
- Loan of a thing **607 3**
- Loan of money **607 3**
 – typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 2**
- Loan of other fungibles
 – typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 2**
- Loans repayable in instalments
 – calling in entire loan in the case of loans repayable in instalments **498**; see **Calling in entire loan in the case of loans repayable in instalments**
- Local tour management **651o 3**
- Long-term holiday products
 – special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products **486a 2**
- Long-term supply contract **Int to 311–360 17**
- Löschungsvormerkung*
 – requirements and effect of priority notice **883 7**
- Loss as a result of an auction
 – good faith acquisition of lost property **935 12**
- Loss in value
 – damages for breach of duty **280 12**
- Loss of bearer bond **799 2**
- Loss of bearer instruments
 – good faith acquisition of lost property **935 11**
- Loss of direct possession
 – good faith acquisition of lost property **935 6**
- Loss of earning capacity
 – annuity principle **843 4**
- Loss of interest coupons or similar coupons
804
- Loss of maintenance
 – third party compensation claims in the case of death **844 6, 8**
- Loss of money
 – good faith acquisition of lost property **935 10**
- Loss of ownership
 – bee swarms **964 5**
- Loss of ownership of bee swarms **961**
- Loss of ownership through processing **950**; see **Processing**
- Loss of production
 – damages for breach of duty **280 7**
- Loss of proprietary possession
 – interruption by loss of possession **942 1**
- Loss of the thing
 – extinction of third party rights **936 9**
 – good faith acquisition of lost property **935 5 et seq.**
- Loss of value **249 94**
- Lost income of children, beginners, etc. **252 8**
- Lost income of injured employees **252 6**
- Lost income of self-employed persons **252 7**
- Lost profits **252**
 – assessment of lost profits **252 4**
 – damages for breach of duty **280 12**
 – *damnum emergens* **252 1**
 – function **252 1**
 – lost income of children, beginners, etc. **252 8**
 – lost income of injured employees **252 6**
 – lost income of self-employed persons **252 7**
 – lost profits **252 2**
 – lost profits of merchants **252 5**
 – *lucrum cessans* **252 1**
 – meaning **252 2**
 – procedural aspects **252 9**
 – *Prostitutionsgesetz* **252 2**
 – recoverable damage **252 3**
- Lost profits of merchants **252 5**
- Lost property
 – agent in possession **855 5**
- Lost things **977 1, 2**
- Lottery and *Ausspielung* **763 2**
- Lottery contracts and gaming contracts **763**
 – approval by other countries **763 5**
 – function **763 1**
 – gaming contracts **763 2**
 – legal consequences **763 6**
 – lottery and *Ausspielung* **763 2**
 – lottery syndicates **763 6**
 – meaning **763 2 et seq.**
 – privileged status **763 1**
 – sports betting **763 3**
 – *Sportwetten* **763 3**
 – state approval **763 1, 4**
- Lottery syndicates **763 6**
- Lower-ranking pledgees **1232**
 – duties of surrender **1232 1**
 – function **1232 1**
 – meaning **1232 2 et seq.**
 – pledgee in possession **1232 2**
 – pledgee not in possession **1232 3**
 – pledges of equal rank **1232 4**
- Low-value payment instruments
 – low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i 1**
- Lucrum cessans* **249 13**
 – lost profits **252 1**
- Lump sum payment
 – annuity in money or lump sum settlement **843 9**

- Luxury animals
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 1**
- Luxustiere*
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 1**
- M**
- Mahnverfahren*
 - claim to release of the surety **775 6**
- Main duties deriving from lawyer's contracts **675 9**
- Main duties deriving from tax accountant's contracts **675 12**
- Maintenance costs of *bona fide* possessor **995 6**
- Maintenance costs regarding boundary installation **922 3**
- Maintenance measure
 - lease agreement for residential space **555f 3 et seq.**
- Maintenance of inventory **582**
- Maintenance of the thing **1041**
- Maintenance relationship
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death **844 7**
- Majority **2**
 - age **2 7, 8**
 - beginning **2 6**
 - comparison of laws **2 5**
 - history **2 4**
 - purpose **2 1**
 - scope of application **2 3**
- Majority decisions on fundamental matters
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 10**
- Majority of claims to be assigned **398 16**
- Majority requirements
 - joint management of partnership **709 13**
- Making of the contribution
 - contributions of the partners **706 4**
- Maklervertrag*
 - non-gratuitous management of the affairs of another **675 2**
- Mala fide* possessors
 - liability of the possessor in good faith **993 1**
- Malfunction
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 12**
- Management and representation
 - joint management of partnership **709 5**
- Management matters
 - joint management of partnership **709 2**
- Management obligation
 - joint management of partnership **709 7**
- Management of partnership
 - continuation of authority to manage **729**; see **Continuation of authority to manage the partnership**
 - joint management of partnership **709 1**
 - revocation and dismissal of management **712**; see **Revocation and dismissal of management of partnership**
 - right to object **711**; see **Right of partner to object**
 - rights and duties of managing partners **713**
 - transfer of management **710**
 - winding-up of the partnership; management **730**; see **Winding-up of the partnership; management**
- Management of the affairs of another **675 7**
- Mandat* in French law
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 4**
- Mandatory's deviation from instructions **665**
 - *Auslobung* **665 4**
 - DCFR **665 3**
 - deviations **665 6**
 - exception to notification **665 6**
 - general or vague instructions **665 5**
 - instruction **665 4**
 - legal context **665 3**
 - mandatory must carry out these instructions **665 5**
 - mandator free to change the instructions **665 5**
 - meaning **665 4 et seq.**
 - promise of reward **665 4**
 - purpose **665 1**
 - scope of application **665 2**
- Mandatory's authority to act as the mandator's agent **671 4**
- Mandatory's vicarious liability **664 4**
- Mandate **662 et seq.**
 - claim to release of the surety **775 1, 2**
 - death of the mandatory **673**; see **Death of the mandatory**
 - death or incapacity to contract of the mandator **672**; see **Death or incapacity to contract of the mandator**
 - donation **516 4**
 - duty of advance payment **669**; see **Duty of advance payment by mandator**
 - duty of information and duty to render account **666**; see **Duty of information and duty to render account**
 - duty to notify when rejecting **663**; see **Duty to notify when rejecting a mandate**
 - duty to return **667**; see **Duty of mandatory to return**
 - interest on money spent **668**; see **Interest on money spent by mandatory**
 - legal fiction of continuation **674**; see **Legal fiction of continuation of mandate**
 - liability for assistants **664**; see **Non-transferability of mandate**
 - mandate, contract for the management of the affairs of another and payment services **662 et seq.**
 - non-transferability **664**; see **Non-transferability of mandate**
 - reimbursement of expenses **670**; see **Reimbursement of expenses of mandatory**
 - revocation **671**; see **Revocation of mandate**
 - termination **671**; see **Revocation of mandate**
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662**; see **Typical contractual duties in a mandate**
 - typical contractual duties in a service contract **611 7**

- Mandate, contract for the management of the affairs of another and payment services **662 et seq.**
 - contract for the management of the affairs of another **675 et seq.**; see Contract for the management of the affairs of another
- Mandates by remunerated contracts
 - duty of advance payment by mandator **669 1**
- Mandatum* in Roman law
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 4**
- Mängelreden*
 - defences of surety **768 2**
- Mangelfolgeschaden*
 - damages in case of defects **437 21, 22**
 - lease agreement **536a 6**
- Mangelschaden*
 - lease agreement **536a 6**
- Manner of termination
 - cancellation claim of co-owner **749 4**
- Manner of use and maintenance **922**
 - co-ownership **922 5**
 - function **922 1**
 - maintenance costs **922 3**
 - meaning **922 2 et seq.**
 - removal of the installation **922 4**
 - use of the entire installation **922 2**
 - way and extent of joint use **922 1**
- Marriage brokerage contract
 - function **656 1**
 - imperfect obligations **656 1**
 - legal consequences **656 2**
 - meaning **656 2 et seq.**
 - *Naturalobligationen* **656 1**
 - public policy **656 1**
 - requirements **656 2**
- Marriage broking **656**
 - marriage broking **656**; see **Marriage brokerage contract**
- Married minors
 - residence **8 1 et seq.**
- Mass demonstrations
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 12**
- Material consensus principle
 - Land Register **873 23**
- Material defects **434**
 - agreed quality **434 11 et seq.**
 - burden of proof **434 24**
 - CESL **434 6**
 - CISG **434 6**
 - comparison of laws **434 6**
 - conformity **434 10**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **434 4**
 - DCFR **434 6**
 - defective assembly or assembly instructions **434 19 et seq.**; see also Defective assembly or assembly instructions
 - defective goods **434 7 et seq.**; see also Defective goods
 - Directive on the Supply of Digital Content **434 6**
 - historical and legal context **434 3 et seq.**
 - lease agreement **536 3**
 - material defects and legal defects of a work **633 3**
 - meaning **434 7 et seq.**
 - part performance **434 23**
 - presumption of conformity **434 5**
 - purpose **434 1**
 - Sale of Goods Directive **434 6**
 - scope of application **434 1**
 - suitability for customary use **434 14 et seq.**; see also Suitability for customary use
 - suitability for intended use **434 13**
 - supply of a different thing **434 22**
 - supply of a lesser amount **434 23**
- Material defects and legal defects of a work **633**
 - absence of an agreement on quality **633 5**
 - agreement on quality **633 4**
 - aliud and incomplete work **633 6**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **633 2**
 - contractor's obligation **633 1**
 - *ergänzende Vertragsauslegung* **633 3**
 - European law **633 2**
 - existence of defect **633 8**
 - function **633 1**
 - *Gefahrübergang* **633 8**
 - legal context **633 2**
 - legal defects **633 7**
 - material defects **633 3**
 - meaning **633 3 et seq.**
 - passing of risk **633 8**
 - prevailing opinion in commercial practice **633 5**
 - rights of the customer in the case of defects **634**; see **Rights of the customer in the case of defects**
 - *subjektiver Mangelbegriff* **633 3**
 - supplementary interpretation of the contract **633 3**
 - *Verkehrsauffassung* **633 5**
- Materielles Konsensprinzip*
 - Land Register **873 23**
- Matters of fundamental importance for the partnership
 - joint management of partnership **709 2**
- Maximum amount mortgage **1113 6; 1189**
- Maximum amount of compensation for lost value **882**
- Maximum execution times
 - execution deadline for payment transactions **675s 1**
- Maximum period
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 8**
 - right of withdrawal **355 16; 356 17; 356b 7; 356d, 356e**
- Maximum strict liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 3**
- Measures of maintenance or improvement for leased farm land **588**
- Medical care **617 1 et seq.**
- Medical record **630g 2**
- Medical records and qualification **630h 6**
- Medical treatment without consent **630d 4**

Mehrheit von Schuldnern und Gläubigern

- more than one obligee of indivisible performance **432**; see **More than one obligee of indivisible performance**

Members of the executive board of an *Aktiengesellschaft*

- tacit extension of service contract **525 2**

Membership in an association **38 1** et seq.

- acquisition by inheritance **38 5**
- becoming a member **38 3**
- certificate on number of members **72**
- decrease in number of members **73**; see **Decrease in number of members**
- definitions **38 2** et seq.
- flexible provisions **40 4**
- function **38 1**
- meaning **38 2**
- non-transference **38 4**
- prohibition on agency **38 6**
- rights deriving from membership **384**

Mental reservation **116**

- burden of proof **116 5**
- legal consequences **116 4**
- meaning **116 3** et seq.
- mental reservation **116 3**
- purpose **116 1**
- scope of application **116 2**

Merchant

- defence of surety of unexhausted remedies **771 2**
- form of the declaration of suretyship **766 2**

Merger

- bee swarms **964 4**

Merger of share

- dissolution of partnership **727 15**

Merging of bee swarms **963**

Messenger

- Effect of a declaration made by the agent **164 2**

Mietkauf

- postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 7**

Mietprelsbremse

- lease agreement **535 5, 9**

Mietvertrag

- brokerage contract **652 2**

Mindestlohngesetz **612 3**

Minimum amount as compensation for use

- compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 1**

Minimum amount for foundation **82 2**

Minimum loss

- assessment of damages **281 14**

Minimum requirements for proof of authorisation

- liability with respect to payment services **675w 1, 11, 12, 13**

Minimum wage **611a 29**

Mining activities

- ownership of separated products and components **953 2**

Mining rights

- easements **1019 1**

Minor between 7 and 10

- responsibility for tortious acts **828 6** et seq.

Minor breach and disproportionality **242 26**

Minor under 18

- responsibility for tortious acts **828 9** et seq.

Minor under 7

- responsibility for tortious acts **828 5**

Minors; see Limited capacity for minors to contract

- independent operation of a trade or business **112**; see **Independent operation of a trade or business**

- payment by minor with own means **110**

- service or employment relationship **113**; see **Service or employment relationship of a minor**

- torts **828**; see **Responsibility of minors for tortious acts**

- unilateral legal transaction **111**; see **Unilateral legal transaction**

Minors as keeper

- liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 8**

Misleading information

- torts **823 32**

Missbrauchseinrede

- restitution for unjust enrichment **813 2**

Mistake by the agent **164 3**

- Mistake regarding the basis of the settlement **779 20**

Miteigentum **903 11***Miteigentum nach Bruchteilen*

- security right of the lessor **562 4**

Mittäter

- joint tortfeasors and persons involved **830 1**

Mittelbarer Besitz

- constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 1**
- extinction of third party rights in case of prescription **945 4**

Mittelbarer Besitzer

- security right of the contractor **647 4**

Mittelbarer Eigenbesitz

- constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 6**

Mixed contract **Int to 311–360 16**Mixed donation **527 3**

Modalities of authorisation/consent

- consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions **675j 4**

Modernisation measures **555b**

- *Energiewende* **555f 1**
- energy revolution **555f 1**
- lease agreement for residential space **555f 5**
- meaning **555f 3** et seq.
- modernisation measures **555f 5**
- purpose **555f 1**
- rent increase after modernisation measures **559**; see **Rent increase after modernisation measures**
- scope of application **555f 2**

Modernisation of the Law of Obligations

- burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 6**

- Modes of performance
 - extinction by performance 362 8
- Modification by disposition *mortis causa* in case of reservation 332
 - disposition *mortis causa* 332 1
 - interpretation rule 332 1
 - purpose 332 1
 - scope of application 332 2
- Modification by the mandate contract 671 5
- Modified land charge 1191 2, 8
- Modifying a declaration in lieu of an oath 261
- Money debt 270 1
- Monopoly of the state on the use of force with respect to the law of things 858 1
- Monument protection legislation
 - usufruct in things 1040 5
- More than one heir
 - dissolution of partnership 727 5
- More than one obligee of indivisible performance 431; 432
 - applicability to rights *in rem* 432 3
 - context 431 2; 432 2
 - co-ownership by defined shares 432 3
 - delimitation 431 4 et seq.
 - duty of the joint obligees to adjust advancements 432 9
 - forgiveness 432 7
 - function 431 2; 432 1
 - indivisible performance 432 2
 - interpretation rule 431 1
 - joint ownership 432 3
 - legal consequences 432 4
- More than one obligor and obligee
 - divisible performance 420; **see Divisible performance**
 - duty of the joint and several creditors to adjust advancements 430; **see Duty of the joint and several creditors to adjust advancements**
 - duty to adjust advancements, passing of claim 426; **see Duty to adjust advancements, passing of claim**
 - effect of changes 429; **see Effect of changes**
 - effect of default by the obligee 424; **see Effect of default by the obligee**
 - effect of forgiveness 423; **see Effect of forgiveness**
 - effect of other facts 425; **see Effect of other facts**
 - effect of performance 422; **see Effect of performance**
 - joint and several creditors 428; **see Joint and several creditors**
 - joint and several debtors 421; **see Joint and several debtors**
 - joint contractual duty 427; **see Joint contractual duty**
 - limitation periods 425 8 et seq.
 - more than one obligor of indivisible performance 431; **see More than one obligor of indivisible performance**
- More than one obligor of indivisible performance
 - indivisible performance 431 3
 - meaning 431 3 et seq.; 432 3 et seq.
 - no global impact of facts only relating to the person of one of the obligees 432 6
 - obligee’s right to demand deposit 432 5
 - occurrences 432 3
 - plurality of obligees 432 1
 - rights to alter the legal relationship 432 8
- More than one person entitled to repurchase 461
 - *Gesamthandsgemeinschaften* 461 2
 - *Gesellschaft bürgerlichen Rechts* 461 2
 - joint entitlement 461 2
 - joint ownership 461 2
 - partnership under the BGB 461 2
 - purpose 461 1
 - scope of application 461 2
- More than one person with a right of preemption 472
 - function 472 1
 - interpretation rule 472 2
 - meaning 472 2
 - real right of preemption 472 1
- Mortgage **Int** 60; 1113–1190
 - acquisition of the certificated mortgage 1117; **see Acquisition of the certificated mortgage**
 - addition of a plot of land 1131
 - advance disposition of the rent or usufructuary rent 1124; **see Advance disposition of the rent or usufructuary rent**
 - application for an injunction 1134; **see Deterioration of accessories**
 - appointment of a Land Register representative 1188
 - arrears of supplementary payments 1159
 - assignment of the claim 1154; **see Assignment of the claim**
 - assumption of a mortgage debt 416; **see Assumption of a mortgage debt**
 - blanket mortgage 1132
 - cancellation 1183
 - certificated and uncertificated mortgage 1116; **see Certificated and uncertificated mortgage**
 - change of priority for partial mortgages 1151
 - claim for deletion based on one’s own right 1179b
 - claim for deletion in the case of third party rights 1179a; **see Claim for deletion in the case of third party rights**
 - conflict clause 1176
 - continuation of defences to the mortgage 1157
 - danger to the security of the mortgage 1133; **see Deterioration of accessories**
 - debt-securing mortgage 1184; **see Debt-securing mortgage**
 - debt-securing mortgage for bearer instruments and instruments made out to order 1186
 - default interest 1146
 - defence with a negative effect on a right 1169; **see Defence with a negative effect on a right**
 - defences of the owner 1137; **see Defences of the owner against the mortgage**
 - delivery of correction documents 1167
 - delivery of documents 1144

- deterioration of accessories 1135; see **Deterioration of accessories**
- discharge of the debtor 1165; see **Discharge of the debtor**
- encumbrance of a fraction 1114
- enforcement of a certificated mortgage 1160
- enforcement of the claim 1161
- exclusion by deposit 1171; see **Exclusion by deposit**
- exclusion of unknown creditors 1170; see **Exclusion by deposit**
- extension of liability for interest 1119; see **Extension of liability for interest**
- Extension to claim for rent or for usufructuary rent 1123; see **Extension to claim for rent or for usufructuary rent**
- extension to insurance claim 1127; see **Extension to insurance claim**
- extension to products, parts and accessories 1120; see **Extension to products, parts and accessories**
- extension to recurring acts of performance 1126
- extinction by satisfaction from the plot of land 1181
- fiction of ownership 1148; see **Fiction of ownership**
- future supplementary payments 1158
- insurance on buildings 1128
- legal relationship between the owner and the new creditor 1156
- liability for incidental claims 1118; see **Liability for incidental claims**
- maximum amount mortgage 1189
- mortgage certificate and inaccuracy of the Land Register 1140
- mortgage for supplementary payments and costs 1178
- notice of termination of the mortgage 1141; see **Notice of termination of the mortgage**
- notification of the debtor 1166
- objection with regard to an uncertificated mortgage for a loan 1139
- other insurance against damage 1129
- owner blanket mortgage 1172
- owner land charge 1177
- owner mortgage 1163; 1177
- owner partial mortgage 1176
- owner's right of satisfaction 1142; see **Owner's right of satisfaction**
- partial mortgage certificate 1152
- partial satisfaction 1145
- passing of accessory rights and preferential rights 401 2
- passing of claim 1143; see **Passing of claim**
- passing of the mortgage to the debtor 1164; see **Passing of the mortgage to the debtor**
- permitted conversions 1186
- presumption of the accuracy of certified declarations of assignment 1155; see **Presumption of the accuracy of certified declarations of assignment**
- presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register 1138; see **Presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register**
- priority notice of right to deletion 1179; see **Priority notice of right to deletion**
- prohibited agreements on satisfaction 1149
- public notice with regard to the mortgage certificate 1162
- registration of the mortgage 1115; see **Registration of the mortgage**
- release from liability through disposal and removal 1121; see **Release from liability through disposal and removal**
- release from liability without disposal 1122; see **Release from liability without disposal**
- replacement clause 1130
- restraint on disposition by legal transaction 1136
- right of redemption of third parties 1150
- right of withdrawal 356b 2
- satisfaction by execution 1147; see **Satisfaction by execution**
- satisfaction by one of the owners 1173; see **Satisfaction by one of the owners**
- satisfaction by the personal debtor 1174; see **Satisfaction by the personal debtor**
- set-off against rent or usufructuary rent 1125
- special provision for bearer bonds 1187
- substitution for the claim 1180
- transfer in the case of satisfaction from the blanket mortgage 1182
- transfer of mortgage and claim 1153
- uncertificated mortgage 1185
- waiver of the blanket mortgage 1175
- waiver of the mortgage 1168; see **Waiver of the mortgage**
- Mortgage certificate 1185 2
- Mortgage certificate and inaccuracy of the Land Register 1140
 - effect of objections 1140 1
 - good faith 1140 1
 - inaccuracy of the Land Register 1140 1
- Mortgage Credit Directive
 - advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility 504a 1
 - advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts 511 2
 - agreements deviating from statutory level of consumer protection 512 2
 - consumer credit agreement 491 5; 491a 1; 492b 4; 493 3; 494 2; 496 2; 497 3; 498 3
 - contracts for delivery by instalments 510 2
 - conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency 503 3
 - credit intermediation contract 655e 1
 - founders of new businesses 513 2
 - gratuitous credit agreements 515 1
 - gratuitous financing assistance 515 1
 - information during the contractual relationship 493 3

Index

- postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 2**
- Mortgage for supplementary payments and costs **1178**
- Mortgage of an owner of a shipyard **647a**
- Mortgage or ship mortgage
 - extinction of security rights and preferential rights **418 6**
- Mortgage, land charge, annuity land charge **1113–1203**
 - land charge, annuity land charge **1191–1203**; see **Land charge, annuity land charge**
 - mortgage **1113–1190**
- Mortgages which have been secured by a priority notice **416 2**
- Motiven* **Int 18**
- Moveable thing **Int 53**
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription **1033 1**
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688 10**
 - sale of consumer goods **474 7**
- Moveables and rights as object of claim
 - effect of performance on pledge **1287 3**
- Moving the use with respect to easement **1023**
 - beneficiary's right **1023 4**
 - confinement area **1023 2**
 - *Duldungsdienstbarkeit* **1023 1**
 - function **1023 1**
 - landowner's right **1023 3**
 - meaning **1023 2 et seq.**
 - relocation to different plot of land **1023 5**
- Multilateral legal transaction; see *Bilateral legal transaction*
- Multilevel indirect possession **871**
- Multiple assignment **408**
 - acknowledgement **408 3**
 - function **408 1**
 - meaning **408 2 et seq.**
 - transferal of protection granted by §407 **408 2**
- Multiple beneficiaries of restricted personal easements **1092 5**
- Multiple beneficiaries of usufruct **1030 4**
- Multiple borrowers
 - consumer credit agreement **491 3**
- Multiple or repeated payment orders
 - payment order **675p 4**
- Multiple places of residence **7 8**
- Multiple things
 - usufruct in things **1030 2**
- Multitude of lessees
 - duty of lessee to return **546 3**
- Muster-Berufsordnung für die in Deutschland tätigen Ärztinnen und Ärzte* **630f 6**
- Mutual concession
 - settlement **779 12**
- Mutual redemption **387 1**
- Mutuality **320 7**
- N**
- Nach verständigem Ermessen*
 - reimbursement of expenses of mandatary **670 5**
- Nachbarrechtstheorie* **917 3**
- Nachfolgeklausel*
 - dissolution of partnership **727 4, 10, 13**
 - partnership **736 4**
- Nachforschungspflicht*
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 10**
- Nachträgliche Übersicherung* **398 25**
- Name
 - right to a name **12 1 et seq.**; see also *Right to a name*
- Name of the association
 - addition to the name **65 1 et seq.**
- Namensrecht* **12 1 et seq.**; see also *Right to a name*
- Natural persons **1 et seq.**
- Naturalobligationen*
 - marriage broking **656**
- Nature and extent of damages
 - *Affektionsinteresse* **249 12**
 - burden of proof **249 109**
 - causation **249 27 et seq.**; see also *Causation*
 - collective compensation system **249 7**
 - compensation **249 2**
 - compensation for abstract loss of use **249 99**
 - constructive total loss **249 94**
 - *culpa in contrahendo* **249 14**
 - damage to the person **249 91**
 - damage to the pure economic sphere **249 15**
 - damage to things **249 93**
 - *damnum emergens* **249 13**
 - decrease in the market value **249 97**
 - destruction of things **249 94**
 - difference hypothesis **249 8**
 - direct and indirect damage **249 13**
 - ecological damage **249 102**
 - full protection of the integrity **249 5**
 - *Gentechnikgesetz* **249 102**
 - historical context **249 3**
 - limits to the principle of restitution **249 6**
 - litigation costs **249 105**
 - loss of earning capacity **249 103**
 - loss of leisure time **249 104**
 - loss of use **249 98**
 - loss of value **249 94**
 - *lucrum cessans* **249 13**
 - meaning **249 5 et seq.**
 - merely damaged thing **249 96**
 - *negativer Schaden* **249 2**
 - no compensation for abstract VAT **249 100**
 - non-pecuniary loss **249 11**
 - non-performance damage **249 14**
 - pecuniary loss **249 11**
 - persons entitled to damages **249 85 et seq.**; see also *Assignment contract*
 - preventive expenditures **249 106**
 - primary principle of restitution **249 5**
 - principle of total restitution **249 16 et seq.**; see also *Total restitution principle*
 - pseudo total loss **249 95**
 - punitive damages **249 2**
 - pure economic loss **249 101**
 - purpose **249 1**
 - relevant point of time **249 107**

- reliance damage 249 14
- restitution in kind 249 94
- satisfaction 249 2
- scope of application 248 4
- *Umwelthaftungsgesetz* 249 102
- underlying principle 249 1
- Nature of settlement agreements
 - settlement 779 13
- Near Field Communication
 - low-value payment instruments and electronic money 675i 5
- Nebenschichten*
 - extinction by performance 362 2
- Nebenrechte*
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to surtyship 774 5
- Nebentäter*
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved 830 1, 10
- Necessary expenditures of mandator 670 5
- Necessary outlays 994, 995 3, 4
- Necessary outlays regarding farm lease 590b
- Necessity 904
 - *Angriffsnotstand* 904 2
 - claim for compensation 904 9
 - defensive necessity 904 4
 - disproportionateness of the damage 904 7
 - English law 904 3
 - general consequences 904 8
 - imminent damage 904 4
 - influence 904 5
 - justification 904 8
 - legal context 904 3
 - meaning 904 4 et seq.
 - necessity of influence 904 5
 - offensive necessity 904 2
 - present danger 904 4
 - purpose 904 1
 - *Rechtfertigungsgrund* 904 8
 - scope of application 904 2
 - strict liability 904 9
 - underlying principle 904 1
 - *Verteidigungsnotstand* 904 4
- Negative easement 1019 5; 1022 9
- Negative examples of usufruct in rights 1084 3
- Negative publicity
 - Land Register 892 1
- Negative Publizität*
 - Land Register 892 1
- Negativer Schaden* 249 2
- Negligence
 - accountability 254 6
 - causation 254 5
 - contributory negligence 254; **see Contributory negligence**
 - contributory negligence of third parties 254 12
 - duty to avert and minimise the damage 254 10
 - duty to warn 254 9
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 12
 - gross negligence 276 9, 10
 - liability during default 287 2
 - liability of an unauthorised agent 179 8
 - liability of the donor 521 1
 - responsibility of the obligor 276 9
 - simple negligence 276 9
 - sports activities 254 8
- Negligent ignorance
 - liability in damages of the depositor 694 1
- Negotiorum gestio*
 - duty of mandatory to return 667 2
 - interest on money spent by mandatory 668 1
 - unjust enrichment **Int to** 812–822 5
- Neighbouring plot of land 907 5; 908 2; 909 5
- Neighbour-law claims 903 **et seq.**
- Neighbour-law claims not subject to the statute of limitations 924
- New interest coupons and annuity coupons 805
- New or replaced obligation
 - settlement 779 17
- Nicht ausführbarer Zahlungsauftrag*
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers 675r 6
- Nichtakzessorische Sicherungsrechte* 401 5
- Nichtehelichengesetz* 11 2
- Nichtigkeitsfeststellungsklage*
 - joint management of partnership 709 17
- Nießbrauch Int to* 873–902 2
 - non-transferability of partner rights 717 3
- No circumvention
 - gaming and betting 762 11
- No interest in acquired ownership
 - compensation for loss of rights 951 8
- No return
 - gaming and betting 762 10
- No set-off against a claim in tort 393
 - burden of proof 393 4
 - claims for damages arising from the breach of contract 393 2
 - consequential costs 393 4
 - meaning 393 3 et seq.
 - obligation arising from an intentional unlawful act 393 2
 - purpose 393 1
 - requirement 393 3
 - scope of application 393 2
 - scope of costs 393 4
 - underlying principle 393 1
- No set-off against a claim subject to a defence
 - assigned claim 390 4
 - defence 390 3
 - function 390 1
 - legal context 390 2
 - meaning 390 3 et seq.
- No set-off against an unpledgeable claim 394
 - claims from funds 394 4
 - function 394 1
 - good faith 394 5
 - legal context 394 2
 - mandatory nature 394 3
 - meaning 394 3 et seq.
 - prohibitions of seizure 394 3
 - securing a certain standard of living 394 1
 - unilateral set-off/offsetting agreements 394 5

- No set-off against claims for damages arising from the breach of contract **393** 3
- No set-off against obligation arising from an intentional unlawful act **393** 2
- No work, no pay
 - remuneration for services **615** 2
- Non-acceptance of services offered
 - remuneration for services **615** 13
- Non-accessory security rights **401** 5
 - passing of claim to the pledgor **1225** 8
- Non-commercial associations **21** 1
 - abuse **21** 11
 - definition **21** 7 et seq.
 - non-commercial business **21** 7
 - registration **21** 8
- Non-conforming performance **281** 1
 - assessment of damages **281** 16
 - damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded **283** 3
- Non-discrimination rule
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l** 11
- Non-distrainability of usufruct **1059b**, **1059e** 6
- Non-essential parts
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription **1033** 2
- Non-executable payment order
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r** 6
- Non-executed payment orders
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y** 10
- Non-fulfillment of the condition **527**
 - *condictio causa data causa non secuta* **527** 3
 - contract of donation **527** 2
 - donation serving a particular purpose **527** 3
 - donation under conditions **527** 3
 - function **527** 1
 - *gemischte Schenkung* **527** 3
 - meaning **527** 2 et seq.
 - mixed donation **527** 3
 - non-performance **527** 6
 - termination **527** 7
 - *Zweckschenkung* **527** 3
- Non-gratuitous cloakroom
 - contractual duties in safekeeping **688** 11
- Non-gratuitous management of another's affairs
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate **662** 2
- Nongratuitous management of the affairs of another **675**
 - agencies **675** 15
 - auditors **675** 14
 - *Aufklärung* **675** 16
 - banks **675** 16
 - *Baubetreuungsvertrag* **675** 17
 - breach of lawyer's contracts **675** 10
 - breach of tax accountant's contracts **675** 13
 - brokerage contracts **675** 2
 - comparison of law **675** 5
 - confidentiality **675** 16
 - contract for arranging the construction of a building **675** 17
 - contracts for a current account **675** 16
 - DCFR **675** 5
 - duties of elucidation **675** 16
 - duties of information, **675** 16
 - duties to provide information **675a**; see **Duties to provide information**
 - duty to advice **675** 16, 19, 20
 - games of chance **675** 20
 - *Gesetz gegen unseriöse Geschäftspraktiken* **675** 4
 - investment advice **675** 19
 - lawyer's contracts **675** 8 et seq.
 - legal and historical context **675** 3 et seq.
 - main duties deriving from lawyer's contracts **675** 9
 - main duties deriving from tax accountant's contracts **675** 12
 - *Maklervertrag* **675** 2
 - management of the affairs of another **675** 7
 - meaning **675** 6 et seq.
 - orders to transfer securities in systems **675b**; see **Orders to transfer securities in systems**
 - other contracts **675** 18
 - provisions on mandate **675** 6
 - purpose **675** 1
 - scope of application **675** 2
 - *Steuerberatungsgesetz* **675** 11
 - tax accountant's contracts **675** 11 et seq.
 - warning duties **675** 16
 - *Wirtschaftsprüferordnung* **675** 14
- Non-identification
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r** 5
- Non-material impairments
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004** 5
- Non-occurrence of result **815**
 - *condictio ob rem* **815** 1
 - defences, **815** 2
 - function **815** 1
 - impossibility **815** 3
 - meaning **815** 2 et seq.
 - violation of good faith **815** 4
- Non-pecuniary loss **249** 11
- Non-performance **281** 1, 5
- Non-performance and considerable delay
 - traveller's rights in the event of defects **651i** 7
- Non-performance damage **249** 14
- Non-possessory pledge **1257** 7, 8
- Non-possessory registered pledges **1204** 5
- Non-transferability **473**
 - purpose **473** 1
 - scope of application **473** 2
- Non-transferability of mandate **664**
 - assignment of claims **664** 5
 - deviation from instructions **665**; see **Mandatory's deviation from instructions**
 - exclusion of assignability **664** 5
 - executors of wills **664** 2
 - fault **664** 4
 - mandatory's vicarious liability **664** 4
 - meaning **664** 3 et seq.
 - purpose **664** 1
 - scope of application **664** 2
 - *Testamentsvollstrecker* **664** 2

- transfer **664 3**
- Non-transferability of partner rights **717**
 - *Abspaltungsverbot* **717 1**
 - execution of wills **717 3**
 - fiduciary membership **717 3**
 - function **717 1**
 - individual financial claims **717 5**
 - inseparability of membership and voting rights **717 2**
 - meaning **717 2 et seq.**
 - *Nießbrauch* **717 3**
 - *Stimmbindungsverträge* **717 4**
 - *Testamentsvollstreckung* **717 3**
 - transfer of membership **717 6**
 - transferability of individual financial claims **717 5**
 - *Treuhandverhältnis* **717 3**
 - usufruct **717 3**
 - voting trust agreements **717 4**
- Non-transferability of restricted personal easement **1092**
 - *Abspaltungserklärung* **1092 7**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **1092 6**
 - agreement **1092 6**
 - creation by agreement **1092 7**
 - declaration of division **1092 7**
 - easements with different content **1092 14**
 - essential features of the entitlements **1092 3**
 - exercise **1092 9**
 - exercise by public authorities **1092 20**
 - expiry and surrender of restricted personal easement **1092 22**
 - function **1092 1**
 - grant by statute **1092 8**
 - *Grundbuch* **1092 7**
 - *Grundbuchamt* **1092 7**
 - holder **1092 4**
 - Land Register **1092 7**
 - Land Registry **1092 7**
 - meaning **1092 2 et seq.**
 - multiple beneficiaries **1092 5**
 - permitted content **1092 2**
 - principle of abstraction **1092 6**
 - protection of easement **1092 21**
 - requirements of transfer of easements **1092 13**
 - security easements **1092 15 et seq.**; see also Security easements
 - security servitudes **1092 1**
 - *Sicherungsdienstbarkeiten* **1092 1**
 - transfer of commercial easements **1092 11**
 - transferable easements **1092 12**
- Non-transferability of service obligation **613**
 - meaning **613 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **613 1**
 - scope of application **613 2**
 - service claim **613 6 et seq.**
 - service obligation **613 3 et seq.**
 - underlying principle **613 1**
- Non-transferability of usufruct **1059, 1059e 1**
- Non-use of appeal
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 19**
- Non-gratuitous contract
 - freedom of contract principle **Int to 311-360 9**
- Non-registered partnership
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705-740 26**
- No-questions-asked Refund
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee **675x 5**
- Notarial recording **128**
 - agreed form **128 2**
 - *Beurkundungsgesetz* **128 1**
 - form of promise of donation **518 1, 3**
 - lack of notarial recording **154**; see **Overt lack of agreement in a contract**
 - meaning **128 3**
 - purpose **128 1**
- Notice and payment with respect to usufruct in right **1077**
- Notice of assignment **409**
 - approval **409 9**
 - DCFR **409 3**
 - debtor's right of retention **409 8**
 - document relating to the assignment **409 5**
 - form **409 5**
 - legal acts in relation to the previous obligee **407 8**
 - legal consequences **409 7**
 - meaning **409 4 et seq.**
 - notice of assignment **409 4**
 - purpose **409 1**
 - scope of application **409 2**
- Notice of defect by the traveller **651o**
 - function **651o 1**
 - legal grant **651o 2**
 - local tour management **651o 3**
 - meaning **651o 3**
 - *örtliche Reiseleitung* **651o 3**
 - principle of contractual equivalence **651o 1**
- Notice of objection
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 5**
- Notice of termination
 - form and contents of the notice of termination **568**; see **Form and contents of the notice of termination**
 - periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings **576**; see **Periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings**
 - restriction on notice of termination in connection with conversion of the dwelling **577a**
 - termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason **569**; see **Termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason**
- Notice of termination for cause **569 4 et seq.**
 - compelling reasons **569 8**
 - default **568 5**
 - period of grace **569 6**
 - rent increase **569 7**
- Notice of termination for cause in the case of the death of the lessee **580**

Index

- Notice of termination in the case of a partnership for life or a continuing partnership **724**
 - indeterminate period **724** 1
 - limited to the lifetime of a partner **724** 1
- Notice of termination of mortgage **1141** 3
- Notice of termination of the mortgage **1141**
 - debt-securing mortgage **1141** 2
 - Land Register **1141** 4
 - meaning **1141** 3 et seq.
 - notice of termination **1141** 3
 - purpose **1141** 1
 - registered owner **1141** 4
 - representative **1141** 5
 - scope of application **1141** 2
- Notice period **584**
 - early repayment by the borrower **502** 7
 - right of withdrawal **355** 7 et seq.; **356** 7 et seq.
 - withdrawal **495** 10
- Notice period in the case of contracts lasting more than five years **624**
 - function **624** 1
 - meaning **624** 2
- Notice periods for employment relationships **622**
 - *Angestellte* **622** 3
 - *Arbeiter* **622** 3
 - basic statutory notice period **622** 5
 - blue collar workers **622** 3
 - calculation of the notice periods **622** 5
 - collective bargaining agreements **622** 5
 - date **622** 6
 - discrimination on grounds of age **622** 4
 - Framework Equality Directive **622** 4
 - historical and legal context **622** 3 et seq.
 - individual employment contracts **622** 5
 - invalidly short notice period **622** 6
 - *Küçükdeveci* case **622** 4
 - meaning **622** 5 et seq.
 - notice periods **622** 5
 - probationary period **622** 5
 - purpose **622** 1
 - scope of application **622** 2
 - white collar employees **622** 3
- Notice periods for service relationships **621**
 - meaning **621** 3
 - purpose **621** 1
 - scope of application **621** 2
- Notice periods lease of plots of land, of premises that are not business premises **580a**
- Notice periods regarding farm lease **594a**
- Notification
 - assumption of a mortgage debt **416** 6
- Notification by the lessor of passing of ownership **566e**
 - function **566e** 1
 - meaning **566e** 2 et seq., 5
- Notification by the traveller
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n** 5
 - transfer of package travel contracts **651e** 3
- Notification obligation
 - lease agreement **536c** 4
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w** 7; **676b** 3
- Notification of concealed security deficiencies
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702** 5
- Notification of defence of unexhausted remedy with respect to temporary suretyship **777** 6
- Notification of safety hazards
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702** 5
- Notification of the debtor **1166**, **1280**
 - legal consequences **1280** 4
 - meaning **1280** 3 et seq.
 - notification **1280** 3
 - publicity requirement **1280** 1
 - purpose **1280** 1
 - scope of application **1280** 2
- Notification of the other party of the reason for notice of termination
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626** 19
- Notification of the owner **1241**
- Notification of unauthorised or erroneously executed payment transactions **676b**
 - *Anzeigepflicht* **676b** 3
 - consequential losses **676b** 4
 - *Folgeschäden* **676b** 4
 - function **676b** 1
 - legal context **676b** 2
 - meaning **676b** 3 et seq.
 - notification obligation **676b** 3
 - payment initiation service provider **676b** 4
 - scope of cut-off period **676b** 4
- Notification regarding revocation **482a**
 - evidentiary function **482a** 3
 - function **482a** 1
 - information **482a** 2
 - meaning **482a** 2 et seq.
 - notification of the consumer **482a** 3
 - prohibition on advance payments. **482a** 1, 2
 - right of withdrawal **482a** 1, 2
 - Timeshare Directive **482a** 1 et seq.
 - withdrawal period **482a** 2
 - written confirmation **482a** 3
- Notification regarding withdrawal
 - consumer credit agreement **495** 6
- Notification requirement regarding farm lease **585** 2
- Notifications of the contents of the purchase agreement **1099**
- Novation **311** 10
- Numerus clausus* **Int to 1018–1093** 2
- Numerus clausus* **1094** 2
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873** 7
- Numerus clausus* of real rights **Int to 873–902** 3
- Nutztiere*
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper **833** 1

O

- Obhutspflicht*
 - lease agreement **536c** 3

- Object of pledge **1204 8**
- Object of the settlement
 - settlement **779 19**
- Objection by the travel organiser
 - transfer of package travel contracts **651e 4**
- Objection due to unlawful exercise of a right
 - defences of surety **768 2**
- Objection of lessee to termination **574**
 - continuation of lease after objection **574a**; see **Continuation of lease after objection**
 - effect of objection **574 4**
 - form and period of objection **574b**; see **Form and period of objection**
 - function **574 1**
 - further continuation of lease in the case of unforeseen circumstances **574c**
 - hardship **574 2**
 - justified interests **574 3**
 - meaning **574 2 et seq.**
- Objection with regard to an uncertificated mortgage for a loan **1139**
 - interim injunction **1139 3**
 - meaning **1139 3**
 - purpose **1139 1**
 - scope of application **1139 2**
 - underlying principle **1139 1**
- Objections **404 3**
 - claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice **888 6**
 - correction of the Land Register **894 5**
 - legal effect of objections **417 1**
 - linked contracts **359**
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 8**
- Objections based on special provisions
 - objections of the issuer of a bearer bond **796 7**
- Objections *ex officio*
 - registration of an objection against Land Register **899 8**
- Objections of the issuer of a bearer bond **796**
 - content of the document **796 3**
 - fraudulent intent to block objections **796 5**
 - function **796 1**
 - good faith **796 1**
 - interpretation rule **796 3**
 - invalidity of the document **796 2**
 - meaning **796 2 et seq.**
 - objections based on special provisions **796 7**
 - relationship between issuer and holder **796 4**
 - secondary purchaser **796 5**
 - state of emergency **796 6**
- Objections of the obligor **404**
 - *Abtretungsbestätigung* **404 8**
 - assignment confirmation **404 8**
 - DCFR **404 2**
 - *Einrede* **404 3**
 - *Einwendung* **404 3**
 - general terms and conditions **404 7**
 - ineffectiveness **404 4**
 - legal consequences **404 9**
 - meaning **404 3 et seq.**
 - objections **404 3**
 - reciprocal contract **404 6**
 - temporal scope of application **404 5**
 - waiver **404 7**
- Objections of the obligor in relation to the third party **334**
 - meaning **334 3 et seq.**
 - objections **334 3**
 - purpose **334 1**
 - scope of application **334 2**
 - set-off **334 4**
- Objections of the possessor **986**
 - change of ownership **986 6**
 - entitlement to possession **986 2 et seq.**; see **Entitlement to possession**
 - function **986 1**
 - meaning **986 2 et seq.**
- Objections of the remover or disturber **863**
- Objections of the transferee **417**
 - avoidance **417 5**
 - legal context **417 3**
 - legal effect of objections **417 1**
 - legal relationship between the obligee and previous obligor **417 4**
 - legal relationship between the transferee and the obligee **417 8**
 - legal relationship between the transferee and the previous obligor **417 7**
 - meaning **417 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **417 1**
 - revocation **417 5**
 - scope of application **417 2**
 - set-off **417 5**
 - surety **417 6**
 - underlying principle **417 1**
- Objects eligible for deposit **372 6**
- Obliegenheit* **242 26**
 - contributory negligence **254 1**
- Obligation
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 4**
- Obligation easements
 - easements **1019 7**
- Obligation in kind **243**
 - ascertainment **243 6**
 - average kind and quality **243 3**
 - bearing the risk **243 7**
 - *Bringschuld* **243 6**
 - class **243 2**
 - delivery of substitute **243 7**
 - destruction of thing owed **243 4**
 - function **243 1**
 - *Gattungsschuld* **243 1**
 - *Holschuld* **243 6**
 - impossibility to perform **243 7**
 - limited obligations in kind **243 5**
 - meaning **243 2 et seq.**
 - performance **243 4**
 - right to select **243 3**
 - *Schickschuld* **243 6**
 - *Stückschuld* **243 1**
 - *Vorratsschuld* **243 5**

- Obligation of enquiry
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 10**
- Obligation of safekeeping
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702 7**
 - release from liability **702a**; see **Release of innkeeper from liability**
- Obligation of the usufructuary to insure **1045**
- Obligation payable in a specific denomination of money **245**
- Obligation to execute payment orders **675o 3**
- Obligation to inform
 - dissolution of partnership **727 10**
- Obligation to insure
 - usufruct in things **1050 6**
- Obligation to promptly notify
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l 8**
- Obligation to provide information **630c**
- Obligation to restore **258 1**
- Obligation to take care of the property
 - lease agreement **536c 3**
- Obligations and dispositions **Int to 311–360 6** et seq.
- Obligations created by legal transaction and obligations similar to legal transactions **311**
 - agents and assistants **311 13**
 - burden of proof **311 6**
 - commencement of contract negotiations **311 11**
 - conditional novation **311 10**
 - consequence of amendment **311 7**
 - contract **311 7**
 - contracts with pre-effects towards third parties **311 12**
 - *culpa in contrahendo* **311 1, 5**
 - damages **311 17**
 - expectation interest **311 17**
 - high degree of trust **311 14**
 - initiate contact with a view to conclude a contract **311 1**
 - initiation of a contract **311 11**
 - legal context **311 2, 4**
 - meaning **311 7** et seq.
 - novation **311 10**
 - pre-contractual obligation **311 1**
 - pre-contractual obligations **311 11**
 - prospectus liability **311 15**; see Prospectus liability
 - protection duties **311 11**
 - purpose **311 1**
 - reliance interest **311 17**
 - scope of application **311 3**
 - security right **311 8**
 - similar business contacts **311 11**
 - termination agreements **311 9**
 - third party's own significant economic interest **311 16**
 - tort law **311 6**
 - unconditional novation **311 10**
 - underlying principle **311 1**
- Obligations for the payment service provider
 - payment services contract **675f 4**
- Obligations for the payment service user
 - payment services contract **675f 5**
- Obligations of the buyer **433 20** et seq.; see Obligations of the buyer
 - accepting delivery **433 22**
 - *Obliegenheiten* **433 23**
 - payment **433 21**
 - secondary obligations **433 23**
- Obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m**
 - blocking **675m 7**
 - blocking-notifications **675m 7**
 - dispatch of payment instruments **675m 8**
 - documentary evidence **675m 8**
 - legal context **675m 3**
 - meaning **675m 4** et seq.
 - personalised security credentials **675m 5**
 - prevent misuse of the payment instrument **675m 7**
 - protective measures **675m 4**
 - purpose **675m 1**
 - right to information **675m 10**
 - risk of dispatching **675m 9**
 - scope of application **675m 2**
 - *Sperrannahmendienste* **675m 7**
 - *unaufgeforderte Zusendung* **675m 6**
 - unsolicited sending **675m 6**
 - *Versendungsgefahr* **675m 9**
- Obligations of the payment service user
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l 1**
- Obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l**
 - *besonders sorgfältige Aufbewahrung* **675l 6**
 - careful safekeeping **675l 6**
 - consequences of breach **675l 9**
 - *Diskriminierungsverbot* **675l 11**
 - duties of care **675l 5**
 - extensive contractual obligations **675l 1**
 - function **675l 1**
 - gross negligence **675l 9**
 - legal context **675l 2**
 - meaning **675l 3** et seq.
 - non-discrimination rule **675l 11**
 - obligation to promptly notify **675l 8**
 - obligations of the payment service user **675l 1**
 - payment instrument **675l 4**
 - PIN secrecy **675l 7**
 - potential risk of abusive **675l 8**
 - precautions **675l 3**
 - reasonable precautions **675l 3**
 - replacement charges **675l 10**
 - scope of application **675l 1**
 - unauthorised statute **675l 3**
- Obligations of the seller **433 12** et seq.; see Obligations of the seller
 - collateral obligations **433 18**
 - delivery **433 13**
 - duties of information **433 18**

- duty of accounting 433 18
- duty to provide documents 433 18
- duty to provide spare parts 433 18
- obligations of protection 433 19
- procurement free of material and legal defects 433 16
- secondary obligations 433 17
- transfer of ownership 433 15
- Obligations of the seller to procure the right 453 4 et seq.
 - costs of creation and transfer 453 7
 - defects 453 6
 - delivery 453 8
 - validity of the right 453 5
- Obligations to cooperate 242 16
- Obligations to provide information on medical treatment 630e
 - burden of proof 630e 4
 - compliance 630c 2
 - costs of certain treatments 630c 4
 - exception 630c 5; 630e 5
 - foreign language 630e 4
 - function 630c 1; 630e 1
 - general information duties 630c 3
 - general obligation 630e 3
 - information on financial effects 630c 4
 - informed consent 630e 1
 - legal context 630e 2
 - meaning 630c 2 et seq.; 630e 3 et seq.
 - mental and physical capability 630e 7
 - party 630e 6
 - requirements 630e 4
- Obligee's right to demand deposit 432 5
- Obligor promises a forbearance or omission 339 10
- Obstacle to performance when contract is entered into 311a
 - avoidance 311a 4
 - compensation in lieu of performance 311a 6
 - damages 311a 5
 - expectation interest 311a 6
 - impossibility 311a 1, 3
 - meaning 311a 3 et seq.
 - purpose 311a 1
 - responsibility 311a 7
 - scope of application 311a 2
- Occupational accidents 619a 19
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable 619a 19
- Occupational freedom
 - termination of services relationship 620 12
- Occurrence of default
 - revocation and dismissal of management 712 4
- Occurrence of the safeguarding case
 - transfer of goods by security 930 13
- Offene Handelsgesellschaft* Int to 705–740 3
- Offensive necessity
 - necessity with respect to ownership 904 2
- Öffentlich-rechtliche Erstattungsansprüche*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment 812 3
- Offer; see Contract
 - acceptance by notarial recording 152
 - acceptance of an offer; see Acceptance of an offer
 - acceptance without a declaration to the offeror 151; see **Acceptance of an offer without declaration to the offeror**
 - binding effect of an offer; see Binding effect of an offer
 - death or incapacity to contract of an offeror 153
 - expiry of an offer; see Expiry of an offer
 - fixing a period for acceptance 148
 - late and altered acceptance 150; see **Late and altered acceptance of an offer**
 - late receipt of a declaration of acceptance 149
 - period for acceptance 147; see **period for acceptance of an offer**
- Offer of performance
 - remuneration for services 615 8 et seq.
- Offering theory
 - assumption of debt 415 1
- Official
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 8
- Official certification
 - purpose 129 1
- Official prohibition of disposal 135; see **Statutory prohibition of disposal**
- Off-premises contracts 312b
 - Consumer Rights Directive 312b 2
 - Doorstep Selling Directive 312b 2
 - function 312b 1
 - *Haustürwiderrufsgesetz* 312b 2
 - legal context 312b 2
 - meaning 312b 3 et seq.
 - premises 312b 3
 - right of withdrawal 356, 357
 - sub-cases of off-premises contracts 312b 4
- Off-premises contracts
 - freedom of contract principle Int to 311–360 5
- Omission as violation of public policy standards
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826 7
- Omission claim
 - claim for removal and injunction 1004 15
- One-leg transactions
 - liability with respect to payment services 675z 6
- Opening of insolvency proceedings
 - dissolution of a partnership 728 5
- Operating a commercial business
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 3
- Operating costs 556 et seq.
 - accounting criterion for operating costs 556a; see **Accounting criterion for operating costs**
 - agreements on operating costs 556; see **Agreements on operating costs**
 - changes in operating costs 560
 - contracting of heat supply to a third party 556c 1
 - costs of heat supply as operational costs, empowerment to issue an ordinance 556c
- Operational risk
 - remuneration for services 615 15 et seq.

- Operationally induced activity
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 8**
- Ordentliche Kündigung*
 - ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services **675h 1, 7**
 - termination by partner **723 1, 7**
- Order 783 et seq.**
 - acceptance of the order **784**; see **Acceptance of the order**
 - death or incapacity to contract of a participant **791**
 - delivery of the order **785**; see **Delivery of the order**
 - duty of beneficiary to notify **789**
 - order to assume debt **787**
 - revocation of the order **790**; see **Revocation of the order**
 - rights derived from an order **783**; see **Rights derived from an order**
 - transfer of the order **792**; see **Transfer of the order**
 - underlying debt relationship **788**
- Order of priority
 - priority of the pledge **1209 1**
- Order of priority of more than one right **879**
 - agreement on priority **879 7**
 - all restricted real rights **879 2**
 - cancellation **879 4**
 - compulsory auction proceedings **879 3**
 - Land Register **879 5**
 - meaning **879 3 et seq.**
 - order to submission **879 5**
 - processing order **879 5**
 - purpose **879 1**
 - rank order **879 1**
 - same priority **879 6**
 - scope of application **879 2**
 - worth **879 3**
- Order to assume debt **787**
- Order to perform reciprocally and simultaneously **322**
 - advance performance **322 5**
 - alteration **322 4**
 - execution of judgments **322 6**
 - meaning **322 3 et seq.**
 - order **322 3**
 - purpose **322 1**
 - scope of application **322 2**
- Order to submission
 - order of priority of more than one right **879 5**
- Orders to transfer securities in systems **675b**
 - collective deposits **675b 3**
 - delivery of securities **675b 4**
 - deposit of securities **675b 3**
 - *Depotgesetz* **675b 3**
 - invoicing of securities **675b 4**
 - *Kreditwesengesetz* **675b 4**
 - legal context **675b 3**
 - meaning **675b 4**
 - purpose **675b 1**
 - *Sammelverwahrung* **675b 3**
 - scope of application **675b 2**
 - Settlement Finality Directive **675b 3**
- Ordinary mortgage **1113 5**
- Ordinary termination
 - ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services **675h 1, 4**
- Ordinary termination by the lessor **573**
 - appropriate commercial use **573 6**
 - *Eigenbedarf* **573 3 et seq.**
 - function **573 1**
 - meaning **573 2 et seq.**
 - non-trivial violation **573 2**
 - objection of lessee to termination **574**; see **Objection of lessee to termination**
 - partial termination by the lessor **573b**
 - personal need **573 3 et seq.**
 - simplified termination by the lessor **573a**
 - termination for cause with the statutory notice period **573d**
 - termination notice periods **573c**
 - termination on ground of personal need **573 3 et seq.**; see also Termination of a lease agreement for residential space on ground of personal need
- Ordinary termination has been excluded
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626 15**
- Ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services **675h**
 - charge **675h 6**
 - credit transfers **675h 1**
 - eternal commitment **675h 5**
 - function **675h 1**
 - legal context **675h 2**
 - meaning **675h 3 et seq.**
 - notice period **675h 3**
 - *ordentliche Kündigung* **675h 1**
 - ordinary termination **675h 1, 4**
 - right of termination without agreement **675h 5**
 - *Überweisungen* **675h 1**
- Ordinary termination of lease agreement **542 2**
- Ordinary termination of service relationship **620 11 et seq.**
- Ordnungsgemäße Aufzeichnung*
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 12**
- Organschaftliche Vertretungsmacht*
 - revocation of the power of agency in a partnership **715 1**
- Originary ownership
 - acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things **958 3**
- Örtliche Reiseleitung* **651o 3**
- Other claims in case of non-execution, or erroneous execution of a payment order or an unauthorised payment transaction **675z**
 - consequential losses **675z 3**
 - damages due to delay **675z 3**
 - exhaustive regulation **675z 3**
 - *Folgeschäden* **675z 3**
 - function **675z 1**
 - incorrect unique identifier **675z 5**

- intermediary **675z 4**
- legal context **675z 2**
- liability for third country payment transactions **675z 6**
- meaning **675z 3** et seq.
- one-leg transactions **675z 6**
- third countries **675z 6**
 - *Verzugsschäden* **675z 3**
- Other financial claims
 - partnership **725 2**
- Other insurance against damage **1129**
- Other rights
 - torts **823 20**
- Other rights in rem
 - torts **823 21**
- Other rights or interests
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 5**
- Other types of ancillary rights **401 3**
- Outlay definition **347 4**
- Outlays
 - emoluments and outlays after revocation **347; see Emoluments and outlays after revocation**
- Outlays of finder **977 3**
- Outlays that increase value **591**
- Overall easement
 - easements **1019 1**
- Overall pledge **1204 10**
- Overdraft
 - advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility **504a; see Advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility**
 - fees **339 3**
 - granted overdraft **504; see Granted overdraft**
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 3**
 - tolerated overdraft **505; see Tolerated overdraft**
- Overhang threatening a neighbouring plot of land **910**
 - branches **910 5**
 - exclusions **910 7**
 - legal consequences **910 6**
 - legal context **910 2** et seq.
 - meaning **910 4** et seq.
 - purpose **910 1**
 - right to cut off branches **910 5**
 - roots **910 4**
- Over-indebted
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 3**
- Overpayments
 - cost reduction in case of early repayment **502 9** et seq.
- Overriding contractual agreements
 - dissolution of partnership **727 11** et seq.
- Overt lack of agreement in a contract **154 1**
 - burden of proof **154 4**
 - 'completive interpretation' **154 1**
 - effect **154 2**
 - hidden **154 3**
 - rebuttable presumption **154 1**
- Overtime
 - Remuneration **612 6**
- Owner blanket mortgage **1172**
- Owner easement **Int to 1018–1093 4**
- Owner is not the personal debtor
 - mortgage **1143 6, 10**
- Owner is the personal debtor
 - mortgage **1143 4, 11**
- Owner land charge **1163 1; 1177, 1191 7; 1196**
 - mortgage **1113 28**
- Owner mortgage **1113 3; 1163, 1177**
 - exclusion by deposit **1171 5**
 - initial owner land charge **1163 3**
 - meaning **1163 3** et seq.
 - owner land charge **1163 1**
 - purpose **1163 1**
 - scope of application **1163 2**
 - subsequent owner land charge **1163 4** et seq.; see also Subsequent owner land charge
 - underlying principle **1163 1**
- Owner of a plot of land
 - torts **836; see Liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land**
- Owner partial mortgage **1176**
- Owner usufruct **1030 3**
- Owner/possessor model
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 8**
- Ownerless
 - bee swarms **964 2**
- Ownerless movable things
 - acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things **958 2**
- Ownership **Int to 854–872 5** et seq.; **Int to 873–902 2; 903 6** et seq.
 - Acquisition and loss of ownership of plots of land **925 et seq.**
 - claims arising from co-ownership **1011**
 - claims arising from ownership **985** et seq.; see also Claims arising from ownership
 - co-ownership **903 11; 1008 et seq.; see co-ownership**
 - *Gesamthandseigentum* **903 11**
 - immaterial impairments **903 9**
 - joint-ownership **903 11**
 - *Miteigentum* **903 11**
 - necessity **904; see Necessity**
 - negative description **903 8**
 - positive description **903 7**
 - restriction of ownership **905; see Restriction of ownership**
 - restrictions **903 12**
 - scope **903 10**
 - sole ownership **903 11**
 - successor in interest of a co-owner **1010**
 - types of ownership **903 11** et seq.
- Ownership of an apartment
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491 16**
- Ownership of documents of debt **952**
 - certificates of indebtedness **952 2**
 - creditor of the underlying claim **952 1**
 - function **952 1** et seq.
 - purpose **952 1**
 - scope of application **952 2**

- Ownership of domesticated animals 960 1
- Ownership of land
- adverse effect of encroachment on heritable building right or servitude 916
 - boundary marking 919; see **Boundary marking**
 - boundary tree 923; see **Boundary tree**
 - confusion of boundaries 920; see **Confusion of boundaries**
 - duty to tolerate encroachment 912; see **Encroachment an duty to tolerate encroachment**
 - encroachment 912; see **Encroachment an duty to tolerate encroachment**
 - excavation 909; see **Excavation threatening neighbouring plot of land**
 - exclusion of the right of way of necessity 918; see **Exclusion of the right of way of necessity**
 - facilities threatening danger 907; see **Facilities threatening danger for the owner's plot of land**
 - falling fruit 911; see **Falling fruit from neighbouring plot of land**
 - imminent collapse of building 908; see **Imminent collapse of building threatening neighbouring plot of land**
 - introduction of imponderable substances 906
 - joint use of boundary installations 921; see **Joint use of boundary installations**
 - manner of use and maintenance 922; see **Manner of use and maintenance**
 - neighbour-law claims not subject to the statute of limitations 924
 - overhang 910; see **Overhang threatening a neighbouring plot of land**
 - payment of periodical payments for encroachment 913
 - priority, registration and extinction of periodical payments 914; see **Priority, registration and extinction of periodical payments**
 - purchase of land au lieu periodical payment 915
 - right of way of necessity 917; see **Way of necessity**
- Ownership of separated products and components 953
- *Bundesberggesetz* 953 2
 - effects 953 4
 - function 953 1 et seq.
 - meaning 953 3 et seq.
 - mining activities 953 2
 - purpose 953 1
 - requirements 953 3
 - scope of application 953 2
- Ownership of tamed animals 960 1
- Ownership of wild animals 960 1
- Owner–possessor–relationship Int to 854–872 6
- Owner's right of satisfaction 1142
- annuity land charges 1142 1
 - deposit 1142 3
 - entitlement 1142 2
 - function 1142 1
 - land charges 1142 1
 - meaning 1142 2 et seq.
 - set-off 1142 3
- P**
- Package travel contract 651c 3
- distinction from facilitation 651b; see **Distinction between Package travel contract and facilitation of travel services**
 - linked online booking process 651c; see **Linked online booking process**
- Package travel contract, retail and facilitation of linked travel services
- admissible limitation of liability 651p; see **Admissible limitation of liability of travel organiser**
 - advance payments by traveller 651t; see **Advance payments by traveller**
 - content 651d
 - damages 651n; see **Damages in case of defective package travel agreement**
 - deviating agreements 651y; see **Package travel contracts deviations**
 - distinction from facilitation 651b; see **Distinction between Package travel contract and facilitation of travel services**
 - exchange student stays 651u; see **Exchange student stays**
 - information obligations 651d; see **Information obligations concerning package travel contracts**
 - insolvency insurance certificate of travel organiser 651r
 - insolvency insurance of a travel organiser established in the European Economic Area 651s
 - insolvency insurance of travel organiser 651r
 - intermediation of linked travel services 651w; see **Intermediation of linked travel services**
 - liability for booking errors 651x; see **Liability for booking errors**
 - liability of traveller to credit compensation or reimbursement 651p; see **Liability of traveller to credit compensation or reimbursement**
 - limitation period 651j; see **Limitation period regarding traveller's rights in the event of defect**
 - linked online booking process 651c; see **Linked online booking process**
 - notice of defect by the traveller 651o; see **Notice of defect by the traveller**
 - reduction of price 651f, 651m; see **Reduction in price regarding a package travel contract; see Reduction of price in case of defective package travel agreement**
 - relief 651k; see **Relief for travel defect**
 - reservation of the right to modify 651f; see **Reservation of the right to modify the package travel contract**
 - revocation prior to commencement of travel 651h; see **Revocation prior to commencement of travel**
 - significant changes to the contract 651g; see **Significant changes to the package travel contract**
 - termination 651l; see **Termination of package travel agreement**

- transfer of contract **651e**; see **Transfer of package travel contracts**
- travel intermediation **651v**
- travel organiser's obligation to provide assistance **651q**
- traveller's rights in the event of defects **651i**; see **Traveller's rights in the event of defects**
- typical contractual duties in a package travel contract **651a**; see **Typical contractual duties in a package travel contract**
- Package travel contracts deviations **651y**
 - derogation **651y 3**
 - legal context **651y 1**
 - legal nature **651y 2**
 - legal relationships between the travel organiser and third parties **651y 4**
 - meaning **651y 2 et seq.**
 - Package Travel Directive **651y 1, 2, 4**
- Package Travel Directive **651c 2**; see traveller's rights in the event of defects
 - advance payments by traveller **651t 2**
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n 2**
 - exchange student stays **651t 2**
 - intermediation of linked travel services **651w 2**
 - liability of the innkeeper **701 4**
 - liability of traveller to credit compensation or reimbursement **651p 2**
 - limitation period regarding traveller's rights in the event of defect **651j 2**
 - package travel contracts deviations **651y 2**
 - reduction of price in case of defective package travel agreement **651m 2**
 - relief for travel defect **651k 3 et seq., 5**
 - significant changes to the contract **651g 2**
 - termination of package travel agreement **651l 2**
 - transfer of package travel contracts **651e 2**
- Pacta sunt servanda*
 - interference with the basis of the transaction **313 1**
 - prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation **308 6**
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626 1**
- Pactum de non petendo*
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance **506 5**
 - time of performance **271 4**
- Paiement de l'indu*
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812-822 3**
- Paiement de l'indu*
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 5**
- Pandektenwissenschaft Int 18 22*
- Paper form
 - execution deadline for payment transactions **675s 3**
- Papers of identity **1204 9**
- Par conditio creditorum*
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 1**
- Parent company **765 2**
- Parental declaration **765 7**
- Parentalerklärung 765 7*
- Part of building or structure
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836 7**
- Part ownership
 - discharge of the debt of a part owner **756**; see **Discharge of the debt of a part owner**
 - warranty upon allocation to a part owner **757**
- Part payment **650m, 650v**
- Part payments of remuneration for production of a work **632a**
 - *Eigentumsvorbehalt* **632a 1**
 - legal context **632a 2 et seq.**
 - meaning **632a 4**
 - payment for work carried out **632a 4**
 - purpose **632a 1**
 - retention of title **632a 1**
 - underlying principle **632a 1**
- Part performance **266**
 - breach **266 5**
 - completive interpretation of the contract **266 2**
 - exceptions **266 4**
 - good faith **266 2**
 - meaning **266 3 et seq.**
 - part performance **266 3**
 - purpose **266 1**
 - scope of application **266 2**
- Part possession **865**
- Parteengesetz 21 3*
- Partial acceptance regarding architect contract and engineer contract **650s**
- Partial assignment **398 16**
- Partial forfeiture **354 4**
- Partial global forgiveness **423 6**
- Partial invalidity of legal transactions **139**
 - legal consequences **139 6**
 - meaning **139 3 et seq.**
 - principle of separation and abstraction **139 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **139 1**
 - *salvatorische Klausel* **139 2**
 - scope of application **139 2**
 - single legal transaction **139 3**
- Partial mortgage certificate **1152**
- Partial non-performance
 - assessment of damages **281 15**
- Partial performance
 - damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded **283 3**
 - duty to pay only in return for delivery of bearer bond **797 3**
- Partial recourse
 - passing of the mortgage to the debtor **1164 3**
- Partial remuneration **628 4**
 - bearing the risk **645 4**
- Partial remuneration and damages in case of termination without notice **628**
 - content of the claim for damages **628 8**
 - meaning **628 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **628 1**
 - remuneration **628 4 et seq.**; see **Remuneration in case of termination without notice**
 - scope of application **628 2 et seq.**

- Partial satisfaction **1145**
- Partial termination by the lessor **573b**
- Partial termination of co-ownership
– cancellation claim of co-owner **749 2**
- Participation in losses
– partnership **721 5**
- Participation in pending transactions
– dissolution of partnership **740 10**
- Participation in the losses
– dissolution of partnership **740 1**
- Particular types of obligations
– bearer bond **793 et seq.**; see **Bearer bond**
– contract to produce a work and similar contracts **631 et seq.**
– co-ownership **741 et seq.**; see **Co-ownership**
– donation **516 et seq.**; see **Donation**
– exchange **480**
– imperfect obligations **762 et seq.**; see **Imperfect obligations**
– lease, usufructuary lease **535 et seq.**
– life annuity **759 et seq.**; see **Life annuity**
– loan contract; financing assistance and contracts for delivery by instalments between an entrepreneur and a consumer **488 et seq.**
– order **783 et seq.**; see **Order**
– presentation of things **809 et seq.**; see **Presentation of things**
– promise to fulfil an obligation; acknowledgement of debt **780 et seq.**; see **Promise to fulfil an obligation; acknowledgement of debt**
– purchase **433 et seq.**; see **Purchase**
– settlement **779**; see **Concept of settlement; mistake as to the basis of the settlement**
– suretyship **765 et seq.**; see **Suretyship**
– time-share agreements, contracts relating to long-term holiday products, brokerage contracts and exchange system contracts **481 et seq.**; see **Time-share agreements, contracts relating to long-term holiday products, brokerage contracts and exchange system contracts**
– torts **823 et seq.**; **Torts**
– unjust enrichment **812 et seq.**; see **Unjust enrichment**
- Partner as heir
– dissolution of partnership **727 15**
- Partners acting jointly
– power of representation in a partnership **714 1**
- Partnerschaftsgesellschaft* **Int to 705–740 4**
- Partnership **705 et seq.**
– contents of partnership agreement **705**; see **Contents of partnership agreement**
– continuation of authority to manage **729**; see **Continuation of authority to manage the partnership**
– contributions of the partners **706**; see **Contributions of the partners**
– discharge of partnership debts; reimbursement of capital contributions **733**; see **Distribution of the surplus**
– dissolution due to achievement or impossibility of its object **726**; see **Dissolution of partner-**
- ship due to achievement or impossibility of its object**
– dissolution due to insolvency of the partnership or one of its partners **728**; see **Dissolution of partnership due to insolvency of the partnership or one of its partners**
– dissolution due to the death of a partner **727**; see **Dissolution of partnership due to the death of a partner**
– distribution of profits and losses **721**; see **Distribution of profits and losses between partners**
– distribution of the surplus **734**; see **Distribution of the surplus**
– duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss **735**; see **Duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss**
– exclusion of a partner **737**; see **Exclusion of a partner**
– good faith debtor **720**
– increase of the agreed contribution **707**; see **Increase of the agreed contribution by partners**
– joint management **709**; see **Joint management of partnership**
– joint property **719**; see **Protection of good faith debtor**
– liability for deficit **739**; see **Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
– liability of partners **714 10 et seq.**; see also **Liability of partners**
– liability of the partners **708**; see **Liability of the partners**
– non-transferability of partner rights **717**; see **Non-transferability of partner rights**
– notice of termination in the case of a partnership for life or a continuing partnership **724**; see **Notice of termination in the case of a partnership for life or a continuing partnership**
– partnership assets **718**; see **Protection of good faith debtor**
– power of representation **714**; see **Power of representation in a partnership**
– procedure for winding-up of the partnership **731**
– protection of good faith debtor **720**; see **Protection of good faith debtor**
– retirement of a partner; continuing liability **736**; see **Retirement of a partner; continuing liability**
– return of objects **732**; see **Return of objects**
– revocation and dismissal of management **712**; see **Revocation and dismissal of management of partnership**
– revocation of the power of agency **715**; see **Revocation of the power of agency in a partnership**
– right of control of the partners **716**; see **Right of control of the partners**
– right to object **711**; see **Right of partner to object**

- rights and duties of managing partners 713
- shares in profit and loss 722; **see Shares in profit and loss in a partnership**
- sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress 740; **see Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
- termination by attachment creditor 725; **see Termination of partnership by attachment creditor**
- termination by partner 723; **see Termination by partner**
- transfer of management 710
- winding-up of partnership on retirement 738; **see Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
- winding-up of the partnership; management 730; **see Winding-up of the partnership; management**
- Partnership acting singly
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 3
- Partnership agreement
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 4
 - typical contractual duties in a service contract 611 8
- Partnership assets 718
- Partnership by operation of law
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740** 21
- Partnership on a purely contractual level without any common assets
 - contents of partnership agreement 705 2
- Partnership under the BGB
 - repurchase 461 2
- Partnership with legal personality 14 10
- Partnership with two partners
 - Partnership 736 5
- Partnership's debt
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 4
- Partnership's management **Int to 705–740** 14
- Partners' obligation to contribute to the partnership's purpose
 - contributions of the partners 706 1
- Party autonomy
 - administration of co-ownership and use by resolution 745 2
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740** 17
 - employment contract 611a 20
 - revocation and dismissal of management 712 5
- Party autonomy in lease agreements 535 7, 9
 - *Allgemeines Gleichbehandlungsgesetz* 535 7
 - limitation 535 7, 9
- Passing of accessory rights and preferential rights 401
 - accessory rights 401 1
 - *akzessorische Rechte* 401 1, 2
 - dependent security rights 401 3
 - function 401 1
 - meaning 401 2 et seq.
 - mortgage 401 2
 - *nichtakzessorische Sicherungsrechte* 401 5
 - non-accessory security rights 401 5
 - other types of ancillary rights or auxiliary rights 401 3
 - *Pfändungspfandrecht* 401 4
 - pledge 401 1, 2
 - preferential rights 401 4
 - suretyship 401 1, 2
 - *unselbstständige Sicherungsrechte* 401 3
 - *Vorzugsrechte* 401 4
- Passing of claim 1143
 - annuity land charges 1143 2
 - debtor is not the owner 1143 5, 9
 - effect on the claim 1143 7
 - good faith 1143 8
 - land charges 1143 2
 - meaning 1143 3 et seq.
 - More than one obligor and obligee 426 12
 - owner is not the personal debtor 1143 6, 10
 - owner is the personal debtor 1143 4, 11
 - passing of secured claim 1143 1
 - purpose 1143 1
 - satisfaction of the creditor 1143 1, 3 et seq.
 - scope of application 1143 2
- Passing of claim to the pledgor 1225
 - automatic passing of claim 1225 2
 - consequences of redemption 1225 1
 - debtor's objections 1225 3
 - function 1225 1
 - meaning 1225 2 et seq.
 - non-accessory security rights 1225 8
 - partial satisfaction 1225 3
 - pledge and mortgage 1225 6
 - pledge and suretyship 1225 7
 - race of collateral providers 1225 4
 - several pledges 1225 5
 - *Wettlauf der Sicherungsgeber* 1225 4
- Passing of claims
 - statutory passing of claims 412; **see Statutory passing of claims**
- Passing of resolutions of the board of representation of association 28 1 et seq.
 - Articles of association 28 3
 - defects 28 6
 - effect vis-à-vis third parties 28 7
 - majority 28 5
 - meeting 28 4
 - purpose 28 1
 - scope of application 28 2
- Passing of risk
 - material defects and legal defects of a work 633 8
 - purchase of consumer goods 475 5
- Passing of risk and of charges 446
 - *casum sentit dominus* 446 1
 - CESL 446 6
 - CISG 446 6
 - comparison of laws 446 6
 - Consumer Rights Directive 446 1, 5, 5
 - DCFR 446 6
 - default of acceptance by buyer 446 7
 - default of acceptance of delivery 446 7
 - delivery 446 7
 - destruction 446 7
 - deterioration 446 7
 - function 446 1

Index

- historical and legal context **446 4 et seq.**
- legal consequences **446 8**
- meaning **446 7 et seq.**
- passing of the financial risk in contracts of purchase **446 1**
- sales shipment **446 2**
- scope of application **446 3**
- valid contract of purchase **446 7**
- Passing of risk in the case of sales shipment **447**
 - accidental damage in transit **447 7**
 - CESL **447 3**
 - CISG **447 3**
 - Consumer Rights Directive **447 3**
 - damages **447 10**
 - DCFR **447 3**
 - *Drittschadensliquidation* **447 9**
 - financial risk **447 9**
 - handing over to the person or body in charge of the transport **447 5**
 - legal consequences **447 9**
 - legal context **447 3**
 - meaning **447 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **447 1**
 - sales shipment **447 4**
 - scope of application **447 2**
 - seller not adhered to instructions **447 10**
 - typical damage in transit **447 8**
 - underlying principle **447 1**
- Passing of secured claim
 - mortgage **1143 1**
- Passing of the financial risk in contracts of purchase **446 1**
- Passing of the mortgage to the debtor **1164**
 - function **1164 1**
 - meaning **1164 2 et seq.**
 - partial recourse **1164 3**
 - requirements **1164 2**
- Passing of the pledge **1251**
- Passing or transfer of usufruct **1059c**
- Passive agency **164 4**
- Pathological mental disturbance
 - exclusion and reduction of responsibility **827 5**
- Patria potestas*
 - agent in possession **855 1**
- Pawnshops **1204 3**
- Payability of contractual penalty **339**
 - bottle deposits **339 3**
 - breach of obligation **339 10**
 - consolidation **339 5**
 - dependent promise to pay penalties **339 1**
 - exercise in good faith **339 12**
 - fault **339 11**
 - forfeit money value **339 7**
 - historical context **339 8**
 - independent promise to pay penalties **339 4**
 - legal consequences **339 13**
 - legal context **339 2**
 - meaning **339 9 et seq.**
 - obligor promises a forbearance or omission **339 10**
 - overdraft fees **339 3**
 - penalty in case of non-performance **339 1; 340**
 - purpose **339 1**
 - *Reuegeld* **339 7**
 - *Schadenspauschalierung* **339 5**
 - scope of application **339 3**
 - *selbstständiges Strafversprechen* **339 4**
 - stand-alone promise to pay penalties **339 4**
 - sunset clauses **339 6**
 - underlying principle **339 1**
 - valid contract **339 9**
 - *Verfallsklausel* **339 6**
- Payee identification
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r 3**
- Payment by minor with own means **110**
 - burden of proof **110 5**
 - legal consequences **110 4**
 - meaning **110 3 et seq.**
 - own means **110 3**
 - purpose **110 1**
 - scope of application **110 2**
- Payment by the borrower **609**
- Payment cards
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 18**
- Payment charges inside the B2C contract **312a 6**
- Payment initiation service
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u 9**
 - payment services contract **675f 13**
- Payment initiation service provider
 - consent and withdrawal of consent concerning payment transactions **675j 7**
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 3; 676b 4**
 - payment order **675p 5**
- Payment initiation service providers
 - liability with respect to payment services **676a 4**
- Payment instrument
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l 4**
- Payment instruments
 - payment service provider **675m**; see **Obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch**
 - payment service user **675l**; see **Obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments**
- Payment is made by direct debit **364 6**
- Payment of interest on expenses **256**
 - claim to reimbursement of expenses **257 2**
 - expenses **257 2**
 - function **257 1**
 - legal consequences **257 3**
 - meaning **257 2 et seq.**
 - rate of interest **257 3**
- Payment of periodical payments for encroachment **913**
 - conditions of the claim for compensation **913 1**
 - personal liability **913 1**
- Payment of rent when the lessee is unable to be present in person **537**
 - function **537 1**

- *Gebrauchsüberlassung* 537 2
- meaning 537 2
- permission of use 537 2
- *Risikosphäre* 537 1
- sphere of risk 537 1
- Payment of rent where the usufructuary lessee is personally prevented 587
- Payment orders
 - irrevocability 675p
 - liability 676a 7
 - payment services contract 675f 1, 14 et seq.
 - receipt 675n; see **Receipt of payment orders**
 - refusal 675o; see **Refusal of payment orders**
- Payment service 675f
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services 675g; see **Amendment of the framework contract on payment services**
 - derogating agreements 675e
 - exceptions for low-value payment instruments and electronic money 675i; see **Exceptions for low-value payment instruments and electronic money**
 - Information on payment services 675d; see **Information on payment services**
 - ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services 675h; see **Ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services**
 - payment service provider 675m; see **Obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch**
 - payment service user 675l; see **Obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments**
 - payment services and electronic money 675c 3
 - payment services contract 675f; see **Payment services contract**
- Payment service contract
 - payment services contract 675f 3
- Payment service provider
 - receipt of payment orders 675n 6
- Payment service regime
 - clearing business **Int to 675c-676c 1**
 - general provisions **Int to 675c-676c 7**
 - *Giroverkehr* **Int to 675c-676c 1**
 - introduction to 675c to 676c **Int to 675c-676c**
 - *neues Zahlungsdiensterecht* **Int to 675c-676c 1**
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c-676c 1**
 - payment services **Int to 675c-676c 1, 7 et seq.**
 - Payment Services Directive 1 **Int to 675c-676c 2**
 - Payment Services Directive 2 **Int to 675c-676c 3**
 - PSD2 aim **Int to 675c-676c 4**
 - regulatory technical standards **Int to 675c-676c 5**
 - rights of access **Int to 675c-676c 5**
 - SEPA **Int to 675c-676c 1**
 - Single Euro Payment Area **Int to 675c-676c 1**
 - strong customer authentication **Int to 675c-676c 5**
 - structure of provisions **Int to 675c-676c 7**
 - third party providers **Int to 675c-676c 5**
 - transitional provision **Int to 675c-676c 8**
 - *Zahlungsdienste* **Int to 675c-676c 1**
- Payment Services 675c et seq.
 - general Provisions 675c et seq.; see **General provisions for payment services**
- Payment services 675c et seq.
 - mandate, contract for the management of the affairs of another and payment services 662 et seq.
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c-676c 1**
- Payment services and electronic money 675c
 - cash withdrawal service 675c 3
 - contracts on the provision of payment services 675c 2
 - electronic money 675c 5
 - e-money 675c 5
 - function 675c 1
 - gaming arcade operator 675c 3
 - *Kreditwesengesetz* 675c 5
 - legal context 675c 2
 - meaning 675c 3 et seq.
 - payment service 675c 3
 - payments institutions 675c 4
 - provision of payment services 675c 1
 - scope of application 675c 1
 - *Zahlungsdienstenaufsichtsgesetz* 675c 5
 - *Zahlungsdiensteverträge* 675c 2
 - *Zahlungsinstitute* 675c 4
- Payment services contract
 - account information service 675f 13
 - basic charges for current accounts 675f 10
 - charges 675f 6
 - charges for online-banking-smsTANs 675f 12
 - collateral performances 675f 8
 - contracts on payment services 675f 1
 - current account contract 675f 4
 - *Einzelzahlungsvertrag* 675f 2
 - fairness test 675f 7 et seq.
 - framework contract on payment services 675f 2
 - function 675f 1
 - *Girovertrag* 675f 4
 - higher basic charges 675f 11
 - *Kontoinformationsdienst* 675f 13
 - legal context 675f 2
 - meaning 675f 3 et seq.
 - new category of contracts 675f 3
 - obligations for the payment service provider 675f 4
 - obligations for the payment service user 675f 5
 - payment initiation service 675f 13
 - payment order 675f 1, 14 et seq.
 - payment service contract 675f 3
 - payment transaction 675f 14 et seq.
 - *Preisnebenabreden* 675f 8
 - single payment service contract 675f 2
 - standard business terms 675f 2
 - surcharges 675f 17
 - *Zahlungsauftrag* 675f 1
 - *Zahlungsauslösedienst* 675f 13
 - *Zahlungsdiensterahmenvertrag* 675f 2

Index

- *Zahlungsdiensteverträge* 675f 1
- Payment Services Directive
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information 675a 2
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 6
- Payment Services Directive 1
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c–676c 2**
- Payment Services Directive 2
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c–676c 3**
- Payment transaction
 - payment services contract 675f 14 et seq.
- Payment transaction systems
 - payment order 675p 7
- Payments institutions
 - payment services and electronic money 675c 4
- Pecuniary loss 249 11
- Pegged lending rate
 - right of the borrower to give notice of termination 489 5
- Penalty in case of non-performance 339 1; 340
- Pending transactions
 - dissolution of partnership 740 10, 11
- Performance 362 et seq.
 - acceptance in lieu of performance of contract 364; see **Acceptance in lieu of performance of contract**
 - burden of proof in the case of acceptance as performance of contract 363; see **Burden of proof in the case of acceptance as performance of contract**
 - costs of the receipt 369; see **Costs of the receipt**
 - crediting of performance to more than one claim 366; see **Crediting of performance to more than one claim**
 - crediting to interest and costs 367; see **Crediting to interest and costs**
 - demand performance 271 3
 - effect performance 271 3
 - extinction by performance 362; see **Extinction by performance**
 - immediate performance 271 7
 - performance to the bringer of the receipt 370; see **Performance to the bringer of the receipt**
 - receipt 368; see **Receipt**
 - return of the certificate of indebtedness 371; see **Return of the certificate of indebtedness**
 - time for performance; see **Time for performance**
 - warranty in the case of performance in lieu of performance of contract 365; see **Warranty in the case of performance in lieu of performance of contract**
- Performance after death 311
 - contract to the benefit of a third party upon death 331 1
 - form 331 3
 - gratuitous disposition 331 4
 - interpretation rule 331 1
 - legal consequence 331 5
 - meaning 331 3 et seq.
 - prior to death 331 6
 - purpose 331 1
 - scope of application 331 2
 - unborn third party 331 7
 - underlying principle 331 1
 - *Vertrag zugunsten eines Dritten auf den Todesfall* 331 1
- Performance after the due date 1282
 - after pledge maturity 1282 2, 3
 - limitations 1282 6
 - meaning 1282 3 et seq.
 - money claims 1282 5
 - performance 1282 4
 - performance of pledged claim 1282 1
 - scope of application 1282 2
- Performance by third parties 267
 - consent 267 4
 - function 267 1
 - legal consequences 267 5
 - meaning 267 2 et seq.
 - performance by third party 267 3
 - performance not in person 267 2
 - right of recourse 267 6
- Performance duties **Int 48**
 - damages for breach of duty 280 1
 - damages in lieu of performance for breach of a duty under 241 (2) 282; see **Damages in lieu of performance for breach of a duty under 241 (2)**
 - damages in lieu of performance for non-performance or failure to render performance as owed 281; see **Damages in lieu of performance for non-performance or failure to render performance as owed**
 - damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded 283; see **Damages in lieu of performance where the duty of performance is excluded**
 - default interest and other damages from default 288; see **Default interest and other damages from default**
 - default of the obligor 286; see **Default of the obligor**
 - interest during legal proceedings 291; see **Interest during legal proceedings**
 - interest on compensation for value 290; see **Interest on compensation for value**
 - liability in the case of a duty to return 292; see **Re-sale in the case of a duty to return**
 - prohibition of compound interest 289; see **Prohibition of compound interest**
 - reimbursement 285
 - reimbursement of futile expenses 284; see **Reimbursement of futile expenses**
- Performance in good faith 242, 370 7
 - balance of interests 242 14
 - burden of proof 242 10
 - comparison of laws 242 3
 - complete interpretation of contract 242 4
 - concept of good faith 242 12
 - continuing obligations 242 26
 - contradictory behaviour 242 28

Index

- customary practice and constitutional values 242 13
- defeating the counterparty's rights 242 22
- duty of immediate restitution 242 25
- duty of information and duty to render account 242 17
- earlier dishonest behaviour 242 21
- *exceptio doli praesentis* 242 19
- exercise of rights 242 19
- exploiting a formal legal position 242 27
- function 242 2
- general legal principle 242 1
- indirect effect of fundamental rights 242 13
- interest warranting protection 242 24
- irreconcilable self-contradiction 242 29
- laches 242 29
- legal consequences of abuse of rights 242 20
- legitimate interests 242 15
- mandatory 242 9
- meaning 242 4 et seq.
- minor breach and disproportionality 242 26
- *Obliegenheit* 242 26
- obligations to cooperate 242 16
- obligor and obligee 242 11
- party intention 242 4
- post-contractual obligations 242 18
- principle of proportionality 242 26
- prohibition of chicanery 242 6
- public policy 242 5
- purpose 242 1
- relationship requirements 242 8
- revocation due to non-performance 242 26
- scope of application 242 2
- standard business terms 242 7
- *Treu und Glauben* 242 12
- *tu quoque*-objection 242 23
- underlying principle 242 1
- *venire contra factum proprium* 242 28
- *Verhältnismäßigkeitsgrundsatz* 242 26
- Performance in part 323 14
- Performance not in conformity with the contract 323 15
- Performance notwithstanding defence 813
 - defence 813 2
 - defence of abusive behaviour 813 2
 - early performance 813 4
 - function 813 1
 - meaning 813 2 et seq.
 - *Missbrauchseinrede* 813 3
 - time-barred 813 3
- Performance of contract
 - extinction by performance 362 1
- performance relationship 328 5
- Performance risk
 - bearing the risk 645 1
- Performance surrogate 372 5
- Performance to a third party
 - extinction by performance 362 10
- Performance to an illegitimate holder
 - registered securities with bearer clause 808 4
- Performance to the bringer of the receipt 370
 - authentic receipt 370 4
 - good faith 370 1
 - legal consequences 370 8
 - meaning 370 3 et seq.
 - performance in good faith 370 7
 - performance owed 370 6
 - power of attorney 370 2
 - purpose 370 1
 - recipient of performance 370 5
 - underlying principle 370 2
- Performance to wrong creditor
 - unjust enrichment 816 6
- Performance-based unjustified enrichment
 - unjust enrichment 814 1
- Performance-based restitution 812 8 et seq.
 - defences 812 12
 - legal ground 812 11
 - *Leistungskondiktion* 812 8 et seq.
- Performance-based enrichment
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 3**
- Performing services in advance of payment
 - due date of remuneration for services 614 2, 4
- Period for acceptance of an offer 147
 - absence 147 5
 - acceptance 147 1
 - auction 147 1
 - commercial letter of confirmation 147 6
 - commercial transaction 147 6
 - declaration 147 2
 - fixing a period for acceptance 148
 - good faith 147 3
 - *kaufmännisches Bestätigungsschreiben* 147 6
 - nature of acceptance 147 1
 - presence 147 4
 - receipt 147 1
 - silence 147 3
- Period for avoidance in case of deceit or duress 124
 - burden of proof 124 4
 - maximum period 124 3
 - starting point 124 2
- Period for avoidance of a declaration of intent 121
 - meaning 121 3
 - purpose 121 1
 - scope of application 121 2
- Period of notification
 - termination by partner 723 9
- Period of suspense
 - ineffectiveness of dispositions 161; **see Ineffectiveness of dispositions in the period of suspense**
 - liability 160; **see Liability in the period of suspense**
 - liability in the period of suspense 160; **see Liability in the period of suspense**
- Period of the accommodation
 - liability of the innkeeper 701 7
- Period of time for cure
 - rescission in case of defects 437 11 et seq.
- Period to vacate
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return 546a 2

Index

- Periodical payment
 - purchase of land au lieu periodical payment **915**
- Periodical payments for way of necessity **917 10**
- Periodically recurring performance
 - thirty-year limitation period **197 9**
- Periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings **576**
 - function **576b 1**
 - meaning **576b 2**
- Periods of notice
 - service contract **621**
- Permanent loan **604 1**
- Permanent residential right
 - restricted personal easements **1093 1**
 - usufruct in rights **1084 1**
- Permanent right of use
 - usufruct in rights **1084 1**
- Permanent settlement **7 7**
- Permissible rent amount upon lease commencement; empowerment to issue statutory orders **556d**
 - change of party to the contract **556g 3**
 - meaning **556g 3** et seq.
 - purpose **556g 1**
 - requirements **556g 3**
 - scope of application **556g 2**
- Permissible rights of the owner of the dominant land
 - easements **1019 8**
- Permission by the person not entitled **957**
 - good faith **957 2**
- Permission of exercise **1092**
- Permission of exercise of usufruct **1059**
- Permission of use
 - lease agreement **535 2; 537 2; 540 2**
- Permitted content of restricted personal easements **1092 2**
- Permitted conversions **1186**
- Permitted conversions of annuity land charge into land charge **1203**
- Permitted conversions of mortgage into land charge **1198**
 - change in content **1198 1**
 - function **1198 1**
 - general requirements **1198 2**
 - land charge to mortgage **1198 3**
 - legal transaction **1198 1**
 - meaning **1198 2** et seq.
 - mortgage to land charge **1198 4**
 - unilateral declaration **1198 2**
- Permitted tying practices **492b**
- Permitting use by third parties **540, 553**
 - contract with protective effect to the benefit of third parties **540 5**
 - extraordinary termination **540 1**
 - function **540 1; 553 1**
 - liability **540 4**
 - meaning **540 2** et seq.; **553 2** et seq.
 - permission **553 2**
 - permission of use **540 2**
 - strict liability **540 4**
 - termination **540 3**
 - third party claims **540 5**
 - unjustified refusal **553 3**
 - unknown and uncontrolled third party **540 1**
 - *Vertrag mit Schutzwirkung zugunsten Dritter* **540 5**
- Perpetual bonds **801 3**
- Person entitled to receive the finding **977 2**
- Person of managing partner
 - joint management of partnership **709 6**
- Personal characteristics of the employee
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626 14**
- Personal charge on land **1111**
 - transfer of the individual act of performance **1111 1**
- Personal circumstances of the owner
 - Land Register **892 7**
- Personal dependency
 - employment contract **611a 6**
- Personal impossibility **275 14**
- Personal injury cases
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a 19, 20**
- Personal liability for the partnership's debts without limit **Int to 705–740 12**
- Personal liability of partner
 - dissolution of a partnership **728 6**
- Personal liability of the owner **1108**
 - meaning **1108 1** et seq.
 - restriction of liability by agreement **1108 2**
 - scope of liability **1108 1**
- Personal securities
 - suretyship **765 2**
- Personalisation of partnerships
 - dissolution of partnership **727 3**
- Personalised security credentials
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m 5**
- Personen 1 et seq.*
- Personen der Zeitgeschichte*
 - torts **823 33**
- Persons **1 et seq.**
 - consumers **1 et seq.**; **see also Consumers**
 - entrepreneurs **1 et seq.**; **see also Entrepreneurs**
 - majority **2**
 - natural persons **1 et seq.**
- Persons entitled to damages **249 85** et seq.
 - company-friendly measure **249 86**
 - dogma of the creditor interest **249 85**
 - exceptions **249 86**
 - liquidation of third party damage **249 87**
 - principle of relativity of contract rights **249 85**
 - principle that the elements of the tort norm must be fulfilled **249 85**
 - transferred loss **249 87**
- Persons in need of supervision
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832 4**
- Persons of public interest
 - torts **823 33**

- Persons protected by the general personality right
 - torts **823 28**
- Persons who lack full capacity to contract
 - establishment of residence **8 3** et seq.
 - married minors **8 2**
 - residence **8 1** et seq.
 - termination of residence **8 3** et seq.
- Pfandleihverordnung* **1204 3**
- Pfandrecht*
 - security right of the lessor **562 1**
- Pfändung*
 - duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of securityship **772 3**
- Pfändung und Überweisung*
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 2**
- Pfändungspfandrecht* **401 4**
- Pfleger*
 - duty of advance payment by mandator **669 1**
- Photographs
 - torts **823 33**
- Physical act of combination
 - combination with a plot of land **946 2**
- Physical surrender of property
 - claim for restitution of ownership **985 5, 7**
- PIN secrecy
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 6**
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675l 7**
- Place for return of the thing deposited **697**
- Place of auction **1236**
- Place of deposit; duty to notify **374**
 - competent local court **374 2**
 - function **374 1**
 - meaning **374 2** et seq.
 - place of performance **374 2**
 - *Prätendentenstreit* **374 3**
 - without culpable delay **374 3**
 - without undue delay **374 3**
- Place of payment **270**
 - costs **270 5**
 - EU law **270 2**
 - function **270 1**
 - Late Payment Directives 2000 and 2011 **270 2**
 - meaning **270 3** et seq.
 - money debt **270 1**
 - risk **270 4**
 - transfer **270 3**
- Place of payment with respect to land charge **1194**
- Place of performance **269**
 - common place of performance **269 8**
 - determination **269 5**
 - duty to pay only in return for delivery of bearer bond **797 2**
 - historical context **269 3**
 - meaning **269 4** et seq.
 - place of deposit; duty to notify **374 2**
 - place of performance **269 4**
 - place of residence **269 9**
 - place of result **269 4**
 - purpose **269 1**
 - scope of application **269 2**
 - set-off with different places of performance **391 2**
 - specification **269 6**
 - statutory provisions **269 7**
 - suretyship **765 20**
- Place of presentation, risk and costs **811**
 - another place **811 3**
 - cost advance **811 4**
 - meaning **811 1** et seq.
 - place of performance **811 1**
 - place of presentation **811 2**
 - provision of security **811 4**
 - risk of accidental loss **811 1**
- Place of residence
 - place of performance **269 9**
- Place of result
 - place of performance **269 4**
- Place where the records are stored **630g 5**
- Pledge
 - passing of accessory rights and preferential rights **401 1, 2**
- Pledge and mortgage
 - passing of claim to the pledgor **1225 6**
- Pledge and suretyship
 - passing of claim to the pledgor **1225 7**
- Pledge by operation of law **1204 1, 7; 1257**
 - accessoriness **1257 5**
 - additional contractual pledge **1257 8**
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* **1257 8**
 - commercial possessory pledges **1257 8**
 - commercial transactions **1257 2**
 - creation **1257 4**
 - good faith acquisition **1257 8**
 - legal context **1257 3**
 - meaning **1257 4** et seq.
 - non-possessory pledge **1257 7, 8**
 - possessory pledge **1257 6**
 - priority **1257 9**
 - purpose **1257 1**
 - *Raumsicherungsübereignung* **1257 7**
 - regime **1257 5**
 - right of expectancy **1257 8**
 - scope of application **1257 2**
- Pledge costs
 - Scope and liability of the pledge **1210 5**
- Pledge of a claim **1279**
 - cancellation or alteration of the pledged claim **1281; see Cancellation or alteration of the pledged claim**
 - collection in the case of multiple pledges **1290**
 - cooperation in collection **1285**
 - deviating agreements **1284**
 - duty of termination in the case of danger **1286**
 - effect of performance **1287; see Effect of performance on pledge**
 - extension to the interest **1289**
 - investment of collected money **1288; see Investment of collected money**
 - notification of the debtor **1280; see Notification of the debtor**

- performance after the due date **1282**; see **Performance after the due date**
- priority of multiple pledges **1290**
- termination **1283**
- Pledge of annuity land charge **1291**
- Pledge of bearer instruments **1293**
- Pledge of emoluments **1213**
 - *Antichrese* **1213 2**
 - cash deposits **1213 3**
 - creation **1213 3**
 - function **1213 1**
 - legal consequences **1213 4**
 - meaning **1213 2 et seq.**
 - pledge of emoluments **1213 2**
 - presumption **1213 3**
- Pledge of instruments
 - collection and notice of termination **1294**
 - extension of pledge to interest coupons **1296**
 - private sale of pledged instruments made out to order **1295**
- Pledge of instruments made out to order **1292**
- Pledge of land charge **1291**
- Pledge of more than one thing **1222**
- Pledge of movable things **1204-1259**
 - acquisition in good faith **1244**; see **Acquisition in good faith**
 - bidding by creditor and owner **1239**
 - cancellation of the pledge **1255**; see **Cancellation of the pledge**
 - claim for return **1254**
 - coincidence of pledge and ownership **1256**; see **Coincidence of pledge and ownership**
 - conditions of sale **1238**; see **Conditions of sale**
 - creation **1205**; see **Creation of a pledge**
 - defences of the pledgor **1211**; see **Defences of the pledgor**
 - deviating agreements **1245**; see **Deviating agreements with respect to sale of the pledged item**
 - deviation for reasons of equity **1246**
 - duties of the pledgee entitled to emoluments **1214**
 - duty of safekeeping **1215**
 - duty to return the pledged item **1223**; see **Duty to return the pledged item**
 - effect of the passing of the pledge **1251**; see **Pledge of movable things**
 - effects of the legal sale **1242**; see **Effects of the legal sale**
 - extension to separated products **1212**
 - extinction by return **1253**; see **Extinction of pledge by return**
 - extinction with the claim **1252**; see **Extinction of pledge with the claim**
 - forfeiture agreement **1229**
 - gold or silver things **1240**
 - Good faith acquisition of priority of rank **1208**; see **Good faith acquisition of priority of rank**
 - limitation of compensation claims **1226**
 - limitation period **1226 1**
 - lower-ranking pledgees **1232**; see **Lower-ranking pledgees**
 - notification of the owner **1241**
 - passing of claim to the pledgor **1225**; see **Passing of claim to the pledgor**
 - place of auction **1236**
 - pledge by operation of law **1257**; see **Pledge by operation of law**
 - pledge of emoluments **1213**
 - pledge of more than one thing **1222**
 - Pledge of the share of a co-owner **1258**
 - pledgee's protection **1227**
 - pledging by an unauthorised person **1207**; see **Pledging by an unauthorised person**
 - presumption of ownership **1248**
 - priority of the pledge **1209**
 - proceeds of the pledged item **1247**; see **Proceeds of the pledged item**
 - public auction **1235**
 - public notice of time and place of auction **1237**
 - realisation of a commercial pledge **1259**; see **Realisation of a commercial pledge**
 - reimbursement of outlays **1216**
 - replacement of delivery by granting joint possession **1206**; see **Replacement of delivery by granting joint possession**
 - right of redemption **1249**; see **Right of redemption**
 - right to redeem the pledged item **1223**; see **Right to redeem the pledged item**
 - rights of the pledgor in case of imminent spoilage **1218, 2019**; see **Rights of the pledgor in case of imminent spoilage**
 - sale by private agreement **1221**
 - satisfaction by deposit or set-off **1224**
 - satisfaction by sale of the pledged item **1228**; see **Satisfaction by sale of the pledged item**
 - Scope and liability of the pledge **1210**; see **Scope and liability of the pledge**
 - selection of pledged item from more than one pledged item **1230**
 - Statutory contents of the pledge of movable things **1204**; see **Statutory contents of the pledge of movable things**
 - surrender of pledged item for sale **1231**
 - transfer of claim **1250**
 - unlawful sale **1243**; see **Unlawful sale**
 - violation of rights by the pledgee **1217**; see **Violation of rights by the pledgee**
 - waiting period prior to sale **1234**
 - warning of auction **1220**
 - warning of sale **1234**
- Pledge of movable things and over rights **1204-1296**
 - pledge of movable things **1204-1259**; see **Pledge of movable things**
 - pledge of rights **1273-1296**
- Pledge of right to performance **1275**
- Pledge of rights **1273-1296**
 - alteration of the pledged right **1276**
 - cancellation of the pledged right **1276**
 - creation **1274**; see **Creation of pledge of rights**
 - extension to interest coupons **1296**
 - extinction of pledge by return **1278**

- partial pledge 1279
- pledge of a claim 1279
- pledge of bearer instruments 1293
- pledge of instruments made out to order 1292
- pledge of land charge or annuity land charge 1291
- pledge of right to performance 1275
- satisfaction by execution 1277
- statutory contents of the pledge of rights 1273; see **Statutory contents of the pledge of rights**
- Pledge of the share of a co-owner 1258
 - cancellation of co-ownership 1258 1
 - co-owner's joint administration rights 1258 1
 - pledge over a co-owner's share 1258 1
 - sale of the co-owner's share 1258 1
 - surrogation *in rem* 1258 1
- Pledgeable rights 1273 6
- Pledgee's duties 1251 3
- Pledging by an unauthorised person 1207
 - contractual pledges 1207 2
 - good faith acquisition of a pledge 1207 1, 3 et seq., 3 et seq.; see also **Good faith acquisition of a pledge**
 - meaning 1207 3 et seq.
 - purpose 1207 1
 - scope of application 1207 2
- Pledgor's right to redeem
 - duty to return the pledged item 1223 4
 - right to redeem the pledged item 1223 4
- Plot of land **Int to 873–902 1**
 - mortgage 1113 11
- Plots of land 94 3; 311 b
- Plurality of obligees 432 1
- Positive awareness
 - legal acts in relation to the previous obligee 407 8
- Positive examples of usufruct in rights 1084 2
- Positive publicity
 - Land Register 892 1
- Positive Publizität*
 - Land Register 892 1
- Possession **Int 60, 854** et seq.
 - acquisition of possession 854; see **Acquisition of possession**
 - agent in possession **Int to 854–872 15; 855; see Agent in possession**
 - civil law jurisdictions **Int to 854–872 4**
 - claim on account of deprivation of possession 861; see **Extinction of claims to possession**
 - claim on account of interference with possession 862; see **Extinction of claims to possession**
 - claims of the indirect possessor 869
 - co-possession 866; see **Co-possession**
 - creation of a pledge 1205 1, 4
 - direct and indirect possession **Int to 854–872 12, 14**
 - *Eigenbesitz* **Int to 854–872 13**
 - Eigentümer–Besitzer–Verhältnis **Int to 854–872 6**
 - ending 856; see **Ending of possession**
 - extinction of claims to possession 864; see **Extinction of claims to possession**
 - *Fremdbesitz* **Int to 854–872 14**
 - function and purpose of possession in the BGB **Int to 854–872 5** et seq.
 - fundamental concept of possession **Int to 854–872 1**
 - *Grundbuch* **Int to 854–872 7**
 - Indirect possession 868; see **Indirect possession**
 - inheritability 857; see **Inheritability of possession**
 - Land Register **Int to 854–872 7**
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 8
 - multilevel indirect possession 871
 - objections of the remover or disturber 863; see **Extinction of claims to possession**
 - ownership **Int to 854–872 5** et seq.
 - owner–possessor–relationship **Int to 854–872 6**
 - part possession 865
 - possession in other legal systems **Int to 854–872 3** et seq.
 - possessor of an inheritance 944 3
 - proprietary possession **Int to 854–872 13; 872; see Proprietary possession**
 - right of pursuit of the possessor 867
 - self-help by the agent in possession 860; see **Self-help by the agent in possession**
 - self-help by the possessor 859; see **Self-help by the agent in possession**
 - sole possession and co-possession **Int to 854–872 11**
 - torts 823 22
 - transfer of indirect possession 870
 - transfer of possession **Int to 854–872 7**
 - types of possession in the BGB **Int to 854–872 11** et seq.
 - *Übergabe* **Int to 854–872 7**
 - unlawful interference with possession 858; see **Unlawful interference with possession**
- Possession from the acquirer
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing 930 6
- Possession in other legal systems **Int to 854–872 3** et seq.
- Possession of the document
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 9
- Possession of the owner
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing 930 7
- Possessor
 - claim for restitution of ownership 985 6
 - possessor of an inheritance 944 4
- Possessor culpably failed to draw benefits 987 8
- Possessor for another 872 1, 3
- Possessor in *good faith*
 - liability of the possessor in good faith 993 1, 2
- Possessor of an inheritance 944
 - function 944 1
 - good faith 944 2
 - meaning 944 2 et seq.
 - possession 944 3
 - possessor 944 4

Index

- Possessor of the inheritance 857 2
- Possessor of the plot of land
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 12
- Possessory pledge 1257 6
- Possibility for other partners to avoid the termination
 - partnership 725 3
- Possible limitations of liability
 - agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers 476 8
- Post-contractual declarations
 - consumer credit agreement 492 10
- Post-contractual obligations 242 18
- Postponement of payment, other financing assistance 506
 - Consumer Credit Directive 506 1, 2
 - currency conversion 506 3
 - deferral 506 5
 - exclusions 506 9
 - financial assistance 506 7
 - financing leasing 506 7
 - *Finanzierungsleasing* 506 7
 - function 506 1
 - hire-purchase 506 7
 - instalment 506 6
 - leasing 506 8
 - legal context 506 2
 - meaning 506 3 et seq.
 - *Mietkauf* 506 7
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 506 2
 - overdraft 506 3
 - *pactum de non petendo* 506 5
 - postponement 506 5
 - requirement 506 4
 - *Stundung* 506 5
- Potential risk of abusive
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments 675 8
- Potestivbedingung*
 - lease agreement 542 2
- Power of agency 164 8
- Power of disposition
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 11
- Power of representation
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 3
 - revocation and dismissal of management 712 3
- Power of representation in a partnership 714
 - apparent authority 714 8
 - apparent power of representation 714 8
 - *Außengesellschaften* 714 2
 - comparison of laws 714 4
 - disclosed civil law partnerships 714 2
 - *Einzelvertretung* 714 3
 - general commercial partnership 714 3
 - *Gesamthand* 714 2
 - *Gesamtvertretung* 714 1
 - *gesetzliche Vertretungsmacht* 714 5
 - immovable property 714 9
 - joint representation 714 6
 - Land Register 714 9
 - legal context 714 3
 - legal entity having legal capacity 714 5
 - legal power of representation 714 5
 - liability for debts 714 10 et seq.; see also Liability of partners
 - meaning 714 5 et seq.
 - partners acting jointly 714 1
 - partnership acting singly 714 3
 - partnership’s debt 714 4
 - power of representation 714 3
 - proof of power of representation 714 7
 - purpose 714 1
 - *rechtsfähige Personengesellschaft* 714 5
 - *Rechtsscheinsvollmacht* 714 8
 - representation of partnership 714 5
 - *Selbstorganschaft* 714 2, 3
 - UK Partnership Act 1890 714 4
 - underlying principle 714 2
- Power of representation under partnership agreement
 - revocation of the power of agency in a partnership 715 1
- Powers of the owner 903
 - absolute right 903 1
 - comparison of laws 903 5
 - content of ownership 903 6; see also Ownership
 - French *Code civil* 903 5
 - historical and legal context 903 2, 4
 - meaning 903 6 et seq.
 - *Preußisches Allgemeines Landrecht* 903 4
 - purpose 903 1
 - scope of application 903 3
 - underlying principle 903 1
- Prätendentenstreit* 372 10
- Precise determination in the law of things 929 7
- Preclusion
 - remuneration for services 615 12
- Pre-contractual information
 - consumer credit agreement 495 8
 - form and content of the contract 484 3
- Pre-contractual information duties
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 482 2
- Pre-contractual obligations 311 11
- Preemption 463 et seq.
 - collateral performance 466; see **Collateral performance**
 - deferral of the purchase price 468; see **Collateral performance**
 - duty to notify, exercise period 469; see **Duty to notify, exercise period**
 - exercise of the right of preemption 464; see **Requirements for exercise**
 - ineffective agreements 465; see **Requirements for exercise**
 - more than one person with a right of preemption 472; see **More than one person with a right of preemption**
 - Non-transferability 473; see **Non-transferability**
 - requirements for exercise 463; see **Requirements for exercise**

- sale in case of execution of judgment or insolvency **471**
- sale to heir on intestacy **470**
- total price **467**; see **Collateral performance**
- Pre-existing debt
 - liability of partners **714 15**
- Preferential or security rights
 - waiver of a security **776 3**
- Preferential rights **401 4**
 - extinction of security rights and preferential rights **418**; see **Extinction of security rights and preferential rights**
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to surtyship **774 5**
- Preis- und Leistungsverzeichnis*
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services **675g 6**
- Preisnebenabreden*
 - payment services contract **675f 8**
- Preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements **491a**
 - adequate explanations **491a 4**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **491a 1**
 - draft contract **491a 3**
 - form **491a 4**
 - function **491a 1**
 - meaning **491a 2 et seq.**
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **491a 1**
 - pre-contractual obligation **491a 2**
 - real estate **491a 6**
 - termination of contract **491a 5**
- Preliminary contract information, advertising and prohibition of sale as an investment **482**
 - advertising **482 3 et seq.**
 - function **482 1**
 - investment **482 4**
 - meaning **482 2 et seq.**
 - pre-contractual information duties **482 2**
 - right to information **482 3**
 - standard information forms **482 2**
 - text form **482 2**
 - Timeshare Directive **482 1**
- Preliminary injunction
 - registration of an objection against Land Register **899 6**
 - registration of the priority notice **885 4**
- Preparation and handover of documents **650n**
- Prescription
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription **1033 7**
- Presence of both parties in conveyancing **925 10**
- Present ownership
 - torts **823 13**
- Present possessor
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836 2**
- Presentation of things **809 et seq.**
 - inspection of a thing **809**; see **Inspection of a thing**
 - place of presentation, risk and costs **811**; see **Place of presentation, risk and costs**
 - right to inspect documents **810**; see **Right to inspect documents**
- Presentation period of bearer bond **801 1, 2**
- Presumed fault liability
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land **836 1**
- Presumed reasonable party intentions **366 7**
- Presumption of completeness
 - Land Register **892 1**
- presumption of conformity
 - material defects **434 5**
- Presumption of correctness
 - Land Register **892 1**
 - statutory presumption of entitlement **891 1**
- Presumption of divided obligation **420 7**
- Presumption of equal proportions
 - assumption of debt **420 7**
- Presumption of gross negligence
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 15**
- Presumption of ownership **1248**
- Presumption of ownership for possessor **1006**
 - acquisition **1006 6**
 - burden of proof **1006 10**
 - displacement **1006 4**
 - former possessor **1006 8**
 - indirect possessor **1006 9**
 - loss **1006 7**
 - meaning **1006 6**
 - positive application **1006 5**
 - presumption rebuttable **1006 1**
 - proprietary possession **1006 3**
 - purpose **1006 1**
 - scope of application **1006 2 et seq.**
- Presumption of profitability
 - reimbursement of futile expenses **284 1**
- Presumption of proprietary possession **938**
- Presumption of return with respect to pledge **1253 5**
- Presumption of the accuracy of certified declarations of assignment **1155**
 - break in the chain **1155 6**
 - conditions **1155 2 et seq.**
 - declaration **1155 4**
 - extension of good faith **1155 5**
 - function **1155 1**
 - inaccuracy of Land Register **1155 7**
 - legal consequences **1155 7**
 - meaning **1155 2 et seq.**
 - possession **1155 3**
 - transfer of the certificated mortgage **1155 1**
- Presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register **892, 1138**
 - acquisition in good faith **1138 1, 5**
 - decisive date and time **892 11**
 - exclusion **892 8**
 - good faith principle **892 1**
 - legal consequences **892 14 et seq.**
 - meaning **892 3 et seq.**
 - negative publicity **892 1**
 - *negative Publizität* **892 1**
 - objection **892 10**
 - personal circumstances of the owner **892 7**
 - positive publicity **892 1**

Index

- *positive Publizität* 892 1
- presumption of completeness 892 1
- presumption of correctness 892 1
- purpose 892 1; 1138 1
- relative restraints on disposal 892 4
- *relative Verfügungsbeschränkungen* 892 4
- requirements 892 4
- scope of application 892 2; 1138 2 et seq.
- scope of presumption 892 3
- statutory exemptions 892 9
- transactional acquisitions 892 2
- underlying principle 892 1; 1138 1
- unregistrable rights 892 6
- *Verkehrsgeschäfte* 892 1
- Presumption of unconscionable exploitation
- suretyship 765 8
- Presumption that an authorisation for the transaction exists
- liability with respect to payment services 675w 15
- Preußisches Allgemeines Landrecht Int 17*
- gaming and betting 762 4
- introduction of imponderable substances 906 3
- life annuity 759 3
- Prevailing opinion in commercial practice
- material defects and legal defects of a work 633 5
- Prevailing public perception
- loss of ownership through processing 950 6, 7
- Prevent misuse of the payment instrument
- obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch 675m 7
- Prevention of bringing about the satisfaction of the condition 165
- Preventive omission claim
- claim for removal and injunction 1004 2
- Price risk
- bearing the risk 645 1
- Price variation risk 326 4 et seq.
- default in acceptance 326 11
- joint responsibility 326 5
- legal consequence 326 12
- legal consequences 326 8
- partial impossibility 326 6
- quantitative impossibility 326 7
- responsibility of the obligee 326 10
- shift from obligor to the obligee 326 9 et seq.
- Primary duties **Int 50**
- Principal-auxiliary relationship
- liability for vicarious agents 831 5
- principle of abstraction
- servitudes **Int to 1018–1093 3**
- Principle of abstraction **Int to 873–902 3**
- acquisition of land by agreement and registration 873 5
- creation of a pledge 1205 2
- requirements and effect of priority notice 883 2
- restricted personal easements 1092 6
- unjust enrichment 816 3
- usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089 4**
- Principle of contractual balance 651m 1
- Principle of contractual equivalence
- notice of defect by the traveller 651o 1
- Principle of equal pay for equal work
- service contract 612 4
- Principle of fault
- absence of fault 276 11
- contributory negligence 254 4
- default of the obligor 286; **see Default of the obligor**
- general meeting of the association 32 6
- warning notice 278 18
- Principle of full harmonisation 651c 2
- Principle of good faith and fair dealings
- revocation and dismissal of management 712 3
- Principle of minimum harmonisation 651c 2
- Principle of mutual use
- easements 1022 1
- Principle of priority 398 11
- priority of the pledge 1209 2
- principle of priority
- promise of reward 660 2
- Principle of privity of contract 328 1, 2 et seq.
- Principle of proportionality 242 26
- Principle of publicity
- legal relationship between the owner and the new creditor with respect to mortgage 1156 1
- mortgage 1154 1
- Principle of *Selbstorganschaft*
- joint management of partnership 709 1, 6
- Principle of self-government
- provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register 899a 3
- Principle of speciality 90 6; 398 14
- bee swarms 964 1
- creation of a pledge 1205 3
- statutory contents of the pledge of rights 1273 6
- Principle of the possessory pledge 1204 2
- Principles on defective partnerships
- contents of partnership agreement 795 6
- Prior knowledge
- brokerage contract 652 8
- Prior registration of the entitled person
- Land Register 873 25
- Prior registration of the person obliged 895
- Prior warning
- termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626 12
- Prioritätsprinzip*
- promise of reward 660 2
- Priority
- pledge by operation of law 1257 9
- Priority notice
- claim for removal 886
- claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice 888; **see Claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice**
- declaration of conveyance 925 14
- effect in relation to heirs 884
- Land Register 873 17
- public notice of the priority notice claimant 887
- Priority notice of right to deletion 1179
- Land Register 1179 3

- legal context 1179 3
- meaning 1179 4
- purpose 1179 1
- right to demand deletion 1179 3
- scope of application 1179 2
- Priority notices
 - requirement for the registration of the priority notice **885**; see **Requirement for the registration of the priority notice**
- Priority of individually agreed terms **305b**
- Priority of the pledge **1209**
 - change of priority **1209 4**
 - exceptions **1209 6**
 - flexible priority **1209 3**
 - function **1209 1**
 - future and conditional claims **1209 5**
 - good faith acquisition of priority of rank **1209 6**
 - meaning **1209 2** et seq.
 - order of priority **1209 1**
 - principle of priority **1209 2**
- Priority, registration and extinction of periodical payments **914**
 - charge on land **914 5**
 - extinction of right **914 3**
 - function **914 1**
 - Land Register **914 4**
 - meaning **914 2** et seq.
 - periodical payment **914 1**
 - priority **914 2**
- Private autonomy **Int to 311–360 2**
- Private international law
 - suretyship **765 12**
- Private International Law
 - assignment **398 7**
- Private law **Int 9**
- Private law foundation **80 3**
- Private sale of pledged instruments made out to order **1295**
- Prize competition **661**
 - decision **661 3**
 - function **661 1**
 - meaning **661 2** et seq.
 - time period **661 2** et seq.
- Probationary period
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships **622 5**
- Procedural aspects
 - exclusion of a partner **737 6**
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 24**
- Procedural effect of settlement in court **779 26**
- Procedural priority notice
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 6**
- Procedure
 - satisfaction by execution **1147 4**
- Procedure for winding-up of the partnership **731**
- Proceeds of the pledged item **1247**
 - acquisition in good faith **1247 6**
 - function **1247 1**
 - meaning **1247 2** et seq.
 - pledgee's entitlement to proceeds **1247 2**
 - secured claim **1247 3**
 - surrogation *in rem* **1247 4**
 - unlawful sale **1247 5**
- Processing **950**
 - acquisition of ownership **950 5**
 - compensation for loss **950 4**
 - creator **950 6**
 - function **950 1**
 - good faith acquisition of lost property **935 2**
 - meaning **950 2** et seq.
 - new thing **950 3**
 - prevailing public perception **950 6, 7**
 - processing **950 2**
 - retention of title **950 7**
 - value **950 4**
- Processing charge
 - payment order **675p 6**
- Processing order
 - order of priority of more than one right **879 5**
- Procurement contract **Int to 311–360 17**
- Produce of land **94 4**
- Product liability **823 60** et seq.
- Produkthaftungsgesetz* **823 61**
- Professional partnership
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership **722 1**
- Prohibited agreements on satisfaction **1149**
- Prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation **308**
 - *AGB-Gesetz* **308 3**
 - B2B contracts **308 2**
 - fictions **308 7**
 - legal context **308 3**
 - meaning **308 4** et seq.
 - *pacta sunt servanda* **308 6**
 - purpose **308 1**
 - reasoning **308 4**
 - reservations **308 6**
 - scope of application **308 2**
 - time periods **308 5**
 - Unfair Terms Directive **308 3**
 - unreasonable advantages **308 8**
- Prohibited clauses without the possibility of evaluation **309**
 - *AGB-Gesetz* **309 3**
 - amendments to the *essentialia negotii* **309 4**
 - extension of user's rights **309 5**
 - legal context **309 3**
 - limitations of rights of the other party **309 6**
 - meaning **309 4** et seq.
 - purpose **309 1**
 - reasoning **309 4**
 - scope of application **309 2**
- Prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques
 - consumer credit agreement **496 6**
- Prohibition of chicanery
 - performance in good faith **242 6**
- Prohibition of circumvention **306a**
- Prohibition of compound interest **289**
 - calculation of interest **289 2**
 - function **289 1**
 - meaning **289 2**
 - obligor in default **289 2**

- Prohibition of disposal by a court order
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 7**
- Prohibition of dispositions in a legal transaction **137**
 - agreements **137 3**
 - legal consequences **137 4**
 - meaning **137 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **137 1**
 - scope of application **137 2**
- Prohibition of down payment **486**
 - demand or accept **486 3**
 - extended withdrawal period **486 4**
 - function **486 1**
 - meaning **486 2 et seq.**
 - payment **486 2**
 - right of withdrawal **486 2**
 - Timeshare Directive **486 1 et seq.**
 - withdrawal period **486 4**
- Prohibition of set-off **387 15 et seq.**
 - agreement made explicitly or tacitly **387 17**
 - good faith **387 18**
 - procedural agreement regarding prohibition **387 17**
 - prohibition by contract **387 17**
 - prohibition by law **387 16**
 - prohibition by nature of the obligation **387 18**
- Prohibition of victimisation **612a**
 - agreement **612a 5**
 - Directive 75/117/EEC **612a 4**
 - Directive 76/207/EEC **612a 4**
 - disadvantage **612a 5**
 - Equal Treatment Directive **612a 4**
 - legal consequences **612a 6**
 - legal context **612a 2, 4**
 - meaning **612a 5 et seq.**
 - purpose **612a 1**
 - scope of application **612a 3**
- Prohibition on advance payments.
 - notification regarding revocation **482a 1, 2**
- Prohibitory injunction **864 1,6**
 - exception **864 8**
 - time limit **864 7**
- Promise of a penalty for improper performance **340**
 - accumulation principle **341 1**
 - improper performance **341 1**
 - meaning **341 3**
 - purpose **341 1**
 - scope of application **341 2**
 - underlying principle **341 1**
- Promise of a sum of money
 - form of promise of donation **518 5**
- Promise of donation
 - form of promise of donation **518 3**
- Promise of performance to a third party **328 et seq.**
 - contract for the benefit of third parties **328; see Contract for the benefit of third parties**
 - dissolution of partnership **727 14**
 - interpretation rule in the case of life annuity contracts **330; see Interpretation rule in the case of life annuity contracts**
 - interpretation rule where there is an assumption of the duty to perform **329; see Interpretation rule where there is an assumption of the duty to perform**
 - modification by disposition mortis causa in case of reservation **332; see Modification by disposition mortis causa in case of reservation**
 - objections of the obligor in relation to the third party **334; see Objections of the obligor in relation to the third party**
 - performance after death **331; see Performance after death**
 - rejection of the right by the third party **333; see Rejection of the right by the third party**
 - right of the promisee to make demands **335; see Right of the promisee to make demands**
- Promise of reward **657 et seq.**
 - act undertaken more than once **659**
 - binding promise **657; see Binding promise of reward**
 - collaboration by more than one person **660; see Collaboration by more than one person concerning promise of reward**
 - mandate **665 4**
 - prize competition **661; see Prize competition**
 - promises of prizes **661a; see Promises of prizes**
 - revocation **658**
- Promise to fulfil an obligation **780**
 - abstract obligation to perform **780 1, 5**
 - banking **780 12**
 - bills of exchange **780 11**
 - collateral **780 9**
 - form **780 6**
 - form of promise of donation **518 5**
 - legal context **780 2**
 - legal effect **780 7**
 - limitation period **780 8**
 - meaning **780 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **780 1**
 - scope of application **780 3**
 - syndicated loan agreement **780 10**
 - underlying principle **780 1**
 - unilateral obligatory contract **780 4**
- Promise to fulfil an obligation; acknowledgement of debt **780 et seq.**
 - acknowledgement of a debt **781; see Acknowledgement of a debt**
 - no formal requirements for settlement **782; see Formal requirements for settlement in case of acknowledgment of a debt**
 - promise to fulfil an obligation **780; see Promise to fulfil an obligation**
- Promise to pay a penalty for non-performance **340**
 - meaning **340 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **340 1**
 - right to elect **340 3**
 - scope of application **340 2**
 - statute of limitations **340 4**
- Promised obligation
 - registered securities with bearer clause **808 2**

- Promises of prizes **661**
 - act similar to business transactions **661a 6**
 - Brussels Convention **661a 8**
 - Brussels I Regulation **661a 9**
 - comparable announcement to the consumer **661a 6**
 - comparison of law **661a 4**
 - consumer protection law **661a 5**
 - Distance Selling Directive **661a 4**
 - European jurisdiction **661a 8**
 - *geschäftsähnliche Handlung* **661a 4**
 - *Konsumentenschutzgesetz* **661a 5**
 - legal consequences **661a 7**
 - legal context **661a 2, 4**
 - meaning **661a 6 et seq.**
 - promise of prize **661a 6**
 - purpose **661a 1**
 - requirements **661a 6 et seq.**
 - scope of application **661a 3**
- Promissory loan* **598 6**
- Promissory notes
 - rights under a bearer bond **793 2**
- Prompt blocking notification
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 6**
- Proof of authentication **675w**
 - *Anscheinsbeweis* **675w 16**
 - ATM **675w 18**
 - authentication **675w 12,13**
 - *Beweisvermutung für Autorisierung* **675w 15**
 - *Beweisvermutung für grobe Fahrlässigkeit* **675w 15**
 - careful safekeeping **675w 6**
 - claim for recovery **675w 9**
 - compensation claims **675w 1**
 - duties of care **675w 6**
 - entered in the accounts **675w 12**
 - evidence **675w 14 et seq.**
 - evidence rules **675w 11**
 - evidentiary rules **675w 1**
 - exceptions from strict liability **675w 4**
 - exclusion of liability after blocking **675w 10**
 - fraudulent intent **675w 9**
 - fraudulent use of payment cards at ATMs **675w 18**
 - full liability in damages **675w 5**
 - function **675w 1**
 - knowledge **675w 8**
 - legal context **675w 2**
 - malfunction **675w 12**
 - maximum strict liability **675w 3**
 - meaning **675w 3 et seq.**
 - minimum requirements for proof of authorisation **675w 1**
 - minimum requirements for proof of authorisation and authentication **675w 11, 12, 13**
 - notification obligation **675w 7**
 - *ordnungsgemäße Aufzeichnung* **675w 12**
 - payment cards **675w 18**
 - PIN secrecy **675w 6**
 - possession **675w 8**
 - presumption of gross negligence **675w 15**
 - presumption that an authorisation for the transaction exists **675w 15**
 - prima facie evidence **675w 16**
 - prompt blocking notification **675w 6**
 - proof of authorisation and authentication **675w 11**
 - properly recorded **675w 12**
 - rebuttable presumption **675w 15**
 - *res ipsa loquitur* **675w 16**
 - sms-TAN-Online-Banking-Procedure **675w 17**
 - strong customer authentication **675w 8**
 - supporting means of evidence **675w 15**
 - transaction documentation **675w 14**
 - unlimited fault-based liability **675w 5**
 - *unterstützende Beweismittel* **675w 15**
 - *Verbuchung* **675w 12**
- Proof of authorisation and authentication
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 11**
- Proof of entitlement to receive
 - burden of proof **380 5**
 - declaration of entitlement **380 1**
 - exclusion of the right to take back **380 4**
 - function **380 1**
 - legal context **380 2**
 - meaning **380 3**
 - right to take back **380 5**
- Proof of execution of payment transactions **676**
 - burden of proof **676 1, 3**
 - function **676 1**
 - legal context **676 2**
 - meaning **676 3 et seq.**
 - minimum requirements **676 1, 3**
- Proof of power of representation
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 7**
- Proof that the defect occurred after the risk has passed
 - purchase of consumer goods **477 8**
- Properly recorded
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 12**
- Property
 - torts **823 13**
- Property development contract **650u et seq.**
 - part payments **650v**
 - property development contract; applicable provisions **650u**
- Property development contract; applicable provisions **650u**
- Property in land
- Property law **Int 53 et seq.**
 - annuity land charge **Int 60**
 - land **Int 53 60**
 - land charge **Int 60**
 - mortgage **Int 60**
 - movables **Int 53**
 - possession **Int 60**
 - principles **Int 54 et seq.**
 - *Reallasten* **Int 60**
- Property offences
 - liability of the wrongful possessor **992 3**

Index

- Property purchase agreement
 - brokerage contract **652** 2
- Property regime of the partnership **720** 1
- Property tax
 - usufruct in things **1050** 2
- Property title
 - torts **823** 16
- Proportionate expenditures of mandatory **670** 5
- Proprietary possession **Int to 854–872** 13; **872**
 - acquisition of ownership of ownerless movable things **958** 2
 - effect **872** 3
 - *Eigenbesitz* **872** 1
 - *Fremdbesitzer* **872** 1,3
 - function **872** 1
 - intention **872** 2
 - meaning **872** 2 et seq.
 - possessor for another **872** 1, 3
 - presumption of proprietary possession **938**
 - requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription **937** 7
- Proprietary possession of land **927** 1, 3, 4
- Prospectus liability **311** 15
 - incorrect or incomplete information **311** 15
 - reliance liability **311** 15
- Prostitutionsgesetz*
 - lost profits **252** 2
- Protected rights
 - torts **823** 7 et seq.
- Protection duties **Int 48 et seq.**, **311** 11
 - damages for breach of duty **280** 1
- Protection of current and future creditors
 - dissolution of a partnership **728** 1
- Protection of easement **1092** 21
- Protection of good faith debtor **720**
 - *Außen-gesellschaft* **720** 2
 - community of heirs **720** 1
 - community of property **720** 1
 - disclosed partnerships **720** 2
 - *Erbengemeinschaft* **720** 1
 - function **720** 1 et seq.
 - *Gesamthand* **720** 1
 - *Gütergemeinschaft* **720** 1
 - meaning **720** 3
 - property regime of the partnership **720** 1
- Protection of issuer of bearer bond **797** 1
- Protection of other co-owners in case of excessive use
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use **742** 5
- Protection of possession
 - protection of possession of the lawful possessor **1029** 4
- Protection of possession of the lawful possessor **1029**
 - beneficiary **1029** 1
 - claims and rights of the beneficiary **1029** 2 et seq.; see also Claims and rights of the beneficiary under the easement
 - claims and rights of the owner of the servient land **1029** 6 et seq.; see also Claims and rights of the owner of the servient land
 - enforcement of rights **1029** 10
 - function **1029** 1
 - general limitation period **1029** 9
 - interference by installations **1029** 11
 - limitation period **1029** 9 et seq.
 - meaning **1029** 2 et seq.
 - preventing interferences **1029** 3
- Protection of termination in cases of residential lease
 - lease agreement **535** 5
- Protection of the interest of the issuer of bearer bond **801** 1
- Protection of the obligor's right to cure **323** 1
- Protection of the pledge **1227**
- Protective measures
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m** 4
 - service contract **617**; see **Duty to undertake protective measures**
- Protective norms
 - torts **823** 5
- Protokoll*
 - in-court settlement **779** 29
- Provision and use of payment services **675j et seq.**
 - authorisation of payment transactions; payment instruments; refusal of access to payment account **675j et seq.**; Authorisation of payment transactions; payment instruments; refusal of access to payment account
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **675k**; see **Obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments**
 - restriction on use of a payment instrument; refusal of access to payment account **675k**; see **Restriction on use of a payment instrument; refusal of access to payment account**
- Provision of security **1051**
- Provisional instrument
 - registration of an objection against Land Register **899** 1
- Provisions applicable on annuity land charge **1200**
- Provisions applicable on architect contract and engineer contract **650q**
- Provisions applicable on land charge **1192**
 - abstract land charge **1192** 2
 - function **1192** 1
 - meaning **1192** 2 et seq.
 - security contract **1192** 3 et seq.; see also Security contract
 - security land charge **1192** 2
- Provisions applicable to leases of residential space **549**
 - function **549** 1
 - meaning **549** 2
- Provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register **899a**
 - commercial partnerships **899a** 1
 - correction claim **899a** 5
 - effective representation **899a** 3
 - marketability of rights **899a** 1

- meaning **899a** 2 et seq.
- presumptions **899a** 2
- principle of self-government **899a** 3
- purpose **899a** 1
- registered rights **899a** 4
- *Selbstorganschaft* **899a** 3
- Prozessaufrechnung* **388** 3
- Prozessstandschaft*
- joint management of partnership **709** 7
- Pseudo total loss **249** 95
- Pseudo-association
- civil law partnership **Int to 705–740** 25
- Public auction **1235**
- Public charges on plots of land **436**
- CESL **436** 2
- CISG **436** 2
- Consumer Sales Directive **436** 2
- DCFR **436** 2
- development charges **436** 3
- function **436** 1
- *Grundsteuer* **436** 4
- legal context **436** 2
- meaning **436** 3
- public levies or charges **436** 4
- Public law **Int** 9
- Public law foundation **80** 4
- Public laws on health and safety
- duty to undertake protective measures **618** 4
- Public levies or charges
- public charges on plots of land **436** 4
- Public notice of the finding **980**
- Public notice of the liquidation of an association **50**
- breach of responsibility **50** 2
- definitions **50** 2 et seq.
- exception **50** 4
- function **50** 1
- newspaper for notice **50a** 1 et seq.
- responsibility **50** 2
- special invitation **50** 3
- Public notice of the priority notice claimant **887**
- *Aufgebotsverfahren* **887** 1
- public notice procedure **887** 1
- Public notice of time and place of auction **1237**
- Public notice procedure **927**
- acquisitive prescription **927** 2 et seq.
- application **927** 5
- appropriation right **927** 7
- *Aufgebotsverfahren* **927** 5
- *dingliches Recht eigener Art* **927** 7
- *Eigenbesitz* **927** 1, 3, 4
- *Ersitzung* **927** 2 et seq.
- function **927** 1
- historical and legal context **927** 2 et seq.
- judicial public notice proceedings **927** 5
- legal consequences **927** 6 et seq.
- meaning **927** 4 et seq.
- proprietary possession **927** 1, 3, 4
- real right sui generis **927** 7
- Public notice procedure to declare bearer bond invalid **799** 4
- Public notice procedures
- acceptance of the order **785** 3
- Public notice with regard to the mortgage certificate **1162**
- Public officials
- duty to undertake protective measures **618** 2
- rights and duties in the case of transfer of business **613a** 2
- Public policy **138** 2
- abuse of economic power **138** 7
- application **139** 15
- burden of proof **139** 16
- commercialisation **138** 11
- *culpa in contrahendo* **139** 14
- definition **138** 4
- detrimental to the general public **138** 12
- detrimental to third parties **138** 12
- ethical foundation of marriage and family **138** 7
- intentional damage contrary to public policy **826**; see **Intentional damage contrary to public policy**
- legal consequences **139** 14
- obvious disproportionality **138** 12
- point in time **138** 6
- prostitution **138** 8
- radar warning receiver **138** 12
- reliance **139** 15
- sexual morality **138** 8
- suretyship **765** 8
- usury **139** 13
- violation **138** 5
- Public policy with respect to gaming and betting **762** 2
- Public registration
- contents of partnership agreement **795** 5
- Public regulations on health and safety
- duty to undertake protective measures **618** 5
- Public sector
- rights and duties in the case of transfer of business **613a** 10
- Publizitätsgrundsatz*
- legal relationship between the owner and the new creditor with respect to mortgage **1156** 1
- mortgage **1154** 1
- Pull payments
- liability with respect to payment services **675y** 4
- payment order **675p** 5
- Pull transaction
- execution deadline for payment transactions **675s** 4
- Punishment
- termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626** 10
- Punitive damages **249** 2
- Purchasable rights **453** 3
- Purchase agreement **433** 8
- Purchase and exchange
- exchange **480**
- general provisions **433** et seq.; see **General provisions concerning purchase and exchange**
- purchase of consumer goods **474** et seq.

Index

- special types of purchase **454 et seq.**; see special types of purchase
- Purchase at the buyer's discretion
 - purchase on approval **455 2**
- Purchase by excluded buyer **451**
 - function **451 1**
 - meaning **451 2**
 - *Trennungsprinzip* **451 2**
- Purchase is subject to existing leases **566**
 - *gesetzliche Vertragsübernahme* **566 1**
 - meaning **566 3 et seq.**
 - non-performance **566 5**
 - purpose **566 1**
 - requirements **566 3**
 - scope of application **566 2**
 - statutory transfer of contract **566 1**
 - transfer **566 4**
- Purchase of a ship **452**
 - *Grundbuch* **452 1**
 - land register **452 1**
 - *Schiffsregister* **452 1**
 - ship register **452 1**
- Purchase of consumer goods **474 et seq.**
 - applicable provisions **475**; see **Applicable provisions on sale of consumer goods**
 - Deviating agreements **476**; see **Agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers**
 - sale of consumer goods **474**
 - Shifting the burden of proof **477**; see **Shifting the burden of proof**
 - special provisions for guarantees **479**; see **Special provisions for guarantees in case of purchase of consumer goods**
 - special provisions for the recourse of the entrepreneur **478**; see **Special provisions for the recourse of the entrepreneur**
- Purchase of land au lieu periodical payment **915**
 - end of periodical payment **915 2**
 - request to purchase **915 1**
- Purchase of rights **453**
 - CESL **453 2**
 - CISG **453 2**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **453 2**
 - DCFR **453 2**
 - function **453 1**
 - legal context **453 2**
 - meaning **453 3 et seq.**
 - obligations of the seller to procure the right **453 4 et seq.**; see also **Obligations of the seller to procure the right**
 - purchasable rights **453 3**
 - purchase of an enterprise **453 10**
 - purchase of other objects **453 9**
 - *Trennungsprinzip* **453 4**
- Purchase on approval **454 et seq.**
 - approval period **455**; see **Approval period**
 - coming into existence of the purchase agreement **454**; see **coming into existence of the purchase agreement**
- Pursuit of rights
 - claim to release of the surety **775 4**
- Push payments
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 3**
- Push-payments
 - payment order **675p 4**
- Q**
- Qualified co-possession **866 2**
- Qualified electronic signature
 - form and content of the contract **484 2**
- Qualified succession clause
 - dissolution of partnership **727 13**
- Qualifizierte Nachfolgeklausel*
 - dissolution of partnership **727 13**
- Quantitative restrictions to usufruct **1030 6**
- Quasi-negating omission and removal claim
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 2**
- Quasinegatorischen Unterlassungs- und Beseitigungsanspruch*
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 2**
- Quota usufruct **1030 6**
- Quotennießbrauch* **1030 6**
- R**
- Race Equality Directive
 - employment contract **611a 20**
 - remuneration under a service contract **612 4**
- Race to satisfy the creditor
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 10**
- Radar warning receiver
 - public policy **139 12**
- Rank order
 - order of priority of more than one right **879 1**
- Ratenlieferungsvertrag*
 - contracts for delivery by instalments **510**; see **Contracts for delivery by instalments**
- Raumsicherungsübereignung* **1257 7**
- Räumungsfrist*
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 2**
- Räumungstitel*
 - duty of lessee to return **546 4**
- Real agreement
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 1, 5**
- Real agreement with respect to usufruct in right **1084 4**
- Real and personal right of preemption **1103**
 - function **1103 1**
 - meaning **1103 2 et seq.**
 - non-transferability of right **1103 2**
 - personal right **1103 3**
 - real right **1103 2**
- Real charge on land **1110**
- Real connection
 - right of retention **273 6**
- Real estate
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate **491 16**
 - preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements **491a 6**

- Real estate consumer credit agreement **491 13**
 - conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503**; see **Conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency**
- Real estate consumer credit contracts
 - advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts **511**; see **Advisory services in real estate consumer credit contracts**
- Real follow-up financing
 - consumer credit agreement **495 5**
- Real right of preemption
 - requirements and effect of priority notice **883 7**
- Real right sui generis **927 7**
- Realisation of a commercial pledge **1259**
 - B2B transactions **1259 3**
 - commercial pledge **1259 3**
 - Financial Collateral Directive **1259 2**
 - forfeiture agreement **1259 6**
 - function **1259 1**
 - legal consequences **1259 7**
 - legal context **1259 2**
 - meaning **1259 3** et seq.
 - private sale **1259 5**
 - realisation agreements **1259 5, 6**
 - stock exchange or market price **1259 4**
- Realisation of the security right
 - transfer of goods by security **930 14**
- Reallast **Int 60, Int to 1018–1093 9; Int to 873–902 2**
- Realvertrag
 - typical contractual duties in a loan contract **488 3**
- Reasonable period **281 7** et seq.
 - exception **281 9**
 - length **281 8**
- Reasonable substitute services
 - relief for travel defect **651k 3**
- Reasonableness test **307**
 - *AGB-Gesetz* **307 3**
 - applicable default law **307 6**
 - construction contracts **307 14**
 - employment contracts **307 12**
 - legal context **307 3**
 - limitation of essential rights and duties **307 7**
 - loan contracts **307 10**
 - meaning **307 4** et seq.
 - medical treatment **307 13**
 - purpose **307 1**
 - remuneration for services **615 5**
 - sales contracts **307 9**
 - scope of application **307 2**
 - tenancy agreements **307 11**
 - transparency **307 5**
 - Unfair Terms Directive **307 3**
 - unreasonable disadvantage **307 4**
- Rebuttable presumption
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 15**
- Receipt **368**
 - action for the issue of a receipt **368 8**
 - content **368 6**
 - costs of the receipt **369**; see **Costs of the receipt**
 - declaration of knowledge **368 3**
 - electronic form **368 7**
 - form **368 7**
 - issuance **368 5**
 - legal context **368 3**
 - meaning **368 4** et seq.
 - other forms **368 7**
 - performance to the bringer of the receipt **370**; see **Performance to the bringer of the receipt**
 - procedural aspects **368 4**
 - purpose **368 1**
 - reciprocal contracts **368 2**
 - right of retention **368 8**
 - scope of application **368 2**
 - simplification of burden of proof **368 1**
 - standard business terms **368 7**
- Receipt of payment orders **675n**
 - *beteiligter Zahlungsdienstleister* **675n 6**
 - business days **675n 6**
 - cut-off **675n 5**
 - execution of payment order **675n 7**
 - execution of payment transactions **675n** et seq.
 - legal consequences **675n 8**
 - legal context **675n 3**
 - meaning **675n 4** et seq.
 - payment service provider **675n 6**
 - purpose **675n 1**
 - receipt **675n 4**
 - scope of application **675n 2**
- Receipt of the notice of deposit **382 2**
- Receipt of the proceeds of auction **981**
- Receptum cauponum*
 - liability of the innkeeper **701 3**
- Recht am eingerichteten und ausgeübten Gewerbebetrieb* **823 6, 35** et seq.
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 5**
- Recht am Unternehmen*
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 5**
 - torts **823 35**
- Rechtfertigungsgrund*
 - necessity with respect to ownership **904 8**
- Rechtsbindungswille*
 - duties arising from an obligation **241 10**
 - promise of reward **657 3**
- Rechtsfähige Personengesellschaft*
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 5**
- Rechtsfähigkeit* **1**
- Rechtsfrieden* **382 1**
- Rechtsgeschäft*; see also **Legal transactions**
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 2**
- Rechtsgeschäftliche Verfügungen*
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 1**
- Rechtsmangel*
 - lease agreement **536 3**
- Rechtsschein*
 - security right of the contractor **647 5**
- Rechtsscheingesellschafter*
 - contents of partnership agreement **795 7**
- Rechtsscheinsvollmacht*
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 8**

- Rechtssicherheiten*
- statutory contents of the pledge of rights 1273 1
- Rechtsvernichtende Einwendung*
- extinction by performance 362 4
- Reciprocal and simultaneous performance 348, 373
- dispositive right 348 2
 - legal consequences 348 4
 - meaning 348 3 et seq.
 - purpose 348 1
 - requirements 348 3
 - revocation performed reciprocally and simultaneously 348 4
 - scope of application 348 2
 - statutory restitutionary relationship 348 2
 - underlying principle 348 1
- Reciprocal contract 320 1 et seq., 6 et seq.
- damages and revocation 325; **see Damages and revocation**
 - Defence of an unperformed contract 320 1
 - defence of uncertainty 321; **see Defence of uncertainty**
 - *do, ut des* 320 2
 - *Einrede des nichterfüllten Vertrags* 320 1
 - *gegenseitiger Vertrag* 320 1 et seq., 6 et seq.
 - mutuality 320 7
 - order to perform reciprocally and simultaneously 322; **see Order to perform reciprocally and simultaneously**
 - receipt 368 2
 - release from consideration and revocation where the duty of performance is excluded 326; **see Release from consideration and revocation where the duty of performance is excluded**
 - revocation for breach of a duty under 241(2) 324; **see Revocation for breach of a duty under 241(2)**
 - revocation for non-performance or for performance not in conformity with the contract 323; **see Revocation for non-performance or for performance not in conformity with the contract**
 - specification of consideration 316 3
- Reciprocal contracts 320 et seq.
- defence of uncertainty 321 3
 - defence of unperformed contract 320; **see Defence of unperformed contract**
- Reciprocity
- right of retention 273 5
- Reciprocity of two obligations 387 5
- Recognition of a foundation after the death of the founder 84
- administration until recognition 84 2
 - function 84 1
 - lifetime gifts 84 3
 - third parties testament 84 4
- Recommencement of the limitation period 212
- begin of a full limitation period 212 3
 - compulsory recommencement 212 2
 - function 212 212 1
 - meaning 212 2 et seq.
 - recommencement 212 2
- Record of the hearing
- settlement in court 779 29
- Recourse
- liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 9
 - purchase of consumer goods 478 4
- Recourse of the seller 445a 445a
- application to other claims in the supply chain 445a 8
 - complaint in case of defect 445a 10
 - Consumer Sales Directive 445a 4, 8
 - defect at the time of passing of risk 445a 6
 - derogation from fixing a period of time for cure 445a 7
 - *Handelsgesetzbuch* 445a 10
 - historical and legal context 445a 3 et seq.
 - limitation of recourse claims 445b; **see Limitation of recourse claims**
 - meaning 445a 5 et seq.
 - purpose 445a 1
 - reimbursement of expenses for cure 445a 5
 - sale of a newly manufactured thing 445a 6
 - scope of application 445a 2
- Recoverability for necessary outlay of *bona fide* possessor 995 8
- Recoverable damage
- lost profits 252 3
- Recovery of costs
- thirty-year limitation period 197 8
- Recovery of necessary expenditures of *bona fide* possessor 995 1
- Recovery of transferred loss
- bearing the risk 645 3
 - pledge of movable things 1215 3
- Redemption determination
- extinction by performance 362 5
- Redress claim
- liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 21
- Reduction in price regarding a package travel contract 651f
- balance between both parties' interests 651g 1
 - function 651g 1
 - information on price calculation 651g 3
 - legal context 651g 2
 - meaning 651g 3 et seq.
 - Package Travel Directive 651g 2
 - right to demand a reduction in the price 651g 3
 - unilateral alteration 651g 3
 - unilateral alteration of the price 651g 3
 - unilateral contract term changes 651g 3
- Reduction of earning capacity
- annuity principle 843 4
- Reduction of price 441
- CESL 441 5
 - CISG 441 5
 - comparison of laws 441 5
 - consequences 441 8
 - Consumer Sales Directive 441 4
 - damages 441 11
 - DCFR 441 5
 - declaration of reduction 441 7

- Directive on the Supply of Digital Content **441** 5
- historical and legal context **441** 3 et seq.
- meaning **441** 6 et seq.
- preconditions **441** 6
- purpose **441** 1
- relationship to other remedies **441** 11
- Sale of Goods Directive **441** 5
- scope of application **441** 2
- Reduction of price for defective work **638**
 - additional period for cure **638** 2
 - calculation **638** 3
 - function **638** 1
 - limitation **638** 5
 - meaning **638** 2 et seq.
 - requirements **638** 2
 - surplus **638** 4
- Reduction of price in case of defective package travel agreement **651m**
 - automatic reduction **651m** 3
 - function **651m** 1
 - legal context **651m** 2
 - meaning **651m** 3 et seq.
 - Package Travel Directive **651m** 2
 - principle of contractual balance **651m** 1
 - reimbursement **651m** 3
- Reduction of remuneration **628** 5
- Reduction of the brokerage fee **655** 4
- Reduction of the minor's liability
 - responsibility for tortious acts **828** 3
- Reduction of the penalty **343** 2
 - application **343** 6
 - arbitral tribunal **343** 8
 - *Billigkeitskontrolle* **343** 1
 - commercial contracts between merchants **343** 2
 - fairness and reasonableness of a penalty in equity **343** 1
 - legal consequence **343** 7
 - meaning **343** 3 et seq.
 - non-payment **343** 4
 - procedural aspects **343** 8
 - purpose **343** 1
 - relevant point in time **343** 8
 - scope of application **343** 2
 - stand-alone penalty clause **344** 1
 - unreasonably high penalty **343** 5
 - valid penalty clause **343** 3
- Reference exchange rate
 - conversion in real estate consumer credit in foreign currency **503** 5
- Reference rent
 - increase in rent up to the reference rent customary in the locality **558** 4
- Reference to approval of registration **874**
 - function **874** 1
 - legal consequences **874** 4
 - meaning **874** 2 et seq.
 - objection **874** 5
 - reference **874** 3
 - type of right **874** 2
- References for services **630** 6 et seq.
 - basic reference **630** 7
 - content of reference **630** 9
 - form of reference **630** 8
 - qualified reference **630** 7
 - type **630** 6
- Reflection period **495** 12; see also Right of withdrawal; reflection period
- Refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee **675x**
 - claims for a refund **675x** 3
 - cut-off period **675x** 7
 - *Erstattungsansprüche* **675x** 3
 - extended refund claims **675x** 5
 - function **675x** 1
 - legal consequences **675x** 6
 - legal context **675x** 2
 - limitation **675x** 7
 - meaning **675x** 3 et seq.
 - no-questions-asked refund **675x** 5
 - SEPA B2B direct debits **675x** 5
 - SEPA basic direct debits **675x** 5
 - SEPA Business to Business Direct Debit Scheme Rulebook **675x** 5
 - SEPA Core Direct Debit Scheme Rulebook **675x** 5
 - SEPA direct debits **675x** 5
 - *SEPA Lastschriften* **675x** 5
 - *SEPA-Basislastschriftverfahren* **675x** 5
 - *SEPA-Firmenlastschriftverfahren* **675x** 5
 - third countries **675x** 8
- Refusal of acceptance **641** 4
- Refusal of payment
 - right of the lender to refuse performance **502** 5
- Refusal of payment orders **675o**
 - charges for a justified refusal **675o** 5
 - *Entgelte für berechtigte Ablehnung* **675o** 5
 - function **675o** 1
 - legal context **675o** 2
 - meaning **675o** 3 et seq.
 - obligation to execute **675o** 3
 - right to refuse execution **675o** 4
- Refusal to fulfil the condition **526**
 - *condictio causa data causa non secuta* **527** 3
 - contract of donation **527** 2
 - defects **527** 5
 - donation serving a particular purpose **527** 3
 - donation under conditions **527** 3
 - function **527** 1
 - *gemischte Schenkung* **527** 3
 - meaning **527** 2 et seq.
 - mixed donation **527** 3
 - refusal of performance of conditions **527** 5
 - *Zweckschenkung* **527** 3
- Refusal to perform **323** 8
- Refusal to provide relief
 - relief for travel defect **651k** 3
- Regaining possession
 - interruption by loss of possession **942** 3
- Register of association
 - application for registration **59** 1 et seq.
 - bad faith **68** 2
 - coercive fines **78**

Index

- costs of inspection 79 3
- dissolution of an association 74
- electronic register of association 55a 1 et seq.
- entry in the register of association 64 1 et seq.
- entry in the register of association in case of dissolution of an association 75
- entry in the register of association in case of liquidation of an association 76; **see Entry in the register of association in case of liquidation of an association**
- form of notification 77
- inspection 79
- jurisdiction over entry in the register 55 1 et seq.
- Registered association
 - minimum number of members of the association 56 1 et seq.
 - minimum requirements of the Articles of association 57 1 et seq.; **see also** Requirements of the Articles of association
 - online register 79 2
 - parties obliged to notify 77
 - protection of public confidence 68 1 et seq.
 - public notice of the entry 66 1 et seq.
 - purpose 68 1
 - rejection of application 60 1 et seq.; **see also** Rejection of application for registration of an association
 - safekeeping of documents 66 1 et seq.
 - scope of application 68 2
 - *Vereinsregisterverordnung* 55 1
- Registered owner
 - notice of termination of the mortgage 1141 4
- Registered pledge 1204 5
- Registered rights 442 10
 - provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register 899a 4
- Registered securities with bearer clause 808
 - confirmation of a contractual relationship 808 2
 - content of the document 808 3
 - declaration of invalidity 808 6
 - identification of the creditor 808 3
 - meaning 808 1 et seq.
 - nature 808 1
 - performance to an illegitimate holder 808 4
 - promised obligation 808 2
 - return of document 808 6
 - transfer of the promised obligation 808 5
- Registered ships and aircraft
 - pledge of movable things 1204 3
- Registrable right
 - statutory presumption of entitlement 891 2
- Registration in the Land Register 873 1, 2
- Registration of an objection against Land Register 899
 - approval 899 5
 - basis 899 4
 - function 899 1
 - inaccuracy 899 2
 - legal consequences 899 7
 - meaning 899 2 et seq.
 - objections *ex officio* 899 8
 - preliminary injunction 899 6
 - provisional instrument 899 1
 - registration 899 3
- Registration of mortgage 1113 16
- Registration of the mortgage 1115
 - function 1115 1
 - further information 1115 3
 - meaning 1115 2 et seq.
 - necessary information 1115 2
 - supplementary payments 1115 2
- Regressanspruch*
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 9
- Reichsjustizamt* Int 19
- Reichsjustizgesetze* Int 17
- Reimbursement
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 7
- Reimbursement of expenditure
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 5
- Reimbursement of expenses 693, 970
- Reimbursement of expenses for cure
 - recourse of the seller 445a 5
- Reimbursement of expenses of mandatary 670
 - comparison of law 670 3
 - damages 670 7
 - DCFR 670 3
 - expenditure 670 4
 - French law 670 3
 - function 670 1
 - illegal expenditure 670 9
 - instructions 670 6
 - legal context 670 2
 - loss 670 7
 - meaning 670 4 et seq.
 - *nach verständigem Ermessen* 670 5
 - necessary expenditures 670 5
 - non-recoverable loss 670 8
 - payment of value 670 10
 - proportionate 670 5
 - purely self-inflicted and coincidental losses 670 8
 - within the reasonable discretion 670 5
- Reimbursement of futile expenditure
 - damages in case of defects 437 24
- Reimbursement of futile expenses 284
 - claim to damages in lieu of performance 284 3
 - compensation for costs of conclusion 284 5
 - compensation for performance of the contract 284 5
 - costs for the use of the contract 284 5
 - costs of unwinding the contract 284 5
 - expenses 284 4
 - fairness 284 6
 - legal consequences 284 7
 - meaning 284 3 et seq.
 - presumption of profitability 284 1
 - purpose 284 1
 - reliance 284 5
 - scope of application 284 2
 - underlying principle 284 1

- Reimbursement of necessary expenses of finder **977 3**
- Reimbursement of other expenses and right of removal of the lessee **539**
 - agency without specific authorisation **539 2**
 - *Fremdgeschäftsführungswille* **539 2**
 - function **539 1**
 - installations **539 2**
 - lack of will to do another's business **539 2**
 - meaning **539 2** et seq.
 - right of removal **539 2**
- Reimbursement of outlays **459, 850, 1216**
 - repurchase **460 3**
- Reimbursement of outlays by the usufructuary **1049**
- Reimbursement of outlays of predecessor in title **999**
 - effects **999 4**
 - function **999 1**
 - *gesetzlicher Forderungsübergang* **999 4**
 - legal assignment **999 4**
 - meaning **999 2** et seq.
 - replacement **999 3**
 - requirements **999 2**
 - succession of title in ownership **999 5**
- Reimbursement of outlays of the borrower **601**
 - function **601 1**
 - generally accepted standards **601 2; 602 2**
 - meaning **601 2**
 - *Verkehrsanschauung* **601 2; 602 2**
- Reimbursement of rent paid in advance **457**
 - advance payment **547 2**
 - function **547 1**
 - limitation **547 4**
 - meaning **547 2** et seq.
 - reimbursement **547 3**
- Reimbursement of the obligor for his necessary outlays **347 4**
- Reines Verpflichtungsgeschäft*
 - settlement **779 13**
- Re-interpretation of a legal transaction **140**
 - bilateral legal transaction **140 2**
 - construction of the legal transaction **140 3**
 - *falsa demonstratio non nocet* **140 3**
 - meaning **140 3** et seq.
 - party intention **140 5**
 - purpose **140 1**
 - requirements of another legal transaction **140 4**
 - scope of application **140 2**
 - unilateral legal transaction **140 2**
- Reisevermittlung* **651c 4**
- Rejection of application for registration of an association **60**
 - appeal **60 3**
 - basis for rejection **60 2**
 - function **60 1**
- Rejection of the right by the third party **333**
 - cashless transaction **333 2**
 - legal consequences **333 4**
 - meaning **333 3** et seq.
 - purpose **333 1**
 - rejection of the right **333 3**
 - scope of application **333 2**
- Related contract
 - definition **360 3**
- Relationship between issuer and holder of a bearer bond **796 4**
- Relationship between providers of security
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 10**
- Relationship between surety and creditor
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 4**
- Relationship between surety and principal debtor
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship **774 7** et seq.
- Relationship between usufructuary and grantor **1087**
- Relationship of credit mandate to mandate **778 5**
- Relationship of trust
 - gratuitous safekeeping **691 1**
- Relative disproportionality
 - cure **439 20**
- Relative restraints on disposal
 - Land Register **892 4**
- Relative Verfügungsbeschränkungen*
 - Land Register **892 4**
- Release from consideration and revocation where the duty of performance is excluded **326**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **326 3**
 - if the consideration is rendered by the obligor **326 14**
 - joint impossibility **326 16**
 - legal context **326 3**
 - meaning **326 4** et seq.
 - price variation risk **326 4** et seq.; see also price variation risk
 - purpose **326 1**
- reimbursement for the impossible performance **326 13**
 - right to revoke the contract in case of impossibility **326 15**
 - scope of application **326 2**
- Release from liability through disposal and removal **1121**
 - after seizure **1121 4**
 - before seizure **1121 3**
 - disposal and removal **1121 2**
 - function **1121 1**
 - good faith **1121 4**
 - impossibility to acquire the items unencumbered **1121 4**
 - meaning **1121 2** et seq.
 - released from liability **1121 1**
- Release from liability without disposal **1122**
 - accessories **1122 3**
 - function **1122 1**
 - meaning **1122 2** et seq.
 - products and components **1122 2**
 - proper management **1122 3**
- Release of innkeeper from liability **702a**
 - meaning **702a 1** et seq.
 - restrictions on limitation of liability **702a 1**
 - written declaration **702a 2**

- Release of the person entitled **1101**
- Release of the purchaser **1102**
 - non-payment of the purchase price **1102 1**
- Relevant point in time
 - compensation for loss of rights **951 7**
- Reliance damage **249 14**
- Reliance damages
 - liability for defects **600 3**
- Relief for travel defect **651k**
 - accommodation costs **651k 5**
 - equivalent quality **651k 3**
 - Flight Compensation Regulation **651k 5**
 - function **651k 1**
 - legal context **651k 2**
 - meaning **651k 3 et seq.**
 - Package Travel Directive **651k 3 et seq., 5**
 - reasonable substitute services **651k 3**
 - refusal to provide relief **651k 3**
 - self-help **651k 4**
- Relinquishment of ownership, appropriation by fiscal authority **928**
 - declaration **928 4**
 - effect **928 5**
 - English law **928 3**
 - French *Code civil* **928 3**
 - legal consequences **928 6**
 - legal context **928 3**
 - meaning **928 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **928 1**
 - scope of application **928 2**
- Relocation to different plot of land
 - moving the use with respect to easement **1023 5**
- Remedies
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 12**
- Remedies for non-executed or defectively executed
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 4**
- Removal claim **1004 10 et seq.**
 - expenses **1004 14**
 - goods **1004 12**
 - removal **1004 13**
 - restoration **1004 11**
- Removal of a managing partner
 - revocation and dismissal of management **712 4**
- Removal of installations **591a**
- Removal of the boundary installation **922 4**
- Removal of third-party rights **458**
- Removing a dispute or uncertainty
 - settlement **779 9, 11**
- Remuneration **632, 655c**
 - absence of an explicit agreement **632 3**
 - amount of remuneration **632 5**
 - cost estimate **632 6**
 - decisive circumstances **632 4**
 - function **632 1**
 - meaning **632 2 et seq.**
 - requirements **632 2**
 - secondary burden of proof **632 3**
 - *sekundäre Darlegungslast* **632 3**
 - tariff **632 5**
- Remuneration for overtime
 - service contract **612 6**
- Remuneration for services
 - due date of remuneration **614**; see **Due date of remuneration**
 - remuneration in the case of default in acceptance and business risk **615**; see **Remuneration in the case of default in acceptance and business risk**
 - temporary hindrance **616**; see **Temporary hindrance**
- Remuneration in case of termination without notice **628 4 et seq.**
 - advance remuneration **628 6**
 - assessment of damages **628 8**
 - damages for breach of contract **628 7**
 - overpaid remuneration **628 5**
 - partial remuneration **628 4**
 - reduction **628 5**
- Remuneration in the case of default in acceptance and business risk **615**
 - default in acceptance **615 6 et seq.**
 - economic risk **615 16**
 - impossibility and unwillingness to perform **615 12**
 - industrial dispute risk **615 16**
 - legal consequences **615 14**
 - legal context **615 2**
 - meaning **615 6 et seq.**
 - no work, no pay **615 2**
 - non-acceptance of services offered **615 13**
 - offer of performance **615 8 et seq.**
 - operational risk **615 15 et seq.**
 - preclusion **615 12**
 - purpose **615 1**
 - scope of application **615 4 et seq.**
 - termination **615 11**
 - test of reasonableness of contents **615 5**
 - travel risk **615 16**
 - valid, fulfillable claim to the provision of services or work **615 7**
- Remuneration under a service contract **612**
 - absence of an agreement on remuneration **612 2**
 - agreement on remuneration **612 5 et seq.**
 - *Allgemeines Gleichbehandlungsgesetz* **612 4**
 - amount of remuneration **612 8 et seq.**
 - Equal Treatment in Goods and Services Directive **612 4**
 - expectancy of remuneration **612 5**
 - Framework Equality Directive **612 4**
 - Gender Equality Directive **612 4**
 - internship **612 2**
 - legal context **612 4**
 - meaning **612 5 et seq.**
 - *Mindestlohngesetz* **612 3**
 - principle of equal pay for equal work **612 4**
 - purpose **612 1**
 - Race Equality Directive **612 4**
 - remuneration for overtime **612 6**
 - scope of application **612 2 et seq.**
 - statutory minimum wage **612 3**
 - tacit agreement on remuneration **612 7**
 - usual remuneration **612 9**

- wage exploitation contrary to public policy **612 2**
- Rent
 - advance disposition of the rent **566b**; see **Advance disposition of the rent**
 - agreement between lessee and lessor on the rent **566c**; see **Agreement between lessee and lessor on the rent**
 - agreements on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market **556d** et seq.; see **Agreements on rent amount upon commencement of a lease in areas with an overstretched housing market**
 - assertion of an increase; effect of declaration of increase **559b**
 - changes in operating costs **560**
 - contracting of heat supply to a third party **556c 1**
 - costs of heat supply as operational costs, empowerment to issue an ordinance **556c**; see **Costs of heat supply as operational costs, empowerment to issue an ordinance**
 - crediting of third party funds **559a**
 - due date of rent, right to set-off and right of retention **556b**; see **Due date of rent, right to set-off and right of retention**
 - increase in rent up to the reference rent customary in the locality **558**; see **Increase in rent up to the reference rent customary in the locality**
 - increases in agreement or by law **557**
 - indexed rent **557b**; see **Indexed rent**
 - notification by the lessor of passing of ownership **566e**; see **Notification by the lessor of passing of ownership**
 - payment of rent when the lessee is unable to be present in person **537**; see **Payment of rent when the lessee is unable to be present in person**
 - rent increase after modernisation measures **559**; see **Rent increase after modernisation measures**
 - set-off by the lessee **566d**; see **Set-off by the lessee**
 - special right of termination of the lessee following a rent increase **561**
 - stepped rent **557a**; see **Stepped rent**
- Rent increase after modernisation measures **559**
 - function **559 1**
 - limitation **559 3**
 - meaning **559 2** et seq.
 - rent increase **559 2**
 - tolerate measures **559 2**
- Rent reduction for material and legal defects
 - *Allgemeines Leistungsstörungsrecht* **536 1**
 - definition of defect **536 3**
 - *Fehlen einer zugesicherten Eigenschaft* **536 3**
 - general law of irregularity in performance **526 1**
 - *Gewährleistungsrecht* **536 1**
 - lack of promised feature **536 3**
 - legal defect **536 3**
 - material defect **536 3**
 - meaning **536 3** et seq.
 - purpose **536 1**
 - *Rechtsmangel* **536 3**
 - right of reduction **536 5** et seq.; see also **Right of reduction of rent**
 - *Sachmangel* **536 3**
 - scope of application **536 2**
 - warranty law **536 1**
- Rent security deposit **566a**
 - cash deposit **566a 3**
 - function **566a 1**
 - meaning **566a 2** et seq.
 - security **566a 2**
- Rentenschulden Int to 873-902 2*
- Repair or renovation by the usufructuary **1043**
- Repayment
 - duties of the borrower **488 13**
- Repayment in even instalments
 - duties of the borrower **488 14**
- Repayment of the land charge **1191 11**
- Replacement charges
 - obligations of the payment service user with regard to payment instruments **6751 10**
- Replacement clause **1130**
- Replacement document **798**
- Replacement of delivery by granting joint possession **1206**
 - direct joint possession **1206 3**
 - function **1206 1**
 - indirect joint possession **1206 4**
 - joint possession **1206 2**
 - meaning **1206 2** et seq.
- Replacement of the claim underlying the mortgage **1165 3**
- Representation of partnership
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 5**
- Representative action
 - joint management of partnership **709 7**
- Repurchase **456** et seq.
 - coming into existence of the repurchase **456**; see **Coming into existence of the repurchase agreement**
 - cut-off period **462**; see **Cut-off period**
 - liability of the reseller **457**; see **Liability of reseller**
 - more than one person entitled to repurchase **461**; see **More than one person entitles to repurchase**
 - reimbursement of outlays **459**; see **Liability of reseller**
 - removal of third party rights **458**; see **Liability of reseller**
 - repurchase at estimated value **460**; see **Liability of reseller**
- Repurchase agreement **456 2**
- Repurchase at estimated value **460**
- Repurchase obligation **456 5**
- Request for ratification
 - right to satisfaction of the possessor **1003 3**
- Required reports of mandatary
 - duty of information and duty to render account **666 4**

- Requirement for the registration of the priority notice **885**
 - approval **885 2**
 - meaning **885 1 et seq.**
 - preliminary injunction **885 4**
 - requirements **885 1**
- Requirements
 - dissolution of partnership **740 4**
- Requirements and effect of priority notice **883**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **883 2**
 - acquisition in good faith in view of a priority notice **883 20 et seq.**
 - apparent owner **883 21**
 - apparent rightholder **883 21**
 - approval or preliminary injunction **883 15**
 - *Aussonderungsrecht* **883 8**
 - *Buchberechtigter* **883 21**
 - *Bucheigentümer* **883 21**
 - claim incumbent on the insolvency estate **883 8**
 - claim to be secured **883 12 et seq.**
 - compulsory auction **883 10**
 - consequence of transfer **883 24**
 - deficient priority notice **883 22**
 - *dingliches Vorkaufsrecht* **883 7**
 - effects of priority notice **883 17 et seq.**
 - entitlement **883 16**
 - *Erfüllungswahlrecht* **883 8**
 - fivefold protection **883 11**
 - *Forderung gegen die Masse* **883 8**
 - formal requirements of the documents **883 14**
 - *gerichtliches Veräußerungsverbot* **883 7**
 - incorrect entry in the Land Register **883 21**
 - inheritance **883 9**
 - insolvency **883 8**
 - insolvency administrator’s option to perform **883 8**
 - legal cause of the claim to be secured **883 13**
 - legal context **883 4 et seq.**
 - legal nature of a priority notice **883 4**
 - *Löschungsvormerkung* **883 7**
 - meaning **883 12 et seq.**
 - notice of objection **883 5**
 - principle of abstraction **883 2**
 - procedural priority notice **883 6**
 - prohibition of disposal by a court order **883 7**
 - purpose **883 1**
 - real right of preemption **883 7**
 - right of deletion **883 7**
 - right to renew a heritable building right **883 7**
 - right to separation **883 8**
 - scope of application **883 3**
 - security instrument **883 1**
 - transfer of priority notice **883 19**
 - underlying principle **883 2**
 - *Verfahrensvormerkung* or *Amtsvormerkung* **883 6**
 - void priority notice **883 23**
 - *Vorrecht auf Erneuerung eines Erbbaurechts* **883 7**
- Requirements for deposit **372**
 - default of acceptance **372 7**
 - deposition of domestic currency **372 4**
 - deposition of foreign currency **372 4**
 - dispute amongst several claimants **372 10**
 - distinction from the deposit of security **372 3**
 - good faith **372 9**
 - legal context **372 2, 4**
 - legal incapacity of obligee **372 8**
 - legal succession **382 8**
 - meaning **372 5 et seq.**
 - objects eligible for deposit **372 6**
 - performance surrogate **372 5**
 - *Prätendententreit* **372 10**
 - purpose **372 1**
 - scope of application **372 3**
 - uncertainty about the identity of the obligee **372 8**
 - unknown residence **372 8**
- Requirements for exercise **463**
 - agreement on preemption **465 5 et seq.**; see also Agreement on preemption
 - contracts similar to purchase **465 4**
 - *dingliches Vorkaufsrecht* **465 3**
 - donation **465 4**
 - entitlement to ‘first refusal’ **465 1**
 - exchange **465 4**
 - meaning **465 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **465 1**
 - real right of preemption **465 3**
 - right of preemption **465 1**
 - scope of application **465 2**
- Requirements of declaration of set-off **388 2**
- Requirements of information
 - consumer credit agreement **493 11**
- Requirements of the Articles of association **57**
 - function **57 1**
 - minimum content **57 2**
 - name of the association **57 3**
 - recommended content **58 1 et seq.**
- Requirements of transfer of easements **1092 13**
- Requirements, exclusion in the case of knowledge in case of acquisition by prescription **937**
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **937 6**
 - comparison of laws **937 4**
 - exclusion **937 9**
 - French *Code civil* **937 4**
 - *Germanische Volksrechte* **937 3**
 - good faith **937 9**
 - historical and legal context **937 3**
 - indirect proprietary possession **937 7**
 - legal certainty **937 1**
 - legal consequences **937 10**
 - meaning **937 7 et seq.**
 - proprietary possession **937 7**
 - purpose **937 1**
 - reconciliation of possession and ownership **937 1**
 - scope of application **937 2**
- Reregistration of bearer bond under name **806**
 - consent of the holder of the bearer bond **806 2**
 - conversion of a bearer instrument into a registered instrument **806 1**
 - corresponding note on the document **806 2**

- function **806 1**
- meaning **806 2**
- Res ipsa loquitur*
- liability with respect to payment services **675w 16**
- Resale contract
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract **481b 1**
- Rescission in case of defects **437 9 et seq.**
 - default by the obligee **437 15**
 - period of time for cure **437 11 et seq.**
 - preconditions **437 10**
- Reseller's rights
 - repurchase **460 3**
- Reservation of priority **881**
- Reservation of the right to modify the package travel contract **651f**
 - balance between both parties' interests **651g 1**
 - function **651g 1**
 - information on price calculation **651g 3**
 - legal context **651g 2**
 - meaning **651g 3 et seq.**
 - Package Travel Directive **651g 2**
 - right to demand a reduction in the price **651g 3**
 - unilateral alteration **651g 3**
 - unilateral alteration of the price **651g 3**
 - unilateral contract term changes **651g 3**
- Residence
 - children **11 1 et seq.**; see also Residence of a child
 - comparison of laws **7 5**
 - definition **7 6 et seq.**
 - establishment **7**
 - history **7 4**
 - married minors **8 2**
 - multiple places of residence **7 8**
 - permanent settlement **7 7**
 - persons who lack full capacity to contract **8 1 et seq.**
 - scope of application **7 3**
 - soldier **9 1 et seq.**
 - termination **7 9**
 - underlying principles **7 1**
- Residence of a child **11**
 - function **11 1**
 - *Gleichberechtigungsgesetz* **11 2**
 - *Nichtehelichengesetz* **11 2**
 - termination of residence **11 4**
- Residential lease
 - lease agreement **542 3**
- Resolution of the general meeting
 - Articles of association **32 5**
 - faulty resolution **32 6**
 - resolution **32 3**
- Resolution on the distribution of the profit
 - partnership **721 4**
- Resolutions
 - joint management of partnership **709 15**
- Responsibility (fault)-based liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **676a 3**
- Responsibility for fault
 - package travel contract **651c 5**
- Responsibility of minors for tortious acts **828**
 - burden of proof **828 11 et seq.**
 - cognitive faculty **828 10**
 - *Gefährdungshaftung* **828 2**
 - legal context **828 3**
 - meaning **828 5 et seq.**
 - minor between 7 and 10 **828 6 et seq.**
 - minor under 18 **828 9 et seq.**
 - minor under 7 **828 5**
 - purpose **828 1**
 - reduction of the minor's liability **828 3**
 - responsibility standard **828 10**
 - scope of application **828 2 et seq.**
 - strict liability **828 2**
 - underlying principle **828 1**
- Responsibility of the customer **645**
 - defect in the materials supplied by the customer **645 4**
 - function **645 1**
 - instruction given by the customer **645 4**
 - meaning **645 2 et seq.**
 - part of the remuneration **645 4**
 - partial remuneration **645 4**
 - partial remuneration plus reimbursement **645 5**
 - performance risk **645 1**
 - price risk **645 1**
- Responsibility of the obligor **276**
 - absence of fault **276 11**
 - accountability **276 7**
 - comparison of law **276 5**
 - DCFR **267 5**
 - *dolus directus* **276 8**
 - *dolus eventualis* **276 8**
 - exclusion **276 12**
 - freedom of contract **276 1**
 - good faith **276 1**
 - gross negligence **276 9, 10**
 - historical context **276 4**
 - intention **276 8**
 - legal context **276 2, 4**
 - meaning **276 6 et seq.**
 - mental and voluntary element **276 8**
 - negligence **276 9**
 - purpose **276 1**
 - responsibility **276 6**
 - scope of application **276 3**
 - simple negligence **276 9**
 - standard of care **276 9**
 - standard of liability **276 1**
 - strict liability **276 6**
 - underlying principle **276 1**
- Responsibility of the obligor for third parties **278**
 - acting in the performance of an obligation **278 6**
 - assistant **278 1, 4**
 - contractual assistant **278 4**
 - *Erfüllungsgehilfe* **278 4**
 - function **278 1**
 - *Gehilfe* **278 1**
 - legal representative **278 3**
 - liability **278 7**
 - liability within an existing obligation **278 2**

Index

- meaning 278 2 et seq.
- type of obligation 278 5
- Responsibility standard
 - responsibility of minors for tortious acts 828 10
- Restabilisation of the soil 909 7
- Restitution
 - liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions 675u 6
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits 551 5
- Restitution duty of third parties 822
- Restitution in kind 249 94
- Restitution of equity-contributions
 - winding-up of partnership 734 3
- Restraint on disposition by legal transaction 1136
 - economic freedom of the owner 1136 1
- Restricted number of real rights in land **Int to 1018–1093 1**
- Restricted personal easement **Int to 1018–1093 6; Int to 873–902 2; 1090–1093**
 - non-transferability 1092; **see Non-transferability of restricted personal easement**
 - permission of exercise 1092; **see Non-transferability of restricted personal easement**
 - right of residence 1093
 - scope of restricted personal easement 1091; **see Non-transferability of restricted personal easement**
 - statutory definition of the restricted personal easement 1090; **see Non-transferability of restricted personal easement**
- Restricted real right **Int to 873–902 2, 4**
 - order of priority of more than one right 879 2
 - pledge of movable things 1204 6
- Restriction
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship 774 6
- Restriction and investment of rent security deposits 551
 - deposit 551 4
 - fiduciary relationship 551 4
 - function 551 1
 - guarantees 551 2
 - meaning 551 2 et seq.
 - restitution 551 5
 - security 551 2 et seq.
 - *Treuhandverhältnis* 551 4
- Restriction of ownership 905
 - airspace 905 5
 - duty to tolerate 905 6
 - extension of the ownership 905 5
 - justified interest 905 6
 - legal context 905 2, 4
 - meaning 905 5 et seq.
 - purpose 905 1
 - scope of application 905 3
 - underlying principle 905 1
- Restriction on notice of termination in connection with conversion of the dwelling 577a
- Restriction on use of a payment instrument; refusal of access to payment account 675k
 - denial of access 675k 7
 - function 675k 1
 - legal context 675k 2
 - maximum amounts 675k 3
 - meaning 675k 3 et seq.
 - notification 675k 5
 - right to block 675k 4
 - unblocking 675k 6
- Restrictions on disposition of inventory 583a
- Restrictions on exclusions of liability 444 10 et seq.
 - fraudulent concealment 444 11
 - guarantee 444 12
 - legal consequences 444 13
- Restructuring of partnership
 - exclusion of a partner 737 3
- Retention of title 449
 - after conclusion of the contract of sale 449 5
 - agreement on retention of title 449 5
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* 449 10
 - duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship 772 3
 - effects on ownership 449 10
 - effects on the contract of sale 449 11
 - form 449 7
 - function 449 1
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 14
 - historical and legal context 449 2 et seq.
 - interpretation rule 449 6
 - Late Payment Directive 449 3
 - legal consequences 449 9 et seq.
 - limits 449 8
 - loss of ownership through processing 950 7
 - meaning 449 4 et seq.
 - part payments of remuneration 632a 1
 - right of expectancy to acquire ownership 449 10
 - standard business terms 449 5
 - *Trennungsprinzip* 449 4, 9
 - waiver of a security 776 3
- Retirement of a partner; continuing liability 736
 - comparison of laws 736 3
 - continuation clause 736 5
 - *Fortsetzungsklausel* 736 5
 - function 736 1
 - legal context 736 2
 - liability of retiring partner 736 6
 - meaning 736 4 et seq.
 - *Nachfolgeklauseln* 736 4
 - partnership with two partners 736 5
 - succession clauses 736 4
 - terminating events 736 4
- Retroactive effect 159
- Retroactive effect of ratification 184
 - effect 184 2
 - function 184 1
 - limitation 184 4
 - meaning 184 2 et seq.
 - ratification 184 2
 - time limit 184 3
 - *Verwirkung* 184 3
- Retroactive effect with dispatch by mail 375

- Return of document
 - registered securities with bearer clause 808 6
- Return of objects 732
 - claim for restitution of objects 732 1
 - dissolution of partnership 740 8
 - good faith principle 732 2
 - limitations of claims by principle of good faith 732 2
- Return of performance
 - assessment of damages 281 17
- Return of reimbursement 285
 - adequate causal link 285 5
 - function 285 1
 - identity of the owed and replacement object 285 6
 - legal consequences 285 7
 - meaning 285 2 et seq.
 - object 285 2
 - relationship to damage claim 285 8
 - release 285 3
 - replacement 285 4
 - result of circumstance 285 5
 - *stellvertretendes commodum* 285 1
- Return of the certificate of indebtedness 371
 - acknowledgement 372 7
 - certificate of indebtedness 371 1, 3
 - evidence 371 4
 - loss or damage 372 6
 - meaning 371 3 et seq.
 - ownership 371 5
 - protection of the obligor against the use of the certificate of indebtedness 371 1
 - purpose 371 1
 - restitution of title 371 2
 - *Schuldschein* 371 1
 - scope of application 371 2
 - underlying principle 371 1
- Return of the leased property 596
- Return of the thing 1058 1, 5
- Return to the loser 969
- Return transport
 - termination of package travel agreement 6511 3
- Reuegeld* 339 7
- Reverse mortgages 491 18
- Revocability of consent 183
 - expiry of consent 183 2
 - revocation of consent 183 1
- Revocation
 - agreement on right of revocation; lease subject to condition subsequent 572
 - calculation of compensation 346 14
 - compensation for loss of value in lieu of restitution or return 346 13
 - contractual revocation right 346 6
 - declaration of revocation 346 8; 349; **see Declaration of revocation**
 - effects of revocation 346; **see Effects of revocation**
 - emoluments and outlays after revocation 347; **see Emoluments and outlays after revocation**
 - extinction of the right of revocation after a period of time has been specified 350; **see Extinction of the right of revocation after a period of time has been specified**
 - forfeiture of rights 354; **see Forfeiture of rights**
 - indivisibility of the right of revocation 351; **see Indivisibility of the right of revocation**
 - lease agreement 542 1
 - objections of the transferee 417 5
 - obligation to return emoluments taken 346 12
 - obligation to return received performances 346 11
 - place of performance in case of revocation 346 10
 - reciprocal and simultaneous performance 348; **see Reciprocal and simultaneous performance**
 - release of the duty to compensate for loss of value 346 15
 - revocation in return for forfeit money 353; **see Revocation in return for forfeit money**
 - set-off after non-performance 352; **see Set-off after non-performance**
 - statutory revocation right 346 7
 - unilateral declaration of revocation 346 8
- Revocation and dismissal of management of partnership 712
 - board of management 712 2
 - default rule 712 2
 - general commercial partnership 712 3
 - legal context 712 3
 - meaning 712 4 et seq.
 - occurrence of default 712 4
 - party autonomy 712 5
 - power of representation 712 3
 - principle of good faith and fair dealings 712 3
 - purpose 712 1
 - removal of a managing partner 712 4
 - scope of application 712 2
 - single managing partner 712 2
 - unanimous decision 712 4
 - undisclosed partnership 712 2
 - voluntary dismissal 712 5
- Revocation due to non-performance 242 26
- Revocation for breach of a duty under 241(2) 324
 - breach of 324(2) 324 2
 - function 324 1
 - legal consequences 324 4
 - meaning 324 2
 - unreasonableness 324 3
- Revocation for breach of a duty under § 241(2)
 - distinction between § 324 and § 323 324 2
- Revocation for foundation 81 4
- Revocation for non-performance or for performance not in conformity with the contract 323
 - additional period of time 323 5, 11
 - anticipatory breach of contract 323 13
 - breach of reciprocal contract 323 4
 - consequences 323 6
 - Consumer Sales Directive 323 3
 - contractual revocation right 323 1
 - default in acceptance 323 17
 - fixed date for performance 323 9
 - *Fixgeschäft* 323 9
 - immediate revocation 323 10

Index

- legal context 323 3
- meaning 323 4 et seq.
- performance in part 323 14
- performance not in conformity with the contract 323 15
- protection of the obligor's right to cure 323 1
- purpose 323 1
- refusal to perform 323 8
- right to revoke the contract 323 6
- scope of application 323 2
- solely or very predominantly responsible 323 16
- specification of a period of time dispensable 323 7
- warning notice 323 12
- Revocation in return for forfeit money 353
 - agreement 353 4
 - amount 353 5
 - burden of proof 353 8
 - contractual revocation rights 353 2
 - default to pay the forfeit money and immediate rejection of the revocation 353 6
 - distinction from a contractual penalty 353 4
 - legal consequences 353 7, 9
 - legal context 353 3
 - legal effectiveness 353 9
 - meaning 353 4 et seq.
 - payment of forfeit money without undue delay after the rejection 353 7
 - purpose 353 1
 - scope of application 353 2
- Revocation of donation 530
 - assignability of the right 534 3
 - declaration of revocation 531; **see Declaration of revocation**
 - donations for duty and decency 534; **see Donations for duty and decency**
 - donee's gross ingratitude 534 1
 - exclusion of revocation 532; **see Exclusion of revocation**
 - function 534 1
 - interference with the basis of transaction 534 1
 - meaning 534 2 et seq.
 - revoke the donation by making a declaration 534 1
 - serious lack of gratitude 534 2
 - serious wrong 534 2
 - waiver of the right of revocation 533; **see Waiver of the right of revocation**
- Revocation of mandate 671; 671 4 671; 4
 - damages 671 7
 - DCFR 671 3
 - exclusion by agreement 671 6
 - exclusion by standard business terms 671 6
 - French law 671 3
 - legal context 671 3
 - mandatary's authority to act as the mandatary's agent 671 4
 - meaning 671 4 et seq.
 - modification by the mandate contract 671 5
 - purpose 671 1
 - revocation 671 4
 - scope of application 671 2
 - termination 671 4, 7
- Revocation of promise of reward 658
- Revocation of set-off declaration 389 6
- Revocation of the order 790
 - documentary letter of credit 790 2
 - exercise of withdrawal 790 3
 - irrevocable order 790 6
 - legal effect 790 5
 - meaning 790 3 et seq.
 - purpose 790 1
 - right of withdrawal 790 1
 - scope of application 790 2
 - *Widerruf* 790 1
 - withdrawal in breach of contractual duties 790 4
- Revocation of the power of agency in a partnership 715
 - change of partnership agreement 715 2
 - function 715 1
 - interaction of revocation with the right of management 715 3
 - meaning 715 2 et seq.
 - *organschaftliche Vertretungsmacht* 715 1
 - power of representation under partnership agreement 715 1
 - revocation 715 2
 - third party protection 715 4
- Revocation prior to commencement of travel 651h 651h
 - Flight Compensation Regulation 651h 3
 - function 651h 1
 - legal context 651h 2
 - meaning 651h 3 et seq.
 - reasonable compensation 651h 3
 - revocation by the travel organiser 651h 4
 - revocation by the traveller 651h 3
 - unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances 651h 3
 - unavoidable, extraordinary circumstances 651h 4
 - unexpected circumstances 651h 1
- Revocation with regard to instalment payment transactions 508
 - Consumer Credit Directive 508 2
 - continuing obligations 508 1
 - *Dauerschuldverhältnisse* 508 1
 - expenses 508 4
 - function 508 1
 - legal context 508 2
 - meaning 508 3 et seq.
 - remuneration 508 4
 - requirements 508 3
 - revocation 508 5
- Revolving inventories
 - pledge of movable things 1204 10
- Reward for finder 977 3
- Right holder*
 - easements 1019 2
- Right in a thing
 - acquisition by person with real right 954 2

- Right of an established and operating business
823 6, 35 et seq.
- application **823** 36
 - *betriebsbezogener Eingriff* **823** 37
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004** 5
 - directed towards the business **823** 37
- Right of appropriation **258** 1
- Right of cancellation not subject to the statute of limitations **758**
- Right of choice **262**
- default by the person entitled to the right of choice **264**, **265** 3
 - effect of the exercise of the right of choice **263**
 - exercise of the right of choice **263**
 - obligation in kind **265** 5
 - power of substitution **265** 5
 - right to modify the legal relationship **265** 2
 - unilateral declaration **265** 2
- Right of control of the partners **716**
- control right **716** 1
 - electronic accounts **716** 2
 - function **716** 1
 - information **716** 2
 - inspection of the accounts and documents **716** 2
 - limitation to the right of control **716** 3
 - meaning **716** 2 et seq.
 - right of control **716** 2
- Right of deletion
- requirements and effect of priority notice **883** 7
- Right of direct possessor to retake possession **860** 1
- Right of exchange
- purchase on approval **455** 7
- Right of expectancy
- agreement on and delivery of movables **929** 16
 - conditions and specifications in time **158** 9
 - declaration of conveyance **925** 14
 - effect of performance on pledge **1287** 2
 - mortgage **1113** 22
 - pledge by operation of law **1257** 8
 - right of redemption of a third party **268** 2
- Right of expectancy to acquire ownership **449** 10
- Right of instruction
- employment contract **611a** 15
- Right of lien
- security right of the lessor **562** 1
- Right of objection in lease agreements
- special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings **576a**; see **Special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings**
- Right of partner to object **711**
- *Einzelgeschäftsführungsbefugnis* **711** 1
 - meaning **711** 1 et seq.
 - obligation to inform **711** 2
- Right of possession **258** 1
- Right of possession and limits of use
- usufruct in things **1040** 3
- Right of possession of usufructuary **1036**
- Right of preemption **1094–1104**
- application to accessories **1096**
 - creation for one or more cases of sale **1097**; see **Creation for one or more cases of sale**
 - effect of a right of preemption **1098**; see **Effect of a right of preemption**
 - encumbrance of a fraction **1095**
 - notifications **1099**
 - release of the person entitled **1101**
 - rights of the purchaser **1100**; see **Rights of the purchaser**
 - statutory contents of the real right of preemption **1094**
- Right of preemption of the lessee
- apartment ownership **577** 1
 - function **577** 1 et seq.
 - *Wohnungseigentum* **577** 1
- Right of pursuit **1005**
- Right of pursuit of the owner **962**
- bee swarms **964** 3
- Right of pursuit of the possessor **867**
- Right of redemption **376** 2; **1201**, **1249**
- function **1249** 1
 - legal consequences **1249** 4
 - manner of redemption **1249** 3
 - meaning **1249** 2 et seq.
 - non-pledgor's right of redemption **1249** 2
 - partial redemption **1249** 5
 - time of redemption **1249** 3
- Right of redemption of a third party **268**
- claim passing by operation of law **268** 4
 - compulsory enforcement **268** 2
 - function **268** 1
 - meaning **268** 2 et seq.
 - right of expectancy **268** 2
 - satisfaction **268** 3
- Right of redemption of third parties **1150**
- effect of satisfaction **1150** 3
 - function **1150** 1
 - meaning **1150** 2 et seq.
 - right of redemption **1150** 2
- Right of reduction of rent **536** 5 et seq.
- effect **536** 6
 - irrelevant impairment **536** 7
 - limitations **536** 7
 - omission of the lessee to report the defect **536** 7
- Right of removal **258**
- lease agreement **539** 2
 - obligation to restore **258** 1
 - right of appropriation **258** 1
 - right of possession **258** 1
 - right of separation **258** 1
- Right of removal of unauthorised possessor **997**
- attachment **997** 2
 - exclusion of possessor's rights **997** 4
 - function **997** 1
 - meaning **997** 2 et seq.
 - right of removal **997** 3
- Right of repurchase **456** 1
- Right of residence as restricted personal easement **1093**
- authorised persons **1093** 5
 - contribution to costs **1093** 7
 - entitled party **1093** 2

- *Erbbaurecht* 1093 3
- function 1093 1
- heritable building right 1093 3
- meaning 1093 2 et seq.
- object 1093 3
- owner's interest 1093 6
- permanent residential right 1093 1
- scope 1093 4
- transfer agreements 1093 1
- *Übergabeverträge* 1093 1
- Right of retention 273
 - aversion 273 11
 - contractual exclusion 273 8
 - defence with suspensive effect 273 10
 - defences of surety 768 2
 - effects of the right of retention 274
 - EU law 273 4
 - exclusion 273 8
 - exclusion of unknown entitled persons 1004
 - fully effective and due 273 7
 - good faith 273 8
 - lease agreement for residential space 570
 - legal consequences 273 10
 - legal context 273 2
 - meaning 273 5 et seq.
 - purpose 273 1
 - real and personal right of preemption 1103; see **Real and personal right of preemption**
 - real connection 273 6
 - receipt 368 8
 - reciprocity 273 5
 - release of the purchaser 1102
 - repurchase 460 3
 - return of an object 273 9
 - right of preemption 1100 2
 - scope of application 273 3
 - statutory exclusion 273 8
- Right of retention of the finder 972
- Right of retention of the possessor 1000
 - effects 1000 2
 - intentional torts 1000 3
- Right of revocation of the other party 109
 - preclusion 109 2
 - right of revocation 109 1
- Right of separation 258 1
- Right of succession
 - continuation of the lease with the heir; termination for cause 564; see **Continuation of the lease with the heir; termination for cause**
- Right of succession upon death of the lessee 563
 - continuation with surviving lessees 563a; see **Continuation with surviving lessees**
 - groups 563a 3
 - liability in the case of succession or continuation 563b; **Liability in the case of succession or continuation**
 - meaning 563a 3 et seq.
 - purpose 563a 1
 - scope of application 563a 2
 - termination 563a 4
- Right of termination of the customer 648
 - burden of proof 648 3
 - contractor's claim for remuneration 648 3
 - deviating agreements 648 4
 - function 648 1
 - legal consequences 648 3
 - meaning 648 2 et seq.
 - requirements 648 2
- Right of termination without notice period
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services 675g 5
- Right of the borrower to give notice of termination 489
 - application of rules on lending rate 489 6
 - Consumer Credit Directive 489 5
 - deviating agreements 489 11
 - general requirements 489 4
 - ineffective termination 489 10
 - legal context 489 3
 - meaning 489 4 et seq.
 - notice period 489 8
 - pegged lending rate 489 5
 - purpose 489 1
 - roll-over credit agreements 489 7
 - scope of application 489 2
 - termination of loan contract 489 7
 - variable rate 489 9
- Right of the depositor to demand return 695
 - legal context 695 1
 - meaning 695 2
 - return of the thing deposited 695 2
 - standard limitation period 695 1
- Right of the lender to refuse performance 499
 - Consumer Credit Directive 502 3
 - creditworthiness 502 6
 - legal context 502 3
 - meaning 502 4 et seq.
 - purpose 502 1
 - refusal of payment 502 5
 - scope of application 502 2
- Right of the lender to terminate 499
- Right of the promisee to make demands 335
 - function 335 1
 - interpretation rule 335 1
 - joint obligees 335 2
 - meaning 335 2
- Right of withdrawal 312g, 485, 650l
 - burden of proof 361
 - consumer construction agreements 356e, 357d
 - consumer credit agreement 356b, 357a, 492 12
 - contracts for delivery by instalments 356c, 357c, 510 8
 - digital content 356 16; 357 12; 358 6
 - distance contracts 356, 357
 - effect 355 14 et seq.
 - exceptions 312g 3
 - exercise 355 9 et seq.; 356 3 et seq.
 - function 312g 1
 - general rules 355
 - goods 356 9 et seq.; 357 9 et seq.
 - gratuitous financing agreement 356d
 - justification of withdrawal 312g 4
 - legal context 312g 2
 - linked contracts 358

- meaning 312g 3
- model withdrawal form 356 4
- notification regarding revocation 482a 1, 2
- off-premises contracts 356, 357
- prohibition of down payment 486 2
- related contracts 360
- revocation of the order 790 1
- services 356 14 et seq.; 357 11
- timeshare 357b
- Right of withdrawal; reflection period 495; see **Right of withdrawal**
 - Consumer Credit Directive 495 2
 - exceptions 495 11
 - legal context 495 3
 - meaning 495 4 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive 495 2
 - notice period 495 10
 - purpose 495 1
 - right of withdrawal 495 4 et seq.; see also Withdrawal right
 - scope of application 495 2
 - time for reflection 495 12
- Right to a name 12
 - abatement and removal 12 8
 - definition 12 5
 - injunction 12 8
 - legal persons and partnerships 12 2
 - *Namensänderungsgesetz* 12 2
 - scope of application 12 3
 - unauthorised use 12 7
 - underlying principles 12 1
- Right to abandon possession 303
 - effects of default 304 2
 - function 304 1
 - interest and abandonment 304 3
- Right to alter the deposit relationship 376 2
- Right to claim reimbursement
 - agreements deviating to the disadvantage of consumers 476 7
- Right to cut off branches from neighbouring plot of land 910 5
- Right to demand a reduction in the price
 - modification of package travel contract 651g 3
- Right to demand payment
 - mortgage 1113 24
- Right to demand transfer
 - right of preemption 1100 1
- Right to enterprise
 - claim for removal and injunction 1004 5
- right to enterprise
 - torts 823 35
- Right to equitable regulation
 - administration of co-ownership and use by resolution 745 4
- Right to information
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 482 3
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch 675m 10
- Right to inspect documents 810
 - documentation of a legal relationship 810 4
 - function 810 1
 - interest of the inspecting person 810 3
 - legal interest of the inspecting person 810 6
 - meaning 810 2 et seq.
 - negotiations on a legal transaction 810 5
 - scope of inspection right 810 7
- Right to issue instructions
 - employment contract 611a 14
- Right to merely exit the partnership
 - termination by partner 723 2
- Right to participate
 - administration of co-ownership and use by resolution 745 2
- Right to reclaim the letter of authorisation 175
- Right to redeem the pledged item 1223
 - claim to restitution 1223 4
 - consequences of redemption 1223 5
 - function 1223 1
 - meaning 1223 4 et seq.
 - pledgor's right to redeem 1223 4
- Right to refuse execution payment orders 675o 4
- Right to remove
 - repurchase 460 3
- Right to renew a heritable building right
 - requirements and effect of priority notice 883 7
- Right to require cooperation with respect to ownership 919 1
- Right to revocation of the other party 178
- Right to revoke the contract 323 6
- Right to satisfaction of the possessor 1003
 - denial of claim 1003 4
 - *Duldung der Zwangsvollstreckung* 1003 4
 - forced sale 1003 3
 - function 1003 1
 - legal context 1003 2
 - meaning 1003 3 et seq.
 - request for ratification 1003 3
 - toleration of enforcement by execution 1003 4
- Right to separation
 - requirements and effect of priority notice 883 8
- Right to take back the deposited thing 376
 - acceptance 376 4
 - declaration to the depositary office 376 2
 - exclusion of the right of redemption 376 5
 - final and absolute judgment 376 5
 - function 376 1
 - meaning 376 2
 - right of redemption 376 2
 - right to alter the deposit relationship 376 2
 - unpledgeability of the right to take back 377; see **Unpledgeability of the right to take back**
 - waiver 376 3
- Right to terminate for cause 490
 - adaption and termination for compelling reason 490 13
 - *außerordentliche Kündigung or Kündigung aus wichtigem Grund* 490 3
 - borrower's right of termination 490 8 et seq.; see also Borrower's right of termination
 - lender's termination right 490 3; see also Lender's termination right
 - meaning 490 3 et seq.

- purpose 490 1
- scope of application 490 2
- Right to use the common asset
 - co-owners share in the fruit, authority to use 742 3
- Rights and duties in the case of transfer of business 613a
 - *Albron Catering* decision 613a 2
 - *Beamte* 613a 2
 - constitutional rights 613a 24
 - content of employment contract 613a 13
 - continued application of collective bargaining agreements 613a 15 et seq.; see also Collective bargaining agreements after transfer of business
 - dismissal protection 613a 19
 - dynamic reference clause in employment contract 613a 14
 - effect of objection 613a 26
 - employment contract 613a 12 et seq.
 - exercise of the right to object 613a 25
 - functional autonomy 613a 7
 - identity after a transfer 613a 8
 - information about the transfer 613a 21 et seq.; see also Information about the transfer of business
 - Information about the transfer 613a 21 et seq.
 - insolvency proceedings 613a 29
 - legal context 613a 4
 - legal transaction 613a 11
 - meaning 613a 6 et seq.
 - public officials 613a 2
 - public sector 613a 10
 - purpose 613a 1
 - right to object 613a 24
 - scope of application 613a 2 et seq.
 - transfer 613a 6
 - transfer of an economic entity 613a 6
 - transfer of liability 613a 27 et seq.
 - Transfer of Undertakings Directive 613a 1, 5
 - *Umwandlungsgesetz* 613a 3
- Rights and duties of managing partners 713
- Rights and obligations of the partners
 - contents of partnership agreement 795 8
- Rights as security objects
 - statutory contents of the pledge of rights 1273 1
- Rights derived from an order 783
 - abstract obligation 783 5
 - cover relationship 783 7
 - *Deckungsverhältnis* 783 7
 - documentary letter of credit 783 8
 - form of order 783 4
 - handing over of the document 783 6
 - legal context 783 3
 - meaning 783 4 et seq.
 - order 783 4
 - purpose 783 1
 - scope of application 783 2
 - underlying debt relationship 783 7
 - underlying legal relationships 783 7
 - underlying principle 783 1
 - Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 783 8
- *Valutaverhältnis* 783 7
- Rights in land **Int to 873-902**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **Int to 873-902 3**
 - acquisition by agreement and registration 873; see **Acquisition of land by agreement and registration**
 - acquisition by prescription following registration 900; see **Acquisition by prescription following registration**
 - addition of plots of land 890
 - agreement in rem **Int to 873-902 3**
 - alterations of right in a plot of land 877
 - annuity land charges **Int to 873-902 2**
 - *beschränkt dingliche Rechte* **Int to 873-902 2, 4**
 - *beschränkt persönliche Dienstbarkeiten* **Int to 873-902 2**
 - cancellation of a right 875; see **Cancellation of a right**
 - cancellation of an encumbered right 876; see **Cancellation of an encumbered right**
 - change of priority 880
 - charges on land **Int to 873-902 2**
 - claim for removal 886
 - claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice 888; see **Claim to approval of the person entitled to the priority notice**
 - claims to correction of Land Register not subject to the statute of limitations 898
 - correction of the Land Register 894; see **Correction of the Land Register**
 - costs of correction of the land register 897
 - disposition transaction **Int to 873-902 3**
 - easements **Int to 873-902 2**
 - Effect in relation to heirs 884
 - *Eigentum* **Int to 873-902 2**
 - *Erbbaurechte* **Int to 873-902 2**
 - exclusion of merger for real rights 889
 - extinction of unregistered rights 901
 - *Grundbuch* **Int to 873-902 1**
 - *Grunddienstbarkeiten* **Int to 873-902 2**
 - heritable building rights **Int to 873-902 2**
 - Land Register **Int to 873-902 1**
 - legal transaction with the person registered 893
 - maximum amount of compensation for lost value 882
 - *Nießbrauch* **Int to 873-902 2**
 - *numerus clausus* of real rights **Int to 873-902 2**
 - order of priority of more than one right 879; see **Order of priority of more than one right**
 - ownership **Int to 873-902 2**
 - plot of land **Int to 873-902 1**
 - presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register 892; see **Presumption of the accuracy of the contents of the Land Register**
 - principle of abstraction **Int to 873-902 3**
 - prior registration of the person obliged 895
 - provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register 899a; see **Provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register**
 - public notice of the priority notice claimant 887
 - *Reallasten* **Int to 873-902 2**

- reference to approval of registration 874; see **Reference to approval of registration**
- registration of an objection 899; see **Registration of an objection against Land Register**
- *Rentenschulden Int to 873–902 2*
- requirement for the registration of the priority notice 885; see **Requirement for the registration of the priority notice**
- requirements and effect of priority notice 883; see **Requirements and effect of priority notice**
- reservation of priority 881
- restricted personal easements **Int to 873–902 2**
- restricted real rights **Int to 873–902 2, 4**
- rights of preemption **Int to 873–902 2**
- statutory presumption of entitlement 891; see **Statutory presumption of entitlement**
- submission of certificate 896
- subsequent restrictions on disposition 878; see **Subsequent restrictions on disposition**
- transaction creating the obligation **Int to 873–902 3**
- union of plots of land 890
- unregistered rights not subject to the statute of limitations 902
- usufruct **Int to 873–902 2**
- *Verfügungsgeschäft Int to 873–902 3*
- *Vorkaufsrechte Int to 873–902 2*
- Rights of buyer in the case of defects 437
 - buyer's remedies 437 8 et seq.
 - CESL 437 5
 - CISG 437 5
 - comparison of laws 437 5
 - Consumer Sales Directive 437 4
 - DCFR 437 5
 - general preconditions 437 6
 - historical and legal context 437 3 et seq.
 - meaning 437 6 et seq.
 - purpose 437 1
 - relationship of the buyer's remedies 437 7
 - rescission 437 9 et seq.; see also Rescission in case of defects
 - scope of application 437 2
- Rights of preemption **Int to 873–902 2**
- Rights of revocation
 - contractual 346 6
 - statutory 346 7
- Rights of the creditors of the grantor 1086
- Rights of the customer in the case of defects 634
 - customer's rights 634 1
 - damages 634 3
 - exclusion of liability 639; see **Exclusion of liability in case of defective work**
 - fictitious expenses for remedy 634 3
 - *fiktive Mängelbeseitigungskosten 634 3*
 - function 634 1
 - limitation of claims for defects 634a; see **Limitation of claims for defects**
 - meaning 634 2 et seq.
 - other legal remedies 634 2
 - special provisions on revocation and damages 636; see **Special provisions on revocation and damages**
- Rights of the finder after delivery 975
- Rights of the pledgee in case of imminent spoilage 1219 1
 - pledgee's protection 1219 1
- Rights of the pledgor in case of imminent spoilage 1218, 2019
 - function 1218 1
 - legal consequences 1218 3
 - meaning 1218 2 et seq.
 - notification 1218 4
 - pledgor's protection 1218 1
 - pledgor's rights 1218 3
 - requirements 1218 2
- Rights of the purchaser 1100
 - claim to reimbursement 1100 3
 - correction of the Land Register 1100 1
 - function 1100 1
 - meaning 1100 2 et seq.
 - right of retention 1100 2
 - right to demand transfer 1100 1
- Rights of the usufructuary 1084 6 et seq.; see also Rights of the usufructuary
 - claim 1084 7
 - claim bearing interest 1084 9
 - fruit 1084 6
 - object 1084 8
- Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure 1040
 - *Begleitschuldverhältnis 1040 1*
 - claim to toleration 1040 2
 - *Denkmalschutzrecht 1040 5*
 - *Duldungsanspruch 1040 2*
 - excessive taking of fruits 1040 4
 - function 1040 1
 - inventory 1040 2
 - meaning 1040 2 et seq.
 - monument protection legislation 1040 5
 - right of possession and limits of use 1040 3
 - treasure 1040 5
- Rights of way **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- Rights under a bearer bond 793
 - agreement of issuance 793 3
 - *Aktien 793 2*
 - assignment of the claims 793 7
 - content of the document 793 4
 - general terms and conditions 793 5
 - good faith acquisitions 793 6
 - issuance of the document 793 3
 - legal effects 793 10
 - meaning 793 3 et seq.
 - possession of the document 793 9
 - promissory notes 793 2
 - purpose 793 1
 - *Schuldscheine 793 2*
 - *Schuldverschreibungsgesetz 793 5*
 - scope of application 793 2
 - signature 793 8
 - stock certificates 793 2
 - transfer of a bearer bond 793 6
 - transfer of the document 793 7
 - transfer of title 793 6

- Ringtausch*
 – exchange **480** 1
- Risikobegrenzungs-gesetz*
 – consumer credit agreement **493** 3
 – information during the contractual relationship **493** 3
- Risikosphäre*
 – lease agreement **537** 1
- Risk
 – passing of risk in the case of sales shipment **447**; see **Passing of risk in the case of sales shipment**
- Risk for payment service users
 – low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i** 1
- Risk of dispatching
 – obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m** 9
- Risk of loss and fraud
 – low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i** 4
- Risk of non-authorized payment
 – liability of the payment service provider for unauthorised payment transactions **675u** 3
- Risk of remuneration
 – contract to produce a work **631** 2
- Role reversal **456** 5
- Roll-over credit agreements
 – right of the borrower to give notice of termination **489** 7
- Röntgenverordnung* **630f** 6
- Roots from neighbouring plot of land **910** 4
- Route of way of necessity **917** 8
- Rückgewährschuldverhältnis*
 – purchase on approval **455** 5
- Rückgriffskondition*
 – restitution for unjust enrichment **812** 14
 – unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822** 3, 10
- Rücktritt*
 – lease agreement **542** 1
- Rules of proper management **347** 3
- S**
- Sachdarlehen*
 – donation **516** 4
 – typical contractual duties in a mandate **662** 2
- Sache*; see Things
- Sachmangel*
 – lease agreement **536** 3
- Sächsisches Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* **Int 17**
- Safe custody **977** 2
- Safekeeping **688** et seq.
 – change of safekeeping **692**
 – claim of depositary for repossession of the thing deposited **696**
 – deposit with third parties **691**
 – due date of remuneration by the depositor **699**
 – interest on money spent by depositary **698**
 – irregular safekeeping contract **700**; see **Irregular safekeeping contract**
 – liability for gratuitous safekeeping **690**; see **Liability for gratuitous safekeeping**
 – liability in damages of the depositor **694**
 – place for return of the thing deposited **697**
 – pledge of movable things **1215** 2
 – reimbursement of expenses **693**
 – remuneration **689**
 – right of the depositor to demand return **695**; see **Right of the depositor to demand return**
 – typical contractual duties in safekeeping **688**; see **Typical contractual duties in safekeeping**
- Safekeeping under public law
 – contractual duties in safekeeping **688** 9
- Safety obligations
 – limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702** 5
- Sale by private agreement **385**, **1221**
 – accepted reason **386** 4
 – costs **386** 7
 – legal consequences **387** 9
 – legal context **386** 3
 – meaning **386** 4 et seq.
 – movable item **386** 4
 – private sale **387** 8
 – public auction **386** 5
 – purpose **386** 1
 – requirements **386** 4
 – scope of application **386** 2
 – self-help sale **386** 1
 – underlying principle **386** 1
 – unlawful auction **386** 6
- Sale in case of execution of judgment or insolvency **471**
- Sale of a newly manufactured thing
 – recourse of the seller **445a** 6
- Sale of consumer goods **474**
 – applicable provisions **474**; **475**; see **Applicable provisions on sale of consumer goods**
 – auction sales **474** 9
 – comparison of laws **474** 4
 – concept **474**
 – consumer and trader/entrepreneur **474** 8
 – Consumer Rights Directive **474** 2, 9 et seq.
 – Consumer Sales Directive **474** 2
 – DCFR **474** 4
 – definition of sale of consumer goods **474** 5
 – function **474** 1
 – historical and legal context **474** 2 et seq.
 – meaning **474** 5 et seq.
 – moveables **474** 7
 – provisions applicable to the sale of consumer goods **474** 11
 – sale **474** 6
 – sale of second-hand things at a publicly accessible auction **474** 9
 – second-hand things **474** 9
- Sale of Goods Directive
 – guarantee **443** 5
 – legal defects **435** 5
 – material defects **434** 6
 – reduction of price in sales law **441** 5

- Sale of joint claims by co-owners 754
 - assets not suited for sale 754 8
 - chattel 754 6
 - claim for payment of the purchase price 754 7
 - divisible claim 754 5
 - division by sale 754 6
 - division in kind 754 4
 - division of claims 754 9
 - function 754 1 et seq.
 - meaning 754 4 et seq.
 - scope of application 754 3
 - underlying principle 754 1 et seq.
 - *Zwangsversteigerungsgesetz* 754 6
- Sale of second-hand things at a publicly accessible auction
 - sale of consumer goods 474 9
- Sale of the finding 979
- Sale on call
 - default in acceptance 293 2
- Sale on trial
 - purchase on approval 455 7
- Sale to heir on intestacy 470
- Sales agreement
 - repurchase 456 2
- Sales shipment 447 4
 - passing of risk in the case of sales shipment 447; see **Passing of risk in the case of sales shipment**
- Salvatorische Klausel* 139 2
- Same priority
 - order of priority of more than one right 879 6
- Sammelverwahrung*
 - duties regarding nongratuitous management of the affairs of another to provide information 675b 3
- Sanctions in case of defective form
 - claim removal 494 11
 - consumer credit agreement 494 9 et seq.
 - copy of contract 494 15
 - costs 494 11
 - currency conversion 494 14
 - interest rates 494 10
 - recalculation 494 12
 - rule of completeness 494 13
 - termination 494 13
- Satisfaction 249 2
- Satisfaction by deposit or set-off
 - pledge of movable things 1224
- Satisfaction by execution 1147, 1277
 - compulsory auction 1147 3, 5, 6
 - court executor's duties and rights 1147 7
 - court order 1147 5
 - enforceable judgement 1147 2
 - enforceable legal document 1147 2
 - enforcement 1147 3
 - function 1147 1
 - individual items 1147 8
 - judicially-enforced receivership 1147 3
 - meaning 1147 2 et seq.
 - procedure 1147 4
 - requirements 1147 2
 - *Zwangsversteigerungsgesetz* 1147 6
- Satisfaction by one of the owners 1173
 - annuity land charges 1173 1
 - entitlement to recourse 1173 1, 3, 4
 - function 1173 1
 - land charges 1173 1
 - meaning 1173 2 et seq.
 - partial satisfaction 1173 4
 - satisfaction 1173 2
- Satisfaction by sale of the pledged item 1228
 - alternative satisfaction 1228 4
 - function 1228 1
 - meaning 1228 2 et seq.
 - money pledges 1228 3
 - non-monetary claims 1228 5
 - *Pfandreife* 1228 5
 - pledge maturity 1228 5
 - realisation by sale 1228 2
- Satisfaction by the personal debtor 1174
 - blanket mortgage 1174 1
 - function 1174 1
 - legal consequences 1174 3
 - meaning 1172 2 et seq.
 - partial compensation 1174 4
 - personal debtor 1174 1
 - requirements 1174 2
- Schadenspauschalierung* 339 5
- Scheckgesetz*
 - consumer credit agreement 496 6
- Schedule of prices and services
 - amendment of the framework contract on payment services 675g 6
- Scheinbestandteile*
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 2
- Schenkung*
 - typical contractual duties in a mandate 662 2
- Schenkungsversprechen*
 - form of promise of donation 518 3
- Schickschuld*
 - obligation in kind 243 6
- Schiffsregister*
 - purchase of a ship 452 1
- Schmähkritik*
 - torts 823 30
- Schmerzensgeld* 253 5 et seq.
 - assessment 253 7
 - procedural aspects 253 8
 - victim satisfaction 253 4
- Schöffen*
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 18
- Schönheitsreparaturen*
 - lease agreement 538 1
- Schuldanerkenntnis*
 - form of promise of donation 518 5
- Schuldbeitritt*
 - consumer credit agreement 495 7
 - suretyship 765 3, 6
- Schuldnerberatungsstelle*
 - advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility 504a 4
- Schuldrechtsmodernisierung Int* 27 51; 13 3

- Schuldscheine
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 2
- Schuldverschreibungsgesetz
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 5
- Schuldversprechen
 - form of promise of donation 518 5
- Schutzpflichten
 - duties arising from an obligation 241 8
- Schwebende Geschäfte
 - dissolution of partnership 740 10
- Scope and liability of the pledge 1210
 - accessoriness 1210 2
 - contractual penalties 1210 3
 - extension by legal transaction 1210 4
 - extension to accessory claims 1210 3
 - function 1210 1
 - interest 1210 3
 - meaning 1210 2 et seq.
 - pledge costs 1210 5
- Scope of application of the law concerning standard business terms 310
 - B2B contracts 310 3, 5
 - consumer contracts 310 5
 - employment contracts 310 6
 - exceptions 310 6
 - function 310 1
 - legal context 310 2
 - meaning 310 3 et seq.
 - utilities 310 4
- Scope of claim
 - compensation for loss of rights 951 6
- Scope of cut-off period
 - liability with respect to payment services 676b 4
- Scope of damages
 - lease agreement 536a 6
- Scope of liability
 - mortgage 1113 25 et seq.
- Scope of presumption
 - Land Register 892 3
- Scope of restricted personal easement 1091
- Scope of the claim to enrichment 818
 - disgorgement of benefits 818 4
 - function 818 1
 - legal context 818 2
 - *lucrum ex negotiatione cum re* 818 4
 - meaning 818 3 et seq.
 - measuring resitutory liability 818 10
 - restitution in kind 818 3
 - restitution of value 818 7
 - secondary benefits 818 4 et seq.
 - standard of valuation 818 7
 - subsequent disenrichment 818 8
 - substitution 818 6
 - surrender of profits 818 5
- Scope of use
 - easements 1025 8
- Seat 24 1
- Seat of an association 24
 - contact address 24 7
 - movement of seat 24 8
- Secondary burden of proof
 - remuneration for production of a work 632 3
- Secondary obligations
 - suretyship debt 767 4
- Secondary purchaser
 - objections of the issuer of a bearer bond 796 5
- Second-hand things
 - sale of consumer goods 474 9
- Secured usufruct **Int to 1030–1089** 3
- Securitisation model 398 13
- Security
 - lease agreement for residential spaces 554a 4
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits 551 2 et seq.
- Security agreement 398 22
- Security contract 1192 3 et seq.
 - accessoriness 1192 7
 - assignment 1192 6
 - contractual basis 1192 4
 - default 1192 9
 - effect on land charge 1192 8
 - link between claim and the land charge 1192 3
 - reassignment 1192 10
 - secured claim 1192 5
- Security contract with respect to land charge 1191 2
- Security easements 1092 15 et seq.; see also Security easements
 - design of the security easement 1092 18
 - examples 1092 16
 - security contract 1092 17
 - tenant easement 1092 19
- Security for creditors 52
 - definitions 52 2 et seq.
 - deposit 52 2
 - exception 52 3
 - function 52 1
 - security 52 3
- Security land charge 1191 2, 5; 1192 2
 - termination of land charge 1193 1
- Security right 311 8
 - rent security deposit 566a; see **Rent security deposit**
 - security right of the lessor 562 4
- Security right of the contractor 647
 - claims 647 2
 - customer 647 5
 - direct possession 647 4
 - function 647 1
 - indirect possession 647 4
 - legal appearance 674 5
 - legal consequences 674 6
 - meaning 647 2 et seq.
 - *mittelbarer Besitz* 647 4
 - moveable things 647 3
 - possession 647 4
 - *Rechtsschein* 674 5
 - *unmittelbarer Besitz* 647 4
- Security right of the innkeeper 704
 - claims for services performed by the innkeeper 704 1
 - function 704 1
 - good faith acquisition 704 3
 - legal nature 704 2

- legal security right without possession 704 2
- limitation 704 2
- meaning 704 2 et seq.
- objection 704 4
- Security right of the lessor
 - attachment by a third party 562d
 - *bona fide* and unencumbered acquisition 562 4
 - claims 562 3
 - community of joint owners 562 4
 - co-ownership in fractions 562 4
 - extinction of the security right of the lessor 562a; see **Extinction of the security right of the lessor**
 - function 562 1
 - *Gesamthandgemeinschaft* 562 4
 - *gutgläubiger lastenfreier Erwerer* 562 4
 - legal context 562 2
 - meaning 562 3 et seq.
 - *Miteigentum nach Bruchteilen* 562 4
 - *Pfandrecht* 562 1
 - right of lien 562 1
 - sale 562 6
 - security right 562 4
 - Self-help; claim for return 562b; see **Self-help; claim for return**
 - thing 562 5
 - warding off the security right by provision of security 562c
- Security right of the usufructuary lessor 592
- Security right of usufructuary lessee over inventory 583
 - function 583 1
 - meaning 583 2
 - objects of the security 583 2
 - secured receivables 583 2
- Security rights
 - extinction of security rights and preferential rights 418; see **Extinction of security rights and preferential rights**
- Security servitudes 1092 1
- Seeds and plant 94 4
- Seizure of usufruct 1059e 4
- Sekundäre Darlegungslast*
 - remuneration for production of a work 632 3
- Selbstorganschaft*
 - power of representation in a partnership 714 2, 3
 - provisions for civil-law partnerships with respect to Land Register 899a 3
- Selbstständiges Strafversprechen* 339 4
- Selbstvornahme*
 - lease agreement 536a 5
- Selection of pledged item from more than one pledged item 1230
- Self-execution of rights
 - unlawful interference with possession 858 7
- Self-help
 - lease agreement 536a 5
- Self-help by the agent in possession 860
 - agent in possession 860 4
 - *Besitzkehr* 860 3
 - force 860 2
 - function 860 1
 - meaning 860 2 et seq.
 - right of direct possessor 860 1
 - right to retake possession 860 3
- Self-help by the possessor 859
- Self-help in case of defect 637
 - business-as-usual-costs 637 3
 - function 637 1
 - legal consequences 637 3
 - meaning 637 2 et seq.
 - necessary expenses 637 3
 - requirements 637 2
 - *Sowieso-Kosten* 637 3
 - *verschuldensunabhängiges Selbstvornahmerecht* 637 1
- Self-help in case of travel defect 651k 4
- Self-help rights
 - bee swarms 964 3
- Self-help; claim for return 562b
 - meaning 562b 3 et seq.
 - prevention 562b 3
 - purpose 562b 1
 - scope of application 562b 2
 - surrender 562b 4
- Self-induced incapacity
 - exclusion and reduction of responsibility 827 6
- Self-inflicted damage
 - burden of proof when the employee is liable 619a 17
- Seller fraudulently concealing the defect 442 9
- Seller not adhered to instructions 447 10
- Seller's costs 448 3
 - costs of delivery 448 3
 - measuring and weighing 448 3
- Sense of decency of all who think just and fair
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826 4
- SEPA
 - payment service regime **Int to 675c-676c** 1
- SEPA B2B direct debits
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5
- SEPA basic direct debits
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5
- SEPA Business to Business Direct Debit Scheme Rulebook
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5
- SEPA Core Direct Debit Scheme Rulebook
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5
- SEPA direct debits
 - refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5

SEPA Lastschriften

- refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5

*SEPA Regulation 270a 2**SEPA-Basislastschriftverfahren*

- refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5

SEPA-Firmenlastschriftverfahren

- refund claim in case of an authorised payment transaction initiated by or through the payee 675x 5

Separation and abstraction principle 139 4 et seq.; 398 1

- violation of a statutory prohibition 134 8

Serious injuries to the obligee's property or person 282 5

Serious unreliability in the performance of the contract 282 5

Service by bailiff 132 1

Service by publication 132 2

Service contract 611 et seq.

- burden of proof when the employee is liable 619a; see **Burden of proof when the employee is liable**
- Collateral obligations 611 12 et seq.
- Content 611 9
- delimitation to other contract types 611 5 et seq.
- due date of remuneration 614; see **Due date of remuneration**
- duty of medical care 617; see **Duty of medical care**
- duty to provide a reference 630; see **Duty to provide a reference**
- duty to undertake protective measures 618; see **Duty to undertake protective measures**
- employment contract 611a; see **Employment contract**
- form of termination 623; see **Form of termination**
- indispensability of welfare duties 619; see **Indispensability of welfare duties**
- Liability 611 14 et seq.
- non-transferability 613; see **Non-transferability of service obligation**
- notice period in the case of contracts lasting more than five years 624; see **Notice period in the case of contracts lasting more than five years**
- notice periods for service relationships 621; see **Notice periods for service relationships**
- partial remuneration and damages in case of termination without notice 628; see **Partial remuneration and damages in case of termination without notice**
- prohibition of victimisation 612a; see **Prohibition of victimisation**
- Remuneration 611 11
- remuneration 612; see **Remuneration under a service contract**

- remuneration in the case of default in acceptance and business risk 615; see **Remuneration in the case of default in acceptance and business risk**

- rights and duties in the case of transfer of business 613a; see **Rights and duties in the case of transfer of business**

- tacit extension of service contract 625; see **Tacit extension of service contract**

- temporary hindrance 616; see **Temporary hindrance**

- termination of services relationship 620; see **Termination of services relationship**

- termination without notice for a compelling reason 626; see **Termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason**

- termination without notice in the case of a position of trust 627; see **Termination without notice in the case of a position of trust**

- time off for search for employment 629; see **Time off for search for employment**

- typical contractual duties in a service contract 611; see **Typical contractual duties in a service contract**

Service contract and similar contracts

611 et seq.

- service contract 611 et seq.; see **Service contract**

Service contract dealing with the management of the affairs of another

- typical contractual duties in a service contract 611 7

Service obligation of children

- compensation claims for lost services 845 4

Service of employment 113 2

Service of employment relationship of a minor 113

- function 113 1
- guardian 113 4
- meaning 113 2 et seq.
- scope of capacity 113 3
- service or employment 113 2

Service providers

- package travel contract 651c 5

Servitudes **Int to 1018–1093**

- *Abstraktionsprinzip* **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- charge on land **Int to 1018–1093 9**
- easements 1018 et seq.; see **Easements**
- *Eigentümergebrauch* **Int to 1018–1093 4**
- *Erbbaurecht* **Int to 1018–1093 8**
- *Erbbaurechtsgesetz* **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- freedom of contract **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- *Geh- und Fahrrechte* **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- *Gesetz über Rechte an Luftfahrzeugen* **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- *Gesetze über Rechte an eingetragenen Schiffen und Schiffsbauwerken* **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- heritable building right **Int to 1018–1093 8**
- Land Register **Int to 1018–1093 1**
- Leitungsrecht **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- limited number of types of restricted real rights **Int to 1018–1093 2**

- long-term increase in value and use **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- *numerus clausus* of real rights **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- owner easement **Int to 1018–1093 4**
- principle of abstraction **Int to 1018–1093 3**
- *Reallast* **Int to 1018–1093 9**
- restricted personal easement **Int to 1018–1093 6**
- restricted personal easements **1090–1093**
- restricted real rights in land **Int to 1018–1093 1**
- rights of way **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- *unjust enrichment* **Int to 1018–1093 4**
- usufruct **Int to 1018–1093 7; Int to 1030–1089**
- utility usage rights **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- *Wohnungseigentumsgesetz* **Int to 1018–1093 2**
- Set-off **387 et seq.**
 - declaration of set-off **388; see Declaration of set-off**
 - defences of surety of voidability and set-off **770 6**
 - effect of set-off **389; see effect of set-off**
 - more than one claim **396; see More than one claim**
 - no set-off against a claim in tort **393; see No set-off against a claim in tort**
 - no set-off against a claim subject to a defence **390; see No set-off against a claim subject to a defence**
 - no set-off against an unpledgeable claim **394; see No set-off against an unpledgeable claim**
 - objections of the transferee **417 5**
 - requirements for set-off **387; see Set-off requirements**
 - set-off against a seized claim **392; see Set-off against a seized claim**
 - set-off against claims of public-law corporations **395; see Set-off against claims of public-law corporations**
 - set-off in relation to the new obligee **406; see Set-off in relation to the new obligee**
 - set-off with different places of performance **391; see Set-off with different places of performance**
- Set-off after assignment **406 4 et seq.**
 - acquisition in awareness of the assignment **406 5**
 - due later than the assigned claim **406 6**
- Set-off after non-performance **352**
 - function **352 1**
 - legal consequence **352 5**
 - legal context **352 2**
 - meaning **352 3 et seq.**
 - revocation for failure to perform or to perform in conformity with the contract **352 3**
 - set-off situation at the time of revocation and declaration of set-off **352 4**
- Set-off against a seized claim **392**
 - insolvency **392 4**
 - meaning **392 3 et seq.**
 - permitted scenarios **392 3**
 - purpose **392 1**
 - scope of **392 2**
- Set-off against claims of public-law corporations **395**
 - claim under private law **395 2**
 - meaning **395 3**
 - purpose **395 1**
 - requirement of reciprocity **395 3**
 - scope of application **395 2**
 - taxes **395 2**
- Set-off against rent or usufructuary rent **1125**
- Set-off and right of retention after a claim is statute-barred **215**
- Set-off by the lessee **566d**
 - function **566e 1**
 - meaning **566e 2 et seq., 4**
- Set-off contract **388 6 et seq.**
 - burden of proof **388 8**
 - conclusion expressly or impliedly **388 7**
 - silence on a set-off declaration **388 8**
- Set-off if more than one claim **396**
 - burden of proof **396 3**
 - default rule **396 1**
 - function **396 1**
 - interest and costs **396 4**
 - meaning **396 2 et seq.**
 - order **396 2**
- Set-off in relation to the new obligee **406**
 - *Aufrechnungslage* **406 3**
 - legal consequences **406 7**
 - meaning **406 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **406 1**
 - scope of application **406 2**
 - set-off before assignment **406 3**
 - set-off situation **406 3**
- Set-off of benefits
 - annuity in money or lump sum settlement **843 1, 11**
- Set-off requirements **387**
 - *Anrechnung* **387 2**
 - attainability of main obligation **387 14**
 - *Aufrechnungslage* **387 4, 5**
 - CISG **387 3**
 - crediting concept **387 2**
 - declaration of set-off **387 6**
 - enforceability of the obligation **387 13**
 - legal context **387 3**
 - meaning **387 4 et seq.**
 - multiple obligees of the counter obligation **387 11**
 - multiple obligees of the main obligation **387 9**
 - multiple obligors of the counter obligation **387 10**
 - multiple obligors of the main obligation **387 8**
 - multiple parties **387 7**
 - mutual redemption **387 1**
 - obligation not subject to a defence **387 13**
 - obligations in kind **387 12**
 - performances substantially of the same nature **387 12**
 - prohibition of set-off **387 15 et seq.; see also Prohibition of set-off**
 - purpose of **387 et seq. 387 1**

Index

- reciprocity of two obligations 387 5
- scope of application 387 2
- set-off situation 387 4, 5
- underlying principle 387 2
- validity of the counter obligation 387 13
- Set-off situation 387 4, 5
- Set-off with different places of performance 391
 - compensation for damage 391 3
 - contractual provisions 391 4
 - function 391 1
 - interpretation rule 391 4
 - meaning 391 2 et seq.
 - place of performance 391 2
 - scope of application 391 2
- Settlement
 - concept of settlement 779; **see Concept of settlement; mistake as to the basis of the settlement**
 - mistake as to the basis of the settlement 779; **see Concept of settlement; mistake as to the basis of the settlement**
- Settlement Finality Directive
 - duties regarding nongratuious management of the affairs of another to provide information 675b 3
- Settlement in court 779 26 et seq.
 - burden upon the judicial system 779 26
 - doctrine of dual nature 779 27, 28
 - formal requirements 779 29
 - *Lehre von der Doppelnatur* 779 27, 28
 - procedural effect 779 26
 - *Protokoll* 779 29
 - record of the hearing 779 29
 - substantive effect 779 28
- Set-off against claims from funds 394 4
- Several indirect possessors at the same level 868 7
- Several liable persons
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 14
- Sham transaction 117, 311b 7
 - benefit of a third party 117 5
 - burden of proof 117 7
 - hides 117 6
 - lack of intention 117 3
 - meaning 117 3 et seq.
 - objective 117 4
 - purpose 117 1
 - scope of application 117 2
- Share in the partnership
 - shares in profit and loss in a partnership 722 1
- SHARE-rule 675q 6
- Shares in profit and loss in a partnership 722
 - contractual agreements on pro rata-mechanism 722 2
 - default rule 722 1
 - fixed share 722 2
 - general commercial partnership 722 1
 - *Kapitalanteil* 722 1
 - meaning 722 1 et seq.
 - professional partnership 722 1
 - share in the partnership 722 1
- Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress 740
 - *Abfindungsbilanz* 740 6
 - accrual of the shares of the remaining partners 740 1
 - balance sheet value 740 7
 - *Buchwertmethode* 740 7
 - claim for compensation 740 7
 - commercial partnership 740 2
 - comparison of laws 740 3
 - compensation for the leaving partner 740 1
 - consequences of an exit by a partner 740 1
 - *Ertragswertmethode* 740 7
 - fate of the membership of the retired partner 740 5
 - final payment 740 6
 - final settlement of accounts 740 6
 - financial consequences of the exit 740 6
 - *Fortsetzungswerte* 740 7
 - French *Code civil* 740 3
 - function 740 1
 - legal context 740 2
 - liability of other partners for compensation 740 9
 - liquidation value 740 7
 - *Liquidationswerte* 740 7
 - meaning 740 4 et seq.
 - participation in pending transactions 740 10
 - participation in the losses 740 1
 - pending transactions 740 10, 11
 - requirements 740 4
 - return of objects 740 8
 - *schwebende Geschäfte* 740 10
 - UK Partnership Act 1890 740 3
 - value based on expected future earnings 740 7
 - value on going-concern-basis 740 7
- Shifting the burden of proof 477
 - Consumer Sales Directive 477 2, 4
 - cure 477 6
 - extended application 477 5
 - function 477 1
 - incompatibility with the nature of the thing or of the defect 477 9
 - legal context 477 2
 - meaning 477 3 et seq.
 - preconditions 477 3
 - presumption 477 4
 - proof that the defect occurred after the risk has passed 477 8
 - rebuttal 477 7 et seq.
- Ship
 - agreement with regard to unregistered ship 929a
 - good faith acquisition of unregistered ships 932a; **see Good faith acquisition of unregistered ships**
 - usufruct in things 1030 1
- Ship register
 - purchase of a ship 452 1
- Sicherungsabrede* 398 22
 - consumer credit agreements relating to real estate 491 15

- Sicherungsdienstbarkeiten* **1092** 1
Sicherungseigentum
 – duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of securityship **772** 3
 – waiver of a security **776** 3
Sicherungsgeber
 – transfer of goods by security **930** 10, 14
Sicherungshypothek **1113** 5
Sicherungsnehmer
 – transfer of goods by security **930** 10, 14
Sicherungsnießbrauch **Int to 1030–1089** 3
Sicherungszeession **398** 21
 Signature
 – rights under a bearer bond **793** 8
 Significant changes to the package travel contract **651g**
 – balance between both parties' interests **651g** 1
 – function **651g** 1
 – legal context **651g** 2
 – meaning **651g** 3 et seq.
 – Package Travel Directive **651g** 2
 – significant changes **651g** 4
 Silence as approval
 – purchase on approval **455** 3
 Silence on a set-off declaration **388** 8
 Silent commercial partnerships **Int to 705–740** 3
 Similar legal transaction **407** 6
 Similar personal securities
 – suretyship **765** 4
 Simple co-possession **866** 2
 Simple negligence
 – burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a** 12
 Simplified termination by the lessor **573a**
 Single Euro Payment Area
 – payment service regime **Int to 675c–676c** 1
 Single managing partner
 – revocation and dismissal of management **712** 2
 Single payment service contract
 – payment services contract **675f** 2
 Single-purpose-partnership **726** 2
 Single-person-partnership **Int to 705–740** 15
Singularsukzession
 – dissolution of partnership **727** 5
 Slight negligence
 – burden of proof when the employee is liable **619a** 13
 SMS-TAN-Online-Banking-Procedure
 – liability with respect to payment services **675w** 17
 Social justification of termination of service relationship **620** 12
Societas causae
 – winding-up of partnership **734** 1
Soldatengesetz **9** 2
 Soldier
 – definition **9** 3 et seq.
 – garrison **9** 4
 – residence **9** 1 et seq.
 – *Soldatengesetz* **9** 2
 Sole ownership **903** 11
 Sole possession and co-possession **Int to 854–872** 11
 Solvent restructuring of the partnership
 – exclusion of a partner **737** 10
Sonderkündigungsrecht
 – special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products **486a** 3
Sowieso-Kosten **635**; **637** 5; 3
Sozialansprüche
 – winding-up of partnership **734** 1
 Special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings **576a**
 – function **576b** 1
 – meaning **576b** 2
 Special features when creating apartment ownership of leased residences **577** et seq.
 – *Wohnungseigentum* **577**
 Special obligations vis-à-vis consumers in electronic commerce **312j**
 – B2C contracts **312j** 1
 – button method **312j** 5
 – Consumer Rights Directive **312j** 2
 – function **312j** 1
 – information obligations **312j** 3
 – legal context **312j** 2
 – meaning **312j** 3 et seq.
 – time for information **312j** 4
 Special provision for bearer bonds **1187**
 Special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products **486a**
 – function **486a** 1
 – long-term holiday products **486a** 2
 – meaning **486a** 2 et seq.
 – right to terminate **486a** 3
 – *Sonderkündigungsrecht* **486a** 3
 – Timeshare Directive **486a** 1 et seq.
 Special provisions for guarantees in case of purchase of consumer goods **479**
 – breach of guarantee **479** 10 et seq.; see also Breach of guarantee
 – function **479** 1
 – guarantee **479** 4 et seq.; see also Guarantee
 – historical and legal context **479** 2 et seq.
 – meaning **479** 4 et seq.
 Special provisions for the recourse of the entrepreneur **478**
 – application to other claims in the supply chain **478** 5
 – Consumer Sales Directive **478** 2
 – function **478** 1
 – legal context **478** 2
 – meaning **478** 3 et seq.
 – presumption **478** 3
 – right of recourse **478** 4
 Special provisions on revocation and damages **440**, **636**
 – Consumer Rights Directive **440** 4
 – Consumer Sales Directive **440** 4
 – failure **636** 3
 – function **636** 1
 – historical and legal context **440** 3 et seq.
 – meaning **440** 5 et seq.; **636** 2 et seq.

Index

- purpose 440 1
- reasonable expectation 636 4
- refusal 636 2
- refusal to cure 440 6
- relationship to general rules on revocation and damages 440 5
- scope of application 440 2
- unreasonable expectation 440 8
- unsuccessful attempts to cure 636 3
- unsuccessful cure 440 7
- Special representatives of the board 30
 - Articles of association 30 3
 - definitions 30 3 et seq.
 - flexible provisions 40 5
 - powers 30 4
 - purpose 30 1
 - registration 30 5
 - scope of application 30 2
- Special right of termination of the lessee following a rent increase 561
- Special right to termination architect contract and engineer contract 650r
- Special rights in an association 35
 - consent 35 4
 - effects 35 5
 - purpose 35 1
 - scope of application 35 2
 - special rights 35 3
- Special termination right of the lessee in case of modernisation measures 555e
 - *Energiewende* 555f 1
 - energy revolution 555f 1
 - meaning 555f 3 et seq.
 - modernisation measures 555f 5
 - purpose 555f 1
 - scope of application 555f 2
- Special types of purchase
 - preemption 463 et seq.; see Preemption
 - purchase on approval 454 et seq.; see Purchase on approval
 - repurchase 456 et seq.
- Specific protected rights
 - torts 823 5
- Specification in time 166
- Specification of consideration 316
 - meaning 316 3 et seq.
 - purpose 316 1
 - reciprocal contract 316 3
 - scope of application 316 2
 - underlying principle 316 1
- Specification of performance
 - avoidance of specification 318; see **Avoidance of specification**
 - ineffectiveness of the specification 319; see **Ineffectiveness of the specification**
 - specification of consideration 316; see **Specification of consideration**
 - specification of performance by a third party 317; see **Specification of performance by a third party**
 - specification of performance by one party 315; see **Specification of performance by one party**
 - substitution of the specification 319; see **Substitution of the specification**
- Specification of performance by a third party 317
 - arbitration agreement 317 6
 - arbitration-expert-contract' 317 6
 - function 317 1
 - identifiably third party 317 3
 - meaning 317 2 et seq.
 - *Schiedsgutachtervertrag* 317 6
 - Specification by more than one third party 317 5
 - standard 317 4
 - valid agreement 317 2
- Specification of performance by one party 315
 - declaration to the other party 315 6
 - equitable 315 8
 - examples 315 10
 - judicial decisions 315 9
 - legal consequences 315 7
 - meaning 315 3 et seq.
 - performance specification 315 3
 - purpose 315 1
 - scope of application 315 2
 - underlying principle 315 1
 - Specification of the mortgage 1113 10
- Sperrannahmendienste*
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch 675m 7
- Sperre*
 - value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds 675t 7
- Spezialitätsprinzip*; see Principle of speciality
 - bee swarms 964 1
 - creation of a pledge 1205 3
 - statutory contents of the pledge of rights 1273 6
- Sphere of responsibility
 - liability with respect to payment services 676a 6, 7
- Sphere of risk
 - lease agreement 537 1
- Split contracts **Int to 311-360** 15
- Spontaneous partnerships
 - partnership 721 2
- Sports activities
 - contributory negligence 254 8
- Sports betting 763 3
- Sportwetten* 763 3
- Spouses
 - compensation claims for lost services 845 6
- Spreading damage
 - torts 823 19
- Staatshaftung*
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 1
- Staatshaftungsgesetz*
 - compensation for liability of a public official 841 2
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty 839 6
- Stand-alone penalty clause 343 2; 344 1
- Stand-alone promise to pay penalties 339 4

- standard business terms
 - performance in good faith 242 7
- Standard business terms 305 et seq.
 - Incorporation in special cases 305a
 - incorporation of standard business terms into the contract 305; see **Incorporation of standard business terms into the contract**
 - legal consequences of non-incorporation and ineffectiveness 306; see **Legal consequences of non-incorporation and ineffectiveness**
 - Priority of individually agreed terms 305b
 - prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation 308; see **Prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation**
 - prohibited clauses without the possibility of evaluation 309; see **Prohibited clauses without the possibility of evaluation**
 - prohibition of circumvention 306a
 - receipt 368 7
 - retention of title 449 5
 - scope of application 310; see **Scope of application of the law concerning standard business terms**
 - suretyship 765 9
 - surprising and ambiguous clauses 305c; see **Surprising and ambiguous clauses**
 - test of reasonableness of contents 307; see **Test of reasonableness of contents**
- Standard information forms
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 482 2
- Standard limitation period 195
 - acknowledgement of debt 195 6
 - application in private law 195 3
 - application in public law 195 4
 - claims 195 7
 - legal succession 195 9
 - novation 195 5
 - purpose 195 1
 - scope of application 195 2 et seq.
 - several claims 195 8
- Standard of care
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled 932 12
- Standard of care in ones own affairs 277
 - *diligentia quam in suis* 277 1
- Standard of equity
 - liability in damages for reasons of equity 829 7
- Standard of liability
 - lease agreement 536a 4
- Standard of living 394 1
- Start of managerial functions
 - joint management of partnership 709 8
- Starting point
 - thirty-year limitation period 197 10
- State approval
 - lottery contracts and gaming contracts 763 1, 4
- State of emergency
 - objections of the issuer of a bearer bond 796 6
- Statement of account
 - partnership 721 3
- Status disturber
 - claim for removal and injunction 1004 9
- Statute of limitations with respect to bearer bond 801 5
- Statutory accumulation of debt
 - duty of lessee to return 546 3
- Statutory contents of the annuity land charge 1199
 - definition 1199 2
 - function 1199 1
 - mandatory option 1199 1
 - meaning 1199 2 et seq.
 - redemption 1199 3
- Statutory contents of the charge on land 1105
 - beneficiary 1105 4
 - benefits in kind 1105 3
 - charge on land 1105 1
 - function 1105 1
 - legal context 1105 2
 - liability of debtor 1105 5
 - meaning 1105 3 et seq.
 - owner of a certain plot of land 1105 4
 - *Reallast* 1105 1
 - recurring acts 1105 3
- Statutory contents of the land charge 1191
 - accessoriness 1191 2
 - certified mortgage 1191 9
 - creation of a land charge 1191 3
 - expiration of land charge 1191 10
 - function 1191 1
 - good faith acquisition 1191 9
 - isolated land charge 1191 2, 6
 - legal context 1191 2
 - meaning 1191 3 et seq.
 - modified land charge 1191 2
 - owner land charge 1191 7
 - repayment of the land charge 1191 11
 - scope 1191 4
 - security contract 1191 2
 - security land charge 1191 2, 5
 - transfer of land charge 1191 8
 - types 1191 5 et seq.
- Statutory contents of the mortgage 1113
 - accessoriness 1113 1
 - *Akzessorität* 1113 1
 - amount to satisfy the creditor 1113 26
 - ancillary claims 1113 14
 - *Anwartschaftsrecht* 1113 22
 - blanket mortgage 1113 4
 - *Briefhypothek* 1113 2
 - *Buchhypothek* 1113 2
 - certificated mortgage 1113 2, 15, 17, 19
 - conditions 1113 10
 - contract 1113 9
 - debt-securing mortgage 1113 5
 - debt-securing mortgage for bearer instruments and instruments made out to order 1113 7
 - distinctive claim 1113 12, 13
 - *Duldung* 1113 24
 - *Eigentümerhypothek* 1113 2
 - *Fremdhypothek* 1113 3
 - function 1113 1 et seq.

Index

- *Gesamthypothek* 1113 4
- *gewöhnliche Hypothek* 1113 5
- good faith acquisition 1113 29
- *Grundbuch* 1113 2
- Land Register 1113 2, 16
- legal consequences 1113 24
- legal context 1113 8
- maximum amount mortgage 1113 6
- meaning 1113 9 et seq.
- ordinary mortgage 1113 5
- owner land charge 1113 28
- owner mortgage 1113 3
- plot of land 1113 11
- registration 1113 16
- right of expectancy 1113 22
- right to demand payment 1113 24
- scope of liability 1113 25 et seq.
- *Sicherungshypothek* 1113 5
- specification of the mortgage 1113 10
- third party mortgage 1113 3
- time of effect 1113 17
- time of the registration of the mortgage 1113 21
- toleration 1113 24
- types of mortgage 1113 2, 15, 17, 19, 20
- uncertificated mortgage 1113 2, 15, 17, 20
- underlying principle 1113 1 et seq.
- unjust enrichment 1113 27
- Statutory contents of the pledge of movable things 1204
 - accessoriness 1204 11 et seq.; see also Accessoriness
 - agricultural items 1204 3
 - *Barkaution* 1204 18
 - bottle pledge 1204 19
 - cash deposit 1204 18
 - commercial transactions 1204 3
 - comparison of laws 1204 5
 - contractual pledge 1204 7
 - essential parts 1204 9
 - execution lien 1204 1, 7
 - *Faustpfandprinzip* 1204 2
 - Financial Collateral Directive 1204 2
 - future things 1204 10
 - historical and legal context 1204 2 et seq.
 - irregular pledge 1204 18
 - legal nature 1204 6
 - meaning 1204 6 et seq.
 - non-possessory registered pledge 1204 5
 - object of pledge 1204 8
 - overall pledge 1204 10
 - papers of identity 1204 9
 - parties 1204 15
 - pawnshops 1204 3
 - *Pfandleiherverordnung* 1204 3
 - pledge by operation of law 1204 1, 7
 - possession 1204 17
 - principle of the possessory pledge 1204 2
 - registered ships and aircraft 1204 3
 - restricted real right 1204 6
 - revolving inventories 1204 10
 - strictly accessory real right. 1204 1
 - third party pledge 1204 16
 - types of pledge 1204 7
- Statutory contents of the pledge of rights 1273
 - applicable provisions 1273 9
 - contractual pledge 1273 3
 - future rights 1273 6
 - legal context 1273 2, 4
 - legal nature 1273 5
 - meaning 1273 5 et seq.
 - parties 1273 8
 - pledge by operation of law 1273 3
 - pledgeable rights 1273 6
 - principle of speciality 1273 6
 - purpose 1273 1
 - real right 1273 5
 - *Rechtssicherheiten* 1273 1
 - rights as security objects 1273 1
 - scope of application 1273 3
 - *Spezialitätsprinzip* 1273 6
 - unpledgeable rights 1273 7
- Statutory contents of the real right of preemption 1094
 - entitlement of the beneficiary 1094 1
 - function 1094 1
 - legal consequences 1094 6
 - legal context 1094 2
 - legal relationship 1094 4
 - meaning 1094 3 et seq.
 - *numerus clausus* principle 1094 2
 - requirements 1094 3
 - scope 1094 5
 - transfer the plot of land by sale 1094 5
- Statutory control of residential rents
 - lease agreement 535 5
- Statutory definition of easement 1018
- Statutory definition of the restricted personal easement 1090
- Statutory definition of usufruct in rights 1068
- Statutory definition of usufruct in things 1030
 - aircraft 1030 1
 - beneficiary 1030 3
 - content 1030 5
 - co-ownership by defined shares 1030 4
 - *Eigentümergebrauch* 1030 3
 - emoluments 1030 5
 - *Grundbuchordnung* 1030 2
 - joint and several creditors 1030 4
 - meaning 1030 1 et seq.
 - multiple beneficiaries 1030 4
 - multiple things 1030 2
 - owner usufruct 1030 3
 - quantitative restrictions 1030 6
 - quota usufruct 1030 6
 - *Quotengebrauch* 1030 6
 - ship 1030 1
 - *Teileigentum* 1030 1
 - thing 1030 1
 - title to apartments 1030 1
 - title to units 1030 1
 - *Wohnungseigentum* 1030 1
- Statutory interest rate 246
 - basic rate of interest 247; see Basic rate of interest

Index

- *damnum* 246 3
- meaning 246 3
- purpose 246 1
- scope of application 246 2
- veiled interest 246 3
- Statutory maintenance obligation
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death 844 6
- Statutory minimum wage 612 3
- Statutory obligation
 - liability with respect to payment services 676c 5
- Statutory obligations **Int** 47
- Statutory passing of claims 412
 - legal consequences 412 5
 - meaning 412 3 et seq.
 - purpose 412 1
 - scope of application 412 2
 - timing 412 4
 - transfer of a claim by operation of law 412 3
- Statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship 774
 - accessory rights 774 5
 - Austrian *Allgemeines Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch* 774 2
 - *cessio legis* 774 1
 - compensation 774 7
 - French *Code civil* 774 2
 - function 774 1
 - legal context 774 2
 - meaning 774 3 et seq.
 - *Nebenrechte* 774 5
 - objection 774 8
 - preferential rights 774 5
 - race to satisfy the creditor 774 10
 - relationship between providers of security 774 10
 - relationship between surety and creditor 774 4
 - relationship between surety and principal debtor 774 7 et seq.
 - requirement 774 3
 - restriction 774 6
 - subrogation 774 9
 - *Vorzugsrechte* 774 5
- Statutory presumption of entitlement 891
 - burden of proof 891 4
 - *Grundbuchverfügung* 891 1
 - meaning 891 3 et seq.
 - presumption 891 3
 - presumption of correctness 891 1
 - purpose 891 1
 - refutable presumption 891 4
 - registrable right 891 2
 - scope of application 891 2
 - underlying principle 891 1
- Statutory prohibition of disposal 135, 136
 - effectivity 136 6
 - function 136 1
 - land 136 5
 - meaning 136 3 et seq.
 - moveable things 136 4
 - persons 136 3
 - *Zwangsversteigerungsgesetz* 136 1
- Statutory revocation right 346 7
- Statutory transfer of contract
 - lease agreement for residential space 566 1
- Stay of execution
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return 546a 2
- Stellvertretendes commodum* 285 1
- Stellvertretendes commodum*
 - unjust enrichment **Int to** 812–822 9
- Stepped rent 557a
 - exclusion of termination 557a 2
 - meaning 557a 1 et seq.
 - other increases 557a 3
 - stepped rent 557a 1
- Steuerberatungsgesetz* 675 11
- Stille Gesellschaft* **Int to** 705–740 3
 - civil law partnership **Int to** 705–740 27
- Stimmbindungsverträge*
 - non-transferability of partner rights 717 4
- Stock certificates
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 2
- Stock corporation **Int to** 705–740 24
- Stock exchange or market price
 - realisation of a commercial pledge 1259 4
- Stoppage of payment with respect to bearer bond 802
- Storage
 - contractual duties in safekeeping 688 11
- Störer*
 - claim for removal and injunction 1004 9
- Stornierungsvereinbarung*
 - payment order 675p 4
- Störung der Geschäftsgrundlage* 313 1
- Strafgesetzbuch für das Deutsche Reich* **Int** 17
- Strict liability
 - lease agreement 536a 4; 540 4
 - liability for torts of an animal keeper 833 1, 12
 - liability of the innkeeper 701 1
 - liability with respect to payment services 676a 3
 - necessity with respect to ownership 904 9
 - responsibility for tortious acts 828 2
- Strictly unilateral promise of life annuity 759 5
- Strong Customer Authentication
 - payment service regime **Int to** 675c–676c 5
- Strong customer authentication
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 8
- Structural maintenance and modernisation measures 555a et seq.
 - agreements on structural maintenance or modernisation measures 555f; see **Agreements on structural maintenance or modernisation measures**
 - announcement of modernisation measures 555c; see **Announcement of modernisation measures**
 - modernisation measures 555b; see **Modernisation measures**
 - special termination right of the lessee in case of modernisation measures 555e; see **Special termination right of the lessee in case of modernisation measures**

- structural maintenance measures 555a; see **Structural maintenance measures**
- toleration of modernisation measures, time limit 555d; see **Toleration of modernisation measures, time limit**
- Structural maintenance measures 555a
 - *Energiewende* 555f 1
 - energy revolution 555f 1
 - maintenance measure 555f 3 et seq.
 - meaning 555f 3 et seq.
 - purpose 555f 1
 - scope of application 555f 2
- Structure
 - liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land 836 6
- Stückschuld*
 - obligation in kind 243 1
- Stundung*
 - postponement of payment, other financing assistance 506 5
- Sub-authority
 - conferment of authority 167 5
 - liability of an unauthorised agent 179 4
- Subject matter of limitation 194
 - beginning 194 13, 17
 - burden of proof 194 20
 - Consumer Sales Directive 194 11
 - cut-off periods 194 5
 - defence in procedural law 194 3
 - disloyal assertion 194 4
 - distinctions 194 5
 - duration 194 12, 16
 - E-Commerce Directive 194 11
 - effect of limitation 194 2
 - family law 194 8
 - forfeiture 194 6
 - historical and legal context 194 10 et seq.
 - individual claims without limitation 194 9
 - lapse of period 194 14, 18
 - Late Payment Directive 194 11
 - meaning 194 12 et seq.
 - purpose 194 1
 - Roman law 194 10
 - scope of application 194 7 et seq.
 - underlying principle 194 1
 - *Verwirkung* 194 6
- Subject-matter and duration of limitation
 - commencement of other limitation periods 200
 - commencement of the limitation period for recognised claims 201; see **Commencement of the limitation period for recognised claims**
 - Commencement of the standard limitation period and maximum limitation periods 199; see **Commencement of the standard limitation period and maximum limitation periods**
 - Inadmissibility of agreements on limitation 202; see **Inadmissibility of agreements on limitation**
 - limitation in the case of a successor in title 198; see **Limitation in the case of a successor in title**
 - limitation period for rights to a plot of land 196
 - standard limitation period 195; see **Standard limitation period**
 - subject-matter of limitation 194; see **Subject matter of limitation**
 - thirty-year limitation period 197 9
- Subject-matter of ownership 903 et seq.
 - powers of the owner 903; see **Powers of the owner**
- Subject-matters of an obligation 241 et seq., 293 4
 - cessation of interest 301; see **Cessation of interest**
 - compensation for extra expenses 304; see **Compensation for extra expenses**
 - concurrent performance 298; see **Concurrent performance**
 - default by the obligee 293 et seq.
 - default in acceptance 293; see **Default in acceptance**
 - duty of performance 241 et seq.; see **Duty of performance**
 - effects of default by the obligee 300; see **Effects of default by the obligee**
 - emoluments 302; see **Emoluments**
 - right to abandon possession 303; see **Right to abandon possession**
 - temporary prevention of acceptance 299; see **Temporary prevention of acceptance**
- Subject-matter and duration of limitation 194–202
- Subjektiver Mangelbegriff*
 - material defects and legal defects of a work 633 3
- Submission of certificate 896
- Subrogation
 - statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship 774 9
- Subsequent exclusion of certificated mortgage 1116 5
- Subsequent overcollateralization 398 25
- Subsequent owner land charge 1163 4 et seq.
 - assumption of debt 1163 6
 - expiration 1163 5
 - extinction 1163 5
 - Land Register 1163 7
 - waiver of mortgage by creditor 1163 6
- Subsequent provision of information
 - consumer credit agreement 492 11
- Subsequent restrictions on disposition 878
 - disposition 878 4
 - meaning 878 3 et seq.
 - principle of agreement 878 1
 - principle of registration 878 1
 - purpose 878 1
 - requirements 878 3
 - restrictions 878 5
 - scope of application 878 2
 - transactional declarations of intent 878 2
 - underlying principle 878 1
- Subsidiarity
 - liability in damages for reasons of equity 829 6

- Subsidiary liability
 - liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839** 17
- Substantive effect of settlement in court **779** 28
- Substitution
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822** 9
- Substitution for the claim **1180**
- Substitution of service for receipt **132**
 - service **132** 1
 - service by bailiff **132** 1
 - service by publication **132** 2
- Substitution of the specification **319**
 - meaning **319** 3 et seq.
 - purpose **319** 1
 - scope of application **319** 2
 - underlying principle **319** 1
- Succession clause
 - dissolution of partnership **727** 4, 13, 10
 - partnership **736** 4
- Succession of title in ownership
 - reimbursement of outlays of predecessor in title **999** 5
- Successor in interest of a co-owner **1010**
- Sufficient control
 - liability for vicarious agents **831** 9
- Suitability for customary use **434** 14 et seq.
 - advertising or labelling **434** 17
 - Consumer Sales Directive **434** 14, 18, 21
 - *Produkthaftungsgesetz* **434** 16
 - public statements **434** 16
 - reasonable expectation **434** 15
- Sunset clauses **339** 6
- Supervision of adults
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832** 10
- Supervision of minors
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832** 9
- Supervisor and supervisee
 - liability for torts of more than one person **840** 5
- Supplementary interpretation of the contract
 - material defects and legal defects of a work **633** 3
- Supporting means of evidence
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w** 15
- Surcharges
 - payment services contract **675f** 17
- Surety
 - objections of the transferee **417** 6
- Suretyship **765 et seq.** 19
 - claim to release of the surety **775**; see **Claim to release of the surety**
 - co-suretyship **769**; see **Co-suretyship**
 - credit mandate **778**; see **Suretyship with respect to credit mandate**
 - defence of unexhausted remedies **771**; see **Defence of surety of unexhausted remedies**
 - defences of surety **768**; see **Defences of surety**
 - defences of voidability and set-off **770**; see **Defences of surety of voidability and set-off**
 - duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation **772**; see **Duty of creditor of enforcement and realisation in case of suretyship**
 - exclusion of defence of unexhausted remedies **773**; see **Exclusion of defence of surety of unexhausted remedies**
 - extent of the suretyship debt **767**; see **Extent of the suretyship debt**
 - passing of accessory rights and preferential rights **401** 1, 2
 - statutory passing of claims **774**; see **Statutory passing of claims with respect to suretyship**
 - temporary suretyship **777**; see **Temporary suretyship**
 - typical contractual duties in suretyship **765**; see **Contractual duties in suretyship**
 - waiver of a security **776**; see **Waiver of a security**
 - written form of the declaration of suretyship **766**; see **Form of the declaration of suretyship**
- Suretyship with respect to credit mandate **778**
 - contract for the nongratuitous management of the affairs of another **778** 5
 - credit mandate **778** 3
 - distinction from suretyship **778** 4
 - fair distribution of the risk **778** 1
 - form of mandate contract **778** 5
 - function **778** 1
 - legal context **778** 2
 - meaning **778** 3 et seq.
 - relationship to mandate **778** 5
- Surprising and ambiguous clauses **305c**
 - doubt **305c** 3
 - function **305c** 1
 - meaning **305c** 2 et seq.
 - surprising **305c** 2
- Surrender of pledged item for sale **1231**
- Surrender of use to third parties **589**
- Suspension of expiry in matters relating to estates **211**
 - suspension of expiry of the limitation period in the case of persons without full capacity to contract **210**
 - capacity to sue or to be sued **210** 5
 - limitation **210** 4
 - meaning **210** 3 et seq.
 - purpose **210** 1
 - scope of application **210** 2
 - suspension of expiry **210** 3
- Suspension of limitation as a result of prosecution of rights **204**
 - assertion of claims **204** 3
 - enforcement of claims **204** 3
 - function **204** 1
 - legal consequences **204** 4
 - meaning **204** 2 et seq.
 - suspension **204** 2
- Suspension of limitation for family and other reasons **207**
- Suspension of limitation in case of force majeure **206**
 - force majeure **206** 3

- function 206 1
 - meaning 206 2 et seq.
 - suspension 206 2
 - Suspension of limitation in the case of a right to refuse performance 205
 - additional temporary rights 205 3
 - agreement not to proceed on a claim 205 3
 - agreement to merge different claims 205 3
 - function 205 1
 - meaning 205 2 et seq.
 - suspension 205 2
 - Suspension of limitation in the case of claims for infringement of the right to sexual self-determination 208
 - claims 208 1
 - suspension 208 2
 - Suspension of limitation in the case of negotiations 203
 - claim 203 2
 - effect of suspension 203 6
 - function 203 1
 - meaning 203 2 et seq.
 - multiple obligors 203 4
 - negotiation 203 3
 - suspension 203 5
 - Suspension of prescription 939
 - assertion 939 2
 - claim for possession 939 1, 3
 - *Eigentumsherausgabeanspruch* 939 1, 3
 - Suspension, suspension of expiry and recommencement of limitation in the case of other claims 213
 - meaning 213 3 et seq.
 - purpose 213 1
 - same reason 213 3
 - scope of application 213 2
 - second claim 213 4
 - Suspension, suspension of expiry and recommencement of the limitation period 203–213
 - recommencement of the limitation period 212; **see Recommencement of the limitation period**
 - suspension of expiry in matters relating to estates 211
 - suspension of expiry of the limitation period in the case of persons without full capacity to contract 210; **see Suspension of expiry of the limitation period in the case of persons without full capacity to contract**
 - suspension of limitation as a result of prosecution of rights 204; **see Suspension of limitation as a result of prosecution of rights**
 - suspension of limitation for family and other reasons 207
 - suspension of limitation in case of *force majeure* 206; **see Suspension of limitation in case of force majeure**
 - suspension of limitation in the case of a right to refuse performance 205; **see Suspension of limitation in the case of a right to refuse performance**
 - suspension of limitation in the case of claims for infringement of the right to sexual self-determination 208
 - suspension of limitation in the case of negotiations 203; **see Suspension of limitation in the case of negotiations**
 - suspension, suspension of expiry and recommencement of limitation in the case of other claims 213; **see Suspension, suspension of expiry and recommencement of the limitation period**
 - Suspicion of a criminal offence or a severe breach of contract
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626 14
 - Swedish law
 - agreement on and delivery of movables 929 5
 - declaration of conveyance 925 6
 - Swiss law
 - good faith acquisition of lost property 935 4
 - Syndicated loan agreement
 - promise to fulfil an obligation 780 10
- T
- Tacit agreement on remuneration
 - service contract 612 7
 - Tacit extension of service contract 625
 - continuation of an employment relationship 625 2
 - fixed-term employment contract 625 2
 - legal consequences 625 5
 - meaning 625 3 et seq.
 - members of the executive board of an *Aktiengesellschaft* 525 2
 - objection 625 4
 - purpose 623 1
 - requirements 625 3
 - scope of application 623 2
 - Tacit extension of the lease 545
 - effect 545 3
 - function 545 1
 - meaning 545 2 et seq.
 - requirements 545 2
 - Taking over inventory at its estimated value 582a
 - Taking pictures of a thing
 - torts 823 17
 - Tangible work
 - completion in lieu of acceptance 646 2
 - Tariff
 - remuneration for production of a work 632 5
 - Tarifvertragsgesetz*
 - employment contract 611a 12
 - Tatsächliche Sachherrschaft* 854 2
 - Tauschring*
 - exchange 480 1
 - Tauschsystemvertrag*
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 481b 1
 - Tax accountant's contracts 675 11 et seq.
 - Teilabtretung* 398 16
 - Teileigentum*
 - easements 1019 1

- usufruct in rights **1084** 1
- usufruct in things **1030** 1
- Teilgläubigerschaft* **420** 7
- Teilschuld* **420** 7
- Teilzeit- und Befristungsgesetz*
- termination of services relationship **620** 1, 5
- Teilzeitwohnrechtgesetz*
- time-share agreements **481** 2
- Temporary combination
- combination with a plot of land **946** 2
- Temporary hindrance **616**
- *Entgeltfortzahlungsgesetz* **616** 5
- fault **616** 7
- legal consequences **616** 8
- legal context **616** 2, 4
- meaning **616** 5 et seq.
- personal reasons **616** 5
- purpose **616** 1
- relatively trivial period of time **616** 6
- scope of application **616** 3
- underlying principle **616** 1
- Temporary prevention of acceptance **299**
- burden of proof **299** 1
- good faith **299** 1
- Temporary suretyship **777**
- defence of unexhausted remedy **777** 5
- effects **777** 4
- exclusion **777** 7
- function **777** 1
- legal context **777** 2
- limitation **777** 8
- meaning **777** 3 et seq.
- notification **777** 6
- temporary suretyship **777** 3
- Temporary use
- lease agreement **535** 2
- Tenancy agreement
- brokerage contract **652** 2
- Tenant easement **1092** 19
- Terminating events
- Partnership **736** 4
- Termination
- after pledge maturity **1283** 1
- before pledge maturity **1283** 1
- granted overdraft **504** 6
- increase in rent up to the reference rent customary in the locality **558** 6
- lease agreement **540** 3
- pledge of a claim **1283**
- remuneration for services **615** 11
- special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products **486a** 3
- Termination agreement **311** 9
- termination right of the lender **502** 4
- Termination and extension of the farm lease **394**
- Termination and power of attorney to terminate **312h**
- function **312h** 1
- meaning **312h** 2
- text form requirements **312h** 2
- Termination by partner **723**
- *außerordentliche Kündigung* **723** 1, 10
- *außerordentliche Kündigung bei Volljährigkeit* **723** 13
- automatic termination **723** 3
- commercial partnership **723** 5
- comparison of laws **723** 6
- comprehensive assessment **723** 11
- continuation clause **723** 2, 7, 12
- contractual modifications to the right of termination **723** 12
- default **723** 10
- *einseitige Willenserklärung* **723** 13
- exclusion **723** 12
- exclusion of any future liability **723** 13
- *Fortsetzungsklausel* **723** 2, 7, 12
- function **723** 1 et seq.
- general commercial partnership **723** 5
- indeterminate period **723** 7
- *Kündigung zur Unzeit* **723** 8
- legal consequences of termination of partnership **723** 16
- legal context **723** 3 et seq.
- limitation **723** 12
- liquidation of partnership **723** 16
- meaning **723** 7 et seq.
- *ordentliche Kündigung* **723** 1, 7
- period of notification **723** 9
- right to merely exit the partnership **723** 2
- termination for compelling reasons **723** 10 et seq.
- termination of long-lasting contract **723** 4
- termination on reaching full legal capacity **723** 13
- termination that causes undue hardship **723** 8
- termination without cause **723** 7
- UK Partnership Act 1890 **723** 6
- unilateral declaration of intent **723** 15
- voluntary termination **723** 3
- winding up **723** 3
- Termination for cause
- suretyship **765** 21
- Termination for cause with the statutory notice period **573d**, **575a**
- Termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason **569**
- disturbance **569** 3
- function **569** 1
- health **569** 2
- meaning **569** 2 et seq.
- termination **569** 4 et seq.; see also Notice of termination for cause
- Termination for compelling reason **648a**
- compelling reason **648a** 2
- function **648a** 1
- legal consequences **648a** 4
- meaning **648a** 2 et seq.
- reasonable period **648a** 3
- termination by partner **723** 10 et seq.
- Termination if more than one person as lessor or lessee **542** 2
- Termination in the case of occupational disability of the usufructuary lessee **594c**
- Termination notice periods **573c**

- Termination of a lease agreement for residential space on ground of personal need 573 3 et seq.
 - abuse 573 5
 - requirements 573 4
- Termination of a rent agreement
 - continuation of lease after objection 574a; **see Continuation of lease after objection**
 - form and contents of the notice of termination 568; **see Form and contents of the notice of termination**
 - objection of lessee to termination 574; **see Objection of lessee to termination**
 - ordinary termination by the lessor 573; **see Ordinary termination by the lessor**
 - special right of termination of the lessee following a rent increase 561
 - termination for cause with the statutory notice period 573d
 - termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason 569; **see Termination for cause without notice for a compelling reason**
 - termination notice periods 573c
- Termination of annuity land charge 1202
 - entitlement to right of redemption 1202 1
 - exercise 1202 2
 - legal consequences 1202 3
 - permitted conversions 1203
 - requirements 1202 1
 - termination 1202 4
- termination of contract
 - preliminary contract information obligations with consumer credit agreements 491a 5
- Termination of contract to produce a work for failure to cooperate 643
 - default in acceptance 643 1
 - function 643 1
 - meaning 643 2 et seq.
 - reasonable period 643 5
- Termination of employment relationship 620; **see Termination of services relationship**
 - Form 623
- Termination of farm lease for cause without notice for a compelling reason 594e
- Termination of fixed-term employment with objective reason 620 6, 9
- Termination of land charge 1193
 - due date of the claim for payment 1193 1
 - security land charge 1193 1
- Termination of lease agreement for cause without notice for a compelling reason 543
 - compelling reason 543 3
 - consequence 543 11
 - exclusion 543 9 et seq.
 - function 543 1
 - meaning 543 2 et seq.
 - permanent lease of residential space 543 8
 - requirements 543 2
 - specific reasons 543 4 et seq.
- Termination of loan contract
 - right of the borrower to give notice of termination 489 7
- Termination of long-lasting contract
 - termination by partner 723 4
- Termination of mandate 671 4
- Termination of package travel agreement 6511
 - function 6511 1
 - legal context 6511 2
 - meaning 6511 3
 - Package Travel Directive 6511 2
 - reasonable period of time 6511 3
 - return transport 6511 3
- Termination of partnership
 - dissolution of partnership 727 9
 - notice of termination in the case of a partnership for life or a continuing partnership 724; **see Notice of termination in the case of a partnership for life or a continuing partnership**
 - termination by partner 723; **see Termination by partner**
- Termination of partnership by attachment creditor 725
 - attachment 725 2
 - continuation clause 725 1
 - *Fortsetzungsklausel* 725 1
 - function 725 1
 - meaning 725 2 et seq.
 - other financial claims 725 2
 - possibility for other partners to avoid the termination 725 3
- Termination of residence 7 9
- Termination of residence of a child 11 4
- Termination of service contract by a representative 623 4
- Termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626
 - absolute ground for extraordinary termination 626 10
 - action for protection against dismissal 626 8
 - behaviour of the employee 626 12
 - category of reason 626 11
 - compelling reason 626 9
 - declaration period and notification 626 18
 - dismissal of church employees 626 16
 - ECtHR 626 17
 - general requirements 626 5 et seq.
 - grounds of the operation of the business 626 15
 - guarantee an indispensable right of freedom 626 1
 - *Kündigungsschutzgesetz* 626 4
 - legal context 626 2, 4
 - meaning 626 5 et seq.
 - notification of the other party of the reason for notice of termination 626 19
 - ordinary termination has been excluded 626 15
 - *pacta sunt servanda* 626 1
 - personal characteristics of the employee 626 14
 - prior warning 626 12
 - prohibition of termination 626 6
 - punishment 626 10
 - purpose 626 1
 - scope of application 626 3

- suspicion of a criminal offense or a severe breach of contract **626 14**
- timely action for protection against dismissal **626 8**
- *ultima ratio* **626 10**
- works council **626 7**
- Termination of services relationship **620**
 - *Beschäftigungsförderungsgesetz* **620 4**
 - fixed-term employment with objective reason **620 6, 9**
 - form of termination **623**; see **Form of termination**
 - *Kündigungsschutzgesetz* **620 3**
 - legal context **620 3** et seq.
 - meaning **620 6** et seq.
 - notice period in the case of contracts lasting more than five years **624**; see **Notice period in the case of contracts lasting more than five years**
 - occupational freedom **620 12**
 - ordinary termination **620 11** et seq.
 - purpose **620 1**
 - scope of application **620 2**
 - social justification **620 12**
 - successive fixed-term employment contracts **620 8**
 - tacit extension of service contract **625**; see **Tacit extension of service contract**
 - *Teilzeit- und Befristungsgesetz* **620 1, 5**
 - termination without notice for a compelling reason **626**; see **Termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason**
- Termination of successive fixed-term employment contracts **620 8**
- Termination of suretyship **765 21**
- Termination of the contract for loan of a thing **608**
 - function **608 1**
 - meaning **608 2** et seq.
 - reimbursement **608 2**
 - termination **608 3**
- Termination of the easement **1019 15**
- Termination of usufruct **1072**
- Termination of usufruct in moveable things **1064, 1065**
 - *Besitzschutzansprüche* **1065 2**
 - claims concerning protection of possession **1065 2**
 - claims of the owner **1065 3**
 - coincidence with ownership **1064 2**
 - extinction **1064 1**
 - meaning **1064 1** et seq.; **1065 1** et seq.
 - other claims **1065 2**
 - rights of the usufructuary **1065 1**
 - scope **1065 4**
 - termination **1064 3**
- Termination on reaching full legal capacity
 - termination by partner **723 13**
- Termination or alteration of the encumbered right **1071**
- Termination or alteration of the encumbered right with respect to usufruct in right **1084 12**
- Termination right of the borrower **500**
- Termination right of the lender **499**
 - Consumer Credit Directive **502 3**
 - legal context **502 3**
 - meaning **502 4** et seq.
 - purpose **502 1**
 - scope of application **502 2**
 - termination agreement **502 4**
- Termination that causes undue hardship
 - termination by partner **723 8**
- Termination without cause
 - termination by partner **723 7**
- Termination without notice
 - partial remuneration and damages in case of termination without notice **628**; see **Partial remuneration and damages in case of termination without notice**
 - termination without notice in the case of a position of trust **627**; see **Termination without notice in the case of a position of trust**
- Termination without notice in the case of a position of trust **627**
 - compelling reason **627 4**
 - compensating the interest resulting from reliance **627 4**
 - damages **627 4**
 - fixed earnings **627 3**
 - meaning **627 3** et seq.
 - permanent service relationship **627 3**
 - purpose **627 1**
 - scope of application **627 2**
 - services of higher nature **627 3**
 - untimely termination **627 4**
 - *Vertrauensschaden* **627 4**
- Termination, for a compelling reason, of contracts for the performance of a continuing obligation **314**
 - avoidance of unreasonable and intolerable effects **314 1**
 - compelling reason **314 6**
 - continuing obligations **314 5**
 - historical context **314 3**
 - legal context **314 4**
 - meaning **314 5** et seq.
 - no notice period **314 7**
 - purpose **314 1**
 - scope of application **314 2**
 - termination after warning notice **314 8**
 - termination and damages **314 11**
 - termination notice **314 9**
 - time limit **314 10**
 - underlying principle **314 1**
- Testamentary foundation **83**
 - application for recognition **83 4**
 - function **83 1**
 - interpretation, gap-filling, amendments **83 5**
 - meaning **83 2** et seq.
 - seat of foundation **83 6**
 - testamentary disposition **83 2**
 - transfer of assets **83 3**
- Testamentsgesetz* **Int 23**

Index

Testamentsvollstrecker

- duty of information and duty to render account **666 2**
- non-transferability of mandate **664 2**
- non-transferability of partner rights **717 3**

Text form **126b**

- burden of proof **126b 6**
- Consumer Rights Directive **126b 3**
- durable medium **126b 3**
- function **126b 1**
- legal consequences **126b 5**
- meaning **126b 2** et seq.
- readable **126b 4**
- relationship to written form **126b 2**

Thing

- agreement on and delivery of movables **929 7** et seq.

Things **90**

- accessories **97**; see **Accessories**
- allocation of charges **102**
- commercial and agricultural inventory **98**
- comparison of laws **90 4**
- consumable things **92**; see **Consumable things**
- corporeal things **90 5**
- division of fruits **101**
- emoluments **100**
- essential parts of a plot of land or a building **94**; see **Essential parts of a plot of land or a building**
- essential parts of a thing **93**; see **Essential parts of a thing**
- fruits **99**; see **Fruits**
- fungible things **91**; see **Fungible things**
- history **90 3**
- immovable objects **90 5**
- meaning **90 5** et seq., **7** et seq.
- movable property **90 5**
- objects **90 5**
- purpose **90 1**
- rights as part of a plot of land **96**
- things connected with the plot of land merely temporarily **95**; see **Things connected with the plot of land merely temporarily**

Things and animals **90** et seq.

Things connected with the plot of land merely temporarily **95**

- function **95 1**
- meaning **95 2** et seq.
- non-essential parts **95 4**
- right over the land **95 3**
- temporary purpose **95 2**

Third party claims

- lease agreement **540 5**

Third party compensation claims in the case of death **844**

- amount of the annuity **844 9**
- bereavement damages **844 10**
- burden of proof **844 11**
- close personal relationship **844 10**
- emotional distress **844 10**
- funeral costs **844 5**
- *Hinterbliebenengeld* **844 10**

- legal context **844 3**
- loss of maintenance **844 6, 8**
- maintenance relationship **844 7**
- meaning **844 4** et seq.
- purpose **844 1**
- requirements **844 4**
- scope of application **844 2**
- statutory maintenance obligation **844 6**

Third party funds

- crediting of third party funds **559a**

Third party land charge **1197**

Third party mortgage **1113 3**

Third party pledge **1204 16**

Third party protection

- revocation of the power of agency in a partnership **715 4**

Third party providers

- payment service regime **Int to 675c-676c 5**

Third party rights

- extinction of third party rights in case of prescription **945 2**

Third party-transaction

- winding-up of partnership **734 2**

Thirty-year limitation period **197**

- acknowledgment of debt **197 6**

- claims for return **197 3**

- claims from enforceable settlements/documents **197 5**

- damage claims **197 2**

- final and absolute claims **197 4**

- function **197 1**

- injunctive relief **197 3**

- insolvency proceedings **197 7**

- meaning **197 2** et seq.

- periodically recurring performance **197 9**

- recovery of costs **197 8**

- starting point **197 10**

- *Unterlassungsansprüche* **197 3**

Tied lease dwellings

- application of landlord and tenant law with the necessary modifications in connection with tied dwellings **576b**; see **Application of landlord and tenant law with the necessary modifications in connection with tied dwellings**

- periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings **576**; see **Periods for notice of termination in the case of tied leased dwellings**

- special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings **576a**; see **Special features of the right of objection in the case of tied leased dwellings**

Tierschutzgesetz

- abandonment of ownership **959 1**

Tilgungsbestimmung

- extinction by performance **362 5**

Tilgungsvereinbarung **366 5**

Time of delivery

- agreement on and delivery of movables **929 8**

Time of effect

- mortgage **1113 17**

- Time of performance 271
 - agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance 271a; see **Agreements on time periods for payment, examination, or acceptance**
 - circumstances 271 6
 - demand performance 271 3
 - effect performance 271 3
 - good faith 271 4
 - immediate performance 271 7
 - legal consequences 271 8
 - meaning 271 3 et seq.
 - *pactum de non petendo* 271 4
 - performance 271 3
 - purpose 271 1
 - scope of application 271 2
 - time for performance 271 4
- Time of the conclusion of the settlement contract 779 22
- Time of the registration of the mortgage 1113 21
- Time off for search for employment 629
 - *Bundesagentur für Arbeit* 629 2
 - exemption 629 5
 - Federal Employment Agency 629 2
 - legal context 629 2
 - meaning 629 4 et seq.
 - purpose 629 1
 - scope of application 628 3
 - termination 629 4
 - ‘reasonable time’ 629 5
- Time period
 - execution deadline for payment transactions 675s 3
- Time period for approval
 - purchase on approval 455 3
- Time span of control over a thing 854 3
- Timely action for protection against dismissal 626 8
- Time-phased credit transfer orders
 - payment order 675p 4
- Time-share agreements 481
 - contract type 481 6
 - definition 481 4
 - EU Timeshare Directive 481 1 et seq.
 - function 481 1
 - legal context 481 2 et seq.
 - meaning 481 4 et seq.
 - *Teilzeitwohnrechtgesetz* 481 2
 - *Unterlassungsklagengesetz* 481 1
 - use 481 5
- Time-share agreements, contracts relating to long-term holiday products, brokerage contracts and exchange system contracts 481 et seq.
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 481b; see **Brokerage contract, exchange system contract**
 - contract relating to a long-term holiday product 482; see **Contract relating to a long-term holiday product**
 - deviating agreements 487
 - form and content of the contract 484; see **Form and content of the contract**
 - language of the contract and of the preliminary contract information 483; see **Language of the contract and of the preliminary contract information**
 - notification regarding revocation 482a; see **Notification regarding revocation**
 - preliminary contract information, advertising and prohibition of sale as an investment 482; see **Preliminary contract information, advertising and prohibition of sale as an investment**
 - prohibition of down payment 486; see **Prohibition of down payment**
 - right of withdrawal 356a, 357b, 485
 - special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products 486a; see **Special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products**
 - time-share agreements 481; see **Time share agreements**
- Timeshare Directive
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 481b 1; 482 1
 - language of the contract and of the preliminary contract information 483 1 et seq.
 - notification regarding revocation 482a 1 et seq.
 - prohibition of down payment 486 1 et seq.
 - right of withdrawal 485 1
 - special provisions for contracts relating to long-term holiday products 486a 1 et seq.
 - time-share agreements 481 1 et seq.
- Tips 516 7
- Title in apartments
 - usufruct in rights 1084 1
- Title in units
 - usufruct in rights 1084 1
- Title to apartments
 - easements 1019 1
 - usufruct in things 1030 1
- Title to units
 - easements 1019 1
 - usufruct in things 1030 1
- Tolerated authority
 - effect of a declaration made by the agent 164 8
 - meaning 172 7 et seq., 10
- Tolerated overdraft 505
 - agreement about a current account 505 2
 - Consumer Credit Directive 505 1
 - exemption 505 3
 - function 505 1
 - general consumer credit agreement 505 3
 - information obligation 505 5
 - meaning 505 2 et seq.
- Toleration
 - mortgage 1113 24
- Toleration of enforcement by execution
 - right to satisfaction of the possessor 1003 4
- Toleration of modernisation measures, time limit 555d
 - *Energiewende* 555f 1
 - energy revolution 555f 1
 - meaning 555f 3 et seq.

- modernisation measures 555f 5
- purpose 555f 1
- scope of application 555f 2
- Toleration of repairs by the usufructuary 1044
- Tort
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 7**
- Tort of the employee
 - liability for vicarious agents 831 6
- Tortious property damage
 - liability for chance in connection with deprivation of a thing 848 1
- Torts **Int to 823–853**
 - annuity in money or lump sum settlement 843; **see Annuity in money or lump sum settlement**
 - *Anscheinsbeweis* 823 57
 - burden of proof 823 57
 - burden of proof with respect to doctors and health professionals 823 69
 - causation 823 46
 - claim for restitution after end of limitation period 852; **see Claim for restitution after end of limitation period**
 - common law **Int to 823–853 1**
 - compensation claims for lost services 845; **see Compensation claims for lost services**
 - compensation for liability of a public official 841; **see Compensation for liability of a public official**
 - compensation payment to unauthorised parties 851; **see Compensation payment to unauthorised parties**
 - consequences 823 47
 - contributory negligence of the injured person 846; **see Contributory negligence of the injured person**
 - damage 823 45
 - defence of bad faith 853; **see Defence of bad faith**
 - development defects 823 65
 - endangering credit 824; **see Endangering credit**
 - *Entwicklungsfehler* 823 65
 - exclusion and reduction of responsibility 827; **see Exclusion and reduction of responsibility**
 - extent of liability in damages when a person is injured 842; **see Extent of liability in damages when a person is injured**
 - fault 823 42 et seq.; **see Fault**
 - fault principle **Int to 823–853 3**
 - fowl pest-case 823 62
 - French law **Int to 823–853 1**
 - *Hühnerpestfall* 823 62
 - inducing others to sexual acts 825; **see Inducing others to sexual acts**
 - intentional damage contrary to public policy 826; **see Intentional damage contrary to public policy**
 - interest on the compensation sum 849; **see Interest on the compensation sum**
 - *ipsa loquitur* 823 57
 - joint tortfeasors and persons involved 830; **see Joint tortfeasors and persons involved**
 - liability for vicarious agents 831; **see Liability for vicarious agents**
 - liability in case of breach of official duty 839; **see Liability for torts in case of breach of official duty**
 - liability in damages 823; **see Liability in damages**
 - liability in damages for reasons of equity 829; **see Liability in damages for reasons of equity**
 - liability of a person with a duty of supervision 832; **see Liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision**
 - liability of an animal keeper 833; **see Liability for torts of an animal keeper**
 - liability of an animal minder 834; **see Liability for torts of an animal minder**
 - liability of building possessor 837; **see Liability for torts of building possessor**
 - liability of court-appointed expert 839a; **see Liability for torts of court-appointed expert**
 - liability of doctors and other health professionals 823 66 et seq.
 - liability of more than one person 840; **see Liability for torts of more than one person**
 - liability of the owner of a plot of land 836; **see Liability for torts of the owner of a plot of land**
 - liability of the person with a duty of maintenance of a building 838; **see Liability for torts of the person with a duty of maintenance of a building**
 - minors 828; **see Responsibility of minors for tortious acts**
 - product liability 823 60 et seq.
 - *Produkthaftungsgesetz* 823 61
 - reimbursement of outlays 850
 - *Straßenverkehrsgesetz* **Int to 823–853 3**
 - strict liabilities **Int to 823–853 3**
 - third party compensation claims in the case of death 844; **see Third-party compensation claims in the case of death**
 - tortious liability à special fields 823 59 et seq.
 - torts 823 et seq.
 - *unerlaubte Handlungen* **Int to 823–853 1**
 - unlawfulness of violation 823 39 et seq.; **see Unlawfulness of a violation**
 - violation of a protected right **Int to 823–853 2**
 - violation of a statutory provision 823 48 et seq.; **see Violation of a statutory provision**
- Tortuous possessors
 - liability of the possessor in good faith 993 1
- Total price 467
- Total restitution principle 249 19 et seq.
 - advantages independent of activities of the victim or third persons 249 76
 - advantages through activities of the victim 249 79
 - advantages through activities of third persons 249 80
 - *Affektionsinteresse* 249 12
 - assessment of benefits 249 74
 - bodily injuries 249 24

- collective compensation system 249 7
- *compensatio lucri cum damno* 249 67, 74
- compensation 249 2
- compensation for pain and suffering 249 24
- concrete assessment of damage 249 26
- *culpa in contrahendo* 249 14
- damage to the pure economic sphere 249 15
- *damnum emergens* 249 13
- difference hypothesis 249 8
- direct and indirect damage 249 13
- effect of the principle of total restitution 249 18
- exception from the principle of total restitution 249 17
- full protection of the integrity 249 5
- limits to the principle of restitution 249 6
- *lucrum cessans* 249 13
- maintenance payments 249 82
- maxim of economic reasonableness 249 19 et seq.; see also Maxim of economic reasonableness
- maxim of free disposition over the damages amount 249 23
- maxim of relation to the damage 249 22
- *negativer Schaden* 249 2
- new for old 249 78
- non-pecuniary loss 249 11
- non-performance damage 249 14
- payments by an insurer 249 81
- pecuniary loss 249 11
- primary principle of restitution 249 5
- principle 249 19
- prohibition of enrichment 249 25
- punitive damages 249 2
- reliance damage 249 14
- satisfaction 249 2
- saved expenditures 249 77
- scope 249 20
- set-off of benefits 249 67 et seq.
- standard 249 21
- Trade tax
 - usufruct in things 1050 2
- Traditional system
 - agreement on and delivery of movables 929 5
- Traditionsprinzip*
 - agreement on and delivery of movables 929 10
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing 930 2
 - good faith acquisition on constructive delivery 933 1
- Transaction documentation
 - liability with respect to payment services 675w 14
- Transactional acquisitions
 - Land Register 892 2
- Transactional disposal
 - extinction of third party rights 936 5
- Transfer
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business 613a 6
- Transfer agreements
 - restricted personal easements 1093 1
- Transfer and loss of indirect possession 868 6
- Transfer clause
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740** 20
- Transfer in the case of satisfaction from the blanket mortgage 1182
- Transfer of a bearer bond
 - rights under a bearer bond 793 6
- Transfer of a business in the field of farm lease 593a
- Transfer of a claim 398 et seq.
 - assignment 398; see **Assignment**
 - assignment of salary 411
 - assignment with presentation of documents 405; see **Assignment with presentation of documents**
 - delivery of the assignment document 410; see **Delivery of the assignment document**
 - duty of information; provision of documents 402; see **Duty of information; provision of documents**
 - duty of notarial recording 403; see **Duty of notarial recording**
 - exclusion in case of unpledgeable claims 400; see **Exclusion in case of unpledgeable claims**
 - exclusion of assignment in case of change of contents or by agreement 399; see **Exclusion of assignment in case of change of contents or by agreement**
 - legal acts in relation to the previous obligee 407; see **Legal acts in relation to the previous obligee**
 - multiple assignment 408; see **Multiple assignment**
 - notice of assignment 409; see **Notice of assignment**
 - objections of the obligor 404; see **Objections of the obligor**
 - passing of accessory rights and preferential rights 401; see **Passing of accessory rights and preferential rights**
 - set-off in relation to the new obligee 406; see **Set-off in relation to the new obligee**
 - statutory passing of claims 412; see **Statutory passing of claims**
 - transfer of other rights 413; see **Transfer of other rights**
- Transfer of an economic entity
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business 613a 6
- Transfer of business
 - employment contract 613a
- Transfer of claim
 - accessoriness 1250 2
 - function 1250 1
 - good faith acquisition of claim 1250 6
 - good faith acquisition of pledge 1250 7
 - isolated transfer 1250 5
 - meaning 1250 2 et seq.
 - non-existence of the pledge 1250 7
 - partial transfer 1250 4
 - requirements 1250 3
- Transfer of claim and pledge 1250

- Transfer of claims
 - usufruct in things **1058 9**
- Transfer of commercial easements **1092 11**
- Transfer of contract **398 31**
- Transfer of exercise of usufruct **1059e 3**
- Transfer of goods by security **930 10** et seq.
 - *anfängliche Übersicherung* **930 12**
 - anticipated conveyance **930 11**
 - *antizipierte Übereignung* **930 11**
 - constructive delivery of a movable thing **930 10** et seq.; see also Transfer of goods by security
 - excess proceeds **930 12**
 - initial excess security **930 12**
 - invalidity of the conveyance **930 12**
 - *Knebelung des Sicherungsgebers* **930 12**
 - occurrence of the safeguarding case **930 13**
 - realisation of the security right **930 14**
 - *Sicherungsgeber* **930 10, 14**
 - *Sicherungsnehmer* **930 10, 14**
 - *überschüssiger Erlös* **930 12**
- Transfer of indirect possession **870**
- Transfer of indirect possession by an assignment **868 6**
- Transfer of land charge **1191 8**
- Transfer of management of partnership **710**
- Transfer of mandate
 - non-transferability of mandate **664 3**
- Transfer of membership
 - civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 20**
 - non-transferability of partner rights **717 6**
- Transfer of mortgage and claim **1153**
- Transfer of movable thing by assignment of claim for possession **931**
 - agreement **931 4**
 - assignment **931 6** et seq.
 - consensual transfer of ownership **931 3**
 - consequences **931 10**
 - full power to dispose **931 9**
 - legal context **931 3**
 - meaning **931 4** et seq.
 - purpose **931 1**
 - scope of application **931 2**
 - third party in possession **931 5**
 - underlying principle **931 1**
- Transfer of other rights **413**
 - meaning **413 3**
 - purpose **413 1**
 - scope of application **413 2**
- Transfer of ownership of a movable thing
 - agreement and delivery **929**; see **Agreement on and delivery of movables**
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 6**
 - agreement with regard to unregistered ship **929a**
- Transfer of package travel contract **651e**
 - function **651e 1**
 - legal consequences in case of a transfer **651e 5**
 - legal context **651e 2**
 - meaning **651e 3** et seq.
 - notification by the traveller **651e 3**
 - objection by the travel organiser **651e 4**
 - Package Travel Directive **651e 2**
 - right to transfer **651e 3**
- Transfer of partnership
 - dissolution of partnership **727 4**
- Transfer of possession **Int to 854–872 7**
- Transfer of possession following a claim for restitution of ownership **985 7**
- Transfer of priority notice **883 19**
- Transfer of the certificated mortgage **1155 1**
- Transfer of the document
 - rights under a bearer bond **793 7**
- Transfer of the order **792**
 - acceptance **792 3**
 - formal requirements **792 2**
 - function **792 1**
 - meaning **791 2** et seq.
- Transfer of the ownership
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 4**
- Transfer of the ownership of a movable thing **929** et seq.
 - Constructive delivery **930**; see **Constructive delivery of a movable thing**
- Transfer of the promised obligation
 - registered securities with bearer clause **808 5**
- Transfer of title
 - rights under a bearer bond **793 6**
- Transfer the mortgage to a third person in good faith **1144 1**
- Transferability of individual financial claims
 - non-transferability of partner rights **717 5**
- Transferability of pledge of rights **1274 5**
- Transferability of usufruct in the case of legal person or partnership having legal personality **1059a**
- Transferable easements **1092 12**
- Transferable right of repurchase **456 1**
- Transferred loss
 - bearing the risk **645 3**
- Transformation by usufructuary **1037**
- Transplantationsgesetz* **630d 3**
- Travel intermediation **651c 4; 651v**
- Travel organiser's obligation to provide assistance **651q**
- Travel risk
 - remuneration for services **615 16**
- Traveller's rights in the event of defects **651i**
 - absence of an agreement on quality **651i 6**
 - agreement on quality **651i 5**
 - *Einheitslösung* **651i 3**
 - free of defects **651i 4**
 - function **651i 1**
 - legal context **651i 2**
 - meaning **651i 3** et seq.
 - non-performance and considerable delay **651i 7**
 - Package Travel Directive **651i 3**
 - uniform concept **651i 3**
 - *Verletzung von Verkehrssicherungspflichten* **651i 6**
 - violation of safety obligations **651i 6**
- Treasure
 - usufruct in things **1040 5**

- Treasure trove **984**
 - discovery **984** 3
 - effects **984** 3
 - function **984** 1
 - hidden **984** 2
 - meaning **984** 2 et seq.
 - movable thing **984** 2
 - owner cannot be established **984** 2
- Treatment according to the medical standards
 - medical treatment **630a** 5
- Treatment contract **630a** et seq.
 - applicable provisions **630b**
 - consent **630d**; see **Consent to medical treatment**
 - cooperation between the contracting parties **630c**; see **Cooperation between the contracting parties; obligations to provide information**
 - documentation of the treatment **630f**; see **Documentation of the treatment**
 - duties typical of the contract in the treatment contract **630a**; see **Duties typical of the contract in the treatment contract**
 - *Gebührenordnung für Ärzte* **630b** 1
 - *Gebührenordnung für Zahnärzte* **630b** 1
 - inspection of the medical records **630g**; see **Inspection of the medical records**
 - obligations to provide information **630c**, **630e**; see **Obligations to provide information**; see **Obligations to provide information on medical treatment**
 - the burden of proof in case of liability for malpractice and errors in providing information **630h**; see **Burden of proof in case of liability for malpractice and errors in providing information**
- Treatment of stock
 - usufruct in things **1050** 7
- Trennungs- und Abstraktionsprinzip*; see Separation and abstraction principle
- Trennungsprinzip*
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929** 1, 5
 - good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932** 9
 - purchase of rights **453** 4
 - retention of title **449** 4, 9
 - typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement **433** 9
- Treu und Glauben*; see Good faith
- Treuhandverhältnis*
 - non-transferability of partner rights **717** 3
 - restriction and investment of rent security deposits **551** 4
- Tu quoque*-objection **242** 23
- Tying practice in consumer credit agreements **492a**
- Tying practices **492a**, **492b**
 - *Bündelungsgeschäfte* **492b** 5
 - bundling practices **492b** 5
 - consequences of violation **492b** 6
 - financial products **492b** 4
 - financial services **492b** 4
 - legal context **492b** 3
 - meaning **492b** 4 et seq.
 - Mortgage Credit Directive **492b** 4
 - purpose **492b** 1
 - scope of application **492b** 2
 - tying practice **492b** 4
- Typenzwang*
 - freedom of contract principle **Int to 311–360** 8
- Types of land charge **1191** 5 et seq.
- Types of mortgage **1113** 2, 15, 17, 19, 20
- Types of ownership **903** 11 et seq.
- Types of pledge **1204** 7
- Types of possession in the BGB **Int to 854–872** 11 et seq.
- Typical contractual duties in a contract for the loan of a thing **607**
 - continuing obligation **607** 1
 - *Dauerschuldverhältnis* **607** 1
 - defects **607** 6
 - duties **607** 5
 - lease or the gratuitous loan **607** 4
 - loan of a thing **607** 3
 - loan of money **607** 3
 - meaning **607** 3 et seq.
 - purpose **607** 1
 - scope of application **607** 2
 - underlying principle **607** 1
- Typical contractual duties in a contract to produce a work **631**
- Typical contractual duties in a farm lease **586**
- Typical contractual duties in a loan contract **488**
 - acceptance **488** 19
 - avoidance **488** 20
 - conclusion **488** 6
 - cross-border consumer credit agreement **488** 5
 - duties of the borrower **488** 12 et seq.
 - duties of the lender **488** 8 et seq.; see also **Duties of the lender**
 - high interest rates **488** 7
 - historical and legal context **488** 3 et seq.
 - *Konsensualvertrag* **488** 3
 - legal consequence **488** 23
 - meaning **488** 6 et seq.
 - notice period **488** 22
 - purpose **488** 1
 - *Realvertrag* **488** 3
 - scope of application **488** 2
 - termination **488** 21
- Typical contractual duties in a mandate **662**
 - acting in the interest of another person **662** 6
 - agency **662** 3
 - authority **662** 3
 - comparison of law **662** 5
 - conducting business **662** 6
 - content **662** 9
 - *Darlehen* **662** 2
 - DCFR **662** 5
 - donation **662** 2
 - *entgeltliche Geschäftsbesorgung* **662** 2
 - function **662** 1
 - further obligations **662** 10
 - gratuitous **662** 7

Index

- gratuitous contract **662 2**
 - legal and historical context **662 2 et seq.**
 - legally binding relationship **662 8**
 - liability in *negotiorum gestio* **662 2**
 - loan of money **662 2**
 - loan of other fungibles **662 2**
 - *mandat* in French law **662 4**
 - *mandatum* in Roman law **662 4**
 - meaning **662 6 et seq.**
 - non-gratuitous management of another's affairs **662 2**
 - right to terminate **662 9**
 - *Sachdarlehen* **662 2**
 - *Schenkung* **662 2**
 - *Vollmacht* **662 3**
 - Typical contractual duties in a package travel contract **651a**
 - click-through-situation **651c 3**
 - contract for the benefit of third parties **651c 5**
 - dynamic packaging **651c 3**
 - far-reaching duties of the travel organiser **651c 1**
 - function **651c 1**
 - legal context **651c 2**
 - *Leistungserbringer* **651c 5**
 - meaning **651c 3 et seq.**
 - package travel (contract) **651c 3**
 - Package Travel Directive **651c 2**
 - principle of full harmonisation **651c 2**
 - principle of minimum harmonisation **651c 2**
 - *Reisevermittlung* **651c 4**
 - responsibility for fault **651c 5**
 - scope of application **651c 1**
 - service providers **651c 5**
 - travel intermediation **651c 4**
 - *Vertrag zugunsten Dritter* **651c 5**
 - *Vollharmonisierung* **651c 2**
- Typical contractual duties in a purchase agreement **433**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **433 9**
 - burden of proof **433 24**
 - CESL **433 6 et seq.**
 - CISG **433 6 et seq.**
 - comparison of laws **433 6 et seq.**
 - Consumer Sales Directive **433 5**
 - DCFR **433 6 et seq.**
 - European law **433 5**
 - historical and legal context **433 2, 4 et seq.**
 - meaning **433 8 et seq.**
 - obligations of the buyer **433 20 et seq.**; see also Obligations of the buyer
 - obligations of the seller **433 12 et seq.**; see also Obligations of the seller
 - purchase agreement **433 8**
 - purpose **433 1**
 - scope of application **433 3**
 - subject-matter **433 11**
 - transfer of ownership **433 9**
 - *Trennungsprinzip* **433 9**
 - underlying principle **433 1**
- Typical contractual duties in a service contract **611**
 - collateral obligations **611 12 et seq.**
 - contract to produce a work **611 6**
 - delimitation to other contract types **611 5 et seq.**
 - *Dienstverschaffungsvertrag* **611 5**
 - legal context **611 2, 4**
 - liability under a service contract **611 14 et seq.**; see also Liability under a service contract
 - mandate **611 7**
 - meaning **611 5 et seq.**
 - partnership agreement **611 8**
 - pecuniary obligation **611 11**
 - primary obligation **611 1**
 - purpose **611 1**
 - remuneration **611 11**
 - scope of application **611 3**
 - service contract dealing with the management of the affairs of another **611 7**
 - service procurement contract **611 5**
 - services **611 9 et seq.**
- Typical contractual duties in a usufructuary lease **581**
 - application of further provisions **581 10**
 - *Bundeskleingartengesetz* **581 3**
 - duties **581 9**
 - formal requirements **581 8**
 - meaning **581 4 et seq.**
 - purpose **581 1**
 - scope of application **581 2 et seq.**
 - usufructuary lease **581 4 et seq.**; see also Usufructuary lease agreement
- Typical contractual duties in safekeeping **688**
 - autonomous contract type **688 1**
 - *Bewachungsverordnung* **688 9**
 - car parking **688 6**
 - coat rack in a restaurant or bar **688 11**
 - collateral duty **688 7**
 - collateral obligation **688 12**
 - custodial care **688 6, 12**
 - domestic animals **688 4**
 - duties of the depositary **688 12**
 - duties of the depositor **688 15**
 - exclusion of liability of the depositary **688 14**
 - favour **688 3**
 - *Gefälligkeit* **688 3**
 - historical and legal context **688 8 et seq.**
 - horse husbandry **688 6**
 - liability of the depositary **688 13 et seq.**
 - mandate **688 1, 5**
 - meaning **688 10 et seq.**
 - moveable thing **688 10**
 - non-gratuitous cloakroom **688 11**
 - power of disposition **688 11**
 - problems of distinction **688 2**
 - purpose **688 1**
 - safekeeping under public law **688 9**
 - scope of application **688 2 et seq.**
 - storage **688 11**
 - underlying principle **688 1**

- Typical contractual duties in the case of a gratuitous loan **598**
- comparison of laws **598 4**
 - content **598 6**
 - DCFR **598 4**
 - function **598 1**
 - hand lending **598 2**
 - *Handleihe* **598 2**
 - historical and legal context **598 2 et seq.**
 - incomplete bilateral contract **598 5**
 - legal nature **598 5**
 - meaning **598 5 et seq.**
 - *promissory loan* **598 6**
 - thing **598 7**
 - *unvollkommen zweiseitiger Vertrag* **598 5**
 - use **598 8**
- Typical contractual duties under architect contracts and engineer **650p**
- Typical damage in transit **447 8**
- Typical dangerousness by animals
- liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 10**
- Typische Tiergefahr*
- liability for torts of an animal keeper **833 10**
- U**
- Übergabe* **Int to 854–872 7**
- acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 1**
 - agreement on and delivery of movables **929 1**
- Übergabesurrogat* **926 1**
- Übergabeverträge*
- restricted personal easements **1093 1**
- Überschuldet*
- dissolution of a partnership **728 3**
- Überschüssiger Erlös*
- transfer of goods by security **930 12**
- Überweisung*
- ordinary termination of a framework contract on payment services **675h 1**
 - payment order **675p 4**
- UK Partnership Act 1890 **Int to 705–740 7**
- dissolution of partnership **727 8; 740 3**
 - exclusion of a partner **737 4**
 - joint management of partnership **709 4**
 - power of representation in a partnership **714 4**
 - termination by partner **723 6**
- Ultima ratio*
- termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason **626 10**
- Umgehung*
- derogating agreements concerning payment services **675e 2**
- Umwandlungsgesetz*
- civil law partnership **Int to 705–740 21**
 - rights and duties in the case of transfer of business **613a 3**
- Umwelthaftungsgesetz* **249 102**
- UN Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods
- limitation of claims for defects **437 6**
- Unanimity of decisions
- contents of partnership agreement **795 9**
- Unanimous decision
- joint management of partnership **709 10**
 - revocation and dismissal of management **712 4**
- Unanimous resolution
- exclusion of a partner **737 6**
- Unaufgeforderte Zusendung*
- obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m 6**
- Unauthorised agent
- liability of an unauthorised agent **179; see Liability of an unauthorised agent**
- Unauthorised economic exploitation
- torts **823 28**
- Unauthorised possessor with respect to claims arising from ownership **987 5**
- Unauthorised possessor's liability for benefits **987 2**
- Unauthorised use of a name **12 7**
- Unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances
- damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n 4**
- Unborn child
- damages **1 3**
 - legal capacity **1 3**
- Uncertain realisation of a claim
- settlement **779 10**
- Uncertificated mortgage **1113 2, 15, 17,20; 1116 4, 7**
- defences **1185 2**
 - function **1185 1**
 - good faith acquisition **1185 3**
 - Land Register **1185 3**
 - meaning **1185 2 et seq.**
 - mortgage **1154 7**
 - mortgage certificate **1185 2**
- Unchanging circle of partners **Int to 705–740 13**
- Unconditional declaration of revocation **349 3**
- Unconditional novation **311 10**
- Unconsciousness
- exclusion and reduction of responsibility **827 4**
- Undeliverable things in the possession of authorities **983**
- Underlying debt relationship **783 7; 788**
- Underlying legal relationships
- rights derived from an order **783 7**
- Undisclosed partnership
- revocation and dismissal of management **712 2**
- Unechte Anschlussfinanzierung*
- consumer credit agreement **495 5**
- Unechte Geschäftsführung ohne Auftrag*
- duty of mandatory to return **667 2**
- Unfair competition
- breach of guarantee **479 13**
- Unfair Terms Directive **307 3**
- assumption of debt **415 10**
 - incorporation of standard business terms into the contract **305 4**
 - prohibited clauses with the possibility of evaluation **308 3**

- Unforeseeable or unavoidable
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n 4**
- Uniform concept
 - damages in case of defective package travel agreement **651n 3**
- Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits **783 8**
- Uniform exclusion of liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **676c 1**
- Uniform overall easement
 - division of the plot of land **1026 5**
- Uniform right
 - life annuity **759 4**
- Unilateral alteration
 - modification of package travel contract **651g 3**
- Unilateral alteration of the price
 - modification of package travel contract **651g 3**
- Unilateral contract term changes
 - modification of package travel contract **651g 3**
- Unilateral declaration
 - acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 8**
- Unilateral declaration of intent **366 4**
 - termination by partner **723 15**
- Unilateral declaration of revocation **346 8**
- Unilateral legal transaction **111**
 - approval **182 4**
 - burden of proof **111 4**
 - declaration of avoidance **143 4**
 - exceptions **111 2**
 - function **111 1**
 - meaning **111 2 et seq.**
 - re-interpretation of a legal transaction **140 2**
 - rejection **111 3**
- Unilateral legal transaction by an authorised representative **174**
 - letter of authorisation **174 3**
 - meaning **174 3 et seq.**
 - purpose **174 1**
 - rejection **174 4**
 - scope of application **174 2**
- Unilateral legal transactions **Int 46**
 - agency and authority **180**
 - conditions and specifications in time **158 1**
 - exception regarding agency and authority **180 2**
 - meaning regarding agency and authority **180 1**
- Unilateral obligatory contract
 - promise to fulfil an obligation **780 4**
- Unilateral rights to specify performance **315–319**
 - avoidance of specification **318**; see **Avoidance of specification**
 - ineffectiveness of the specification **319**; see **Ineffectiveness of the specification**
 - specification of consideration **316**; see **Specification of consideration**
 - specification of performance by a third party **317**; see **Specification of performance by a third party**
 - specification of performance by one party **315**; see **Specification of performance by one party**
- substitution of the specification **319**; see **Substitution of the specification**
- Unilateral set-off/offsetting agreements **394 5**
- Union of plots of land **890**
- Unique identifier
 - execution of a payment transaction using unique identifiers **675r 1, 3**
 - liability with respect to payment services **675y 8**
- Universal succession
 - Land Register **873 17**
- Unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822**
 - breach of law or public policy **817**; see **Breach of law or public policy with regard to unjust enrichment**
 - *cessio legis* **Int to 812–822 10**
 - claim for restitution **812**; see **Claim for restitution for unjust enrichment**
 - core **Int to 812–822 2**
 - defences of surety of voidability and set-off **770 8**
 - disposition by an unauthorised person **816**; see **Disposition by an unauthorised person with respect to unjust enrichment**
 - *Eigentümer–Besitzer–Verhältnis* **Int to 812–822 8**
 - *Eingriffskondiktion* **Int to 812–822 3**
 - enrichment defence **821**; see **Enrichment defence**
 - enrichment in another way **Int to 812–822 3**
 - *false negotiorum gestio* **Int to 812–822 6**
 - gaming and betting **762 3**
 - *Geschäftsführung ohne Auftrag* **Int to 812–822 5**
 - increased liability in case of knowledge and breaches of law or public policy **819**; see **Increased liability in case of knowledge and breaches of law or public policy**
 - increased liability where the result is uncertain **820**; see **Increased liability where the result is uncertain**
 - intentional intermeddling **Int to 812–822 6**
 - knowledge that debt is not owed **814**; see **Knowledge that debt is not owed**
 - *Leistungskondiktion* **Int to 812–822 3**
 - mortgage **1113 27**
 - negotiorum gestio **Int to 812–822 5**
 - non-occurrence of result **815**; see **Non-occurrence of result**
 - owner/possessor model **Int to 812–822 8**
 - *paiement de l'indu* **Int to 812–822 3**
 - performance notwithstanding defence **813**; see **Performance notwithstanding defence**
 - performance-based enrichment **Int to 812–822 3**
 - restitution duty of third parties **822**
 - *Rückgriffskondiktion* **Int to 812–822 3, 10**
 - scope of the claim to enrichment **818**; see **Scope of the claim to enrichment**
 - servitudes **Int to 1018–1093 4**
 - *stellvertretendes Commodum* **Int to 812–822 9**
 - substitution **Int to 812–822 9**
 - tort **Int to 812–822 7**

- unwinding contracts after termination **Int to 812–822 4**
- *Verwendungskondiktion* **Int to 812–822 3**
- Unjustified enrichment
 - necessary outlays **995 2**
- Unjustified enrichment claims in German public law
 - restitution for unjust enrichment **812 3**
- Unjustified termination
 - lease agreement **542 4**
- Unknown and uncontrolled third party
 - lease agreement **540 1**
- Unknown creditor
 - mortgage **1171 2**
- Unlawful commission of tort
 - liability for torts of a person with a duty of supervision **832 7**
- Unlawful imprisonment
 - torts **823 12**
- Unlawful interference with possession **858 1**
 - deprivation **858 3**
 - function **858 1**
 - interference **858 4**
 - legal consequences **858 9**
 - liability of the wrongful possessor **992 2**
 - meaning **858 2 et seq.**
 - monopoly of the state on the use of force **858 1**
 - requirements **858 2 et seq.**
 - self-execution of rights **858 7**
 - subjective elements **858 8**
 - unlawful **858 6**
 - unlawful interference with possession **858 1**
 - *verbotene Eigenmacht* **858 1**
 - will **858 5**
- Unlawful sale **1243**
 - function **1243 1**
 - indicative provisions **1243 4**
 - legal consequences **1243 3**
 - meaning **1243 2 et seq.**
 - requirements for lawful sale **1243 2**
 - violation of pledge sale provisions **1243 1**
- Unlawfulness of a violation **823 39 et seq.**
 - consent **823 41**
 - presumption **823 40**
- Unlawfulness of the interference
 - claim for removal and injunction **1004 3**
- Unlimited fault-based liability
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 5**
- Unlimited liability
 - limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702 5**
- Unlimited personal liability of partners **Int to 705–740 12**
- Unmittelbarer Besitz*
 - security right of the contractor **647 4**
- Unpledgeability of the right to take back **377**
 - function **377 1**
 - Insolvency proceedings **377 3**
 - meaning **377 2**
 - not subject to pledge **377 2**
 - obligor's claim for restitution **377 4**
- prohibition to exercise the right of redemption **377 3**
- protection of the obligee **377 1**
- surrender **377 4**
- Unpledgeable rights **1273 7**
- Unreasonably high penalty **343 5**
- Unregistered association **54 1 et seq.**
 - commercial association lacking a grant **54 4**
 - function **54 1**
 - meaning **54 3**
 - personal liability of actors **54 5**
- Unregistered owner
 - fiction of ownership **1148 2**
- Unregistered rights not subject to the statute of limitations **902**
- Unregistered ship
 - agreement with regard to unregistered ship **929a**
 - good faith acquisition of unregistered ships **931a**; see **Good faith acquisition of unregistered ships**
- Unregistrable rights
 - Land Register **892 6**
- Unselbstständige Sicherungsrechte* **401 3**
- Unsolicited performance **241a**
 - Consumer Rights Directive **241a 4**
 - legal consequences **241a 6**
 - meaning **241a 5 et seq.**
 - purpose **241a 1**
 - scope of application **241a 3**
 - unsolicited **241a 5**
- Unsolicited sending
 - obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m 6**
- Unterlassungsansprüche*
 - extinction by performance **362 2**
 - thirty-year limitation period **197 3**
- Unterlassungsklagengesetz*
 - breach of guarantee **479 12**
 - time-share agreements **481 1**
- Unternehmer* **14 1 et seq.**; see **Entrepreneurs**
- Unterstützende Beweismittel*
 - liability with respect to payment services **675w 15**
- Untimely termination
 - termination without notice in the case of a position of trust **627 4**
- Unvollkommen zweiseitiger Vertrag*
 - typical contractual duties in the case of a gratuitous loan **598 5**
- Unwinding contracts after termination
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 4**
- Use and maintenance of installations
 - easements **1022 10**
- Use in breach of contract
 - lease agreement **541**
- Use in conformity with the contract **603**
 - generally accepted standards **603 1**
 - meaning **603 1 et seq.**
 - transfer to third party **603 2**
 - use in conformity **603 1**

- *Verkehrsanschauung* 603 1
- Use of leased farm land in breach of contract 590a
- Use of the entire boundary installation 922 2
- Useful outlays of *bona fide* possessor 996
 - function 996 1
 - meaning 996 2
 - right of removal 997; see **Right of removal of unauthorised possessor**
- Usual remuneration
 - service contract 612 9
- Usual, unforeseeable event
 - liability with respect to payment services 676c 3
- Usufruct **Int to 1018–1093 7; Int to 1030–1089, Int to 873–902 2**
 - non-transferability of partner rights 717 3
 - usufruct in property 1085–1089
 - usufruct in rights 1068 *et seq.*; see **Usufruct in rights**
- Usufruct in a claim; notice and collection 1074
- Usufruct in a land charge or annuity land charge 1080
- Usufruct in a life annuity 1073
- Usufruct in a right to performance 1070
- Usufruct in aggregate of things 1035
- Usufruct in an enterprise 1089 3
- Usufruct in an inheritance 1089
 - assets 1089 4
 - *Ertragsnießbrauch* 1089 3
 - function 1089 1
 - income usufruct 1089 3
 - legal context 1089 2 *et seq.*
 - liability for debts 1089 7
 - liability for interest 1089 8
 - meaning 1089 4 *et seq.*
 - record of assets 1089 4
 - relationship to the grantor 1089 9
 - usufruct in an enterprise 1089 3
- Usufruct in an insurance claim 1046
- Usufruct in bearer instruments or instruments made out to order 1081, 1084 11
- Usufruct in claim bearing interest 1076
- Usufruct in company shares 1084 10
- Usufruct in consumable things 1067
- Usufruct in plot of land with stock 1048
- Usufruct in property 1085–1089
 - creation of usufruct in property 1085; see **Usufruct in an inheritance**
 - liability of the usufructuary 1088; see **Usufruct in an inheritance**
 - relationship between usufructuary and grantor 1087; see **Usufruct in an inheritance**
 - rights of the creditors of the grantor 1086; see **Usufruct in an inheritance**
 - usufruct in an inheritance 1089; see **Usufruct in an inheritance**
- Usufruct in rights 1068 *et seq.*
 - consumable things 1084; see **Consumable things**
 - cooperation in collection 1078, 1083; see **Consumable things**
 - creation 1069; see **Consumable things**
 - deposit 1082; see **Consumable things**
 - effect of performance 1075; see **Consumable things**
 - investment of the capital 1079; see **Consumable things**
 - notice and payment 1077; see **Consumable things**
 - statutory definition of usufruct in rights 1068; see **Consumable things**
 - termination of usufruct 1072; see **Consumable things**
 - termination or alteration of the encumbered right 1071; see **Consumable things**
 - usufruct in a claim; notice and collection 1074; see **Consumable things**
 - usufruct in a land charge or annuity land charge 1080; see **Consumable things**
 - usufruct in a life annuity 1073; see **Consumable things**
 - usufruct in a right to performance 1070; see **Consumable things**
 - usufruct in bearer instruments or instruments made out to order 1081; see **Consumable things**
 - usufruct in claim bearing interest 1076; see **Consumable things**
- Usufruct in the share of a co-owner 1066
 - apartment ownership 1066 2
 - meaning 1066 1 *et seq.*
 - share 1066 1
 - usufruct in fraction 1066 2
 - usufruct in things 1066 1
- Usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089; see Usufruct in things**
 - *Abstraktionsprinzip* **Int to 1030–1089 4**
 - accessories 1031; see **Acquisition of usufruct by prescription**
 - acquisition by prescription 1033; see **Acquisition of usufruct by prescription**
 - basic principles **Int to 1030–1089 2**
 - bearing of charges 1047; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - *Begleitschuldverhältnis* **Int to 1030–1089 9**
 - claim to grant of the usufruct 1059e; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - coincidence of more than one right of use 1060
 - coincidence with ownership 1063; see **Termination of usufruct in moveable things**
 - creation of usufruct 1032; see **Acquisition of usufruct by prescription**
 - death of the usufructuary 1061; see **Termination of usufruct in moveable things**
 - determination of the condition 1034; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - duty of notification 1042; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - duty of return 1055; see **Grantor of usufruct as owner**
 - economic plan for forests and mines 1038; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - *Erbbaurechtsgesetz* **Int to 1030–1089 5**

- excessive taking of fruits 1039; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - exercise of usufruct 1036; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - extension of termination to accessories 1062; see **Termination of usufruct in moveable things**
 - freedom of contract in property law **Int to 1030–1089 5**
 - grantor as owner 1058; see **Grantor of usufruct as owner**
 - insurance obligation 1045; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - itemised list with respect to usufruct 1035; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - judicial administration 1054
 - judicial management 1052
 - leases and usufructuary leases at the end of the usufruct 1056; see **Grantor of usufruct as owner**
 - leases and usufructuary leases on the transfer of the usufruct 1059d; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - legacy usufruct **Int to 1030–1089 3**
 - limitation of compensation claims 1057; see **Grantor of usufruct as owner**
 - maintenance 1041; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - non-distrainability 1059b; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - non-transferability 1059; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - passing or transfer 1059c; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - permission of exercise 1059; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - principle of abstraction **Int to 1030–1089 4**
 - prohibitory injunction 1053
 - provision of security 1051
 - reimbursement of outlays 1049; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - repair or renovation 1043; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - right of possession 1036; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure 1040; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - secured usufruct **Int to 1030–1089 3**
 - *Sicherungsnießbrauch* **Int to 1030–1089 3**
 - statutory definition 1030; see **Statutory definition of usufruct in things**
 - termination of usufruct in moveable things 1064, 1065; see **Termination of usufruct in moveable things**
 - toleration of repairs 1044; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - transferability 1059a; see **Claim to grant of the usufruct**
 - transformation 1037; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - underlying contractual obligations **Int to 1030–1089 8**
 - usufruct in aggregate of things 1035; see **Rights of usufructuary with respect to treasure**
 - usufruct in an insurance claim 1046; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - usufruct in consumable things 1067
 - usufruct in plot of land with stock 1048; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - usufruct in the share of a co-owner 1066; see **Usufruct in the share of a co-owner**
 - usufruct subject to a reservation **Int to 1030–1089 3**
 - *usus fructus* **Int to 1030–1089 1**
 - *Vermächtnisnießbrauch* **Int to 1030–1089 3**
 - *Vorbehaltisnießbrauch* **Int to 1030–1089 3**
 - wear and tear 1050; see **Wear and tear of the thing**
 - *Wohnungseigentumsgesetz* **Int to 1030–1089 5**
- Usufruct subject to a reservation **Int to 1030–1089 3**
- Usufructuary lease 581 **et seq.**, 1058 7
- exclusion of certain rights of termination under landlord and tenant law 584a
 - late return 584b
 - lease agreement 535 2
 - maintenance of inventory 582
 - notice period 584
 - restrictions on disposition of inventory 583a
 - security right of usufructuary lessee over inventory 583; see **Security right of usufructuary lessee over inventory**
 - taking over inventory at its estimated value 582a
 - typical contractual duties in a usufructuary lease 581; see **Typical contractual duties in a usufructuary lease**
- Usufructuary lease agreement
- distinction from lease 581 5
 - mixed contracts 581 7
 - object 581 6
- Usury 138; see **Legal transactions contrary to public policy**
- Usus fructus* in Roman law **Int to 1030–1089 1**
- Utility usage rights **Int to 1018–1093 11**
- V**
- Vacation
- duty of lessee to return 546 4
- Vacation title
- duty of lessee to return 546 4
- Valid obligation
- suretyship 765 17
- Valid, fulfillable claim to the provision of services or work
- remuneration for services 615 7
- Validity of majority clauses
- contents of partnership agreement 795 10

Index

- Value based on expected future earnings
– dissolution of partnership **740 7**
- Value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t**
– abstract promise of debt **675t 4**
– *abstraktes Schuldversprechen* **675t 4**
– account debit bookings **675t 6**
– availability of payment amount **675t 3**
– available funds **675t 7**
– *Bareinzahlungen* **675t 5**
– blocking **675t 7**
– blocking of available funds **675t 7**
– card-based transactions **675t 7**
– cash deposits into the account **675t 5**
– crediting **675t 4**
– function **675t 1**
– legal context **675t 2**
– meaning **675t 3 et seq.**
– *Sperre* **675t 7**
– third countries **675t 8**
– *verfügbarer Geldbetrag* **675t 7**
- Value on going-concern-basis
– dissolution of partnership **740 7**
- Value-neutral refund
– liability with respect to payment services **675y 3**
- Valutaverhältnis* **328 3; 783 7**
- Veiled interest **246 3**
- Venire contra factum proprium* **242 28**
- Verarbeitung*
– good faith acquisition of lost property **935 2**
- Veräußerungen im Wege der Zwangsvollstreckung*
– exclusion of the right of way of necessity **918 2**
- Verbal offer by the obligor **295**
– function **295 1**
– meaning **295 2**
- Verbindung*
– good faith acquisition of lost property **935 2**
- Verbotene Eigenmacht* **858 1**
– liability of the wrongful possessor **992 2**
- Verbraucher* **13 1 et seq.**; see also Consumer
- Verbraucherkreditgesetz* **Int 27**
– consumer credit agreement **491 5; 496 2; 497 3; 498 3**
- Verbuchung*
– liability with respect to payment services **675w 12**
- Verbürgungswille* **766 5**
- Verein*; see Association
- Vereinsrecht* **Int 19**
- Vereinsregisterverordnung* **55 1**
- Verfahrensvormerkung* or *Amtsvormerkung*
– requirements and effect of priority notice **883 6**
- Verfallsklausel* **339 6**
- Verfügbarer Geldbetrag*
– value date and availability of funds; blocking available funds **675t 7**
- Verfügung*; see Disposition
- Verfügungsberechtigung*
– agreement on and delivery of movables **929 14**
- Verfügungsgeschäft* **138 2**
- Verfügungstheorie*
– assumption of debt **415 1**
- Vergleichsgegenstand*
– settlement **779 19**
- Vergleichsgrundlage*
– settlement **779 19**
- Vergütungsgefahr*
– contract to produce a work **631 2**
- Verhältnismäßigkeitsgrundsatz* **242 26**
- Verkehrsanschauung*
– reimbursement of outlays of the borrower **601 2**
- Verkehrsauffassung*
– material defects and legal defects of a work **633 5**
- Verkehrsgeschäfte*
– Land Register **892 1**
- Verkehrssicherungspflicht*
– liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 4**
– limitation of liability of innkeeper; valuables brought in **702 5**
- Verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt* **398 21**
- Verletzung von Verkehrssicherungspflichten*
– traveller's rights in the event of defects **651i 6**
- Verlust- und Missbrauchsrisiko*
– low-value payment instruments and electronic money **675i 4**
- Vermächtnisnießbrauch* **Int to 1030–1089 3**
- Vermehrung der Bedürfnisse*
– annuity principle **843 5**
- Vermittlungsvertrag*
– brokerage contract, exchange system contract **481b 1**
- Vermutung beratungsgerechten Verhaltens*
– advisory duty in use of an overdraft facility **504a 5**
- Verpflichtungsgeschäft* **138 2**; see Contract of obligations
– acquisition of land by agreement and registration **873 4**
- Verrichtungsgehilfe*
– liability for vicarious agents **831 5**
- Verschollenheitsgesetz* **1 10**
- Verschuldensunabhängiges Selbstvornahmerecht* **637 1**
- Versendungsgefahr*
– obligations of the payment service provider with regard to payment instruments; risk of dispatch **675m 9**
- Versicherungsvertragsgesetz*
– incorporation of standard business terms into the contract **305 3**
- Vertrag mit Schutzwirkung zugunsten Dritter*
– lease agreement **536a 6; 540 5**
– liability for vicarious agents **831 3**
- Vertrag zugunsten Dritter*
– dissolution of partnership **727 14**
– package travel contract **651c 5**
- Vertragsübernahme* **398 31**
- Vertrauensschaden*
– liability for defects **600 3**
– termination without notice in the case of a position of trust **627 4**
- Verwaltungsverfahrensgesetz* **313 2**

- Verwendungskondition*
- restitution for unjust enrichment **812 15**
 - unjust enrichment **Int to 812–822 3**
- Verwertungsgesellschaftengesetz 22 3*
- Verwirkung*
- lease agreement **536a 4**
 - limitation **194 6**
 - retroactive effect of ratification **184 3**
- Verzugsschäden*
- liability with respect to payment services **675z 3**
- Vicarious agents
- liability for vicarious agents **831**; see **Liability for vicarious agents**
- Vindikationslage 987 1*
- Violation an official duty
- liability for torts in case of breach of official duty **839 13**
- Violation of a statutory prohibition **134**
- consequences of violation **134 5**
 - meaning **134 3 et seq.**
 - official permission **134 6**
 - principle of separation and abstraction **134 8**; see **Separation and abstraction principle**
 - purpose **134 1**
 - scope of application **134 2**
 - source **134 3 et seq.**
 - statutory prohibition of disposal **135**; see **Statutory prohibition of disposal**
 - suspended invalidity **134 6**
 - voidance **134 7**
- Violation of a statutory provision **823 48 et seq.**
- causation **823 56**
 - damage **823 55**
 - fault **823 54**
 - independent cause of action **823 49**
 - protective norm **823 48**
 - unlawfulness **823 53**
- Violation of *bonos mores*
- intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 9**
- Violation of good morals with respect to banking **826 18**
- Violation of good morals with respect to company law **826 17**
- Violation of information obligations as to costs in consumer contracts **312e**
- Violation of public policy
- intentional damage contrary to public policy **826 4**
- Violation of rights by the pledgee **1217**
- breach of duty **1217 1**
 - function **1217 1**
 - legal consequences **1217 3**
 - meaning **1217 2 et seq.**
 - pledgor's protection **1217 1**
 - requirements **1217 2**
 - three-person scenarios **1217 4**
- Violation of safety obligations
- traveller's rights **651i 6**
- Violation of the duty to assess creditworthiness **505d**
- burden of proof **505e 13**
 - damages **505e 15**
 - function **505e 1**
 - legal context **505e 2**
 - sanctions **505e 14**
 - violation **505e 12**
- Visibility of possession
- agent in possession **855 4**
- Void priority notice **883 23**
- Voidability for mistake
- suretyship **765 10**
- Voidability of a declaration of intent for incorrect transmission **120**
- liability in damages **122**; see **Liability in damages of the person declaring avoidance**
 - period for avoidance **121**; see **Period for avoidance of a declaration of intent**
- Voidability of a declaration of intent for mistake **119**
- causation **119 12**
 - function **119 1**
 - legal consequences **119 13**
 - liability in damages **122**; see **Liability in damages of the person declaring avoidance**
 - meaning **119 2 et seq.**
 - miscalculation **119 4**
 - mistake **119 2**
 - mistake as to contents **119 3**
 - mistake as to legal relevance **119 6**
 - mistake in declaration **119 5**
 - mistakes as to essential characteristics **119 7**
 - mistakes as to persons **119 10**
 - mistakes as to the thing **119 11**
 - period for avoidance **121**; see **Period for avoidance of a declaration of intent**
- Voidability of a declaration of intent on the grounds of deceit or duress **123**
- burden of proof **123 14**
 - causation **123 12**
 - *culpa in contrahendo* **123 13**
 - deceit **123 4 et seq.**
 - duress **123 9 et seq.**
 - intention **123 11**
 - meaning **123 3 et seq.**
 - period of avoidance **124**; see **Period for avoidance in case of deceit or duress**
 - purpose **123 1**
 - scope of application **123 2**
- Voidness of declaration of intent **105**
- burden of proof **105 3**
 - function **105 1**
 - meaning **105 2 et seq.**
 - messenger **105 1**
 - representative **105 1**
 - temporary mental disturbance **105 2**
- Voidness resulting from a defect of form **125**
- compliance **125 3**
 - form requirements **125 1**
 - good faith **125 6**
 - meaning **125 3 et seq.**
 - parties agreement **125 5**
 - parties involved **125 4**
 - purpose **125 1**

Index

- scope of application **125 2**
- Volksgesetzbuch* **Int 23**
- Vollmacht*; see Conferment of authority
- typical contractual duties in a mandate **662 3**
- Vollstreckungsschutz*
- compensation of the lessor in the case of late return **546a 2**
- Vollzugsverhältnis* **328 5**
- Voluntary dismissal
- revocation and dismissal of management **712 5**
- Voluntary termination
- termination by partner **723 3**
- Vorbehaltsnießbrauch* **Int to 1030–1089 3**
- Vorbeugender Unterlassungsanspruch*
- claim for removal and injunction **1004 2, 16**
- Voreintragung des Betroffenen*
- Land Register **873 25**
- Vorkaufsrechte* **Int to 873–902 2**
- Vorkenntnis*
- brokerage contract **652 8**
- Vorkommission* **Int 18**
- Vormerkungen*
- Land Register **873 17**
- Vormund*
- duty of advance payment by mandator **669 1**
- Vorratsschuld*
- obligation in kind **243 5**
- Vorrecht auf Erneuerung eines Erbbaurechts*
- requirements and effect of priority notice **883 7**
- Vorteilsausgleichung*
- annuity in money or lump sum settlement **843 1**
- cost estimate **649 6**
- Vorweggenommene Erbfolge*
- good faith acquisition of movable thing from a person not entitled **932 3**
- Vorzugsrechte* **401 4**
- statutory passing of claims with respect to surtyship **774 5**
- Voting power and voting right
- joint management of partnership **709 14**
- Voting procedure
- administration of co-ownership and use by resolution **745 2**
- Voting trust agreements
- non-transferability of partner rights **717 4**
- W**
- Wage exploitation contrary to public policy
- service contract **612 2**
- Waiting period
- increase in rent up to the reference rent customary in the locality **558 3**
- Waiting period prior to sale **1234**
- Waiver easements
- easements **1019 6**
- Waiver of a right that has not yet fully accrued
- donation **517 3**
- Waiver of a security **776**
- *Eigentumsvorbehalt* **776 3**
- equitable lien **776 3**
- interest to obtain rights **776 1**
- legal consequences **776 6**
- meaning **776 3** et seq.
- preferential or security rights **776 3**
- purpose **776 1**
- retention of title **776 3**
- right to compensation **776 5**
- scope of application **776 2**
- *Sicherungseigentum* **776 3**
- underlying principle **776 1**
- waiver **776 4**
- Waiver of objections
- consumer credit agreement **496 3**
- Waiver of objections, prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques **496**
- duty to inform **496 4**
- function **496 1**
- information on durable medium **494 5**
- legal context **496 2**
- meaning **496 3** et seq.
- Mortgage Credit Directive **496 2**
- prohibition of bills of exchange and cheques **496 6**
- *Scheckgesetz* **496 6**
- *Verbraucherkreditgesetz* **496 2**
- waiver of objections **496 3**
- *Wechselgesetz* **496 6**
- Waiver of right
- defences of surety **768 4**
- Waiver of the blanket mortgage **1175**
- Waiver of the mortgage **1168**
- declaration **1168 2**
- function **1168 1**
- legal consequences **1168 3**
- meaning **1168 2** et seq.
- registration in the Land Register **1168 2**
- Waiver of the right of revocation **533**
- advance forgiveness **534 7**
- donee's gross ingratitude **534 1**
- function **534 1**
- interference with the basis of transaction **534 1**
- meaning **534 2** et seq.
- revoke the donation by making a declaration **534 1**
- Warding off the right of removal of the lessee **552**
- Warding off the security right by provision of security **562c**
- Warning function
- contracts on plots of land, assets and an estate **311b 1**
- Warning in lease agreements **541 2**
- Warning notice
- action in stages **286 8**
- claims for pain and suffering **286 7**
- consumer **278 16**
- content **286 6**
- countercharge **286 8**
- damages in lieu of performance for non-performance or failure to render performance as owed **281 10**
- default of the obligor **286 5** et seq.
- equivalents **286 8**
- exceptions **286 9** et seq.

Index

- fault 278 18
- period 278 15
- principle of fault 278 18
- receipt of consideration 278 17
- revocation for non-performance or for performance not in conformity with the contract 323 12
 - scope 286 7
- Warning of auction 384, 1220
 - accepted reason 386 4
 - costs 386 7
 - legal consequences 387 9
 - legal context 386 3
 - meaning 386 4 et seq.
 - movable item 386 4
 - private sale 387 8
 - public auction 386 5
 - purpose 386 1
 - requirements 386 4
 - scope of application 386 2
 - self-help sale 386 1
 - underlying principle 386 1
 - unlawful auction 386 6
- Warning of sale 1234
- Warranties for defects
 - lease agreement 535 3
- Warranty in the case of performance in lieu of performance of contract 365
 - meaning 365 3
 - provisions of the law on sales 365 1
 - purpose 365 1
 - scope of application 365 2
 - statutory limitations of liability 365 2
- Warranty law
 - lease agreement 536 1
- Warranty upon allocation to a part owner 757
- Way and extent of joint use of boundary installation 922 1
- Way of necessity 917
 - connection to a public road 917 5
 - due use 917 6
 - duty to tolerate 917 9
 - entitled person 917 4
 - lack of connection 917 5
 - legal context 917 3
 - legal theory of neighbouring rights 917 3
 - meaning 917 4 et seq.
 - *Nachbarrechtstheorie* 917 3
 - necessity 917 7
 - periodical payments 917 10
 - purpose 917 1
 - right of way of necessity 918; see **Exclusion of the right of way of necessity**
 - route 917 8
 - scope of application 917 2
- Way of necessity connecting to a public road 917 5
- Wear and tear of the thing 1050
 - charges 1050 2
 - extraordinary repairs and charges 1050 3
 - function 1050 1
 - *Gewerbesteuer* 1050 2
 - *Grundsteuer* 1050 2
 - landowner 1050 5
 - meaning 1050 2 et seq.
 - obligation to insure 1050 6
 - property tax 1050 2
 - reimbursement 1050 4
 - trade tax 1050 2
 - treatment of stock 1050 7
- Wear and tear on the leased property from use in conformity with the contract 538
 - cosmetic repairs 538 1
 - damages 538 2
 - default character of the provision 538 1
 - function 538 1
 - meaning 538 2
 - *Schönheitsreparaturen* 538 1
- Wear and tear on the thing 602
 - exclusion 602 2
 - function 602 1
 - generally accepted standards 602 2
 - meaning 602 2 et seq.
 - use in conformity 602 2
 - *Verkehrsanschauung* 602 2
- Wechselgesetz*
 - consumer credit agreement 496 6
- Wegfall der Geschäftsgrundlage* 313 1
- Welfare duties
 - indispensability 619; see **Indispensability of welfare duties**
- Werkvertrag*
 - brokerage contract 652 3
- Wesentliche Bestandteile*
 - acquisition of usufruct by prescription 1033 2
- White collar employees
 - notice periods in the case of employment relationships 622 3
- Widerruf*
 - revocation of the order 790 1
- Widerrufsbelehrung*
 - consumer credit agreement 495 6
- Wiederkaufsvertrag*
 - brokerage contract, exchange system contract 481b 1
- Wild animals 960
 - domesticated animals 960 1
 - ownership of wild animals 960 1
 - tamed animals 960 1
- Willenserklärung*; see Declaration of intent
- Winding up
 - termination by partner 723 3
- Winding-up of partnership 726 1
 - discharge of partnership debts; reimbursement of capital contributions 733; see **Distribution of the surplus**
 - distribution of the surplus 734; see **Distribution of the surplus**
 - duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss 735; see **Duty to make subsequent contributions in case of loss**
 - liability for deficit 739; see **Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**

Index

- procedure for winding-up of the partnership 731
 - return of objects 732; **see Return of objects**
 - sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress 740; **see Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
 - winding-up of partnership on retirement 738; **see Sharing in the financial results of transactions in progress**
 - Winding-up of partnership on retirement 738
 - Winding-up of the partnership; management 730
 - act of liquidation 730 1
 - change of the partnership's purpose 730 2
 - duty of care and loyalty 730 3
 - effect of winding-up on partners 730 3
 - effect of winding-up on the partnership 730 2
 - liquidation procedure 730 4
 - meaning 730 1 et seq.
 - Wirtschaftlicher Totalschaden*
 - limitation period for lender 606 2
 - Wirtschaftlicher Verein* 22; **see Commercial association**
 - Wirtschaftlichkeitsgebot*
 - operating costs 556a 2
 - Wirtschaftsprüferordnung* 675 14
 - Withdrawal in breach of contractual duties
 - revocation of the order 790 4
 - Withdrawal period
 - prohibition of down payment 486 4
 - purchase on approval 455 5
 - Withdrawal right 495 4 et seq.; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - agreement without changing the term itself 495 5; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - assumption of contract 495 7; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - collateral assumption of debt 495 7; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - consumer credit agreement 494 16
 - contractual 495 6; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - *echte Anschlussfinanzierung* 495 5; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - further requirements 495 9; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - legal consequences 495 9; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - new capital 495 5; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - new right 495 5; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - notification regarding withdrawal 495 6; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - pre-contractual information 495 8; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - real follow-up financing 495 5; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - *Schuldbeitritt* 495 7; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - *unechte Anschlussfinanzierung* 495 5; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - *Widerrufsbelehrung* 495 6; **see also** Right of withdrawal
 - Withhold performance
 - defences of surety 768 2
 - Withholding
 - compensation of the lessor in the case of late return 546a 2
 - Within the reasonable discretion
 - reimbursement of expenses of mandatary 670 5
 - Without culpable delay
 - place of deposit; duty to notify 374 3
 - Without undue delay
 - place of deposit; duty to notify 374 3
 - Wohnsitz* 7 1 et seq.; **see also** Residence
 - Wohnungseigentum* 577 1
 - easements 1019 1
 - usufruct in rights 1084 1
 - usufruct in things 1030 1
 - Wohnungseigentümergeinschaften*
 - easements 1019 2
 - Wohnungseigentumsgesetz* **Int 12, Int to 1018–1093 2**
 - usufruct in things **Int to 1030–1089 5**
 - Wohnungserbbaurecht*
 - usufruct in rights 1084 1
 - Works agreement
 - employment contract 611a 13
 - Works council
 - termination of service contract without notice for a compelling reason 626 7
 - Written form 126
 - documents 126 3
 - function 126 1
 - initials 126 2
 - meaning 126 2 et seq.
 - receipt 126 8
 - signatory 126 7
 - signature 126 4
 - substitution 126 9
 - Written form in the case of a contract with a consumer 655b
 - Written form of termination 650h
 - Written form, contents of the contract 492
 - agreement on a changeable lending rate 492 15
 - claim for copy 492 6
 - claim for repayment plan 492 7
 - form of authority 492 8
 - information 492 5
 - meaning 492 3 et seq.
 - post-contractual declarations 492 10
 - purpose 492 1
 - right of withdrawal 492 12
 - scope of application 492 2
 - subsequent provision of information 492 11
 - transparency for the consumer 492 1
 - written form 492 3
- ## Z
- Zahlungsauftrag*
 - payment services contract 675f 1
 - Zahlungsauftragserklärung*
 - payment order 675p 5
 - Zahlungsauslösedienst*
 - payment services contract 675f 13

Index

- Zahlungsdienste*
– payment services contract **Int to 675c–676c 1; 675c 2; 675f 1**
- Zahlungsdienstenaufsichtsgesetz*
– payment services and electronic money **675c 5**
- Zahlungsdiensterahmenvertrag*
– payment services contract **675f 2**
- Zahlungsdiensterecht Int to 675c–676c 1*
- Zahlungsinstitute*
– payment services and electronic money **675c 4**
- Zahlungsunfähig*
– dissolution of a partnership **728 3**
- Zero-percentage financing contracts 515 1*
- Zivilprozessordnung Int 14*
- Zustandsstörer*
– claim for removal and injunction **1004 9**
- Zuwendungsverhältnis 328 4*
- Zwangskreditverhältnisse*
– consumer credit agreement **497 1**
- Zwangsversteigerungsgesetz 136 1*
– sale of joint claims by co-owners **754 6**
– satisfaction by execution **1147 6**
- Zweckschenkung 527 3*


beck-shop.de
DIE FACHBUCHHANDLUNG